

882.1
A253

2855

LIBRARY
College of St. Francis
JOLIET, ILL.

Reba and 1.

University of St. Francis
GEN 882.1 A253
Aeschylus
The lyrical dramas of Aeschylus



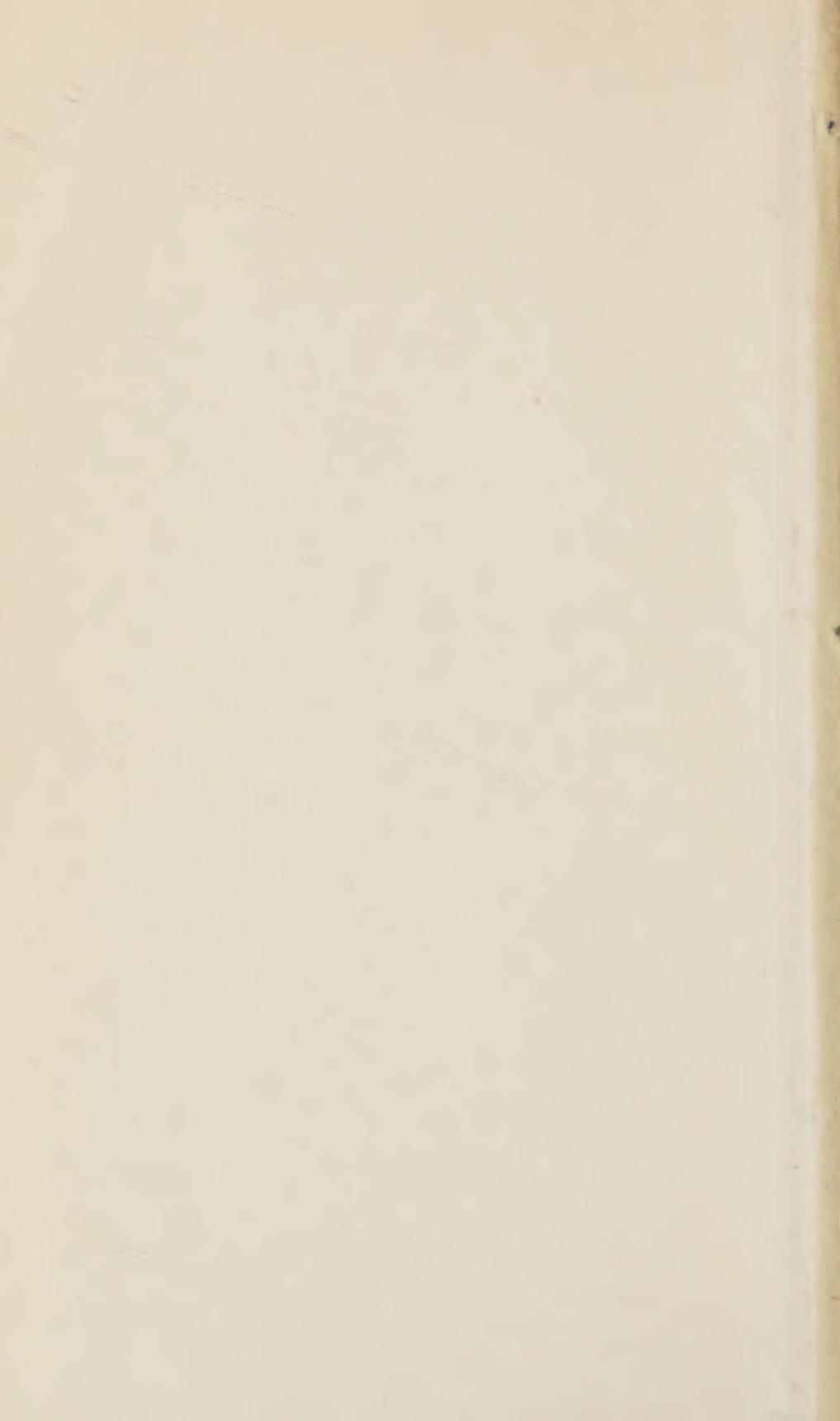
3 0301 00035304 1

882.
A253



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2024

https://archive.org/details/bwb_W9-CLF-725



EVERYMAN'S LIBRARY
EDITED BY ERNEST RHYS

CLASSICAL

THE LYRICAL DRAMAS
OF ÆSCHYLUS
WITH AN INTRODUCTION BY
ERNEST RHYS

LIBRARY
College of St. Francis
JOLIET, ILL.

THIS IS NO. 62 OF *EVERYMAN'S LIBRARY*. THE PUBLISHERS WILL BE PLEASED TO SEND FREELY TO ALL APPLICANTS A LIST OF THE PUBLISHED AND PROJECTED VOLUMES ARRANGED UNDER THE FOLLOWING SECTIONS:

TRAVEL & SCIENCE & FICTION
THEOLOGY & PHILOSOPHY
HISTORY & CLASSICAL
FOR YOUNG PEOPLE
ESSAYS & ORATORY
POETRY & DRAMA
BIOGRAPHY
REFERENCE
ROMANCE



THE ORDINARY EDITION IS BOUND IN CLOTH WITH GILT DESIGN AND COLOURED TOP. THERE IS ALSO A LIBRARY EDITION IN REINFORCED CLOTH

LONDON: J. M. DENT & SONS LTD.
NEW YORK: E. P. DUTTON & CO.

THE
SAGES
OF OLD
LIVE
AGAIN
IN US
GLANVILL

The LYRICAL
DRAMAS OF
ÆSCHYLUS
Translated into
ENGLISH VERSE
BY JOHN STUART
BLACKIE

LIBRARY

College Francis



LONDON & TORONTO
PUBLISHED BY J. M. DENT
& SONS LTD & IN NEW YORK
BY E. P. DUTTON & CO

FIRST ISSUE OF THIS EDITION . . . 1906
REPRINTED 1906, 1911, 1914, 1917, 1920, 1925

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN

EDITOR'S NOTE

PROFESSOR JOHN STUART BLACKIE [1809-1895], in his day fondly called "Scotland's greatest Greek scholar," began his translation of Æschylus when he was still comparatively a young man, in 1837-8, and he did not complete it, working intermittently, until 1846. Even then, there was a process of revision and correction to be gone through, which carried on the work by a further term of three or four years.

The translation had occupied twelve years, says Miss Stoddart, in her biography (1895), but only the first three and the last three of those years were specially devoted to the work. Carlyle interested himself in finding a London publisher for the translation, and he characteristically mingled his praise of it with blame. He spoke of it indeed as "spirited and lively to a high degree," and added, "the rimmer my protest against your having gone into song at all with the business." It was Professor Aytoun who suggested the rhymed choruses. Leigh Hunt wrote to Blackie, approving where Carlyle had demurred. He said: "Your version is right masculine and Eschylean, strong, musical, conscious of the atmosphere of mystery and terror which it breathes in;" and he especially admired the poetic interpretation given "to the lyrical nature of these fine Cassandra-voiced ringing old dramas."

The following is a list of the chief English translators of Æschylus:—

The Tragedies translated into English Verse; R. Potter, 1777, 1779.

The Seven Tragedies literally translated into English Prose, from the Text of Blomfield and Schütz, 1822, 1827.

Literal translation by T. A. Buckley, 1849.

The Lyrical Dramas . . . into English Verse; J. S. Blackie, 1850: into English Prose, F. A. Paley, 1864, 1891; E. H. Plumptre, 1868, 1873; Anna Swanwick, 1873; from a revised Text, W. Headlam, 1900, etc.

The Seven Plays in English Verse; L. Campbell, 1890.

The Agamemnon was translated by Dean Milman, 1865; and "transcribed" by Robert Browning, 1877. A. W. Verrall's edition of the text, with commentary and translation, appeared in 1889.

The most important of the earlier editions of the text was that by Stanley; of the more recent, that by Schütz, Wellauer, and Hermann.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Preface	I
On the Genius and Character of the Greek Tragedy	10
The Life of <i>Æschylus</i>	28
AGAMEMNON	35 ^v
Introductory Remarks	37 ^v
Notes	335
CHOEOPHORÆ; OR, THE LIBATION-BEARERS	93
Introductory Remarks	95
Notes	358
THE EUMENIDES	131
Introductory Remarks	133
Notes	373
PROMETHEUS BOUND	175
Introductory Remarks	177
Notes	387
THE SUPPLIANTS	213
Introductory Remarks	215
Notes	404
THE SEVEN AGAINST THEBES	255
Introductory Remarks	257
Notes	416
THE PERSIANS	205
Introductory Remarks	297
Notes	427
List of Editions, etc.	438

PREFACE

THE poet who publishes an original work, or the painter who exhibits the product of his own brush, does well, in the general case, to spare himself the trouble of any sort of introductory exposition or explanation ; for the public are apt to look upon all such preambles as a sort of forestalling of their own critical rights : besides that a good work of art contains within itself all that is necessary to unfold its own story to an intelligent spectator. A translator, however, is differently situated. In interposing himself between the original author and the public, he occupies the position of an optical artist, who, when he presents to the infirm human eye the instrument that is to enable it to scan the path of the stars, is bound, not merely to guarantee the beauty, but to explain to the intelligent spectator the principle, and to make intelligible the reality of the spectacle. Or, as all similes limp, we may say that a translator stands to the public in the position of the old Colchian sorceress, who having cut a live body in pieces, and submitted it to a new fermentation in a magic pot, engaged to produce it again re-invigorated in all its completeness. The spectators of such a process have a right to know, not only that something—it may be a very beautiful and a very attractive thing—has come out of the cauldron, but also that the identical thing put in has come out without transmutation or transformation. And if there has been transmutation or transformation to any extent, they are entitled to know how far.

Now, with regard to poetical translation, I honestly confess that I consider the reproduction, according to the German idea of a **FAC-SIMILE** in all respects corresponding to the original, an impossible problem. In the alembic of the translator's mind it is not merely that the original elements of the organic whole, being disintegrated, are to be restored, but the elements out of which the restoration is to be made, are altogether different ; as if a man should be required to make a counterpart to a silk vesture with cotton twist, or to copy a glowing Venus of Titian in chalk. The reproduction, in such a case, can never be perfect ; the copy may be something like—very like—the original, but it is not the same ; it may be better in some points, and in some points worse. Just so in language. It is impossible sometimes to translate from one language into another.

Greek, for instance, is a language so redundant with rich efflorescence, so tumid with luxuriant growth and overgrowth of all kinds, that our temperate language, unless it allow itself to run into sheer madness, must often refuse to follow it. Like a practised posture-maker or expert ballet-dancer, the old Hellenic dialect can caper gracefully through movements that, if attempted, would twist our English tongue into distortion or dislocation. *Æschylus*, in particular, was famous, even amongst the Greeks, for the fearless, masculine licence with which he handled the most flexible of all languages. This licence I profess to follow only where I can do so intelligibly and gracefully. The reader must not expect to find, in the guise of the English language, an image of *Æschylus* in every minute verbal feature, such as its gigantic outline has been sketched by Aristophanes.

Some men of literary note, in the present day, observing the great difficulties with which poetical translators have to contend, especially when using a language of inferior compass, have been of opinion that the task ought not to be attempted at all—that all poetical translations, from Greek at least into English, should be done in prose ; and, in confirmation of this opinion, they point to the English translation of the Hebrew Bible as a model. But if, as *Southe*y says, “a translation is good precisely as it faithfully represents the matter, manner, and spirit of the original,”* it is difficult to see how this doctrine can be entertained. Poetry is distinguished from prose more by the manner than by the matter ; and rhythmical regularity or verse is precisely that quality which distinguishes the manner of poetry from that of prose. In one sense, and in the best sense, *Plato* and *Richter* and *Jeremy Taylor* are poets ; in another sense, and in the best sense, *Æschylus* and *Dante* and *Shakespere* are philosophers ; but that which a poet as a poet has, and a philosopher as a philosopher has not, is verse ; and this element the advocates of a prose translation of poetical works are content to miss out ! That the argument from the English translation of the Bible is not applicable to every case, will appear plain to any one who will figure to himself *Robert Burns* or *Horace* or *Beranger* in a prose dress. In the Bible we seek for the simplicity of religious inculcation or devout meditation, and would consider the finest rhythmical decorations out of place. Besides, the style of the Hebrew poetry is eminently simple ; and the rhythmical element of language, so far as I can learn, was never highly cultivated by the Jews, whose mission on earth was of a different kind. The Greeks, on the other hand, were eminently a poetical people ; the poetry of their drama, though not without its

* *Life*, Vol. I. p. 192.

own simplicity, is, in respect of mere linguistic organism, of a highly decorated order ; and by nothing is that decoration so marked as by a systematic attention to rhythm. I consider, therefore, that prose translations of the Greek dramatists will never satisfy the just demands of a cultivated taste, for the plain reason that they omit that element which is most characteristic of the manner of the original.

I am persuaded that the demand for prose translations of poets had arisen, in this country, more from a sort of desperate reaction against certain vicious principles of the old English school of translation, than from a serious consideration either of the nature of the thing, or of the capacity of our noble language. In Germany, I do not find that this notion has ever been entertained ; plainly because the German poetical translations did not err, like our English ones, in conspiring, by every sort of fine flourishing and delicate furbishment, to obscure or to blot out what was most characteristic in their originals. The proper problem of an English translator is not *how to say a thing as the author would have said it, had he been an Englishman* ; but *how, through the medium of the English language, to make the English reader feel both what he said and how he said it, being a Greek*. Now, any one who is familiar with the general run of English rhythmical translations, of which Pope's Iliad is the pattern, must be aware that they have too often been executed under the influence of the former of these principles rather than the latter. In Pope's Homer, and in Sotheby's also, I must add, we find many, perhaps all the finest passages very finely done ; but so as Pope or Sotheby might have done themselves in an original poem written at the present day, while that which is most peculiarly Homeric, a certain blunt naturalness and a talkative simplicity, we do not find in these translators at all. The very things which most strike the eye of the accomplished connoisseur, and feed the meditations of the student of human nature, are omitted.

Now, I at once admit that a good prose translation—that is to say, a prose translation done by a poet or a man of poetical culture—of such an author as Homer, is preferable, for many purposes, to a poetical translation so elegantly defaced as that of Pope. A prose translation, also, of any poet, done accurately in a prosaic style by a proser, however much of a parody or a caricature in point of taste, may not be without its use, if in no other way, as a ready check on the free licence of omission or inoculation which rhythmical translators are so fond to usurp. But it is a mistake to suppose, because Pope, under the influence of Louis XIV. and Queen Anne, could not

write a good poetical translation of Homer, that therefore such a work is beyond the compass of the English language.* I believe that, if Alfred Tennyson were to give the world a translation of the Iliad in the measure of *Locksley Hall*, he would cut Pope out of the market of the million, even at this eleventh hour. We are, in the present epoch of our literary history, arrived at a very favourable moment for producing good translations. A band of highly-original and richly-furnished minds has just left the stage, leaving us the legacy of a poetical language which, under their hand, received a degree of rhythmical culture, of which it had been before considered incapable. The example of the Germans, also, now no longer confined to the knowledge of a few, stands forth to show us how excellent poetical translations may be made, free, at least, from those faults from which we have suffered. There is no reason why we should despair of producing poetical versions of the Classics which shall be at once graceful as English compositions, and characteristic as productions of the Greek or Roman mind. I, for one, have already passed this judgment on my own attempt, that if I have failed in these pages to bring out what is Greek and what is Æschylean prominently, in combination with force, grace, and clearness of English expression, it is for lack of skill in the workman, not for want of edge in the tool.

The next question that calls for answer is : it being admitted that a rhythmical translation of a Greek poem is preferable to a prose one, should we content ourselves with a blank rhythm (such as Shelley has used in *Queen Mab*, and Southey in *Thalaba*), or should we adopt also the sonorous ornament of rhyme. On this subject, when I first commenced this translation, about twelve years ago, I confess my feelings were strongly against the use of rhyme in translations from the antique ; but experience and reflection have taught me considerably to modify, and, in some points of view, altogether to abandon this opinion. With regard to this matter, SOUTHEY has expressed himself thus :—" Rhyme is to passages of no inherent merit what rouge and candle-light are to ordinary faces. Merely ornamental passages, also, are aided by it, as foil sets off paste. But when there is either passion or power, the plainer and more straightforward the language can be made, the better."† This is the lowest ground on which the plea for rhyme can be put ; but even thus, it will be impossible for a discriminating translator to ward off its application to the Greek tragedy. In all poetry written for music, there will

* SOUTHEY requested a Frenchman ambitious of translating his *Roderick*, to do so in prose, not because he preferred that method in general, but because he believed that "poetry of the higher order is as impossible in French, as it is in Chinese!"—Life, Vol. IV. p. 100.

† Life, Vol. III. p. 44.

occur, even from the best poets, not a few passages on which the mere reader will pronounce, in the language of Horace, that they are comparatively

“Inopes rerum nugaeque canorae.”

To these, rhyme is indispensable. Without this, these “trifles” will lose that which alone rendered them tolerable to the ancient ear; they will cease to be “canorous.” One must consider at what a disadvantage an ancient composer of “a goat-song” is placed, when the studiously modulated phrase which he adapted to the cheerful chirpings of the lyre, or the tumultuous blasts of the flute, is torn away from that music-watered soil which was its life, and placed dry and bloodless on the desk of a modern reader, beside the thought-pregnant periods of a Coleridge, and the curiously-elaborated stanzas of a Wordsworth. Are we to make him even more blank and disconsolate, by refusing him those tuneful closes of modern rhythmical language, which scarcely our sternest masters of the lyre can afford to disdain? It appears to me that rhyme is so essential an accomplishment of lyrical language, according to English use, that a translator is not doing justice to his author who habitually rejects it. I have accordingly adopted it more or less in every play, except the PROMETHEUS, the calm statuesque massiveness of which seemed to render the common decorations of lyric poetry dispensable. In the SEVEN AGAINST THEBES, I have, in the first two choral chaunts, rhymed only in the closes; and in the opening chorus of the AGAMEMNON, I have used irregular rhyme. In the FURIES, again, I have allowed myself to be borne along in the most free and luxuriant style of double rhyme of which I was capable, partly, I suppose, because my admiration of that piece stimulated all my energies to their highest pitch; partly, because, there being no question that the lyric metre of the tragedians exhibits the full power of their language, the translator is not doing justice to the work who does not endeavour, as far as may be, to bring out the full power of his. The fact of the matter is, the translator’s art is always more or less of the nature of a compromise. If the indulgence of a luxuriant freedom is apt to trench on accuracy, the observance of a strict verbal accuracy is ill compatible with that grace and elasticity of movement without which poetry has no existence. In the present translation, I have been willing to try several styles, if not to suit the humour of different readers, (which, however, were anything but an illegitimate object), at least to satisfy myself what could be done.

I shall now say a word on the principles which I have adopted with regard to the representation of the various Greek metres by

corresponding varieties of English verse. I say *corresponding or analogous* emphatically; for, whatever apish tricks the Germans may have taught their pliant tongue to play, the conservative English ear, "peculiarly intolerant of metrical innovations,"* will not allow itself to be seduced—whether by the arguments of Southey, or the example of Longfellow—from the familiar harmonies of our old Saxon measures. Nor, indeed, is this stiffness of native metrical habit, a circumstance at all to be regretted. Every language has its own measures, which are natural and easy to it, as every man has his own way of walking, which he cannot forego for another, without affectation. I do not think Goethe's *Reineke Fuchs* a whit the better, but rather the worse, for being written in the measure of the *Odyssey*; and the artificial choral versification of Humboldt, Franz, Schoemann, and Müller, in their translations from *Æschylus*, is, to my ear, mere metrical monstrosity, which would read much better if it were broken down into plain prose.† I have, therefore, not attempted anything of this kind in my translation, except accidentally; that is to say, when the Greek measure happened to be at the same time an English measure, as in the case of the Trochaic Tetrameter, of which the reader will find examples in the conclusion of the *AGAMEMNON*, and in various parts of the *PERSIANS*. This measure, as Aristotle informs us,‡ is a remnant of the old energetic triple time to which the sportive Bacchic chorus originally danced; and, as it seems to be used by the tragedians in passages where peculiar energy or elevation is intended,§ I do not think the translator is at liberty to confound it in his version with the common dialogue. With regard to the Iambic dialogue itself, there can be no question that our heroic blank verse of ten syllables, both in point of character and compass, is the natural and adequate representative of the Greek trimeter of twelve.|| The Anapæstic verse occasions more difficulty. The

* SOUTHEY—Preface to *A Vision of Judgment*.

† As for Klopstock's *Odes*, written mostly in classical metres, Zelter, the Berlin musician, said significantly that, when reading them, *he jest as if he were eating stones!*—See *Briefwechsel mit GOETHE*.

‡ Τὸ μὲν γὰρ πρῶτον τετραμετρφ εχρῶντο διὰ τὸ σατυρικὴν καὶ δρχηστκωτέραν ξεινὴν τὴν πολησιν.

POET. 4.

§ As in the conclusion of the *Agamemnon*, when the passion of the interested parties has wrought itself up to a climax. So in the passionate dialogue between Eteocles and Polynices, in Eurip. *Phoenis*, 591. The use of the Trochees in these passages is thus precisely the same as that of the Anapæsts in the finale of the *PROMETHEUS*. In the *PERSIANS*, they serve to give an increased dignity to the person of Atossa, and the Shade of the royal Darius.

|| "Take our blank verse for all in all, in all its gradations from the elaborate rhythm of Milton, down to its lowest structure in the early dramatists, and I believe that there is no measure comparable to it, either in our own or in any other language, for might and majesty, flexibility and compass."—SOUTHEY, Preface to the *Vision of Judgment*. What BULWER says to the contrary (Athens and the Athenians, vol. II. p. 43), was crudely thought, or idly spoken, and unworthy of so great a genius.

proper nature of this measure, as corresponding to our modern *march-time* in music, has been pointed out by Müller;* and in conformity with his views, I have, in my translation, accurately marked the distinction, in the *AGAMEMNON*, the *SUPPLIANTS*, and the *PERSIANS*, between the Anapæstic verses sung by the Chorus to march-time, when entering the Orchestra, and the regular odes or hymns sung after they were arrived at their proper destination round the Thymele. But how are we to render this verse in English? Our own Anapæstic verse, though the same when counted by the fingers, has, if I mistake not, a light, ambling, unsteady air about it, which is quite the reverse of the weighty character of the "equal rhythm," as the ancients called both it and its counterpart the Dactylic.† I have, therefore, thought myself safer in using, for this measure, the Trochaic verse of eight syllables, varied with occasional sevens and fives, generally without rhyme, in the *AGAMEMNON* with a few rhymes irregularly interspersed. In the *Persians* only I have made the experiment, tried also by Connington in the *Agamemnon*, of rendering the Greek by the common English Anapæsts; the delicate-treading (*ἀβροβάται*) sons of Susa not seeming to require the same weight and firmness of diction for their sad vaticinations, as the stout-hearted Titan for his words of haughty defiance, and the Herald of the Thunderer for his threats.

With regard to the proper choral odes—the most difficult, and, in my view, the most important part of my task—I have allowed myself a licence, which some may think too large, but which, if I were to do the work over again, I scarcely think I should contract. In very few cases have I given anything like a curious imitation of the original; and, when I have done so—as in the Trochaic Chaunt of the *FURIES*, Vol. I. p. 212, and in the Cretics mingled with Trochees, in the short ode of the *SUPPLIANTS*, Vol. II. p. 107‡—it was more to humour the whim of the moment than from any fixed principle. For, to speak truth, rhyming men will have their whim; and I do not think it politic or judicious to deprive the translator altogether of that rhythmical freedom which is the great delight of the original com-

* *Eumenides*, § 16.

† See Aristides and the musical writers; also Dionysius. Consider, also, what a solemnity Plutarch attributes to the *έμβατηριος παιών* of the Spartans (*Lycurg.* 22), which, of course, was either Dactylic or Anapæstic verse. Altogether, there can be no greater mistake than to imagine that our Dactylic and Anapæstic verse are the æsthetical equivalents of the ancient measures from which their names are borrowed. They are, in many parts of my translation, rather the equivalent of Dochiniac verse; and this, in obedience to the uniform practice of our highest poets, in passages of high passion and excitement.

‡ MITCHELL (*Aristoph. Ran.* v. 1083) has remarked, with justice, that *Æschylus* is particularly fond of this verse. I was prevented from using it so often as might have been desirable in the choric odes, from having made it the representative of the Anapæsts.

poser. But another, and the principal reason with me for not attempting a systematic imitation of the choral measures, was, that many of them failed to produce, on my ear, an intelligible musical effect, which I could set myself to reproduce ; while, in other cases, though I clearly saw the *rhythmical principle* on which they were constructed (for I do not speak of the blind jargon of inherited *metrical terminology*), I saw with equal clearness that in our English poetry written to be read, systematic imitation of ancient metres written on musical principles, and with a view to musical exhibition, is, in the majority of cases, altogether absurd and impertinent. I confined myself, therefore, to the selection of such English metres as to my ear seemed most dramatically to represent the feeling of the original, making a marked contrast everywhere between the rhythmical movement of joy and sorrow, and always distinguishing carefully between what was piled up with a stable continuity of sublime emotion, and what was ejaculated in a hurried and broken style, where the *Dochmiac* verse prevails.*

So much for metres. With regard to the more strictly linguistic part of my task, I have only to say that I thought it proper to assume Wellauer's cautiously edited text as a safe general foundation, with the liberty, of course, to deviate from it whenever I saw distinct and clearly made out grounds. The other editions, old and new, which I have used are enumerated in an Appendix at the end of the second volume. There also will be found those Commentaries and Translations which I have consulted on all the difficult passages ; my obligations to which are, of course, great, and are here gratefully acknowledged. I desire specially to name, as having been of most service to me, LINWOOD, PEILE, and PALEY among the English ; WELLAUER, WELCKER, MÜLLER, and SCHOEMANN among the German scholars. My manner of proceeding with previous English translations was to borrow from them an occasional phrase or hint, only after I had finished and carefully revised my own. But my obligations in respect of poetical diction to my fellow-labourers in the same field are very few, and are for the most part specially acknowledged.

The introductory remarks to each play are intended to supply the English reader with that particular mythological or historical knowledge, and to inspire him with those Hellenic views and feelings,

* On the *Dochmiacs*, Ionic α minori, and other rhythmical details, the reader will find occasional observations in the Notes ; and those who are curious in those matters will find my views on some points more fully stated in *Classical Museum*, No. III. p. 338 ; No. XIII. p. 319, and No. XXII. p. 432. The *Dochmiac* verse was, in fact, equivalent to a bar of $\frac{4}{4}$ in modern music.—See *Apel's Metrik*.

which are necessary to the enjoyment of the different dramas. The appended notes proceed on the principle, generally understood in this country, though apparently neglected in erudite Germany, that translations are made, not for the learned mainly, but for the unlearned. I have, therefore, not assumed even the most common points of mythological and antiquarian lore. Some of the notes, especially those on moral and religious points, have a higher view than mere explanation. They are intended to stir those human feelings, and suggest those trains of moral reflection without which the most profound scholarship issues only in a multitudinous cracking of empty nut-shells, and a ghastly exhibition of gilded bones. The few notes of a strictly hermeneutical character that are mingled with these, are mere jottings to preserve for my own use, and that of my fellow-students of the Greek text, the grounds of decision which have moved me in some of the more difficult passages, where I have either departed from Wellauer's text, or where something appeared to lie in the various renderings fraught with a more than common poetical significance. In the general case, however, the translation must serve as its own commentary ; and, though I do not pretend to have read every thing that has been written on the disputed passages of this most difficult, and, in many places, sadly corrupt author, I hope there is evidence enough in every page of my work to show that I have conscientiously grappled with all real difficulties in any way affecting the meaning of the text, and not leapt to a conclusion merely because it was the most obvious and most convenient one. If here and there I have made a rapid dash, a headlong plunge, or a bold sweep, beyond the rules of a strict philology, it was because these were the only tactics that the desperation of the case allowed.*

In conclusion, I am glad to take this opportunity of publicly returning my thanks to two gentlemen of well-known literary taste and discernment, who took the trouble to read my sheets as they went through the press, and favour me with their valuable suggestions.

* The corrupt state of the *Æschylean* text is no doubt to be attributed mainly to the rhetorical taste which, in the ages of the decadence, prevailed so long at Rome, Athens, Alexandria, and Byzantium, and which naturally directed the attention of transcribers to the text of Euripides, the great master of tongue-fence and the model-poet of the schools.—See *QUINTIL.* X. 1.

ON THE GENIUS AND CHARACTER OF THE GREEK TRAGEDY

“In der Beurtheilung des Hellenischen Alterthums soll der Scharfsinnige nicht aus sich herauszuspinnen suchen, was nur aus der Verbindung manichfacher Ueberlieferungen gewonnen werden kann.”—BÖCKH.

THE reader will have observed that the word TRAGEDY, which is generally associated with the works of Æschylus, does not occur either in the general title-page of this translation, or in the special superscriptions of the separate pieces ; in the one place the designation “LYRICAL DRAMAS” being substituted, and in the other “LYRICO-DRAMATIC SPECTACLE.” This change of the common title, by which these productions are known in the book-world, was not made from mere affectation, or the desire of singularity, but from the serious consideration that “the world is governed by names,” and that the word “tragedy” cannot be used in reference to a serious lyrico-dramatic exhibition on the ancient Greek stage, without importing a host of modern associations that will render all healthy sympathy with the Æschylean drama, and all sound criticism, extremely difficult. Names, indeed, are a principal part of the hereditary machinery with which the evil Spirit of Error in the region of thought, as well as in that of action, juggles the plain understandings of men that they become the sport of every quibble, and believe a lie. By means of names the plastic soul of man contrives at first, often crudely enough, to express some part of a great truth, and make it publicly recognised ; but when, in the course of natural growth and progress the thing has been altered, while the word, transmitted from age to age, and itinerant from East to West, remains ; then the vocal sign performs its natural functions as a signifier of thought no longer, but is as a mask, which either tells a complete lie, or looks with the one-half of its face a meaning which the other half (seen only by the learned) is sure to contradict. I have, therefore, thought it convenient to do away with this cause of misunderstanding in the threshold : and the purpose of the few remarks that follow is to make plain to the understanding of the most unlearned the reason of the terminology which I have adopted, and guard him yet more fully against the misconceptions which are

sure to arise from suffering his chamber of thought to be preoccupied by the echoes of a false nomenclature.

If the modern spectator of a tragedy of Shakespere or Sheridan Knowles comes from the vivid embodiments of a Faust or a Macready, to the perusal of what are called the "tragedies of Eschylus," and applies the subtle rules of representative art there exemplified, to the extant remains of the early Greek stage, though he will find some things strikingly conceived and grandly expressed, and a general tone of poetic elevation, removed alike from what is trivial, and what is morbid ; yet he must certainly be strangely blinded by early classical prepossessions, if he fails to feel that, as a whole, a Greek tragedy, when set against the English composition of the same name, is exceedingly narrow in its conception, meagre in its furniture, monotonous in its character, unskilful in its execution, and not seldom feeble in its effort. No doubt a generous mind will be disposed to look with a kindly and even a reverent sympathy on the inferiority of the infant fathers of that most difficult of all the poetic arts, which has now, in this late age of the world, under the manly British training, exhibited such sturdiness of trunk, such kingliness of stature, and such magnificence of foliage ; it may be also, that the novelty and the strangeness of some things in the Greek tragedy—to those at least who have not had their appetite palled by early Academic appliances—may afford a pleasant compensation for what must appear its glaring improprieties as falling under the category of a known genus of poetic art ; still, to the impartial and experienced frequenter of a first-rate modern theatre, the first effect of an acquaintance with the old Greek tragedy is apt to be disappointment. He will wonder what there is in these productions so very remarkable that the select youth of Great Britain should, next to their mother's milk, be made to suck in them, and them only, as the great intellectual nutriment of the fresh-hedged soul, till, in the regular course of things, they are fit to be fed on Church and State controversies and Parliamentary reports, and other diet not always of the lightest digestion ; and he will be apt to imagine that in this, as in other cases, an over-great reverence for antiquity has made sensible men bow the knee to idols—that learned professors, like other persons, have their hobby-horses, which they are fond of over-riding—and that no sane man should believe more than the half of what is said by a professional trumpeter. All this will be very right in the circumstances, and very true so far. But the frequenter of the modern theatre must consider farther—if he wishes to be just—whether he be not violating one of

the great proprieties of nature, in rushing at once from the narrow confined gas-lighted boxes of a modern theatre into the large sweeping sun-beshone tiers of an ancient one. No man goes from a ball-room into a church without a certain decent interval, and, if possible, a few moments of becoming preparation. So it is with literary excursions. We must be acclimatized in the new country before we can feel comfortable. We must not merely deliver our criticism thus (however common such a style may be)—*I expected to find that; I find this; and I am disappointed*; but we must ask the deeper and the only valuable question—*What ought I to have expected to find, what shall I surely find of good, and beautiful, and true, if my eyes are open, and my free glance pointed in the right direction?* In short, if a man will enjoy and judge a Greek “tragedy,” he must seek to know not what it is in reference to the general idea of tragedy which he brings with him from modern theatrical exhibitions, but what it was to the ancient Greeks, sitting in the open air, on their wooden bench, or on their seat hewn from the native rock, with the merry Bacchic echoes in their ears, long before Aristotle laid down those nice rules of tragic composition which only Shakespere might dare to despise.

Let us inquire, therefore, setting aside alike Shaksperian examples and Aristotelian canons, what the *τραγῳδία*, or “tragedy,” was to the ancient Greeks. Nor have we far to seek. The name, when the modern paint is rubbed off, declares its own history; and we find that the main idea of the old word *τραγῳδία*—as, by the way, the *only* idea of the modern word *tragedy**—is A SONG. Of the second part of this word, we have preserved the root in our English words *ode, melody, monody, thenody*, and the other half of the word means *goat*; whether that descriptive addition to the principal substantive came from the circumstance that the song was originally sung by persons habited like goats,† or from other circumstances connected with the worship of Dionysus, to whom this animal was sacred, is of no importance for our present purpose. The main fact to which we have to direct attention, is that the word *tragedy*, when analysed, bears upon its face, and in the living Greek tongue proclaims loudly to the present hour, that the essential character of this species of poetry—when the name was originally given to it—was lyrical, and

* There is a prevalent idea that the modern Greek language, or Romaic, as it is called, is a different language from the ancient Greek, pretty much in the same way that Italian is different from Latin. But this is a gross mistake. Greek was and is one unbroken living language, and ought to be taught as such.

† WHISTON, Article TRAGEDY in SMITH's Dictionary of Antiquities, Second Edition; and DONALDSON in the GREEK THEATRE, Sixth Edition. London: 1849. P. 30.

not at all dramatic or tragic, in the modern sense of these words. A drama, in modern language, means an action represented by acting persons ; and a tragedy is such a represented action, having a sad issue ; but neither of these elements belonged to the original Greek tragedy, as inherited from his rude predecessors by Æschylus, nor (as we shall immediately show) do they form the prominent or characteristic part of that exhibition, as transmitted by him to his successors. With regard to the origin of the Greek "goat-song," and its condition previous to the age of Æschylus, there is but one uncontradicted voice of tradition on the subject ; the curious discussions and investigations of the learned affecting only certain minute points of detail in the progress, which have no interest for the general student. That tradition is to the effect that the Greek lyrical drama, as we find it in the extant works of Æschylus, arose out of the Dithyrambic hymns sung at the sacred festivals of the ancient Hellenes in honour of their god Dionysus, or, as he is vulgarly called, Bacchus ; hymns which were first extemporized under the influence of the stimulating juice of the grape,* and then sung by a regularly trained Chorus, under the direction of the famous Methymnean minstrel, Arion.† The simplest form which such hymns, under such conditions, could assume, was that of a circular dance by a band of choristers round the statue or the altar of the god in whose honour the hymn was sung. This is not a matter peculiar to Greece, but to be found at all times, and all over the world, wherever there are men who are not mere brutes. So in the description of the religious practices of the ancient Mexicans, our erudite poet SOUTHEY has the following beautiful passage, picturing a sacred choral dance round the altar of sacrifice :—

Round the choral band

The circling nobles gay, with gorgeous plumes,
And gems which sparkled to the midnight fire,
Moved in the solemn dance ; each in his hand,
In measured movements, lifts the feathery shield,
And shakes a rattling ball to measured sounds ;
With quicker steps, the inferior chiefs without,

* Γενομένη ἀπὸ ἀρχῆς ἀντοσχεδιαστικὴ ἡ τραγῳδία ἀπὸ τῶν ἔξαρχοντων τὸν διθύραμβον κατὰ μικρὸν ἡνέγθη.—ARISTOT. poet. 4.—Compare the words of the old ambic poet Archilochus, given by Athenaeus (XIV. p. 628)—" *I know well how to dance the Dithyramb when the wine thunders dizzily through my brain!*" The word *Dithyramb*, according to the best etymology which has come in my way (DONALDSON & LARTUNG), means *the revel of the god*.

† Απὸ τὸν Μηθυμναῖον πρῶτον ἀνθρώπων τῶν ἡμεῖς ἔδμεν ποιήσαντα τε καὶ νομάσαντα καὶ διδάξαντα τὸν διθύραμβον ἐν Κορινθῷ.—HEROD. I. 23. Compare *GUIDAS in voce ARION*, and *Schol. PINDAR.*, *Olymp. XIII. 25.*

Equal in number, but in just array,
 The spreading radii of the mystic wheel
 Revolved ; and outermost, the youths roll round,
 In motions rapid as their quickened blood.

Now, according to the general tradition of old Greek commentators and lexicographers, the Dithyramb or Bacchic Hymn was also called a *Circular Hymn*,* an expression which a celebrated Byzantine writer has interpreted to mean “*a hymn sung by a chorus standing in a ring round the altar.*”† It is, no doubt, true that the phrase *χορὸς κύκλιος*, or circular chorus, does not necessarily mean a chorus of this description ; the term, as has been ingeniously observed,‡ like our own word *roundelay*, and the German *Rund-gesang*, being capable of an equally natural application to a hymn composed of parts, that run back to the point from which they started, and form, as it were, a circle of melody. But, whatever etymologists may make of the word, the fact that there were hymns sung by the ancient Greeks in chorus round the altars of their gods is not denied ; and seems, indeed, so natural and obvious, that we shall assume it as the first form of the “goat-song,” in which form it continued up to a period which it is impossible to define ; the only certainty being that, whereas, in olden times, it was composed of fifty men, it was afterwards diminished to twelve or fifteen, and arranged in the form of a military company in regular rank and file.§ Such a chorus, therefore, was the grand central trunk out of which the Attic tragedy branched and bloomed to such fair luxuriance of verbal melody. We shall now trace, if we can, the natural steps of progress.

Let us suppose that the Leader of a Chorus, trained to sing hymns in honour of the gods, is going to make them sing publicly a hymn

* Διθύραμβος ὁς γένεται κύκλιος χορός.—Schol., Pindar, as above.

† χορὸς ἐστὼς κυκλικῶς.—Tzetzes. Proleg. to Lycophron.

‡ HARTUNG, on the Dithyramb.—Classical Museum, No. XVIII. p. 373. MURE'S literature of ancient Greece.—Vol. III., p. 85.

§ The number fifty is mentioned in the Epigram of SIMONIDES, beginning ἡρχεν Αδελμαυτος, in the above-mentioned prologue of TZETZES, and in POLLUX, Lib. iv., 15, who says that this number of the Chorus was used even by Æschylus up to the time when the Eumenides was represented. The number twelve is commonly mentioned by other authorities as having been used by Æschylus, while Sophocles is said to have increased it to fifteen, which afterwards became the standard number. Müller (Eumenides) ingeniously supposes that the tragic poets, so long as the exhibition by tetralogies lasted, got the original number of fifty from the public authorities, and divided it among the different pieces of the tetralogy. Blomfield's notion (Preface to the PERSAE) that the Chorus to the Eumenides consisted of only three persons, though a kind word has been said in its favour lately (MASON in Smith's Dict. of Antiq. *voce CHORUS*), deserves, in my opinion, not a moment's consideration, either on philological or æsthetical grounds. I may mention here further, for the sake of those to whom these matters are strange, that the Chorus holds communication with the other characters in a Greek play generally by means of its Coryphaeus or Leader, which is the reason why it is often addressed in the singular and not in the plural number.

honour of *Zeus ikētos*—Jove, in his benign character as the friend of the friendless, and the protector of suppliants. Instead of a vague general supplication in the abstract style to which we are accustomed our forms of prayer, what could be more natural than for a susceptible and lively Greek to conceive the persons of the Chorus as engaged in some particular act of supplication, well known in the cred traditions of the people, whose worship he was leading, and put words in their mouths suitable to such a situation? This done, we have at once *drama*, according to the etymological meaning of the word; that is to say, a represented *action*. The Chorus represents certain persons, we shall say, the daughters of Danaus, fugitives from their native Libya, arrived on the stranger coast of Argolis, and the act of presenting their supplications to their great celestial protector. Such an exhibition, if we will not permit it to be called by the substantive name of *drama*, is, at all events, a dramatized hymn; an ode so essentially dramatic in its character, that it requires not the addition of a single person besides the Chorus to form a complete action; for an action, like a colloquy, is necessarily between two parties—meditation, not action, being the natural business of a solitary man. Now, the single person whose presence is required to turn this dramatized hymn into a proper lyrical drama is already given. The Leader of the Chorus, or the person to whom the singing band belonged, and who superintended its exhibitions, is such a person. He has only, in the case supposed, to take upon himself the character of the person, the king of the Argives, to whom the supplication is made, to indicate, by word or gesture, the feelings with which he receives their address, and finally to accept or reject their suit; this makes a complete action, and a lyrical drama already exists in all essentials, exactly such as we read the skeleton of it at the present hour, in the *SUPPLIANTS* of *Æschylus*. To go a step beyond this, and add (as has been done in our play) another actor to represent the party pursuing the fugitives, is only to bring the situation already existing to a more violent issue, and not essentially to alter the character of the exhibition. Much less will the mere appendage of a guide or director to the main body of the Chorus, in the shape of a father, brother, or other accessory character, change the general effect of the spectacle. The great central mass which strikes the eye, and fills ear and heart with its harmonious appeals, remains still what it was, even before the leader of the band took a part in the tragic exhibition. The dramatized lyric, and the lyrical drama, differ from one another only according to the simile already used, as a tree with two or three branches differs from a tree with a simple stem.

The main body and stamina are the same in each. The SONG is the soul of both.

The academic student, who is familiar with these matters, is aware that what has been here constructed hypothetically, as a natural result of the circumstances, is the real historical account of the origin and progress of the Greek tragedy, as it is shortly given in a well-known passage of Diogenes Laertius. "In the oldest times," says that biographer of the philosophers, "the Chorus alone went through the dramatic exhibition (*διεδραματίζεν*) in tragedy; afterwards Thespis, to give rest to the Chorus, added one actor distinct from the singers; then Æschylus added a second, and Sophocles a third; which gave to tragedy its complete development."* The reason mentioned here for the addition of the first actor by Thespis, is a very probable one. The convenience or ease of the singers contributed, along with the lively wit of the Greeks, and a due regard for the entertainment of the spectators, to raise the dramatized ode, step by step, into the lyrical drama.

In the above account, two secondary circumstances connected with this transition, have not been mentioned. The *first* is, that the jocund and sometimes boisterous hymn, in honour of the wine-god, should have passed into the lyrical representation of an action generally not at all connected with the worship or history of that divinity; and, *secondly*, that this action should have changed its tone from light to grave, from jocular to sad, and become, in fact, what we, in the popular language of modern times, call *tragic*. Now, for the first of these circumstances, I know nothing that can be said in the way of historical philosophy, except that man is fond of variety, that the Greek genius was fertile, and that accident often plays strange tricks with the usages and institutions of mortal men. For the other point, there can be no doubt that the worship of the god of physical and animal joy, being violent in its character, had its ebb as well as its flow, its broad-gleaming sunshine not without the cloud, its wail as well as its rejoicing. Whether Dionysus meant the sun, or only wine, which is the produce of the solar heat, or both, it is plain that his worshippers would have to lament his departure, at least as often as they hailed his advent; and, in this natural alternation, a foundation was laid for the separation of the original Dithyrambic

* *Vit. Philos.* III. 34. It will be observed that, if a third actor appears on the stage in some parts of the Orestean trilogy, this is to be accounted for by the supposition that, in his later plays, the poet adopted the improvements which his young rival had first introduced. The number of actors here spoken of does not, of course, take into account mutes or supernumeraries, such as we find in great numbers in the *Eumenides*, and more or less almost in every extant piece of Æschylus.

Chorus into a wild, sportive element, represented by the Aristophanic comedy, and a deeply serious, meditative element represented by tragedy. But we must beware, in reference to *Æschylus* at least, of supposing that the lyrical drama, as exhibited by him, however solemn and awe-inspiring, was necessarily sad, or, as we say, tragic in its issue. Aristotle indeed, in his famous treatise, lays down the doctrine that the main object of tragic composition is to excite pity and terror, and that Euripides, "though in other respects he manages badly, is in this respect the most tragic of the tragedians, that the most of his pieces end unfortunately."* But there is not the slightest reason, in the nature of things, why a solemn dramatic representation, any more than a high-toned epic narrative, should end unfortunately. The Hindoo drama, for one, never does;† and, in the case of our poet, it is plain that the great trilogy, of which the *Orestes* is the middle piece, is constructed upon the principle of leading the sympathizing spectator through scenes of pity and terror, as stations in a journey, but finally to a goal of moral peace and harmonious reconciliation. That the great trilogy of the *PROMETHEUS*, of which only one part remains, had an equally fortunate termination, is not to be doubted. Here, therefore, we see another impertinence in that modern word *tragedy*, which, in the superscriptions of these plays, I have been so careful to eschew.

We shall now examine one or two of the *Æschylean* pieces by a simple arithmetical process, and see how essentially the lyrical element predominates in their construction. Taking Wellauer's edition, and turning up the *SUPPLIANTS*, I find that that play, consisting altogether of 1055 lines, is opened by a continuous lyric strain of 172 lines. Then we have dialogue, in part of which the Chorus uses lyric measures to the extent of 22 lines. Then follows a short choral song of only 20 lines. The next Chorus comprises 76 lines, and the next 70. After this follows another dialogue, in which the Chorus, being in great mental agitation, uses, according to the uniform practice of *Æschylus*, lyric measures to the extent altogether of 20 verses. Then follows another regular choral hymn of 47 lines. After that a violent lyrical altercation between the Chorus and a new actor, to the amount of 74 lines, in the most impassioned lyrical rhythm. Then follow 14 lines of anapæsts; and the whole concludes with a grand lyrical finale of 65 lines: altogether 580—considerably more than the half of the piece by bare arithmetic, and equal to two-thirds of it fully, if we consider how much more time the singing, with the musical accompaniments, must have occupied than the simple

* *Poetics*, c. xiii.

† Wilson, Vol. I. p. xxvi.

declamation. No more distinct proof could be required how essentially the account of Diogenes Laertius is right ; how true it is that the choral part of the Æschylean drama is both its body and its soul, while the dialogic part, to use the technical language of Aristotle's days, was, in fact, only an *ἐπεισόδιον* (from which our English word *Episode*) or thing thrown in between the main choral acts of the representation, for the sake of variety to the spectators, and, as the writer says, of rest to the singers. We thus see, also, what an incorrect and indefinite idea of the Æschylean drama Aristotle had when he says—so far as we can gather his meaning—that “Æschylus first added a second actor ; he also abridged the chorus, and made the dialogue the principal part of tragedy.”* The last article, so far as the play of the SUPPLIANTS is concerned, is simply not true. Let us make trial of another play. The AGAMEMNON, which, for many reasons, is one of the best for testing the mature genius of the bard, contains about 1600 lines ; and, without troubling the reader with details, it will be found that about the half of this number is written in lyric measures. When we consider, further, that the most splendid imaginative pictures, and the wildest bursts of passion, all the interest, the doubt, and the anxiety, the fear, the terror, the surprise, and the final issue, are, according to the practice of Æschylus, regularly thrown into lyric measures, we shall be convinced that Aristotle (if we rightly apprehend him) was altogether mistaken when he led the moderns to imagine that the father of tragedy had really given such a preponderance to the dialogic element, that the lyric part is to be looked on, in his productions, as in any way subordinate. Unless it be the PROMETHEUS, I do not know a single extant play of Æschylus in which the lyric element occupies a position which, in actual representation, would justify the dictum of the Stagyrite. And even in this play, let it be observed, how grandly the poet makes his anapæsts swell and billow with sonorous thunder in the finale ; as if to make amends for the somewhat prolix epic recitals with which he had occupied the spectator, and to prove that a Greek tragedy could never be true to itself, unless it left upon the ear, in its last echoes, the permanent impression of its original character as a SONG.

Three observations strike me, that may conveniently be stated as corollaries from the above remarks. *First*, That those translators have erred who, whether from carelessness, or from ignorance, or from a desire to accommodate the ancient tragedy as much as possible to the modern, have given an undue predominance to blank

* Twining ; but the meaning of the Greek is disputed.

erse in their versions, making it appear as if the spoken part of the Eschylean tragedy bore a much larger proportion, than it really does, to the sung. *Second*, Those critics have erred who, applying the principles of modern theatrical criticism to the chaunted parts of the ancient lyrical drama, have found many parts dull or wearisome, extravagant, and even ridiculous, which, there can be no doubt, with their proper musical accompaniment, were the most impressive, and the most popular parts of the representation. *Third*, We err altogether, when we judge of the excellence of an ancient Greek drama as a composition, by its effect on us when reading it. The *SUPPLIANTS*, for instance, is generally considered a stupid play; because it wants grand contrasts of character and striking dramatic situations, and contains so much of mere reiterated supplication. But this reiteration, though wearisome to us who read the ext-book of the lost opera, was, in all probability, that on which the ravished ears of the devout ancient auditors dwelt with most voluptuous delight. In general, without re-creating some musical accompaniment, and dwelling with ear and heart on the frequent variations of the lyric burden of the piece, a man is utterly incapable of passing any sane judgment on an *Æschylean* drama. Such a piece may contain in abundance everything that the auditors desired and enjoyed, and yet be very stupid now to us who merely read and criticise.

The fact of the matter is, that the marshalled band of singers, however satisfactory to an ancient audience, who looked principally for musical excitement in their tragedies, and not for an interesting plot, was not at all calculated for allowing a dramatic genius to bring out those tragic situations in which the modern reader delights; but rather stood directly in the way of such an effect. The fine development of character under the influence of various delicate situations, and in collision with different persons, all acting their part in some complex knot of various-coloured life, could not be exhibited in a performance where a band of singers on whom the eye of the spectators principally rested, and who formed the great attraction for the masses,* constantly occupied the central ground, and constantly interfered with every thing that was either said or done, whether it was convenient for them to do so or not. For a perfect tragedy, as conceived scientifically by Aristotle, and executed with a grand practical instinct by Shakespere, the Chorus was, in the very nature

* “ἡ μελοπολια, μέγιστον τῶν ἡδυσμάτων.”—*Poetics*, c. vi. The success of the modern *Italian* opera in England, proves this in a style of which Aristotle could have had no conception.

of the thing, an incumbrance and an impediment. It was only very seldom that the persons of that body could form such an important part of the action, and come forward with such a startling dramatic effect as in the *Eumenides*. Too often they were obliged to hang round the action as an atmosphere, or look at it as spectators ; spectators either impartial altogether, and then too wise for dramatic sympathy, or half-partial, and then, by indecision of utterance, often making themselves ridiculous, as in a noted scene of the *Agamemnon* (Vol. I. p. 79), or contemptible, as in the *Antigone*.* The proper position of the Chorus in a regularly constructed drama, is, like the witches in *Macbeth*, to form a mysterious musical background (not a *fore-ground*, as in the Greek tragedy), or to circle, as in the opera of *Masaniello*, the principal character with a band of associates naturally situated to assist and cheer him on to his grand enterprise. But the Greek Chorus, even in the time of Sophocles and Euripides, who enlarged the spoken part, was too independent, too stationary, too central a nucleus of the representation, not to impede the movements of the acting persons who performed the principal parts. As a form of art, therefore, the Greek tragedy, so soon as it attempted to assume the scientific ground so acutely seized on by the subtle analysis of Aristotle, was necessarily clumsy and incongruous. The lyric element, which was always the most popular element, refused to be incorporated with the acting element, and yet could not be altogether displaced ; a position of scenic affairs which has strangely perplexed not a few modern critics, looking for a dramatic plot with all the dramatic proprieties in a composition where the old Hellenic spectator only felt a hymn to Jove ; and curiously tasking their wits to find excuses for a poet like Euripides, who, with blossoming lyrics and sonorous rhetoric, might gain the prize of the "goat-song," even over the head of a Sophocles, and yet, in point of dramatic propriety, as we demand it in our modern plays, be constantly perpetrating enormities which a clever schoolboy at Westminster or Eton might avoid.†

* The position of the old Theban senators, who form the Chorus in this play, has called forth not a little learned gladiatorialship lately ; BÖCKH (whose opinion on all such matters is entitled to the profoundest respect) maintaining that the Chorus is the impersonated wisdom of the play as conceived in the poet's mind, while some of his critics (Dyer in *Class. Mus.* Vol. II. p. 69) represent them as a pack of cowardly sneaking Thebans, whom it was the express object of the poet to make ridiculous. This latter opinion is no more tenable than it would be to say that it was the object of Æschylus to make his Chorus of old men in that noted scene of the *Agamemnon* ridiculous ; but so much truth there certainly is in it, that from the inherent defect of structure in the Greek tragedy, consisting in the constant presence of the Chorus in the double capacity of impartial moralizers and actors after a sort, there could not but arise this awkwardness to the poet that, while he always contrived to make them speak wisely, he sometimes could not prevent them from acting weakly, and even contemptibly.

† On the dramatic imbecility of EURIPIDES, see my article in the *Foreign Quarterly Review*, No. XLVIII. His success as a dramatist is the strongest possible proof of the undramatic nature of the stage for which he wrote.

So much for the artistic form of the *Æschylean* drama. As for the matter, it was essentially a combination of mythological, legendary, and devotional elements, such as naturally belonged to a people whose religion was intimately blended with every passion of the human heart, and every chance of human life, and whose gods were only a sort of glorified men, as their men sometimes were nothing less than mortal gods. The Greek lyrical dramas were part of the great public exhibitions at the great feasts of Bacchus, which took place, some in the winter season, and some in the spring of the year ;* and in this respect they bear a striking resemblance both to the Hindoo dramas (for which see WILSON), to the so-called mysteries and moralities of mediæval piety, and to the sacred dramas of Metastasio, exhibited to the court at Vienna. And what sort of an aspect does ancient polytheistic piety present, what sort of an attitude does it maintain, in these compositions? An aspect surprisingly fair, considering what motley confusion it sprang from, an attitude singularly noble, seeing how nearly it was allied to mere animal enjoyment, and how prone was its degeneration into the mire of the grossest sensuality. The pictured pages of Livy, and brazen tablets of the grave Roman senate still extant, tell only too true a tale into what a fearful mire of brutishness the fervent worship of Dionysus might plunge its votaries. And yet out of this Bacchantic worship, so wild, so animal, and so sensual, arose the Greek tragedy, confessedly amongst the most high-toned moral compositions that the history of literature knows. Our modern Puritans, who look upon the door of a theatre (according to the phrase of a famous Edinburgh preacher) as the gate of hell, might take any one of these seven plays which are here presented in an English dress, and with the simple substitution of a few Bible designations for Heathen ones, find, so far as moral and religious doctrine is concerned, that, with the smallest possible exercise of the pruning-knife, they might be exhibited in a Christian Church, and be made to subserve the purposes of practical piety, as usefully as many a sermon. The following passage from the *Agamemnon* is not a solitary gem from a heap of rubbish, but the very soul and significance of the *Æschylean* drama :—

“ For Jove doth teach men wisdom, sternly wins
 To virtue by the tutoring of their sins ;
 Yea ! drops of torturing recollection chill
 The sleeper’s heart ; ‘gainst man’s rebellious will
 Jove works the wise remorse :
 Dread Powers, on awful seats enthroned, compel
 Our hearts with gracious force.”

* See the article *DIONYSIA*, by Dr. SCHMITZ, in SMITH’s Dictionary of Antiq.

The only serious charge that, to my knowledge, has ever been made against the morality of the Greek drama, is that in it "an innocent person, one in the main of a virtuous character, through no crime of his own, nay not by the vices of others, but through mere FATALITY AND BLIND CHANCE, is involved in the greatest of all human miseries." This is the critical judgment of Dr. Blair (lecture xlvi.) in reference to the famous Labdacidan story of *Œdipus*.* Now, though the personal history of *Œdipus* contains many incidents that expose it justly to criticism, especially when brought upon the stage in a modernized dress by modern French or other poets (which abuse the learned Doctor no doubt had principally in view); yet, as applied to the whole Labdacidan story, or to the subjects of the Greek drama generally, the allegation is either extremely shallow, or altogether false. There is no destiny or fatality of any kind in the Æschylean drama, other than that which, according to the Mosaic record, drove Adam out of Paradise; that destiny which a divine decree, seeing the end in the beginning, has prepared, and that fatality which makes a guilty man not merely the necessary architect of his own misery, but the propagator of a moral contagion, more or less, to the offspring that inherits his pollution and his curse. On this subject I need make no lengthened observations here, as I have brought it and other points of moral and religious feeling prominently forward, both in the introductory observations to the separate plays, and in various places of the notes. I shall only say that the reader who does not find a high moral purpose and a deep religious meaning in the specimens of ancient Greek worship now submitted to his inspection, has no eye for what is best in these pages, and had better throw the book down. The Germans, who look deeper into these matters than we have either time, inclination, or, in the general case, capacity to do, have written volumes on the subject.† To me it has seemed more suitable to the genius of the English reader merely to hint the existence of this rich mine of moral wealth, leaving to the quiet thinker where, amid our various political and ecclesiastical clamour, he may have found a corner, to work out the vein with devout spade and mattock for himself.

* The same doctrine, I am sorry to see, has been repeated with special reference to Æschylus, and with very little qualification, by WHISTON in the article *Tragædia* in Dr. Smith's Dict. Antiq., 2d Edit., p. 1146. SCHLEGEL is quite wrong, when he says "the Greek gods are mere *Naturmächte*"—physical or elemental powers. CONNINGTON, however, in the preface to his *Agamemnon*, expresses exactly my sentiments, when he protests against a "crystallization of destiny" being set up "as the presiding genius of the national dramatic literature of the Greeks."

† See the works of KLAUSEN and BLUMNER at the end of Vol. II. And our English SEWELL recognizes, in the works of Æschylus, "the voice of a self-constituted Heathen Church protesting against the vices and follies that surrounded her."—Preface to the *Agamemnon*, p. 15.

A few words must now be said on the DANCE, as an essential part of the lyrical element of the Greek tragedy. Our sober British, stern Protestant, and precise Presbyterian notions, make it very difficult for us to realize this peculiarity. Even the old Heathen Roman could say, "NEMO FERE SALTAT SOBRIUS, NISI FORTE SANIT";* much more must it be hard for a modern Presbyterian Christian to recognise, in the twinkling-footed celerity of the merry dance, an exercise which a pious old Dorian could look upon as an dispensable part of an act of public worship. To read the eighty moral sentences of a solemn *Æschylean* Chorus, and then figure to ourselves their author as a dancing-master, is an unnatural and almost painful transition of thought to a Christian man in these times; and yet *Athenæus* tells us, that the author of the *Prometheus* really was a professor of the orchestric art, and a very cunning one.† The fundamental truth of the case is, that the religion of the Greeks was not, like ours, a religion only of moral emotions and theological principles, but a religion of the whole man, with rather too decided a tendency, in some parts, it must be confessed, towards disturbance of the equipoise on the side of the senses. But, whatever may be thought of Bacchic orgies and other associate rites, with regard to dancing, there is plainly nothing in the exercise, when decorously conducted, inconsistent either with dignity, or with piety; and the feelings of ancient Romans and modern Presbyterians on the subject, must be regarded as the mere products of arbitrary association. Certain it is, that all the Greek philosophers looked upon dancing as an essential element, not only in the education of a gentleman, but in the performance of public worship; nay, even among the severe Jews, we read that David, on occasion of great religious festival, danced before the Lord; and only an idle woman called him an idle fellow for doing so. We need not be surprised, therefore, if among the merry Greeks, professing a religion fully as much of physical enjoyment as of moral culture, orchestric evolutions, along with sacred hymns, formed an essential part of the tragic exhibitions belonging to the feasts of the great god Dionysus. On the details of this matter, we are sadly wanting in satisfactory information; but that the fact was so, there can be no doubt.‡ The only point with regard to which there is room for a serious difference of opinion is, whether every performance of the

* Cicero pro *Muraena*, 13.

† Αισχύλος πολλὰ σχήματα δρχηστικὰ ἀντοι εξευρίσκων, ἀνεδίδου τοῖς ορευταῖς.—Lib. I. p. 22.

‡ See DYER, on the Choral Dancing of the Greeks.—*Classical Museum*, No. IX. 229.

Chorus in full band included dancing, or whether it was only introduced occasionally, as the ballet in our modern operas. On this point, the greatest authority in Greek Literature at present living has declared strongly in favour of the latter view; and, in doing so, he has been followed by one of the first philologists of our own country;* and as I have not been led, in the course of my studies, to make any particular examination of this subject, I am loath to contradict anything proceeding from such an authoritative quarter. One great branch of the evidence, I presume, on which this view is supported, lies in the words of the old Scholiast to the choral chaunt in the *Phoenissae* of Euripides, beginning with these words, *Τύπιον διδμα λιποῦσ' ἔβαν*. "This chaunt," says the annotator, "is what is called a *στάσιμον*, or *standing* chorus; for when the Chorus, after the *πάροδος*, remaining motionless, sings a hymn arising out of the subject of the play, this song is called a *στάσιμον*. A *πάροδος*, on the other hand, is a song sung as they are marching into the orchestra on the first entrance."† Now, no doubt, if this matter be taken with a literal exactitude, the expression, *ἀκίνητος*, or *without moving*, will exclude dancing; but if we merely take it generally, as opposed to the great sweeping evolutions of the Chorus, and as implying only a permanent occupation of the same ground in the centre of the orchestra, by the band, as a whole, while the individual members might change their places in the most graceful and beautiful variety of forms, we are thus saved from the harshness of giving to the orchestra element, in many plays, a subordinate position, equally at variance with the original character of the Chorus, and with the place which the dance held as a prominent part of Greek social life.‡ With regard to Æschylus, in particular, I do not see how I should be acting in consistency with the testimony of Athenæus just quoted, if I were to assign such a small proportion of the choric performances to orchestra accompaniment, as Boeckh and Donaldson have done in their editions of the play of Sophocles which the genius of Miss Faust has rendered so dear to the friends of the drama in this country. It would be easy to show, from internal evidence such as Boeckh finds in what he calls the *Orchestic Chorus*, or *ἔμμελεια* of the *Antigone*, that certain choruses of Æschylus are more adapted for violent and extensive orchestra movements than others. But I have thought it more prudent, con-

* BÖCKH and DONALDSON, in their editions of the *ANTIGONE*. Berlin, 1843, p. 28. London, 1848. Introduction, p. xxix.

† I read *έισεδω*, not *έξεδω*, as it is in Mattheiae, which is either a misprint, or mistake in the writer, as the quotation immediately following proves.

‡ This is MULLER's view in *Eumenides*, § 21.

ering the general uncertainty that surrounds this matter, not to make any allusion to dancing in any one performance of the Chorus more than another ; contenting myself with carefully distinguishing everywhere between the anapæstic parts where the Chorus is plainly singing extensive movements, and the CHORAL HYMN with regular Strophe and Antistrophe, which is sung when they are seated in their proper position in a square band round the *Thymele* (Θύμηλη), or Bacchic altar, in the centre of the orchestra.*

Having said so much with regard both to the form and substance of the lyric portion of the Æschylean drama, I have said almost all that I was anxious to say ; for, in stating this matter clearly, I have shed out of the way the principal part of that host of modern associations which is so apt to disturb our sympathetic enjoyment of great masterpieces of Hellenic art. Anything that might be said in detail on the iambic or dialogic part of ancient tragedy could only serve to set in a yet stronger light the grand fact which

has been urged, that the strength of the Greek drama lies in the singing, and not in the acting. It were easy to show by an extensive analysis, that the classical "goat-singers" had but very imperfect notions on the subject of stage dialogue ; and that it was a blessing for them to deal at large in mere epic description, or rhetorical lamentation, without offending the taste of a fastidious audience, or going grossly against the understood laws of the sort of composition which they exhibited.† Notwithstanding Aristotle's nicely-drawn distinction, the narrated, or purely epic parts of the Greek tragedy, often the best. This is the case not seldom even with Æschylus, whose native dramatic power the voice of a master has judged to be first-rate.‡ But with him the infant state of the art, and the insufficient supply of actors,§ combined with a radical faultiness of structure, produced, in not a few instances, the same anti-dramatic results as the want of dramatic genius in Euripides. Further, to

It may be as well here, for the sake of some readers, to remark that the orchestra, or *singing place* (for so the word means), was that part of the ancient theatre which corresponds to the modern Pit. For a minute description of the ancient stage, the reader is consulted DONALDSON'S Greek Theatre, c. VII.

One of the most striking proofs of this is the many instances that occur in the comedians of that most undramatic of all mannerisms—*self-description*—as when a sorrowful Chorus describes the tears on its cheek, the beating on its breast, and such like.

True grief never paints itself.

BULWER, in *Athens and the Athenians*.

From the limited number of actors arose necessarily this evil, that the persons in a single dramatic fable appear not contemporaneously, but in succession, one actor necessarily playing several parts. Now, the commonest fabricator of a novel for the circulating library knows how necessary it is to keep up a sustained interest, that the character, when once introduced, shall not be allowed to drop out of view, but be seriously intermingled with the whole complex progress of the story, and be felt as necessary, or at least as agreeable, to the very end.

use the language of Mr. Donaldson—"the narrowness and distance of the stage rendered any (free and complex) grouping unadvisable. The arrangement of the actors was that of a processional bas relief. Their movements were slow, their gesticulations abrupt and angular, and their delivery a sort of loud and deep-drawn sing-song, which resounded throughout the immense theatre. They probably neglected everything like *by-play* and *making points*, which are so effective on the English stage. The distance at which the spectators were placed would prevent them from seeing those little movements and hearing those low tones which have made the fortune of many a modern actor. The mask, too, precluded all attempts at varied expression, and it is probable that nothing more was expected from the performer than was looked for from his predecessor, the rhapsode—viz., good recitation." These observations, flowing from a realization of the known circumstances of the case, will sufficiently explain to the modern reader the extreme stiffness and formality which distinguishes the tragic dialogue of the Greeks from that dexterous and various play of verbal interchange which delights us so much in Shakespere and the other masters of English tragedy. Every view, in short, that we can take, tends to fix our attention on the musical and the religious elements, as on the life-blood and vital soul of the Hellenic *τραγῳδία*; forces us to the conclusion that with a due regard to organic principle, its proper designation is SACRED OPERA,* and not TRAGEDY, in the modern sense of the word.

* Writers on Belles Lettres, from TRAPP down to SCHLEGEL, have been very severe on the modern opera, and indignantly repudiated all comparison between it and the Greek tragedy. It is a common illusion of mental optics with the learned to magnify the defects of what is near and before their nose, while the peculiar excellencies of what is more distant in time or space are in a corresponding degree exalted. So SCHLEGEL, in his sublime German zeal against certain shallow judgments of Voltaire and other French critics, worked himself up into an idealized enthusiasm for some of the most glaring imperfections of the Greek stage, while in the modern opera he only sees the absurdities of the real. In assuming this tone he has, of course, been imitated by certain persons of little speculation in this country, who have thought it necessary slavishly to worship the Germans in all things, merely because certain other persons of no speculation ignorant despised them. With regard to the opera, it is plain enough that it differs from the ancient tragedy in the following points:—(1) in not being essentially of a religious character; (2) in not varying the musical with the declamatory element; (3) in dealing more in monody, and less in choral singing; (4) in using the Chorus freely, according to the nature of the action, and not being always encumbered with it; (5) in making the mere musical element so predominate that poets of the first order seldom condescend to employ their talents in writing the text for an opera. All these special differences however, do not mar the propriety of the general comparison between an ancient "goat-song" and a modern opera, justified, as it is, plainly by the common musical element which both contain in different degrees of prominence. In point of high moral tone, high poetic diction, and noble conception, the ancient lyrical drama is no doubt vastly superior to the modern opera; but in some other points, as in the more free and adroit use of the Chorus, the opera is as much superior to the goat-song. With respect to the CHORUS in particular, SCHLEGEL has said many things that look very wise, but are simply not true. The Chorus is only half described (see above, p. 20), when it is called the "ideal spectator." What he says about *publicity* is mere talk. There is another reason for the presence of the Chorus than because it was originally the essential part of the performance, and could not but be to the end the most popular.

ll ; and leads us to look on the dramatic art altogether in the
ds of Æschylus, not as an infant Hercules strangling serpents,
as a Titan, like his own Prometheus, chained to a rock, whom
, after many ages, a strong Saxon Shakespere could unbind.
o conclude. If these observations shall seem to any conceived
style too depreciatory of the masterpieces of Hellenic art, such
ons will observe, that what has been here said of a negative
racter has reference only to the form of these productions as
ks of art, and not to their poetic contents. An unfortunate
rnal arrangement is often, as in the case of the German writer
hter, united in intimate amalgamation with the richest and most
erant energy of intellectual and moral life. However imperfect
Greek "tragedies" are as forms of artistic exhibition, they are
the less admirable, for the mass of healthy poetic life of which
are the embodiment, and the grand combination of artistic
ents which they present. As among the world's notable men
e are some who are great rather by a harmonious combination
the great healthy elements of humanity, than by the gigantic
elopment of any one faculty, so in literature there are phenomena
h must be measured by the mass of inward life which they con-
trate, not by the structural perfection of form which they exhibit.
lyrical tragedy of the Greeks presents, in a combination else-
re unexampled, the best elements of our serious drama, our
ra, our oratorio, our public worship, and our festal recreations.
people who prepared and enjoyed such an intellectual banquet
e not base-minded. Had their stability been equal to their sus-
tability, the world had never seen their equal. As it is, they are
to remain for ages the great Hierophants of the intellectual
ld, whose influence will always be felt even by those who are
orant or impudent enough to despise them ; and among the
ous branches of art and science which owed a felicitous culture
heir dexterous and subtle genius, there is certainly no pheno-
on in the wide history of imaginative manifestation more
osing and more significant than that which bears on its face the
ature of the rude god of wine, and his band of shaggy and goat-
ed revellers.

THE LIFE OF ÆSCHYLUS

τοῦτον τὸν βακχεῖον ἀνακτα.—ARISTOPHANES.

. . . personæ pallæque repertor honestæ.—HORACE.

THE richest heritage that a great dramatic poet can receive from the past, is a various store of legendary tradition, in the shape of ballads or popular *epos*; the greatest present blessing that can happen to him from Heaven, is to live in an age when every mighty thought to which he can give utterance finds a ready response in the hearts of the people, urged by the memory of great deeds recently achieved, to aspire after greater yet to come. Both these blessings were enjoyed by the founder of the serious lyrical drama of the Greeks. In Homer, Æschylus recognised his heritage from the past.* Marathon and Salamis were the first sublime motions of those strong popular breezes by which the flight of his eagle muse was sustained.

The Parian marble, more trustworthy than the discordant statements of ill-informed, or ill-transcribed lexicographers and scholiasts, enables us to fix the date of Æschylus, in the year 525 before Christ. Born an Athenian, in the deme of Eleusis, of an ancient and noble family, he had ample opportunity, by the contagion of the place, in his boyish days, of brooding over those lofty religious ideas which formed the characteristic inspiration of his drama.† Pausania (I. 21) relates of him that, on one occasion, when he was watching the vineyards as a mere boy, Dionysus appeared to him and ordered him to write dramas. Of this story, we may say that it either is true, literally, or invented to symbolize something that must have been true. The next authentic fact in the life of the poet, testified by Suidas, is that in his twenty-fifth year (499, B.C.), the same in which Sardes was burnt by the Ionians, he first appeared as a competitor for the tragic prize. But, as the strongest intellectual genius is often that which, like the oak, grows slowest, we do not find him registered as having actually gained the prize in such a competition till the lapse of sixteen years. Meanwhile, the soul of Greece had been called out at Marathon to prepare the world, as it were, for

* "Æschylus used to say that his tragedies were only slices cut from the great banquet of Homeric dainties."—Athenæus, VIII. p. 348.

† In the *Frogs* (v. 886), Aristophanes makes him show at once the religiousness of his character, and its source, in the two lines of invocation—

"O, thou that nourished my young soul, Demeter,
Make thou me worthy of thy mysteries!"

brilliant display of self-dependence which was afterwards made atalamis. At both these victories, which belonged to the world much as to Greece, Æschylus was present, as also, according to the accounts, at Artemisium and Platææ—learning in all these counters how much more noble it is to act poetry than to sing it, borrowing from them certain high trumpet-notes of martial inspiration that stirred the soul deeper than any that could have been fetched from the fountains of Helicon, or the double peak of nassus. Braced in this best school of manhood, he continued exertions as a dramatic poet, bringing gradually to firmness and purity the dim broodings of his early years, till, in the year 484, according to the marble already quoted, he was publicly declared or in that species of composition, of which, from the great movement he made in it, he was afterwards to be celebrated as father. In a few years after this, he, with his brother Ameinias, formed a distinguished part at the battle of Salamis; and this story he eight years afterwards celebrated in his play of the SIRIANS, the earliest of his extant productions, of which the date is certainly known.* The next mention that we find of the poet, among the few stray and comparatively unimportant notices that remain, is that some time between the year 478, that is, two years after the battle of Salamis, and the year 467, he paid a visit to Sicily, and along with Pindar, Bacchylides, Simonides, and other famous poets, was hospitably entertained by Hieron the famous tyrant of Syracuse. The two dates mentioned are those which mark the beginning and the end of the reign of that ruler; within such period, of course, the visit to Sicily must have taken place. Diodor, in his life of Cimon (c. 8), connects Æschylus' departure for Sicily with the first tragic victory gained by the young Sophocles in the year preceding the death of Hiero; but it is possible that the precise date may have no other foundation than the story which attributed the Sicilian journey of the elder bard to his envy of the young greatness of the younger; an instance of that sort of imputing in which small wits constantly indulge when they busy themselves to assign motives for the actions of great ones. But the precise period is of small moment. When in Sicily, we are told

From the διδασκαλία, or note of the year of representation with the name of the author, in the argument to that play. On the arguments from internal evidence brought forward to prove that the SUPPLIANTS is the oldest extant play, I place no value whatever. The simplicity of structure proves nothing, because it proves too much. Several of the extant plays are equally simple. For aught we know, it may have been the practice of Æschylus to the very last, as we see in the case of the Choephorœ, to give the middle piece of his trilogies less breadth and variety than the opening and concluding plays; and it is almost certain that the SUPPLIANTS was either the second or the first play of a trilogy.

that Aeschylus re-exhibited his play of the Persians,* and also wrote a play called the AETNEANS, to celebrate the foundation of the new city of Etna by his patron. This event, we are informed by Diodorus (xi. 49), took place in the year 476, a date which would require the presence of the poet in Sicily six years before the date mentioned by Plutarch. Connected with Sicily, there is worthy of mention also, in a life of Aeschylus, the notable eruption of Etna which took place in the year 479—the same in which the battle of Platææ took place†—because there is a distinct allusion to this in the Prometheus Bound (vol. II. p. 34), which enables us to say that this famous drama could not have been written before the forty-seventh year of the poet's life—that is to say, the full maturity of his powers. The next date in the life of the poet, according to the recently discovered *διδασκαλία* to the SEVEN AGAINST THEBES,‡ is the representation of the great Oedipodean tetralogy in the year 467; and the next date is a yet more important one, the year of the representation of that famous trilogy, still extant, which has always been looked on as his masterpiece. The argument of the AGAMEMNON fixes the exhibition of the trilogy of which it is the first piece, to the year of the archonship of Philocles, B.C. 458. It is known, also, that the poet died at Gela, in Sicily, two years afterwards, in the sixty-ninth year of his age, the date being given in the marble; and there can be little doubt that the cause of this, his final retirement to that island, must have been a growing distance between him and the Athenian public, arising from diversity of political feeling, and the state of parties in the Attic capital. In that city, democracy had been in steady advance from the time of Cleisthenes (B.C. 509), and was now ebullient under the popular inspiration of the recent Persian wars, and glorified by the captainship of Pericles. The tendencies of the poet of the Eumenides (as explained in the introduction to that play) were all aristocratic, and it is in the highest degree probable that the reception given by democratic spectators to his eulogy of the aristocratic Court of the Areopagus, in the play just mentioned, may have been such as to induce him to consult his own comfort, if not his safety, by withdrawing altogether from a scene where his continual presence might only tend to irritate those whom it could not alter.

After his death the Athenians testified their esteem for his character by decreeing—what was quite an extraordinary privilege

* Schol. Aristoph. Ran. 1060, Welcker's *Tril.* p. 475, and the *Vit. Robortel.* (which, however, I have not seen).

† Mar. Par. ep. 53. Welcker's *Tril.* p. 116.

‡ See Introduction to that piece.

ording to their stage practice—that his dramas might be exhibited in the great Dionysiac festivals, when their author could be no longer competitor for the prize.* The people of Gela, justly proud that bones of so great a man should repose in their soil, erected a monument to his memory with the following inscription :—

“ Here *Æschylus* lies, from his Athenian home
Remote, 'neath Gela's wheat-producing loam.
How brave in battle was Euphorion's son
The long-haired Mede can tell that fled from Marathon.”

With regard to the great merits of *Æschylus* both as a poet and as creator of the tragic stage, there is but one testimony among the writers of antiquity. He not only introduced, as we have elsewhere said, a second, and afterwards a third actor—without which there is no scope for the proper representation of an action—but he made the greatest improvements in the whole machinery and decorations of the stage, gave dignity to the actors by a minute attention to their masks, dresses, and buskins,† besides attending specially to the graceful culture of the dance, according to the testimony of *Athenæus* above quoted. As a dramatist he is distinguished by peculiar loftiness of conception and grandeur of style. His style is sometimes harsh and abrupt, but it is always manly and vigorous; his metaphors are bold and striking, though something at times almost oriental in their cast; and, though free from the offence of mixing incongruous metaphors—the usual sin of an imagination at once fearless and fertile—I do not think he can be fairly charged with turgidity and bombast; for, as *Stophanes* remarks, in the *FROGS*, there is a superhuman grandeur in his characters which demands a more than common elevation of phrase.‡ As to the obscurity with which he has been charged,

Scholiast, *Aristoph. Acharn.* v. 10.

PHILOSTRATUS, *Vit. Soph.* I. 9; *Vit. Apollon.* VI. 11, p. 244.

The great comedian is particularly amusing in the contrast which he draws between the rude instinctive grandeur of the *Æschylean* diction and the elegant rhetorical decorations of *Euripides* :—

“ With high-sounding words he will make such a bother,
With helmeted speeches he bravely will spout;
With chippings and shavings of rhetoric the other
 All whirling and dancing about
Will stand at bay; but the deep-thoughted bard,
With equestrian harmonies, galloping hard,
 Will floor in the fight
 The glib-tongued wight.

The stiff hair of his mane all alive for the fray,
Bristling and big from the roots he will ruffle;
His black brows he will knit, and terribly bray,
 Like a lion that roars for the scuffle.

Huge words by rivets and spike-nails bound,
Like plank on plank he will fling on the ground,
 Blasting so bold
 Like a Titan of old.”

the comparative clearness of those plays which have been most frequently transcribed is a plain indication that this fault proceeds more from the carelessness of stupid copyists, than from confusion of thought or inadequate power of expression in the writer. In some cases, as in the prophecy of Calchas in the opening scene of the *AGAMEMNON*, the obscurity is studied and most appropriate. Poetry, like painting, will have its shade. But the great excellence of Æschylus, as a poet, is the bracing tone of thorough manhood, noble morality, and profound piety which pervades his works. Among those who are celebrated by Virgil as walking with Orpheus and Musæus in blissful Elysium—

“QUIQUE PII VATES ET PHOEBO DIGNA LOCUTI,”

the poet of the *EUMENIDES* deserves the first rank. There is a tradition current, in various shapes, among the ancient writers that he was brought before the Court of the Areopagus (so nobly eulogised by himself), on the charge of impiety, but that he was acquitted. That the Athenians might have taken offence at the freedom and boldness with which he handled religious, as other topics, is possible, though certainly by no means probable, considering how little of fixed doctrine there was in their imaginative theology; but it is more like the truth, according to the accounts which we have, that the offence which he gave consisted in some purely accidental allusion occurring in one of his plays, to some points that were, or seemed to be connected with the awful Eleusinian mysteries.* Certain it is that no writer could be less justly charged with impiety or irreligion. In his writings, religion is the key-note; and the noblest moral sentiments spring everywhere from the profoundest faith in a system of retribution carried on by the various personages of the great celestial aristocracy, of which Jove is the all-powerful and the all-wise head. So sublime, indeed, is the Æschylean theology, that certain modern writers, as if unwilling to think that such pure notions could co-exist with a belief in the popular religion, have concluded that the poet, like Euripides afterwards, must have been a free-thinker; and have imagined that they have found sure indications to this effect in his writings. But, though Æschylus was a Pythagorean (Cic. *Tusc.* II. 10), we have no proof that the Pythagoreans, any more than their successors, the Platonists, were given to scepticism. The seriousness of a poetic mind like that of Æschylus is, at all times, naturally inclined to faith; and the multi-

* ARISTOTLE, *Ethic. Nicom.* III. 1. CLEMEN. ALEX., *Strom* II. 14, p. 461. POTT. Aelian, *V.H.V.* 19, and WELCKER, *Trilog.* p. 106.

polytheism of the Greeks was as pliable in the hands of pure for pure purposes, as in the hands of gross men, to give a massive ideality to their grossness.¹

The primary authorities for the life of Æschylus are the PARIAN MARBLE, the *Αἰσχύλου*, the FROGS of ARISTOPHANES, the arguments of the extant plays, and incidental notices in ATHENÆUS and other ancient authors, most of whom have quoted or mentioned in the text. With regard to secondary sources of information, present writer has been much assisted, and had his labour essentially curtailed, by ERSEN'S *Vita Æschyli*, Havniae, 1812; the article ÆSCHYLUS, by WHISTON, in Dr. H'S Dictionary of Biography and Mythology; the admirable condensed summary in WHARDY'S *Grundriss der Griechischen Litteratur*, 2ter, Theil, HALLE, 1845; and ALDSON'S Greek Theatre. In Chronology, I have followed CLINTON.

AGAMEMNON

A LYRICO-DRAMATIC SPECTACLE

“Οι Τρώων μεν ὑπεξέφυγον στονδεσσαν ἀυτὴν
Ἐν νόστῳ δ' απόλοντο κακῆς ἴότητι γυναικός.”

“Greeks that 'scaped the Trojan war-cry, and the wailing battle-field,
But home returning basely perished by a wicked woman's guile.”

HOMER, *Odys.* xi. 383-4.

PERSONS

WATCHMAN.

CHORUS OF ARGIVE ELDERS.

CLYTEMNESTRA, Wife of Agamemnon.

HERALD.

AGAMEMNON, King of Argos and Mycenæ.

CASSANDRA, a Trojan Prophetess, Daughter of Priam.

ÆGISTHUS, Son of Thyestes.

SCENE—*The Royal Palace in Argos.*

INTRODUCTORY REMARKS

all that rich variety of Epic materials with which the early
strel-literature of Greece supplied the drama of a future age,
e was no more notable cycle among the ancients than that
h went by the popular name of *Nόστοι*, or the *Returns*; com-
ending an account of the adventures that befell the various
enic heroes of the Trojan war in their return home. To this
e, in its most general acceptation, the *Odyssey* itself belongs ;
gh the name of *Nόστοι*, according to the traditions of the ancient
nmarians, is more properly confined to a legendary Epic,
posed by an old poet, Agias of Troezen, of which the return
Agamemnon and Menelaus forms the principal subject. Of this
s the grammarian Proclus * gives us the following abstract :—
Athena raises a strife between Agamemnon and Menelaus con-
ning their voyage homeward. Agamemnon remains behind, in
er to pacify the wrath of Athena; but Diomede and Nestor
art, and return in safety to their own country. After them
nelaus sails, and arrives with five ships in Egypt; the rest of his
sels having been lost in a storm. Meanwhile, Calchas and Leon-
and Polypœtes go to Colophon, and celebrate the funeral
eques of Tiresias, who had died there. There is then introduced
shade of Achilles appearing to Agamemnon, and warning him of
dangers that he was about to encounter. Then follows a storm
the fleet is passing the Capharean rocks, at the south promontory
Eubœa, on which occasion the Locrian Ajax is destroyed by the
th of Athena, whom he had offended. Neoptolemus, on the other
d, under the protection of Thetis, makes his way overland through
race (where he encounters Ulysses in Maronea), to his native
ntry, and proceeding to the country of the Molossi, is there
ognised by his grandfather, the aged Peleus, the father of Achilles.
e poem then concludes with an account of the murder of Aga-
memon by Ægisthus and Clytemnestra, of the revenge taken on
by Orestes and Pylades, and of the return of Menelaus to
cedæmon."†

Welcker, in the introductory remarks to his *Epischer Cyclus* (§ 1), has given what
ear to me sufficient reasons for not confounding this Proclus with the famous Platonist
the same name.

This and other curious fragments from the wreck of the old Hellenic epos, will be
d in Becker's *Scholia to Homer* (Berlin, 1825), or in the second volume of Welcker's
e *Cycle* (Bonn, 1849), in the Appendix.

The last sentence of this curious notice contains the Epic ger of which the famous trilogy—the Agamemnon, the Choephorœ, and the Eumenides of Æschylus—the three plays contained in the present volume, present the dramatic expansion. The celebrity of the legends with regard to the return of the mighty Atridan arose naturally from the prominent situation in which he stood as the admiral of the famous thousand-masted fleet; and, besides, the passage from the old Troezenian minstrel just quoted, is sufficiently attested by various passages—some of considerable length—in the Odyssey, which will readily present themselves to the memory of those who are familiar with the productions of the great Ionic Epopœist. In the very opening of that poem, for instance, occurs the following remarkable lines:—

“Strange, O strange, that mortal men immortal gods will still be blaming
Saying that the source of evil lies with us; while they, in sooth,
More than Fate would have infatuate with sharp sorrows pierce themselves !

Thus even now Ægisthus, working sorrow more than Fate would have,
The Atridan’s wife hath wedded, and himself returning slain,
Knowing well the steep destruction that awaits him; for ourselves
Sent the sharp-eyed Argus-slayer, Hermes, to proclaim our will,
That nor him he dare to murder, nor his wedded wife to woo.
Thus spoke Hermes well and wisely; but thy reckless wit, Ægisthus,
Moved he not; full richly therefore now thy folly’s fine thou payest.”

And the same subject is reverted to in the Third Book (v. 194) where old Nestor, in Pylos, gives an account to Telemachus, first of his own safe return, and then of the fate of the other Greeks, so far as he knew; and, again, in the Fourth Book (v. 535) where Menelaus is informed of his brother’s sad fate (slain “like a bull in a stall”) by the old prophetic Proteus, the sea harlequin of the African coast and, also, in the Eleventh Book (v. 405), where Ulysses, in Hades, hears the sad recital from the injured shade of the royal Atridan himself.

The tragic events by which Agamemnon and his family have acquired such a celebrity in the epic and dramatic annals of Greece are but the sequel and consummation of a series of similar events commencing with the great ancestor of the family; all which hang together in the chain of popular tradition by the great moral principle so often enunciated in the course of these dramas, that sin has always a tendency to propagate its like, and a root of bitterness once planted in a family, will grow up and branch out luxuriantly, till, in the fulness of time, it bears those bloody blossoms, and fruits of perdition that are its natural product. The guilty ancestor, in the present case, is the

—known Tantalus, the peculiar style of whose punishment in the ninal regions has been stereotyped, for the modern memory, in shape of one of the most common and most expressive words in the English language. Tantalus, a son of Jove, a native of Ilos in Phrygia, and who had been admitted to the table of the gods, thinking it a small matter to know the divine counsels, if he was not, at the same time, gratify his vanity by making a public display of his knowledge before profane ears, was punished in the depths of Tartarus by those tortures of ever reborn and never gratified desire which every schoolboy knows. His son, Pelops, an exile from his native country, comes with great wealth to Pisa; and having, by a stroke of fortune, won, in a chariot race, Hippodamia, the daughter of Oenomaus, king of that place, himself succeeded to the kingdom, and became so famous, according to the legend, as to lend a new name to the southern peninsula of Greece which was the theatre of his exploits.* In his career also, however, the traces of blood are wanting, which soil so darkly the path of his no less famous descendants. Pelops slew Myrtilus, the charioteer by whose aid he won the race that was the beginning of his greatness; and it was the Fury of this Myrtilus—or “his blood crying to Heaven,” in Christian style we should express it—that, according to one author (Eurip. *Orest.* 981), gave rise to the terrible retributions of blood which the history of the Pelopidan family is marked. Of Pelops, according to the common account, Atreus and Thyestes were the sons. These having murdered their stepbrother, Chrysippus, were obliged to flee for safety to Mycenæ, in Argolis, where, in the course of events, they afterwards established themselves, and became famous for their wealth and for their crimes. The bloody story of these hostile brothers commences with the seduction, by Thyestes, of Aethra, the wife of Atreus; in revenge for which insult, Atreus slew his banished brother, and, pretending reconciliation, offered him a horrid feast of human flesh—the blood of the children to the memory of the father—from which the sun turned away his face in horror. The effect of this deed of blood was to entail, between the two families of Thyestes and Atreus, a hereditary hostility, the fruits of which appeared afterwards in the person of Ægisthus, the son of the latter, who is found, in this first play of the trilogy, engaged with Clytemnestra in a treacherous plot to avenge his father’s wrongs, by the murder of his uncle’s son.

Agamemnon, the son, or, according to a less common account (for which see Schol. ad *Iliad* II. 249), the grandson of Atreus, being

* See Thucydides, I. o.

distinguished above the other Hellenic princes for wealth and power, was either by special election appointed, or by that sort of irregular kingship common among half-civilized nations, allowed to conduct the famous expedition against Troy that in early times foreshadowed the conquests of Alexander the Great, and the influence of the Greek language and letters in the East. Such a distant expedition as this, like the crusades in the middle ages, was not only a natural living Epos in itself, but would necessarily give rise to that intense glow of popular sympathy, and that excited state of the popular imagination, which enable the wandering poets of the people to make the best poetic use of the various dramatic incidents that the realities of a highly potentiated history present. Accordingly we find, in the very outset of the expedition, the fleet, storm-bound in the harbour of Aulis, opposite Eubœa, enabled to pursue its course, under good omens, only by the sacrifice of the fairest daughter of the chief. This event—a sad memorial of the barbarous practice of human sacrifice, even among the polished Greeks—formed the subject of a special play, perhaps a trilogic series of plays,* by Æschylus. This performance, however, has been unfortunately lost; and we can only imagine what it may have been by the description in the opening chorus of the present play, and by the beautiful, though certainly far from Æschylean, tragedy of Euripides. For our present purpose, it is sufficient to note that, in the *Agamemnon*, special reference is made to the sacrifice of Iphigenia, both as an unrighteous deed on the part of the father, for which some retribution was naturally to be expected, and as the origin of a special grudge in the mind of the mother, which she afterwards gratifies by the murder of her husband.

As to that deed of blood itself, and its special adaptation for dramatic purposes, there can be no doubt; as little that Æschylus has used his materials in the present play in a fashion that satisfies the highest demands both of lyric and dramatic poetry, as executed by the first masters of both. The calm majesty and modest dignity of the much-tried monarch; the cool self-possession, and the smooth front of specious politeness that mark the character of the royal murderer: the obstreperous bullying of the cowardly braggart, who does the deed with his heart, not with his hand; the half-wild, half-tender ravings of the horror-haunted Trojan prophetess; these together contain a combination of highly wrought dramatic ele-

* See Welcker's *Trilogie*, Darmstadt, 1824, p. 408, who, however, here, as in other parts of the same learned work, expends much superfluity of ingenious conjecture on subjects which, from their very nature, are necessarily barren of any certain result.

ents, such as is scarcely excelled even in the all-embracing pages of our own Shakespere. As far removed from common-place are the lyrical—in *Æschylus* never the secondary—elements of the piece. The sublime outbreak of Cassandra's prophetic horror is, as the case demanded, made to exhibit itself as much under the lyric as in the declamatory form; while the other choral parts, remarkable for length and variety, are marked not only by that mighty power of intense moral feeling which is so peculiarly *Æschylean*, but by the poetical beauty and dramatic reality that distinguish the workmanship of a great lyric master from that of the vulgar dealer in inflated sentiment and sonorous sentences.

AGAMEMNON

Watch. I pray the gods a respite from these toils,
This long year's watch that, dog-like, I have kept,
High on the Atridan's battlements,¹ beholding
The nightly council of the stars, the circling
Of the celestial signs, and those bright regents,
High-swung in ether, that bring mortal men
Summer and winter. Here I watch the torch,
The appointed flame that wings a voice from Troy,
Telling of capture; thus I serve her hopes,
The masculine-minded who is sovereign here.²
And when night-wandering shades encompass round
My dew-sprent dreamless couch (for fear doth sit
In slumber's chair, and holds my lids apart),
I chaunt some dolorous ditty, making song,
Sleep's substitute, surgeon my nightly care,
And the misfortunes of this house I weep,
Not now, as erst, by prudent counsels swayed.
Oh! soon may the wished for sign relieve my toils,
Thrice-welcome herald, gleaming through the night!

[*The beacon is seen shining.*]

All hail thou cresset of the dark! fair gleam
Of day through midnight shed, all hail! bright father
Of joy and dance, in Argos, hail! all hail!

Hillo! hilloa!

I will go tell the wife of Agamemnon
To shake dull sleep away, and lift high-voiced³
The jubilant shout well-omened, to salute
This welcome beacon; if, indeed, old Troy
Hath fallen—as flames this courier torch to tell.
Myself will dance the prelude to this joy.
My master's house hath had a lucky throw,
And thrice six falls to me,⁴ thanks to the flame!
Soon may he see his home; and soon may I
Carry my dear-loved master's hand in mine!
The rest I whisper not, for on my tongue
Is laid a seal.⁵ These walls, if they could speak,

Would say strange things. Myself to those that know
Am free of speech, to whoso knows not dumb. [Exit]

Enter CHORUS in procession. March time.

Nine years have rolled, the tenth is rolling,
Since the strong Atridan pair,
Menelaus and Agamemnon,
Sceptred kings by Jove's high grace,⁶
With a host of sworn alliance,
With a thousand triremes rare,
With a righteous strong defiance,
Sailed for Troy. From furious breast
Loud they clanged the peal of battle;
Like the cry of vultures wild
O'er the lone paths fitful-wheeling,⁷
With their plumpy oarage oaring
Over the nest by the spoiler spoiled,
The nest dispeopled now and bare,

Their long but fruitless care.
But the gods see it: some Apollo,
Pan or Jove, the wrong hath noted,
Heard the sharp and piercing cry
Of the startled birds, shrill-throated

Tenants of the sky;
And the late-chastising Fury⁸
Sent from above to track the spoiler,
Hovers vengeful nigh.

Thus great Jove, the high protector
Of the hospitable laws,⁹
'Gainst Alexander sends the Atridans,
Harnessed in a woman's cause,

The many-lorded fair.

Toils on toils shall come uncounted,
(Jove hath willed it so);
Limb-outwearying hard endeavour,
Where the strong knees press the dust,
Where the spear-shafts split and shiver,

Trojan and Greek shall know.

But things are as they are: the chain
Of Fate doth bind them; sighs are vain,
Tears, libations, fruitless flow,
To divert from purposed ire
The powers whose altars know no fire.¹⁰

But we behind that martial train
 Inglorious left remain,
 Old and frail, and feebly leaning
 Strength as of childhood on a staff.
 Yea! even as life's first unripe marrow
 In the tender bones are we,
 From war's harsh service free.
 For hoary Eld, life's leaf up-shrunken,
 Totters, his three-footed way
 Feebly feeling, weak as childhood,
 Like a dream that walks by day.
 But what is this? what wandering word,
 Clytemnestra queen, hath reached thee?
 What hast seen? or what hast heard
 That from street to street swift flies
 Thy word, commanding sacrifice?
 All the altars of all the gods
 That keep the city, gods supernal,
 Gods Olympian, gods infernal,
 Gods of the Forum, blaze with gifts;
 Right and left the flame mounts high,
 Spiring to the sky,
 With the gentle soothings cherished
 Of the oil that knows no malice,¹¹
 And the sacred cake that smokes
 From the queen's chamber in the palace.
 What thou canst and may'st, declare;
 Be the healer of the care
 That bodes black harm within me; change it
 To the bright and hopeful ray,
 Which from the altar riseth, chasing
 From the heart the sateless sorrow
 That eats vexed life away.

The CHORUS, having now arranged themselves into a regular band in the middle of the Orchestra, sing the First CHORAL HYMN.

STROPHE.

I'll voice the strain.¹² What though the arm be weak
 That once was strong,
 The suasive breath of Heaven-sent memories stirs
 The old man's breast with song.
 My age hath virtue left

To sing what fateful omens strangely beckoned
 The twin kings to the fray,
 What time to Troy concentuous marched
 The embattled Greek array.

Jove's swooping bird, king of all birds,* led on
 The kings of the fleet with spear and vengeful hand :
 By the way-side from shining seats serene,
 Close by the palace, on the spear-hand seen,†
 Two eagles flapped the air,
 One black, the other silver-tipt behind,
 And with keen talons seized a timorous hare,
 Whose strength could run no more,
 Itself, and the live burden which it bore.
 Sing woe and well-a-day ! But still
 May the good omens shame the ill.

ANTISTROPHE.

The wise diviner of the host ‡ beheld,
 And knew the sign ;
 The hare-devouring birds with diverse wings
 Typed the Atridan pair,
 The diverse-minded kings ;¹³
 And thus the fate he chaunted :—Not in vain
 Ye march this march to-day ;
 Old Troy shall surely fall, but not
 Till moons on moons away
 Have lingering rolled. Rich stores by labour massed
 Clean-sweeping Fate shall plunder. Grant the gods,
 While this strong bit for Troy we forge with gladness,
 No heavenly might in jealous wrath o'ercast
 Our mounting hope with sadness.
 For the chaste Artemis§ a sore grudge nurses
 Against the kings ; Jove's winged hounds she curses,¹⁴
 The fierce war-birds that tore
 The fearful hare, with the young brood it bore.
 Sing woe and well-a-day ! but still
 May the good omens shame the ill.

* Jove to Priam sent the eagle, of all flying things that be
 Noblest made, his dark-winged hunter.

† i.e. The right hand—the hand which brandishes the spear, *χερὸς ἐκ δοριπάλτου* ;
 the right being the lucky side in Greek augury.—*ILIAS, xxiv. 320.*

‡ Calchas, the famous soothsayer of the *Iliad*.

§ Diana.

EPODE.

The lion's fresh-dropt younglings, and each whelp
That sucks wild milk, and through the forest roves,
Live not unfriended ; them the fair goddess loves,¹⁵

And lends her ready help.

The vision of the birds shall work its end
In bliss, but dashed not lightly with black bane ;*
I pray thee, Pæan, may she never send¹⁶
Contrarious blasts dark-lowering, to detain
The Argive fleet.

Ah ! ne'er may she desire to feast her eyes
On an unblest unholly sacrifice,
From festal use abhorrent, mother of strife,
And sundering from her lawful lord the wife.†
Stern-purposed waits the child-avenging wrath¹⁷

About the fore-doomed halls,
Weaving dark wiles, while with sure-memoried sting
Fury to Fury calls.

Thus hymned the seer, the doom, in dubious chaunt
Bliss to the chiefs dark-mingling with the bane,
From the way-haunting birds ; and we

Respondent to the strain,
Sing woe and well-a-day ! but still
May the good omens shame the ill.

STROPHE I.

Jove, or what other name¹⁸

The god that reigns supreme delights to claim,
Him I invoke ; him of all powers that be,

Alone I find,
Who from this bootless load of doubt can free
My labouring mind.

ANTISTROPHE I.

Who was so great of yore,
With all-defiant valour brimming o'er,¹⁹
Is mute ; and who came next by a stronger arm
Thrice-vanquished fell ;
But thou hymn victor Jove : so in thy heart
His truth shall dwell.

* This excellent version I took from an article in the *Quarterly Review*.—Vol. lxx.

† The sacrifice of Iphigenia displeasing to Clytemnestra.

STROPHE II.

For Jove doth teach men wisdom, sternly wins
 To virtue by the tutoring of their sins ;
 Yea ! drops of torturing recollection chill
 The sleeper's heart ; 'gainst man's rebellious will
 Jove works the wise remorse :
 Dread Powers, on awful seats enthroned, compel
 Our hearts with gracious force.²⁰

ANTISTROPHE II.

The elder chief, the leader of the ships,
 Heard the dire doom, nor dared to ope his lips
 Against the seer, and feared alone to stand
 'Gainst buffeting fate, what time the Chalcian strand*
 Saw the vexed Argive masts
 In Aulis tides hoarse-refluent,²¹ idly chained
 By the fierce Borean blasts ;

STROPHE III.

Blasts from Strymon † adverse braying,
 Harbour-vexing, ship-delaying,
 Snapping cables, shattering oars,
 Wasting time, consuming stores,
 With vain-wandering expectation,
 And with long-drawn slow vexation
 Wasting Argive bloom.

At length the seer forth-clanged the doom,
 A remedy strong to sway the breeze,
 And direful Artemis to appease,

But to the chiefs severe :

The Atridans with their sceptres struck the ground,
 Nor could restrain the tear.

ANTISTROPHE III.

Then spake the elder. To deny,
 How hard ! still harder to comply !
 My daughter dear, my joy, my life,
 To slay with sacrificial knife,
 And with life's purple-gushing tide,
 Imbrue a father's hand, beside
 The altar of the gods.

This way or that is ill : for how
 Shall I despise my federate vow ?

* Chalcis, a city in Eubœa, opposite Aulis.

† A river in Macedonia.

How leave the ships? That all conspire
 Thus hotly to desire
 The virgin's blood—wind-soothing sacrifice—
 Is the gods' right. So be it.²²

STROPHE IV.

Thus to necessity's harsh yoke he bared
 His patient neck. Unblissful blew the gale
 That turned the father's heart²³
 To horrid thoughts unholy, thoughts that dared
 The extreme of daring. Sin from its primal spring
 Mads the ill-counsell'd heart, and arms the hand
 With reckless strength. Thus he
 Gave his own daughter's blood, his life, his joy,
 To speed a woman's war, and consecrate²⁴
 His ships for Troy.

ANTISTROPHE IV.

In vain with prayers, in vain she beats dull ears
 With a father's name; the war-delighting chiefs
 Heed not her virgin years.
 The father stood; and when the priests had prayed
 Take her, he said; in her loose robes enfolden,
 Where prone and spent she lies,²⁵ so lift the maid;
 Even as a kid is laid,
 So lay her on the altar; with dumb force
 Her beauteous* mouth gag, lest it breathe a voice
 Of curse to Argos.

STROPHE V.

And as they led the maid, her saffron robe²⁶
 Sweeping the ground, with pity-moving dart
 She smote each from her eye,
 Even as a picture beautiful, fain to speak,
 But could not. Well that voice they knew of yore;
 Oft at her father's festive board,
 With gallant banqueters ringed cheerly round,
 The virgin strain they heard²⁷
 That did so sweetly pour
 Her father's praise, whom Heaven had richly crowned
 With bounty brimming o'er.

The epithet *καλλιπρόσωπον*, *beautiful fronted*, applied to *στύματος*, being contrary to the genius of the English language, the translator must content himself with the simple *het.*

ANTISTROPHE V.

The rest I know not, nor will vainly pry;
But Calchas was a seer not wont to lie.

Justice doth wait to teach
Wisdom by suffering. Fate will have its way.
The quickest ear is pricked in vain to-day,
To catch to-morrow's note. What boots
To forecast woe, which, on no wavering wing,²⁸
The burthen'd hour shall bring.

But we, a chosen band,
Left here sole guardians of the Apian land,*
Pray Heaven, all good betide!

Enter CLYTEMNESTRA.

Chorus. Hail Clytemnestra ! honour to thy sceptre !
When her lord's throne is vacant, the wife claims
His honour meetly. Queen, if thou hast heard
Good news, or to the hope of good that shall be,
With festal sacrifice dost fill the city,
I fain would know ; but nothing grudge thy silence.

Clytem. Bearing blithe tidings, saith the ancient saw,
Fair Morn be gendered from boon mother Night !
News thou shalt hear beyond thy topmost hope ;
The Greeks have ta'en old Priam's city.

Chorus. How !

Troy taken ! the word drops from my faithless ear.

Clytem. The Greeks have taken Troy. Can I speak plainer ?

Chorus. Joy o'er my heart creeps, and provokes the tear.

Clytem. Thine eye accuses thee that thou art kind.

Chorus. What warrant of such news ? What certain sign ?

Clytem. Both sign and seal, unless some god deceive me.

Chorus. Dreams sometimes speak ; did suasive visions move
thee ?

Clytem. Where the soul sleeps, and the sense slumbers, there
Shall the wise ask for reasons ?

Chorus. Ever swift

Though wingless, Fame,²⁹ with tidings fair hath cheered
thee.

Clytem. Thou speak'st as one who mocks a simple girl.

Chorus. Old Troy is taken ? how ?—when did it fall ?

Clytem. The self-same night that mothers this to-day.

Chorus. But how ? what stalwart herald ran so fleetly ?

* An old name for the Peloponnesus.

tem. Hephaestus.* He from Ida shot the spark ;³⁰
 And flaming straightway leapt the courier fire
 From height to height ; to the Hermæan rock
 Of Lemnos, first from Ida ; from the isle
 The Athoan steep of mighty Jove received
 The beaming beacon ; thence the forward strength
 Of the far-travelling lamp strode gallantly³¹
 Athwart the broad sea's back. The flaming pine
 Rayed out a golden glory like the sun,
 And winged the message to Macistus' watch-tower.
 There the wise watchman, guiltless of delay,
 Lent to the sleepless courier further speed ;
 And the Messapian station hailed the torch
 Far-beaming o'er the floods of the Euripus.
 There the grey heath lit the responsive fire,
 Speeding the portioned message ; waxing strong,
 And nothing dulled across Asopus' plain
 The flame swift darted like the twinkling moon,
 And on Cithæron's rocky heights awaked
 A new receiver of the wandering light.
 The far-sent ray, by the faithful watch not spurned,
 With bright addition journeying, bounded o'er
 Gorgopus' lake and Ægiplanctus' mount,
 Weaving the chain unbroken.³² Hence it spread
 Not scant in strength, a mighty beard of flame,³³
 Flaring across the headlands that look down
 On the Saronic gulf.³⁴ Speeding its march,
 It reached the neighbour-station of our city,
 Arachne's rocky steep ; and thence the halls
 Of the Atridae recognised the signal,
 Light not unfathered by Idæan fire.
 Such the bright train of my torch-bearing heralds.
 Each from the other fired with happy news,
 And last and first was victor in the race.³⁵
 Such the fair tidings that my lord hath sent,
 A sign that Troy hath fallen.

And for its fall

Our voice shall hymn the gods anon : meanwhile
 I'm fain to drink more wonder from thy words.
 tem. This day Troy fell. Methinks I see't ; a host
 Of jarring voices stirs the startled city,
 Like oil and acid, sounds that will not mingle,

By natural hatred sundered. Thou may'st hear
 Shouts of the victor, with the dying groan,
 Battling, and captives' cry ; upon the dead—
 Fathers and mothers, brothers, sisters, wives—
 The living fall—the young upon the old ;
 And from entralléd necks wail out their woe.
 Fresh from the fight, through the dark night the spoilers
 Tumultuous rush where hunger spurs them on,
 To feast on banquets never spread for them.
 The homes of captive Trojan chiefs they share
 As chance decides the lodgment ; there secure
 From the cold night-dews and the biting frosts,
 Beneath the lordly roof, to their hearts' content³⁶
 They live, and through the watchless night prolong
 Sound slumbers. Happy if the native gods
 They reverence, and the captured altars spare,³⁷
 Themselves not captive led by their own folly !
 May no unbridled lust of unjust gain
 Master their hearts, no reckless rash desire !
 Much toil yet waits them. Having turned the goal,³⁸
 The course's other half they must mete out,
 Ere home receive them safe. Their ships must brook
 The chances of the sea ; and, these being scaped,
 If they have sinned³⁹ the gods their own will claim,
 And vengeance wakes till blood shall be atoned.
 I am a woman ; but mark thou well my words ;
 I hint the harm ; but with no wavering scale,
 Prevail the good ! I thank the gods who gave me
 Rich store of blessings, richly to enjoy.

Chorus. Woman, thou speakest wisely as a man,
 And kindly as thyself. But having heard
 The certain signs of Agamemnon's coming,
 Prepare we now to hymn the gods ; for surely
 With their strong help we have not toiled in vain.

O regal Jove ! O blessed Night !
 Thou hast won thee rich adornments,
 Thou hast spread thy shrouding meshes
 O'er the towers of Priam. Ruin
 Whelms the young, the old. In vain
 Shall they strive to o'erleap the snare,
 And snap the bondsman's galling chain,
 In woe retrieveless lost.

Jove, I fear thee, just protector
 Of the wrong'd host's sacred rights ;
 Thou didst keep thy bow sure bent
 'Gainst Alexander ; not before
 The fate-predestined hour, and not
 Beyond the stars, with idle aim,
 Thy cunning shaft was shot.

CHORAL HYMN.

STROPHE I.

The hand of Jove hath smote them ; thou

May'st trace it plainly ;

What the god willed, behold it now

Not purposed vainly !

The gods are blind,⁴⁰ and little caring,
 So one hath said, to mark the daring
 Of men, whose graceless foot hath ridden
 O'er things to human touch forbidden.
 Godless who said so ; sons shall rue

Their parents' folly,

Who flushed with wealth, with insolence flown,
 The sober bliss of man outgrown,
 The trump of Mars unchastened blew,
 And stirred red strife without the hue
 Of justice wholly.

Live wiser thou ; not waxing gross

With gain, thou shalt be free from loss.

Weak is his tower, with pampering wealth

In brief alliance

Who spurns great Justice' altar dread

With damned defiance ;

Him the deep hell shall claim, and shame

His vain reliance.

ANTISTROPHE I.

Self-will fell Até's daughter,⁴¹ still

Fore-counselling ruin,

Shall spur him on resistless borne

To his undoing.

Fined with sharp loss beyond repairing,

His misery like a beacon flaring,

Shall shine to all. Like evil brass,

That tested shows a coarse black mass,

His deep distemper he shall show

By dints of trial.

Even as a boy in wanton sport,⁴²
 Chasing a bird to his own hurt,
 And to the state's redeemless loss,
 Whom, when he prays, the gods shall cross
 With sheer denial,
 And sweep the lewd and lawless liver
 From earth's fair memory for ever ;
 Thus to the Atridans' palace came
 False Alexander,
 And shared the hospitable board,
 A bold offender,
 Filching his host's fair wife away
 To far Scamander.

STROPHE II.

She went, and to the Argive city left
 Squadrons shield-bearing,
 Battle preparing,
 Swords many-flashing,
 Oars many-plashing ;

She went, destruction for her dowry bearing,
 To the Sigean shore ;
 Light with swift foot she brushed the doorstead, daring
 A deed undared before.

The prophets of the house loud wailing,⁴³
 Cried with sorrow unavailing,
 " Woe to the Atridans ! woe !
 The lofty palaces fallen low !
 The marriage and the marriage bed,
 The steps once faithful, fond to follow
 There where the faithful husband led ! "

He silent stood in sadness, not in wrath,⁴⁴
 His own eye scarce believing,
 As he followed her flight beyond the path
 Of the sea-wave broadly heaving.
 And phantoms sway each haunt well known,
 Which the lost loved one wont to own,
 And the statued forms that look from their seats
 With a cold smile serenely,
 He loathes to look on ; in his eye
 Pines Aphrodité * leanly.

ANTISTROPHE II.

In vain he sleeps ; for in the fretful night
 Shapes of fair seeming
 Flit through his dreaming,
 Soothing him sweetly,
 Leaving him fleetly
 Of bliss all barren. The shape fond fancy weaves him
 His eager grasp would keep,
 In vain ; it cheats the hand ; and leaves him, sweeping
 Swift o'er the paths of sleep.

These sorrows pierce the Atridan chiefs,
 And, worse than these, their private griefs,
 But general Greece that to the fray
 Sent her thousands, mourns to-day ;
 And Grief stout-hearted at each door
 Sits to bear the burden sore
 Of deathful news from the Trojan shore.
 Ah ! many an Argive heart to-day
 Is pricked with wail and mourning,
 Knowing how many went to Troy,
 From Troy how few returning !
 The mothers of each house shall wait
 To greet their sons at every gate ;
 But, alas ! not men, but dust of men
 Each sorrowing house receiveth,
 The urn in which the fleshly case
 Its cindered ruin leaveth.

STROPHE III.

For Mars doth market bodies, and for gold
 Gives dust, and in the battle of the bold
 Holds the dread scales of Fate.
 Burnt cinders, a light burden, but to friends
 A heavy freight,
 He sends from Troy ; the beautiful vase he sends
 With dust, for hearts, well lined, on which descends
 The frequent tear.
 And friends do wail their praise ; this here
 Expert to wield the pointed spear,
 And this who cast his life away,
 Nobly in ignoble fray,
 For a strange woman's sake.
 And in their silent hearts hate burns ;

Against the kings
 The moody-muttered grudge creeps forth,
 And points its stings.
 Others they mourn who 'neath Troy's wall
 Entombed, dark sleep prolong,
 Low pressed beneath the hostile sod,
 The beautiful, the strong !

ANTISTROPHE III.

O hard to bear, when evil murmurs fly,
 Is a nation's hate ; unblest on whom doth lie
 A people's curse !
 My heart is dark, in my fear-procreant brain
 Bad begets worse.
 For not from heaven the gods behold in vain
 Hands red with slaughter. The black-mantled train *
 Who watch and wait,
 In their own hour shall turn to bane
 The bliss that grew from godless gain.
 The mighty man with heart elate
 Shall fall ; even as the sightless shades,
 The great man's glory fades.
 Sweet to the ear is the popular cheer
 Forth billowed loudly ;
 But the bolt from on high shall blast his eye ⁴⁵
 That looketh proudly.
 Be mine the sober bliss, and far
 From fortune's high-strung rapture ;
 Not capturing others, may I never
 See my own city's capture !

EPODE.

Swift-winged with thrilling note it came,
 The blithe news from the courier-flame ;
 But whether true and witnessed well,
 Or if some god hath forged a lie,
 What tongue can tell ?
 Who is so young, so green of wit,
 That his heart should blaze with a fever fit,
 At a tale of this fire-courier's telling,
 When a new rumour swiftly swelling,
 May turn him back to dole ? To lift the note
 Of clamorous triumph ere the fight be fought,

* The Furies.

Is a light chance may fitly fall,
 Where women wield the spear.⁴⁶
 wandering word by woman's fond faith sped
 Swells and increases,
 ut with dispersion swift a woman's tale
 Is lost and ceases.

Enter Clytemnestra.

oon shall we know if the light-bearing lamps
 and the bright signals of the fiery changes
 pake true or, dream-like, have deceived our sense
 With smiling semblance. For, behold, where comes,
 Beneath the outspread olive's branchy shade,
 A herald from the beach ; and thirsty dust,
 Twin-sister of the clay, attests his speed.
 Not voiceless he, nor with the smoking flame
 Of mountain pine will bring uncertain news.
 His heraldry gives increase to our joy,
 Or—but to speak ill-omened words I shun ;—
 May fair addition fair beginning follow !
 us. Whoso fears evil where no harm appears,
 Reap first himself the fruit of his own fears.

Enter Herald.

Hail Argive land ! dear fatherland, all hail !
 This tenth year's light doth shine on my return !
 And now this one heart's hope from countless wrecks
 save ! Scarce hoped I e'er to lay my bones
 Within the tomb where dearest dust is stored.
 greet thee, native land ! thee, shining sun !
 Thee, the land's Sovereign, Jove ! thee, Pythian King,
 shooting no more thy swift-winged shafts against us.
 Enough on red Scamander's banks we knew
 Thee hostile ; now our saviour-god be thou,
 Apollo, and our healer from much harm !⁴⁷
 And you, all gods that guide the chance of fight,
 here invoke ; and thee, my high protector,
 loved Hermes, of all heralds most revered.
 And you, all heroes that sent forth our hosts,
 Bring back, I pray, our remnant with good omens.
 O kingly halls ! O venerated seats !
 dear-loved roofs, and ye sun-fronting gods,⁴⁸
 If ever erst, now on this happy day,
 With these bright-beaming eyes, duly receive

Your late returning king ; for Agamemnon
 Comes, like the sun, a common joy to all.
 Greet him with triumph, as beseems the man,
 Who with the mattock of justice-bringing Jove
 Hath dug the roots of Troy, hath made its altars
 Things seen no more, its towering temples razed,
 And caused the seed of the whole land to perish.
 Such yoke on Ilium's haughty neck the elder
 Atridan threw, a king whom gods have blessed
 And men revere, 'mongst mortals worthy most
 Of honour ; now nor Paris, nor in the bond
 Partner'd with him, old Troy more crime may boast
 Than penalty ; duly in the court of fight,
 In the just doom of rape and robbery damned,
 His pledge is forfeited ;⁴⁹ his hand hath reaped
 Clean bare the harvest of all bliss from Troy.
 Doubly they suffer for a double crime.

Chorus. Hail soldier herald, how farest thou ?

Herald.

Right well !

So well that I could bless the gods and die.

Chorus. Doubtless thy love of country tried thy heart ?

Herald. To see these shores I weep for very joy.

Chorus. And that soul-sickness sweetly held thee ?

Herald.

How ?

Instruct my wit to comprehend thy words.

Chorus. Smitten with love of them that much loved thee.

Herald. Say'st thou ? loved Argos us as we loved Argos ?

Chorus. Ofttimes we sorrowed from a sunless soul.

Herald. How so ? Why should the thought of the host have
 clouded

Thy soul with sadness ?

Chorus. Sorrow not causeless came ;

But I have learned to drug all woes by silence.

Herald. Whom should'st thou quail before, the chiefs away ?

Chorus. I could have used thy phrase, and wished to die.

Herald. Die now, an' thou wilt, for joy ! The rolling years

Have given all things a prosperous end, though some
 Were hard to bear ; for who, not being a god,
 Can hope to live long years of bliss unbroken ?

A weary tale it were to tell the tithe

Of all our hardships ; toils by day, by night,

Harsh harbourage, hard hammocks, and scant sleep.

No sun without new troubles, and new groans,

Shone on our voyage ; and when at length we landed,
Our woes were doubled ; 'neath the hostile walls,
On marshy meads night-sprinkled by the dews,
We slept, our clothes rotted with drenching rain,
And like wild beasts with shaggy-knotted hair.
Why should I tell bird-killing winter's sorrows,
Long months of suffering from Idéan snows,
Then summer's scorching heat, when noon beheld
The waveless sea beneath the windless air
In sleep diffused ; these toils have run their hour.
The dead care not to rise ; their roll our grief
Would muster o'er in vain ; and we who live
Vainly shall fret at the cross strokes of fate.
Henceforth to each harsh memory of the past
Farewell ! we who survive this long-drawn war
Have gains to count that far outweigh the loss.
Well may we boast in the face of the shining sun,
O'er land and sea our winged tidings wafting,
THE ACHÆAN HOST HATH CAPTURED TROY ; and now
On the high temples of the gods we hang
These spoils, a shining grace, there to remain
An heritage for ever.⁵⁰ These things to hear
Shall men rejoice, and with fair praises laud
The state and its great generals, laud the grace
Of Jove the Consummator. I have said.
rus. I own thy speech the conqueror ; for a man
Can never be too old to learn good news,
And though thy words touch Clytemnestra most,
Joy to the Atridan's halls is wealth to me.
tem. I lifted first the shout of jubilee,
Then when the midnight sign of the courier fire
Told the deep downfall of the captured Troy ;
But one then mocked my faith, that I believed
The fire-sped message in so true a tale.
'Tis a light thing to buoy a woman's heart
With hopeful news, they cried ; and with these words
They wildered my weak wit. And yet I sped
The sacrifice, and raised the welcoming shout
In woman's wise, and at a woman's word
Forthwith from street to street uprose to the gods
Well-omened salutations, and glad hymns,
Lulling the fragrant incense-feeding flame.
What needs there more ? The event has proved me right,

Himself—my lord—with his own lips shall speak
 The weighty tale ; myself will go make ready
 With well-earned honour to receive the honoured.
 What brighter bliss on woman's lot may beam,
 Than when a god gives back her spouse from war,
 To ope the gates of welcome. Tell my husband,
 To his loved home, desired of all, to haste.
 A faithful wife, even as he left her, here
 He'll find expectant, like a watch-dog, gentle
 To him and his, to all that hate him harsh.
 The seals that knew his stamp, when hence he sailed,
 Unharmed remain, untouched : and for myself
 Nor praise nor blame from other man I know,
 No more than dyer's art can tincture brass.⁵¹

Herald. A boast like this, instinct with very truth,
 Comes from a noble lady without blame.

Chorus. Wise words she spake, and words that need no comment
 To ears that understand. But say, good Herald,
 Comes Menelaus safe back from the wars,
 His kindly sway in Argos to resume?

Herald. I cannot gloss a lie with fair pretence ;
 The best told lie bears but a short-lived fruit.

Chorus. Speak the truth plainly, if thou canst not pleasantly ;
 These twain be seldom wedded ; and here, alas !
 They stand out sundered with too clear a mark.

Herald. The man is vanished from the Achæan host,
 He and his vessel. Thou hast heard the truth.

Chorus. Sailed he from Ilium separate from the fleet ?
 Or did the tempest part him from his friends ?

Herald. Like a good marksman thou hast hit the mark,
 In one short sentence summing many sorrows.

Chorus. Alive is he or dead ? What word hath reached you ?
 What wandering rumour from sea-faring men ?

Herald. This none can tell, save yon bright sun aloft.
 That cherishes all things with his friendly light.

Chorus. How came the storm on the fleet ? or how was ended
 The wrath of the gods ?

Herald. Not well it suits to blot
 With black rehearsal this auspicious day.
 Far from the honors of the blissful gods⁵²
 Be grief's recital. When with gloomy visage
 An ugly tale the herald's voice unfolds,
 At once a general wound, and private grief,

An army lost, the sons of countless houses
 Death-doomed by the double scourge so dear to Ares,^{*}
 A twin-speared harm, a yoke of crimson slaughter :
 A herald saddled with such woes may sing
 A pæan to the Erinnies. But I,
 Who to this city blithe and prosperous
 Brought the fair news of Agamemnon's safety,
 How shall I mingle bad with good, rehearsing
 The wintry wrath sent by the gods to whelm us ?
 Fire and the sea, sworn enemies of old,⁵³
 Made friendly league to sweep the Achæan host
 With swift destruction pitiless. Forth rushed
 The tyrannous Thracian blasts, and wave chased wave,
 Fierce 'neath the starless night, and ship on ship
 Struck clashing ; beak on butting beak was driven ;
 The puffing blast, the beat of boiling billows,
 The whirling gulph (an evil pilot) wrapt them
 In sightless death. And when the shining sun
 Shone forth again, we see the Ægean tide
 Strewn with the purple blossoms of the dead,
 And wrecks of shattered ships. Us and our bark
 Some god, no man, the storm-tost hull directing,
 Hath rescued scathless, stealing us from the fray,
 Or with a prayer begging our life from Fate.
 Kind Fortune helmed us further, safely kept
 From yeasty ferment in the billowy bay,
 Nor dashed on far-ledged rocks. Thus having 'scaped
 That ocean hell,⁵⁴ scarce trusting our fair fortune,
 We hailed the lucid day ; but could we hope,
 The chance that saved ourselves had saved our friends ?
 Our fearful hearts with thoughts of them we fed,
 Far-labouring o'er the loosely-driving main.⁵⁵
 And doubtless they, if yet live breath they breathe,
 Deem so of us, as we must fear of them,
 That they have perished. But I hope the best.
 And first and chief expect ye the return
 Of Menelaus. If the sun's blest ray
 Yet looks on him, where he beholds the day
 By Jove's devising,⁵⁶ not yet willing wholly
 To uproot the race of Atreus, hope may be
 He yet returns. Thou hast my tale ; and I
 Have told the truth untinctured with a lie.

[Exit.]

CHORAL HYMN.

STROPHE I.

Who gave her a name
So true to her fame?

Does a Providence rule in the fate of a word?
Sways there in heaven a viewless power
O'er the chance of the tongue in the naming hour?

Who gave her a name,
This daughter of strife, this daughter of shame,

The spear-wooed maid of Greece?
Helen the taker!⁵⁷ 'tis plain to see
A taker of ships, a taker of men,
A taker of cities is she.

From the soft-curtained chamber of Hymen she fled,
By the breath of giant⁵⁸ Zephyr sped,
And shield-bearing throngs in marshalled array
Hounded her flight o'er the printless way,

Where the swift-plashing oar
The fair booty bore
To swirling Simois' leafy shore,
And stirred the crimson fray.

ANTISTROPHE I.

For the gods sent a bride,
Kin but not kind,⁵⁹

Ripe with the counsel of wrath to Troy,
In the fulness of years, the offender to prove,
And assert the justice of Jove;

For great Jove is lord
Of the rights of the hearth and the festal board.

The sons of Priam sang

A song to the praise of the bride:
From jubilant throats they praised her then,
The bride from Hellas brought;
But now the ancient city hath changed
Her hymn to a doleful note.

She weeps bitter tears; she curses the head
Of the woe-wedded Paris; she curses the bed

Of the beautiful bride

That crossed the flood,

And filched the life of her sons, and washed
Her wide-paved streets with blood.

STROPHE II.

Whoso nurseth the cub of a lion
 Weaned from the dugs of its dam, where the draught
 Of its mountain-milk was free,
 Finds it gentle at first and tame.
 It frisks with the children in innocent game,
 And the old man smiles to see ;
 It is dandled about like a babe in the arm,
 It licketh the hand that fears no harm,
 And when hunger pinches its fretful maw,
 It fawns with an eager glee.

ANTISTROPHE II.

But it grows with the years ; and soon reveals
 The fount of fierceness whence it came :
 And, loathing the food of the tame,
 It roams abroad, and feasts in the fold,
 On feasts forbidden, and stains the floor
 Of the house that nursed it with gore.
 A curse they nursed for their own undoing,
 A mouth by which their own friends shall perish ;
 A servant of Até, a priest of Ruin,⁶⁰
 Some god hath taught them to cherish.

STROPHE III.

Thus to Troy came a bride of the Spartan race,
 With a beauty as bland as a windless calm,
 Prosperity's gentlest grace ;
 And mild was love's blossom that rayed from her eye,
 The soft-winged dart that with pleasing pain
 Thrills heart and brain.
 But anon she changed : herself fulfilled
 Her wedlock's bitter end ;
 A fatal sister, a fatal bride,
 Her fateful head she rears ;
 Herself the Erinnys from Jove to avenge
 The right of the injured host, and change
 The bridal joy to tears.

ANTISTROPHE III.

"Twas said of old, and 'tis said to-day,
 That wealth to prosperous stature grown
 Begets a birth of its own :
 That a surfeit of evil by good is prepared,

And sons must bear what allotment of woe
Their sires were spared.

But this I rebel to believe : I know
That impious deeds conspire
To beget an offspring of impious deeds
Too like their ugly sire.

But whoso is just, though his wealth like a river
Flow down, shall be scathless : his house shall rejoice
In an offspring of beauty for ever.

STROPHE IV.

The heart of the haughty delights to beget
A haughty heart.⁹¹ From time to time
In children's children recurrent appears
The ancestral crime.

When the dark hour comes that the gods have decreed,
And the Fury burns with wrathful fires,
A demon unholy, with ire unabated,
Lies like black night on the halls of the fated :
And the recreant son plunges guiltily on
To perfect the guilt of his sires.

ANTISTROPHE IV.

But Justice shines in a lowly cell ;
In the homes of poverty, smoke-begrimed,
With the sober-minded she loves to dwell.

But she turns aside

From the rich man's house with averted eye,
The golden-fretted halls of pride
Where hands with lucre are foul, and the praise
Of counterfeit goodness smoothly sways :
And wisely she guides in the strong man's despite

All things to an issue of RIGHT.

Chorus. But, hail the king ! the city-taking
Seed of Atreus' race.

How shall I accost thee ! How
With beseeming reverence greet thee ?
Nor above the mark, nor sinking

Beneath the line of grace ?

Many of mortal men there be,
'Gainst the rule of right preferring
Seeming to substance ; tears are free
In the eye when woe its tale rehearseth,
But the sting of sorrow pierceth

No man's liver ; many force
 Lack-laughter faces to relax
 Into the soft lines traced by joy.
 But the shepherd true and wise
 Knows the faithless man, whose eyes,
 With a forward friendship twinkling,
 Fawn with watery love.⁶²

For me, I nothing hide. O King,
 In my fancy's picturing,
 From the Muses far I deemed thee,
 And thy soul not wisely helming
 When thou drew'st the knife
 For Helen's sake, a woman, whelming
 Thousands in ruin, rushing rashly
 On unwelcome strife.

But now all's well. No shallow smiles
 We wear for thee, thy weary toils
 All finished. Thou shalt know anon
 What friends do serve thee truly,
 And who in thy long absence used
 Their stewardship unduly.

Enter AGAMEMNON with attendants ; CASSANDRA behind.

ga. First Argos hail ! and ye, my country's gods,
 Who worked my safe return, and nerved my arm
 With vengeance against Priam ! for the gods,
 Taught by no glozing tongue, but by the sight
 Of their own eyes knew justice ; voting ruin
 And men-destroying death to ancient Troy,
 Their fatal pebbles in the bloody urn
 Not doubtingly they dropt ; the other vase,
 Unfed with hope of suffrage-bearing hand,
 Stood empty. Now the captured city's smoke
 Points where it fell. Raves Ruin's storm ; the winds
 With crumbled dust and dissipated gold
 Float grossly laden. To the immortal gods
 These thanks, fraught with rich memory of much good,
 We pay ; they taught our hands to spread the net
 With anger-whetted wit : a woman's frailty
 Laid bare old Ilium to the Argive bite,
 And with the setting Pleiads outleapt a birth
 Of strong shield-bearers from the fateful horse.
 A fierce flesh-tearing lion leapt their walls,

And licked a surfeit of tyrannic blood.
 This prelude to the gods. As for thy words
 Of friendly welcome, I return thy greeting,
 And as your thought, so mine ; for few are gifted
 With such rich store of love, to see a friend
 Preferred and feel no envy ; 'tis a disease
 Possessing mortal men, a poison lodged
 Close by the heart, eating all joy away
 With double barb—his own mischance who suffers
 And bliss of others sitting at his gate,
 Which when he sees he groans. I know it well ;
 They who seemed most my friends, and many seemed,
 Were but the mirrored show, the shadowy ghost
 Of something like to friendship, substanceless.
 Ulysses only, most averse to sail,
 Was still most ready in the yoke with me
 To bear the harness ; living now or dead,
 This praise I frankly give him. For the rest,
 The city and the gods, we will take counsel
 In full assembly freely. What is good
 We will give heed that it be lasting ; where
 Disease the cutting or the caustic cure
 Demands, we will apply it. I, meanwhile,
 My hearth and home salute, and greet the gods,
 Who, as they sent me to the distant fray,
 Have brought me safely back. Fair victory,
 Once mine, may she dwell with me evermore !

Clytem. Men ! Citizens ! ye reverend Argive seniors,
 No shame feel I, even in your face, to tell
 My husband-loving ways. Long converse lends
 Boldness to bashfulness. No foreign griefs,
 Mine own self-suffered woes I tell. While he
 Was camping far at Ilium, I at home
 Sat all forlorn, uncherished by the mate
 Whom I had chosen ; this was woe enough
 Without enforcement ; but, to try me further,
 A host of jarring rumours stormed my doors,
 Each fresh recital with a murkier hue
 Than its precedent ; and I must hear all.
 If this my lord, had borne as many wounds
 In battle as the bloody fame recounted,
 He had been pierced throughout even as a net ;
 And had he died as oft as Rumour slew him,

He might have boasted of a triple coil ⁶³
Like the three-bodied Geryon, while on earth
(Of him below I speak not), and like him
Been three times heaped with a cloak of funeral dust.
Thus fretted by cross-grained reports, oft-times
The knotted rope high-swung had held my neck,
But that my friends with forceful aid prevented.
Add that my son, pledge of our mutual vows,
Orestes is not here; nor think it strange.
Thy Phocian spear-guest,⁶⁴ the most trusty Strophius,
Took him in charge, a twofold danger urging
First thine beneath the walls of Troy, and further
The evil likelihood that, should the Greeks
Be worsted in the strife, at home the voice
Of many-babbling anarchy might cast
The council down, and as man's baseness is,
At fallen greatness insolently spurn.
Moved by these thoughts I parted with my boy,
And for no other cause. Myself the while
So woe-worn lived, the fountains of my grief
To their last drop were with much weeping drained;
And far into the night my watch I've kept
With weary eyes, while in my lonely room
The night-torch faintly glimmered. In my dream
The buzzing gnat, with its light-brushing wing,
Startled the fretful sleeper; thou hast been
In waking hours, as in sleep's fitful turns
My only thought. But having bravely borne
This weight of woe, now with blithe heart I greet
Thee, my heart's lord, the watch-dog of the fold,
The ship's sure mainstay, pillared shaft whereon
Rests the high roof, fond parent's only child,
Land seen by sailors past all hope, a day
Lovely to look on when the storm hath broken,
And to the thirsty wayfarer the flow
Of gushing rill. O sweet it is, how sweet
To see an end of the harsh yoke that galled us!
These greetings to my lord; nor grudge me, friends,
This breadth of welcome; sorrows we have known
Ample enough. And now, thou precious head,
Come from thy car; nay, do not set thy foot,
The foot that trampled Troy, on common clay.
What ho! ye laggard maids! why lags your task

Behind the hour? Spread purple where he treads,
 Fitly the broidered foot-cloth marks his path,
 Whom Justice leadeth to his long-lost home
 With unexpected train. What else remains
 Our sleepless zeal, with favour of the gods,
 Shall order as befits.

Aga. Daughter of Leda, guardian of my house!
 Almost thou seem'st to have spun thy welcome out
 To match my lengthened absence; but I pray thee
 Praise with discretion, and let other mouths
 Proclaim my pæans. For the rest, abstain
 From delicate tendance that would turn my manhood
 To woman's temper. Not in barbaric wise
 With prostrate reverence base, kissing the ground,
 Mouth sounding salutations; not with purple,
 Breeder of envy, spread my path. Such honors
 Suit the immortal gods: me, being mortal,
 To tread on rich-flowered carpetings wise fear
 Prohibits. As a man, not as a god,
 Let me be honored. Not the less my fame
 Shall be far blazoned, that on common earth
 I tread untapestried. A sober heart
 Is the best gift of God; call no man happy
 Till death hath found him prosperous to the close.
 For me, if what awaits me fall not worse
 Than what hath fallen, I have good cause to look
 Bravely on fate.

Clytem. Nay, but my good lord will not
 In this gainsay my heart's most warm desire.

Aga. My wish and will thou shait not lightly mar.

Clytem. Hast thou a vow belike, and fear'st the gods?

Aga. If e'er man knew, I know my will in this.

Clytem. Had Priam conquered, what had Priam done?

Aga. His feet had trod the purple; doubt it not.

Clytem. What Priam would, thou may'st, unless the fear
 Of popular blame make Agamemnon quail.

Aga. But popular babble strengthens Envy's wing.

Clytem. Thou must be envied if thou wilt be great.

Aga. Is it a woman's part to hatch contention?

Clytem. For once be conquered; they who conquer may
 Yield with a grace.

Aga. And thou in this vain strife
 Must be perforce the conqueror; is it so?

Clytem. 'Tis even so : for once give me the reins.

ga. Thou hast thy will. Come, boy, unbind these sandals,⁶⁵

That are the prostrate subjects to my feet,
When I do tread ; for with shod feet I never
May leave my print on the sea-purple, lest
Some god with jealous eye look from afar
And mark me. Much I fear with insolent foot
To trample wealth, and rudely soil the web
Whose precious threads the pure-veined silver buys.*
So much for this. As for this maid, receive
The stranger kindly : the far-seeing gods
Look down with love on him who mildly sways.
For never yet was yoke of slavery borne
By willing neck ; of all the captive maids
The choicest flower she to my portion fell.
And now, since thou art victor o'er my will,
I tread the purple to my father's hall.

Clytem. The wide sea flows ; and who shall dry it up ?

The ocean flows, and in its vasty depths
Is brewed the purple's die, as silver precious,
A tincture ever-fresh for countless robes.
But Agamemnon's house is not a beggar ;
With this, and with much more the gods provide us ;
And purple I had vowed enough to spread
The path of many triumphs, had a god
Given me such 'hest oracular to buy

The ransom of thy life. We have thee now,
Both root and trunk, a tree rich leafage spreading
To shade this mansion from the Sirian dog.

Welcome, thou double blessing ! to this hearth
That bringest heat against keen winter's cold,
And coolness when the sweltering Jove prepares
Wine from the crudeness of the bitter grape ;
Enter the house, made perfect by thy presence.

Jove, Jove, the perfecter ! perfect thou my vow,⁶⁶
And thine own counsels quickly perfect thou !

[*Exeunt.*

CHORAL HYMN.

STROPHE I.

Whence these shapes of fear that haunt me ?

These hovering portents why ?

Is my heart a seer inspired,

To chaunt unbidden and unhired⁶⁷

Notes of dark prophecy?
 Blithe confidence, my bosom's lord,*
 That swayed the doubtful theme,
 Arise, and with thy clear command
 Chase the vain-vexing dream!
 Long years have rolled; and still I fear,
 As when the Argive band
 Unloosed their cables from the shore,⁶⁸
 ·And eager plied the frequent oar
 To the far Ilian strand.

ANTISTROPHE I.

Now they return: my vouching eyes
 To prop my faith conspire,
 And yet my heart, in self-taught hymns,
 As with a Fury's burden brims,
 And will not own the lyre.
 I fear, I fear: the bold-faced Hope
 Hath left my heart all drear;
 And my thought, not idly tossed within,
 Feels evil creeping near.
 For the heart hath scent of things to come
 And prophesies by fear;
 And yet I pray, may all conspire
 To prove my boding heart a liar,
 And me a foolish seer.

STROPHE II.

Full-blooded health, that in the veins
 With lusty pulses hotly wells,
 Shall soon have check. Disease beside it
 Wall to wall, ill-sundered, dwells.
 The proud trireme, with sudden shock,
 In its mid career, on a sunken rock
 Strikes, and all is lost.
 Yet there is hope; the ship may rein
 Its plunge, from whelming ruin free,
 If with wise sling the merchant fling
 Into the greedy sea
 A part to save the whole. And thus
 Jove, that two-handed stores for us,
 In our mid woe may pause,

* "My bosom's lord sits lightly on his throne."

SHAKESPEARE, quoted by Symmons.

Heap gifts on gifts from yearly furrows,
And save the house from swamping sorrows,
And lean starvation's jaws.

ANTISTROPHE II.

But, oh ! when black blood stains the ground,
And the mortal mortal lies,
Shall the dead hear when thou chauntest ?
To thy charming shall he rise ?
Once there was a leech so wise
Could raise the dead,* but, from the skies,
Struck by Jove, he ceased.
But cease my song. Were link with link
In the chain of things not bound together⁶⁹
That each event must wait its time,
Nor one dare trip the other,
My tongue had played the prophet's part,
And rolled the burden from my heart ;
But now, to doubt resigned,
With smothered fears, all dumb I wait
The unravelling hour ; while sparks of fate
Flit through my darksome mind.

Enter CLYTEMNESTRA.

Clytem. Come thou, too, in ; this maid, I mean ; Cassandra !
For not in wrath Jove sent thee here to share
Our family lustrations, and to stand,
With many slaves, beside the household altar.⁷⁰
Step from this car, nor bear thy spirit proudly
Above thy fate, for even Alcmena's son,
To slavery sold, once bore the hated yoke.
What must be, must be ; rather thank the chance
That gave thee to an old and wealthy house ;
For they who reap an unexpected growth
Of wealth, are harsh to slaves beyond the line
Of a well-tempered rule. Here thou shalt find
The common use of bondage.

Chorus. Plainly she speaks ;
And thou within Fate's iron toils once caught
Wert wise to go—if go thou wilt—but, soothly,
Thou hast no willing look.

Clytem. Nay ! an' she be not
Barbarian to the bone, and speaking nought

* *Æsculapius.*

Save swallow jabber,* she shall hear my voice.
I'll pierce her marrow with it.

Chorus. Captive maid,
Obey! thou shouldst; 'tis best; be thou persuaded
To leave thy chariot-seat and follow her.

Clytem. No time have I to stand without the gate
Prating with her. Within, on the central hearth,
The fire burns bright, the sheep's fat slaughter waiting,
To furnish forth a banquet that transcends
The topmost of our hopes. Wilt thou obey,
Obey me quickly! If with stubborn sense
Thou hast nor ear to hear, nor voice to speak,
Answer my sign with thy barbarian hand.

Chorus. A wise interpreter the maid demands;
Like a wild beast new caught, even so she stands.

Clytem. Ay! she is mad; her wit to sober counsels
Is deaf; she comes from the new-captured city,
Untaught to bear the Argive bit with patience,
But foams and dashes bloody froth. I will not
Make myself base by wasting words on her.

Chorus. Poor maid, I may not blame; I pity thee. [Exit

Come, leave thy seat; for, though the yoke be strange,
Necessity compels, and thou must bear it.

STROPHE I.

Cass. Ah! ah! woes me! woe! woe!
Apollo! O Apollo!

Chorus. Why dost thou wail to Loxias?† is he
A gloomy god that he should list sad tales?

ANTISTROPHE I.

Cass. Ah! ah! woes me! woe! woe!
Apollo! O Apollo!

Chorus. Again with evil-omened voice she cries
Upon the god least fit to wait on woe.

STROPHE II.

Cass. Apollo! Apollo!
My way-god, my leader Apollo!⁷¹

Apollo the destroyer!

Thou with iight labour hast destroyed me quite.

* *Swallow jabber.*--"Barbarians are called swallows because their speech cannot be understood any more than the twitter of swallows." *Stanley, from the Ancients.*

† An epithet of Apollo, from ἀργεῖος oblique for which Macrolins (Sat. I. 17) gives astronomical reasons; but it seems more obvious to say that the god is so called from the obliqueness or obscurity of his oracles.

Chorus. Strange oracles against herself she speaks ;
Ev'n in the bondsman's bosom dwells the god.

ANTISTROPHE II.

Cass. Apollo ! Apollo !

Apollo, my leader, whither hast thou led me ?⁷²
My way-god, Apollo ?

What homes receive thy captive prophetess ?

Chorus. The Atridæ's homes. This, an' thou knowst it not,
I tell thee ; and the words I speak are true.

STROPHE III.

Cass. Ha ! the house of the Atridæ !*

Well the godless house I know,

With the dagger and the rope,

And the self-inflicted blow !

Where red blood is on the floor,

And black murder at the door—

This house—this house I know.

Chorus. She scents out slaughter, mark me, like a hound,
And tracks the spot where she shall feast on blood.

ANTISTROPHE III.

Cass. Ay ! I scent a truthful scent,

And the thing I say I know.

See ! see ! these weeping children,

How they vouch the monstrous woe !

Their red wounds are bleeding fresh,

And their father eats their flesh,

This bloody house I know.

Chorus. The fame of thy divinings far renowned

Have reached us, but we wish no prophets here.

STROPHE IV.

Cass. Ha ! ha ! what plots she now !

A new sorrow, a new snare

To the house of the Atridæ,

And a burden none may bear !

A black harm to all and each,

A disease that none may leech,

And the evil plot to mar

All help and hope is far.

* From the looseness of the laws of quantity in English versification, it may be as well to state here that I wish these lines of seven syllables to be read as $v\ v\ -$, $v\ -$, $v\ -$, $-$, v , $-$, v , $-$.

Chorus. Nay now I'm lost and mazed in vain surmise.
What first she said I knew—the common rumour.

ANTISTROPHE IV.

Cass. Ha ! woman wilt thou dare ?
Thy bed's partner and thy mate
In the warm refreshing bath
Shall he find his bloody fate ?
How shall I dare to say
What comes and will not stay ?
See, to do her heart's command
Where she stretches her red hand !

Chorus. Not yet I understand : through riddles dark
And cloudy oracles my wits are wandering.

STROPHE V.

Cass. Ha ! what bloody sight is this !
'Tis a net of Hades spread—
'Tis a snare to snare her lord,
The fond sharer of her bed.
The black chorus of the place*
Shout for vengeance o'er the race,
Whose offence cries for atoning,
With a heavy death of stoning !

STROPHE VI.

Chorus. What black Fury of the place
Shall shout vengeance o'er the race ?
Such strange words I hate to hear.
The blithe blood, that crimson ran ⁷³
In my veins, runs pale and wan
With the taint of yellow fear,
As when in the mortal anguish,⁷⁴
Life's last fitful glimpses languish
And Fate, as now, is near !

ANTISTROPHE V.

Cass. Ha ! ha ! the work proceeds !
From the bull keep back the cow !
Lo ! now she seizes him
By the strong black horn,⁷⁵ and now
She hath wrapt him round with slaughter ;
She strikes ! and in the water
Of the bath he falls. Mark well,
In the bath doth murder dwell.

* The Furies.

ANTISTROPHE VI.

Chorus. No prophetic gift is mine
 The dark saying to divine,
 But this sounds like evil quite ;
 For to mortal man was never
 The diviner's voice the giver
 Of a message of delight,
 But in words of mazy mourning,
 Comes the prophet's voice of warning,
 With a lesson of affright.

STROPHE VII.

Cass. Fill the cup, and brim the woe !
 "Tis my own heart's blood must flow
 Me ! miserable me !
 From old Troy why didst thou bring me
 Poor captive maid, to sing thee
 Thy dirge, and die with thee ?

STROPHE VIII.

Chorus. By a god thou art possessed,
 And he raveth in thy breast,
 And he sings a song of thee
 That hath music, but no glee.
 Like a dun-plumed nightingale,*
 That, with never-sated wail,
 Crieth Itys ! Itys ! aye,⁷⁶
 As it scatters, in sweet flow,
 The thick blossoms of its woe,⁷⁷
 So singest thou to-day.

ANTISTROPHE VII.

Cass. Ah ! the clear-toned nightingale !
 Mellow bird, thou dost not wail,†
 For the good gods gave to thee
 A light shape of fleetest winging,
 A bright life of sweetest singing,
 But a sharp-edged death to me.

* Dun-plumed. ξούθα. "Because the poor brown bird, alas
 Sings in the garden sweet and true."

MISS BARRETT

† "Most musical, most melancholy bird !"
 A melancholy bird ? O idle thought !
 In Nature there is nothing melancholy.

COLERIDGE

ANTISTROPHE VIII.

Chorus. By a god thou art possessed,
 And he goads thee without rest,
 And he racks thy throbbing brain
 With a busy-beating pain,
 And he presses from thy throat
 The heavy struggling note,
 And the cry that rends the air.
 Who bade her tread this path,
 With the prophecy of wrath,
 And the burden of despair?

STROPHE IX.

Cass. O the wedlock and the woe
 Of the evil Alexander,
 To his chiefest friends a foe !
 O my native stream Scamander,
 Where in youth I wont to wander,
 And was nursed for future woes,
 Where thy swirling current flows !
 But now on sluggish shore
 Of Cocytus I shall pour,
 'Mid the Acherusian glades,
 My divinings to the shades.

STROPHE X.

Chorus. Nothing doubtful is the token ;
 For the words the maid hath spoken
 To a very child are clear.
 She hath pierced me to the marrow ;
 And her cry of shrieking sorrow
 Ah ! it crushes me to hear.

ANTISTROPHE IX.

Cass. The proud city lieth lowly,
 Nevermore to rise again !
 It is lost and ruined wholly ;
 And before the walls in vain
 Hath my pious father slain
 Many meadow-cropping kine,
 To appease the wrath divine.
 Where it lieth it shall lie,
 Ancient Ilium : and I

On the ground, when all is past,
Soon my reeking heart shall cast.⁷⁸

ANTISTROPHE X.

Chorus. Ah ! the mighty god, wrath-laden,
He hath smote the burdened maiden
With a weighty doom severe.
From her heart sharp cries he wringeth,
Dismal, deathful strains she singeth,
And I wait the end in fear.

Cass. No more my prophecy, like a young bride
Shall from a veil peep forth, but like a wind
Waves shall it dash from the west in the sun's face,⁷⁹
And curl high-crested surges of fierce woes,
That far outbillow mine. I'll speak no more
In dark enigmas. Ye my vouchers be,
While with keen scent I snuff the breath of the past,
And point the track of monstrous crimes of eld.
There is a choir, to destiny well-tuned,
Haunts these doomed halls, no mellow-throated choir,
And they of human blood have largely drunk :
And by that wine made bold, the Bacchanals
Cling to their place of revels. The sister'd Furies
Sit on these roofs, and hymn the prime offence
Of this crime-burthened race ; the brother's sin
That trod the brother's bed.* Speak ! do I hit
The mark, a marksman true ? or do I beat
Your doors, a babbling beggar prophesying
False dooms for hire ? Be ye my witnesses,
And with an oath avouch, how well I know
The hoary sins that hang upon these walls.

Chorus. Would oaths make whole our ills, though I should
wedge them

As stark as ice ?⁸⁰ But I do marvel much
That thou, a stranger born, from distant seas,
Dost know our city as it were thine own.

Cass. Even this to know, Apollo stirred my breast.

Chorus. Apollo ! didst thou strike the god with love ?

Cass. Till now I was ashamed to hint the tale.

Chorus. The dainty lips of nice prosperity
Misfortune opens.

Cass. Like a wrestler he
Strove for my love ; he breathed his grace upon me.

* See Introductory Remarks.

Chorus. And hast thou children from divine embrace?

Cass. I gave the word to Loxias, not the deed.

Chorus. Hadst thou before received the gift divine?

Cass. I had foretold my countrymen all their woes.

Chorus. Did not the anger of the god pursue thee?

Cass. It did; I warned, but none believed my warning.

Chorus. To us thou seem'st to utter things that look
Only too like the truth.

Cass. Ah me! woe! woe!

Again strong divination's troublous whirl
Seizes my soul, and stirs my labouring breast
With presages of doom. Lo! where they sit,
These pitiful young ones on the fated roof,
Like to the shapes of dreams! The innocent babes,
Butchered by friends that should have blessed them, and
In their own hands their proper bowels they bear,
Banquet abhorred, and their own father eats it.*

This deed a lion, not a lion-hearted
Shall punish; wantonly in her bed, whose lord
Shall pay the heavy forfeit, he shall roll,
And snare my master—woe's me, even *my* master,
For slavery's yoke my neck must learn to own.

Ah! little weens the leader of the ships,
Troy's leveller, how a hateful bitch's tongue,
With long-drawn phrase, and broad-sown smile, doth weave
His secret ruin. This a woman dares;
The female mars the male. Where shall I find
A name to name such monster? dragon dire,
Rock-lurking Scylla, the vexed seaman's harm,
Mother of Hades, murder's Mænad, breathing
Implacable breath of curses on her kin.⁸¹

All-daring woman! shouting in her heart,
As o'er the foe, when backward rolls the fight,
Yet hymning kindest welcome with her tongue.
Ye look mistrustful; I am used to that.

That comes which is to come; and ye shall know
Full son, with piteous witness in your eyes,
How true, and very true, Cassandra spake.

Chorus. Thyestes' banquet, and his children's flesh
I know, and shudder; strange that she should know
The horrors of that tale; but for the rest
She runs beyond my following.

Cass.

Thus I said;

* The banquet of his own children, which Atreus offered to Thyestes.—See Introductory Remarks.

Thine eyes shall witness Agamemnon's death.

Chorus. Hush, wretched maiden ! lull thy tongue to rest,
And cease from evil-boding words !

Cass.

Alas !

The gods that heal all evil, heal not this.

Chorus. If it must be ; but may the gods forefend !

Cass. Pray thou, and they will have more time to kill.

Chorus. What man will dare to do such bloody deed ?

Cass. I spake not of a *man* : thy thoughts shoot wide.

Chorus. The deed I heard, but not whose hand should do it.

Cass. And yet I spake good Greek with a good Greek tongue.

Chorus. Thou speakest Apollo's words : true, but obscure.

Cass. Ah me ! the god ! like fire within my breast

Burns the Lycéan god.* Ah me ! pain ! pain !

A lioness two-footed with a wolf

Is bedded, when the noble lion roamed

Far from his den ; and she will murder me.

She crowns the cup of wrath ; she whets the knife

Against the neck of the man, and he must pay

The price of capture, I of being captive.

Vain gauds, that do but mock my grief, farewell !

This laurel-rod, and this diviner's wreath

About my neck, should they outlive the wearer ?

Away ! As ye have paid me, I repay.

Make rich some other prophetess with woe !

Lo ! where Apollo looks, and sees me now

Doff this diviner's garb, the self-same weeds

He tricked me erst withal, to live for him,

The public scorn, the scoff of friends and foes,

The mark of every ribald jester's tongue,

The homeless girl, the raving mountebank,

The beggar'd, wretched, starving maniac.

And now who made the prophetess unmakes her,

And leads me to my doom—ah ! not beside

My father's altar doomed to die ! the block

From my hot life shall drink the purple stain.

But we shall fall not unavenged : the gods

A mother-murdering shoot shall send from far

To avenge his sire ; the wanderer shall return

To pile the cope-stone on these towering woes.

The gods in heaven a mighty oath have sworn,

To raise anew the father's prostrate fate

By the son's arm.—But why stand here, and beat

The air with cries, seeing what I have seen ;
 When Troy hath fallen, suffering what it suffered,
 And they who took the city by the doom
 Of righteous gods faring as they shall fare ?
 I will endure to die, and greet these gates
 Of Hades gaping for me. Grant me, ye gods,
 A mortal stroke well-aimed, and a light fall
 From cramped convulsion free ! Let the red blood
 Flow smoothly from its fount, that I may close
 These eyes in peaceful death.

Chorus.

O hapless maid !

And wise as hapless ! thou hast spoken long :
 But if thou see'st the harm, why rush on fate
 Even as an ox, whom favouring gods inspire
 To stand by the altar's steps, and woo the knife.

Cass. I'm in the net. Time will not break the meshes.*Chorus.* But the last moment of sweet life is honoured.*Cass.* My hour is come : what should I gain by flight ?*Chorus.* Thou with a stout heart bravely look'st on fate.

Cass. Bravely thou praisest : but the happy hear not
 Such commendations.⁸²

Chorus. Yet if death must come,
 His fame is fair who nobly fronts the foe.

Cass. Woe's me, the father and his noble children !*Chorus.* Whither now ? What father and what children ? Speak.

Cass. [Approaching and starting back from the house.]
 Woe ! woe !

Chorus. What means this woe ? What horrid fancy scares thee ?*Cass.* Blood-dripping murder reeks from yonder house.*Chorus.* How ? 'Tis the scent of festal sacrifice.*Cass.* The scent of death—a fragrance from the grave.*Chorus.* Soothly no breath of Syrian nard she names.

Cass. But now the time is come. I go within
 To wail for Agamemnon and myself.

I've done with life. Farewell ! My vouchers ye,
 Not with vain screaming, like a fluttering bird,⁸³
 Above the bush I cry. Yourselves shall know it
 Then when, for me a woman, a woman dies,
 And for a man ill-wived a man shall fall.

Trust me in this. Your honest faith is all
 The Trojan guest, the dying woman, craves.

Chorus. O wretched maid ! O luckless prophetess*Cass.* Yet will I speak one other word, before

I leave this light. Hear thou my vows, bright sun,
 And, though a slave's death be a little thing,
 Send thou the avenging hand with full requital,
 To pay my murderers back, as they have paid.
 Alas ! the fates of men ! their brightest bloom
 A shadow blights ; and, in their evil day,
 An oozy sponge blots out their fleeting prints,
 And they are seen no more. From bad to worse
 Our changes run, and with the worst we end.⁸⁴

[Exit.]

Chorus. Men crave increase of riches ever

With insatiate craving. Never
 From the finger-pointed halls
 Of envied wealth their owner calls,
 "Enter no more ! I have enough !"
 This man the gods with honour crowned ;
 He hath levelled with the ground
 Priam's city, and in triumph
 Glorious home returns ;
 But if doomed the fine to pay
 Of ancient guilt, and death with death
 To guerdon in the end,
 Who of mortals will not pray,⁸⁵
 From high-perched Fortune's favour far,
 A blameless life to spend.

Aga. [From within.] O I am struck ! struck with a mortal blow !

Chorus. Hush ! what painful voice is speaking there of strokes
 and mortal blows ?

Aga. O struck again ! struck with a mortal blow !

Chorus. 'Tis the king that groans ; the work, the bloody work,
 I fear, is doing.

Weave we counsel now together, and concert a sure design.⁸⁶

1st Chorus. I give my voice to lift the loud alarm,
 And rouse the city to besiege the doors.

2nd Chorus. Rather forthwith go in ourselves, and prove
 The murderer with the freshly-dripping blade.

3rd Chorus. I add my pebble to thine. It is not well
 That we delay. Fate hangs upon the moment.

4th Chorus. The event is plain, with this prelusive blood
 They hang out signs of tyranny to Argos.

5th Chorus. Then why stay we ? Procrastination they
 Tramp underfoot ; they sleep not with their hands.

6th Chorus. Not so. When all is dark, shall we unwisely
 Rush blindfold on an unconsulted deed ?

7th Chorus. Thou speakest well. If he indeed be dead,
Our words are vain to bring him back from Hades.

8th Chorus. Shall we submit to drag a weary life
Beneath the shameless tyrants of this house?

9th Chorus. Unbearable! and better far to die!
Death is a gentler lord than tyranny.

10th Chorus. First ask we this, if to have heard a groan
Gives a sure augury that the man is dead.

11th Chorus. Wisdom requires to probe the matter well:
To guess is one thing, and to know another.

12th Chorus. So wisely spoken.⁸⁷ With full-voiced assent
Inquire we first how Agamemnon fares.

[*The scene opens from behind, and discovers CLYTEMNESTRA standing over the dead bodies of AGAMEMNON and CASSANDRA.*]

Clytem. I spoke to you before; and what I spoke
Suited the time; nor shames me now to speak
Mine own refutal. For how shall we entrap
Our foe, our seeming friend, in scapeless ruin,
Save that we fence him round with nets too high
For his o'erleaping? What I did, I did
Not with a random inconsiderate blow,
But from old Hate, and with maturing Time.
Here, where I struck, I take my rooted stand,
Upon the finished deed:⁸⁸ the blow so given,
And with wise forethought so by me devised,
That flight was hopeless, and to ward it vain.
With many-folding net, as fish are caught,
I drew the lines about him, mantled round
With bountiful destruction; twice I struck him,
And twice he groaning fell with limbs diffused
Upon the ground; and as he fell, I gave
The third blow, sealing him a votive gift
To gloomy Hades, saviour of the dead.
And thus he spouted forth his angry soul,
Bubbling a bitter stream of frothy slaughter,
And with the dark drops of the gory dew
Bedashed me; I delighted nothing less
Than doth the flowery calix, full surcharged
With fruity promise, when Jove's welkin down
Distils the rainy blessing. Men of Argos,
Rejoice with me in this, or, if ye will not,

Then do I boast alone. If e'er 'twas meet
 To pour libations to the dead, he hath them
 In justest measure. By most righteous doom,
 Who drugged the cup with curses to the brim,
 Himself hath drunk damnation to the dregs.

Chorus. Thou art a bold-mouthed woman. Much we marvel
 To hear thee boast thy husband's murder thus.

Clytem. Ye tempt me as a woman, weak, unschooled.
 But what I say, ye know, or ought to know,
 I say with fearless heart. Your praise or blame
 Is one to me. Here Agamemnon lies,
 My husband, dead, the work of this right hand—
 The hand of a true workman. Thus it stands.

STROPHE.

Chorus. Woman! what food on wide earth growing
 Hast thou eaten of? What draught
 From the briny ocean quaffed,
 That for such deed the popular breath
 Of Argos should with curses crown thee,
 As a victim crowned for death?
 Thou hast cast off: thou hast cut off
 Thine own husband: ⁸⁹ thou shalt be
 From the city of the free
 Thyself a cast-off: justly hated
 With staunch hatred unabated.

Clytem. My sentence thou hast spoken; shameful flight,
 The citizens' hate, the people's vengeful curse:
 For him thou hast no curse, the bloody man
 Who, when the fleecy flocks innumerable pastured,
 Passed the brute by, and sacrificed my child,
 My best-beloved, fruit of my throes, to lull
 The Thracian blasts asleep. Why did thy wrath,
 In righteous guerdon of this foulest crime,
 Not chase this man from Greece? A greedy ear
 And a harsh tongue thou hast for me alone.
 But mark my words, ⁹⁰ threats I repay with threats;
 If that thou canst subdue me in fair fight,
 Subdue me; but if Jove for me decide,
 Thou shalt be wise, when wisdom comes too late.

ANTISTROPHE.

Chorus. Thou art high and haughty-hearted,
 And from lofty thoughts within thee

Mighty words are brimming o'er:
 For thy sober sense is madded
 With the purple-dripping gore ;
 And thine eyes with fatness swell⁹¹
 From bloody feasts : but mark me well,
 Time shall come, avenging Time,
 And hunt thee out, and track thy crime :
 Then thou, when friends are far, shalt know
 ✕ Stroke for stroke, and blow for blow.

Clytem. Hear thou this oath, that seals my cause with right :
 By sacred Justice, perfecting revenge,
 By Até, and the Erinnys of my child,
 To whom I slew this man, I shall not tread
 The threshold of pale Fear, the while doth live
 Ægisthus, now, as he hath been, my friend,
 Stirring the flame that blazes on my hearth,
 My shield of strong assurance. For the slain,
 Here lieth he that wronged a much-wronged woman,
 Sweet honey-lord of Trojan Chryseids.
 And for this spear-won maid, this prophetess,
 This wise diviner, well-beloved bed-fellow,
 And trusty messmate of great Agamemnon,
 She shares his fate, paying with him the fee
 Of her own sin, and like a swan hath sung
 Her mortal song beside him. She hath been
 Rare seasoning added to my banquet rare.

STROPHE I.⁹²

Chorus. O would some stroke of Fate—no dull disease
 Life's strings slow-rending,
 No bed-bound pain—might bring, my smart to soothe,
 The sleep unending !
 For he, my gracious lord, my guide, is gone,
 Beyond recalling ;
 Slain for a woman's cause, and by the hands
 Of woman falling.

STROPHE II.

O Helen ! Helen ! phrenzied Helen,
 Many hearts of thee are telling!
 Damned destruction thou hast done,
 There where thousands fell for one
 'Neath the walls of Troy

ANTISTROPHE II.

Bloomed from thee the blossom gory
 Of famous Agamemnon's glory ;
 Thou hast roused the slumbering strife,
 From age to age, with eager knife,
 Watching to destroy.

STROPHE III.

Clytem. Death invoke not to relieve thee
 From the ills that vainly grieve thee !
 Nor, with ire indignant swelling,
 Blame the many-murdering Helen !
 Damned destruction did she none,
 There, where thousands fell for one,
 'Neath the walls of Troy.

ANTISTROPHE I.

O god that o'er the doomed Atridan halls⁹³
 With might prevailest,
 Weak woman's breast to do thy headlong will
 With murder mailest !
 O'er his dead body, like a boding raven,
 Thou tak'st thy station,
 Piercing my marrow with thy savage hymn
 Of exultation.

ANTISTROPHE III.

Clytem. Nay, but now thou speakest wisely ;
 This thrice-potent god precisely
 Works our woe, and weaves our sorrow.
 He with madness stings the marrow,
 And with greed that thirsts for blood ;
 Ere to-day's is dry, the flood
 Flows afresh to-morrow.

STROPHE IV.

Chorus. Him, even him, this terrible god, to bear
 These walls are fated ;
 From age to age he worketh wildly there
 With wrath unsated.
 Not without Jove, Jove cause and end of all,
 Nor working vainly.
 Comes no event but with high sway the gods
 Have ruled it plainly.

STROPHE V.

Chorus. O the king ! the king ! for thee
 Tears in vain my cheek shall furrow,
 Words in vain shall voice my sorrow !
 As in a spider's web thou liest ;
 Godless meshes spread for thee,
 An unworthy death thou diest !

STROPHE VI.

Chorus. There, even there thou liest, woe's me, outstretched
 On couch inglorious ;
 O'er thee the knife prevailed, keen-edged, by damned
 Deceit victorious.

STROPHE VII.

Clytem. Nay, be wise, and understand ;
 Say not Agamemnon's wife
 Wielded in this human hand
 The fateful knife.
 But a god, my spirit's master,
 The unrelenting old Alastor⁹⁴
 Chose this wife, his incarnation,
 To avenge the desecration
 Of foul-feasting Atreus ; he
 Gave, to work his wrath's completion
 To the babes this grown addition.

ANTISTROPHE IV.

Chorus. Thy crime is plain : bear thou what thou hast merited,
 Guilt's heavy lading ;
 But that fell Spirit, from sire to son inherited,
 Perchance was aiding.
 Black-mantled Mars through consanguineous gore
 Borne onwards blindly,
 Old horrors to atone, fresh Murder's store
 Upheaps unkindly.

ANTISTROPHE V.

O the king ! the king ! for thee
 Tears in vain my cheek shall furrow,
 Words in vain shall voice my sorrow !
 As in a spider's web thou liest ;
 Godless meshes spread for thee,
 An unworthy death thou diest.

ANTISTROPHE VI.

Chorus. There, even there, thou liest, woe's me, outstretched
 On couch inglorious !
 O'er thee the knife prevailed, keen-edged, by damned
 Deceit victorious.

ANTISTROPHE VII.

Clytem. Say not thou that he did die
 By unworthy death inglorious ;
 Erst himself prevailed by damned
 Deceit victorious,
 Then when he killed the deep-lamented
 Iphigenia, nor relented
 When for my body's fruit with weeping
 I besought him. Springs his reaping
 From what seed he sowed. Not he
 In Hades housed shall boast to-day ;
 So slain by steel as he did slay.

STROPHE VIII.

Chorus. I'm tossed with doubt, on no sure counsel grounded,
 With fear confounded.
 No drizzling drops, a red ensanguined shower,
 Upon the crazy house, that was my tower,
 Comes wildly sweeping,
 On a new whetstone whets her blade the Fate
 With eyes unweeping.

STROPHE IX.

Chorus. O Earth, O Earth, would thou hadst yawned,
 And in thy black pit whelmed me wholly,
 Ere I had seen my dear-loved lord
 In the silver bath thus bedded lowly !
 Who will bury him ? and for him
 With salt tears what eyes shall brim ?
 Wilt thou do it—thou, the wife
 That slew thy husband with the knife ?
 Wilt thou dare, with blushless face,
 Thus to offer a graceless grace ?
 With false show of pious moaning,
 Thine own damned deed atoning ?

STROPHE X.

Chorus. What voice the praises of the godlike man
 Shall publish clearly ?

And o'er his tomb the tear from eyelids wan
Shall drop sincerely?

STROPHE XI.

Clytem. In vain thy doubtful heart is tried
With many sorrows. By my hand
Falling he fell, and dying died.⁹⁵
I too will bury him; but no train
Of mourning men for him shall plain
In our Argive streets; but rather
In the land of sunless cheer
She shall be his convoy; she,
Iphigenia, his daughter dear.
By the stream of woes* swift-flowing,
Round his neck her white arms throwing,
She shall meet her gentle father,
And greet him with a kiss.

ANTISTROPHE VIII.

Chorus. Crime quitting crime, and which the more profanely
Were questioned vainly:
'Tis robber robbed, and slayer slain, for, though
Oft-times it lag, with measured blow for blow
Vengeance prevaleth,
While great Jove lives.⁹⁶ Who breaks the close-linked woe
Which Heaven entaileth?

ANTISTROPHE IX.

Chorus. O Earth, O Earth, would thou hadst yawned,
And in thy black pit whelmed me wholly,
Ere I had seen my dear-loved lord
In the silver bath thus bedded lowly!
Who will bury him? and for him
With salt tears, what eyes shall brim?
Wilt thou do it? thou, the wife
That killed thy husband with the knife?
Wilt thou dare, with blushless face,
Thus to offer a graceless grace?
With false show of pious moaning
Thine own damned deed atoning?

* πόρφυρη ἀχέρων, whence Acheron, so familiar to English ears; as in the same way Κάρτης, from καρκυνω, to avail, and the other infernal streams, with a like appropriateness.

ANTISTROPHE X.

Chorus. What voice the praises of the god-like man
Shall publish clearly?
And o'er his tomb the tear from eyelids wan
Shall drop sincerely?

ANTISTROPHE XI.

Clytem. Cease thy cries. Where Heaven entaileth,
Thyself didst say, woe there prevaileth.
But for this tide enough hath been
Of bloody work. My score is clean.
Now to the ancient stern Alastor,
That crowns the Pleisthenids* with disaster,
I vow, having reaped his crop of woe
From me, to others let him go,
And hold with them his bloody bridal,
Of horrid murders suicidal!
Myself, my little store amassed
Shall freely use, while it may last,
From murdering madness healed.

Enter *Ægisthus*.

Ægis. O blessed light! O happy day proclaiming
The justice of the gods! Now may I say
The Olympians look from heaven sublime, to note
Our woes, and right our wrongs, seeing as I see
In the close meshes of the Erinnyes tangled
This man—sweet sight to see!—prostrate before me,
Having paid the forfeit of his father's crime.
For Atreus, ruler of this Argive land,
This dead man's father—to be plain—contending
About the mastery, banished from the city
Thyestes, his own brother and my father.
In suppliant guise back to his hearth again
The unhappy prince returned, content if he
Might tread his native acres, not besprent
With his own blood. Him with a formal show
Of hospitality—not love—received
The father of this dead, the godless Atreus;
And to my father for the savoury use
Of festive viands gave his children's flesh
To feed on; in a separate dish concealed

* The house of Atreus, so called from Pleisthenes, one of the ancestry of Agamemnon.

Were legs and arms, and the fingers' pointed tips,⁹⁷
 Broke from the body. These my father saw not ;
 But what remained, the undistinguished flesh,
 He with unwitting greed devoured, and ate
 A curse to Argos. Soon as known, his heart
 Disowned the unholy feast, and with a groan
 Back-falling he disgorged it. Then he vowed
 Dark doom to the Pelopidae, and woes
 Intolerable, while with his heel he spurned⁹⁸
 The supper, and thus voiced the righteous curse :
 THUS PERISH ALL THE RACE OF PLEISTHENES !
 See here the cause why Agamemnon died,
 And why his death most righteous was devised
 By me ; for I, Thyestes' thirteenth son,
 While yet a swaddled babe, was driven away
 To houseless exile with my hapless sire.
 But me avenging Justice nursed, and taught me,
 Safer by distance, with invisible hand
 To reach this man, and weave the brooded plot,
 That worked his sure destruction. Now 'tis done ;
 And gladly might I die, beholding him,
 There as he lies where Vengeance trapped his crimes.

Chorus. Ægisthus, that thou wantonest in the woe
 Worked by thy crime I praise not. Thou alone
 Didst slay this man, and planned the piteous slaughter
 With willing heart. So say'st thou : but mark well,
 Justice upon thy head the stony curse
 Shall bring avoidless from the people's hand.

Ægis. How ? Thou who sittest on the neathmost bench,
 Speak'st thus to me who ply the upper oar ?
 'Tis a hard task to teach an old man wisdom,
 And dullness at thy years is doubly dull ;
 But chains and hunger's pangs sure leeches are,
 And no diviner vends more potent balms
 To drug a doting wit.⁹⁹ Have eyes, and see,
 Kick not against the pricks, nor vainly beat
 Thy head on rocks.

Chorus [to CLYTEMNESTRA]. Woman, how couldst thou dare,
 On thine own hearth to plot thy husband's death ;
 First having shamed his bed, to welcome him
 With murder from the wars ?

Ægis. Speak on ; each word shall be a fount of tears,
 I'll make thy tongue old Orpheus' opposite.

He with sweet sounds led wild beasts where he would,
 Thou where thou wilt not shalt be led, confounding
 The woods with baby cries. Thou barkest now,
 But, being bound, the old man shall be tame.

Chorus. A comely king wert thou to rule the Argives :
 Whose wit had wickedness to plan the deed,
 But failed the nerve in thy weak hand to do it.

Egis. 'Twas wisely schemed with woman's cunning wit
 To snare him. I, from ancient date his foe,
 Stood in most just suspicion. Now, 'tis done ;
 And I, succeeding to his wealth, shall know
 To hold the reins full tightly. Who rebels
 Shall not with corn be fattened for my traces,
 But, stiffly haltered, he shall lodge secure
 In darkness, with starvation for his mate.

Chorus. Hear me yet once. Why did thy dastard hand
 Shrink from the deed? But now his wife hath done it,
 Tainting this land with murder most abhorred,
 Polluting Argive gods. But still Orestes
 Looks on the light ; him favouring Fortune shall
 Nerve with one stroke to smite this guilty pair.

Egis. Nay, if thou for brawls art eager, and for battle, thou
 shalt know—

Chorus. Ho ! my gallant co-mates, rouse ye ! ¹⁰⁰ 'tis an earnest
 business now !
 Quick, each hand with sure embracement hold the dagger by
 the hilt !

Egis. I can also hold a hilted dagger—not afraid to die.

Chorus. DIE !—we catch the word thou droppest; lucky chance,
 if thou wert dead !

Clytem. Not so, best-beloved ! there needeth no enlargement to
 our ills.

We have reaped a liberal harvest, gleaned a crop of fruitful
 woes,

Gained a loss in brimming measure : blood's been shed
 enough to-day.

Peacefully, ye hoary Elders, enter now your destined homes,
 Ere mischance o'ertake you, deeming WHAT IS DONE HATH
 SO BEEN DONE,

As IT BEHOVED TO BE, contented if the dread god add no
 more,

He that now the house of Pelops smiteth in his anger dire.
 Thus a woman's word doth warn ye, if that ye have wit to hear.

Ægis. Babbling fools are they ; and I forsooth must meekly bear the shower,

Flowers of contumely cast from doting drivellers, tempting fate !

O ! if length of hoary winters brought discretion, ye should know

Where the power is ; wisely subject you the weak to me the strong.

Chorus. Ill beseems our Argive mettle to court a coward on a throne.

Ægis. Shielded now, be brave with words ; my deeds expect some future day.

Chorus. Ere that day belike some god shall bring Orestes to his home.

Ægis. Feed, for thou hast nothing better, thou and he, on empty hope.

Chorus. Glut thy soul, a lusty sinner, with sin's fatness, while thou may'st.

Ægis. Thou shalt pay the forfeit, greybeard, of thy braggart tongue anon.

Chorus. Oh, the cock beside its partlet now may crow right valiantly !

Clytem. Heed not thou these brainless barkings. While to folly folly calls,

Thou and I with wise command shall surely sway these Argive halls.

CHOEPHORÆ
OR, THE LIBATION-BEARERS
A LYRICO-DRAMATIC SPECTACLE

*'Εκ γὰρ Ὀρέσταο τίσις ἔσσεται Ἀτρείδαο
Οπποτέν τοι ηβήσῃ τε καὶ τὸν ιμείρεται διηγεῖται.*

HOMER.

Think upon our father,
Give the sword scope—think what a man was he.

LANDOR.

PERSONS

ORESTES, Son of Agamemnon.
PYLADES, Friend of Orestes.
CHORUS OF CAPTIVE WOMEN.
ELECTRA, Sister of Orestes.
NURSE OF ORESTES.
CLYTEMNESTRA, Mother of Orestes.
ÆGISTHUS.
SERVANT.

SCENE as in the preceding piece. *The Tomb of Agamemnon in the centre of the Stage.*

INTRODUCTORY REMARKS

THE right of the avenger of blood, so familiar to us from its prevalence in the Mosaic Law (see Numbers, chap. 35), is a moral phenomenon which belongs to a savage or semi-civilized state of society in all times and places ; and appears everywhere with the most distinct outline in the rich records of the early age of Greece, which we possess in the Homeric poems. No doubt, the most glowing intensity, and the passionate exaggeration of the feeling, from which this right springs, is found only among the hot children of the Arabian desert ;* and in no point of his various enactments were the wisdom and the humanity of their great Jewish lawgiver more conspicuous than in the appointment of sacerdotal cities of refuge, which set certain intelligible bounds of space and time to the otherwise interminable prosecution of family feuds, and the ratification of private revenge. But the great traits of the system of private revenge for manslaughter, stand out clearly in the Iliad and Odyssey ; and the whole of the ancient heroic mythology of Greece is full of adventures and strange chances that grew out of this germ. Out of many, I shall mention only the following instance. In the twenty-third book of the Iliad (v. 82), when the shade of Patroclus appears at the head of his sorrowful, sleeping friend, after urging the necessity of instant funeral, for the peace of his soul, he proceeds to make a further request, as follows :—

This request I make, this strict injunction I on thee would lay,
Not apart from thine Achilles, place thy dear Patroclus' bones ;
But together as, like brothers, in your father's house we grew,
Then when me, yet young, Menoetius from the Locrian Opus guiding,
To the halls of Peleus brought because that I had slain a man,
Even thy son, Amphidamas, whom unwittingly of life I reft
In a brainish moment, foolishly, when we quarrelled o'er the dice ;
Then the horseman, Peleus, kindly took me to his house, and kindly
Reared me with his son, and bade me be thy comrade to the end ;
So my bones, when they are gathered, place where thine shall also be,
In the two-eared golden urn which gracious Thetis gave to thee."

In these verses, we see the common practice of the heroic ages in Greece, with regard to manslaughter. No matter how slight the occasion might be out of which the lethal quarrel arose ; how

* See Niebuhr's Travels (§ 25, c. 4) ; Michaelis' Commentaries on the Laws of Moses (pt. 135) ; and Southey's Thalaba.

innocent soever of all hostile intention the unhappy offender ; the only safety to him from the private revenge of the kinsman of the person unwittingly slain, was to flee to a country that acknowledged some foreign chief, and find both a friend and a country in a distant land. All this, too, in an era of civilization, when courts of law and regular judges (as from various passages of Homer is apparent) were not altogether unknown ; but nature is stronger than law, and passion slow to yield up its fiery right of summary revenge, for the cold, calculating retribution of an impartial judge.

The person on whom the duty of avenging shed blood, according to the heroic code of morals, fell, was the nearest of kin to the person whose blood had been shed ; and accordingly we find (as stated more at large by Gesenius and Michaelis*) that in the Hebrew language, the same word means both an avenger of blood and a kinsman, while in the cognate Arabic the term for an avenger means also a *survivor*—that is, the surviving kinsman. In the same way, when Clytemnestra, as we have just seen in the previous drama, had treacherously murdered her husband Agamemnon, the code of social morality then existing laid the duty of avenging this most unnatural deed on the nearest relation of the murdered chieftain, viz.—his son, Orestes ; a sore duty indeed, in this case, as the principal offender was his own mother : so that in vindicating one feeling of his filial nature the pious son had to do violence to another ; but a duty it still remained ; and there does not appear the slightest trace that it was considered one whit the less imperative on account of the peculiar relation that existed here between the dealer of the vengeful blow and the person on whom it was dealt. WHOSO SHEDDETH MAN'S BLOOD BY MAN SHALL HIS BLOOD BE SHED was the old patriarchal law on the subject, proclaimed without limitation and without exception ; and the cry of innocent blood rose to Heaven with peculiar emphasis when the sufferer was both a father and a king.

“ Good, how good, when one who dies unjustly leaves a son behind him
To avenge his death ! ”—ODYSS. iii. 196,

is the wisdom of old Nestor with regard to this subject and this very case : and the wise goddess Athena, the daughter of the Supreme Councillor, in whom “ all her father lives,” stamps her distinct approval on the deed of Orestes, by which Clytemnestra was murdered, and holds him up as an illustrious example to Telemachus, by which his own conduct was to be regulated in

* *Dictionary—voce GOEL, and Commentaries, § 131*

ference to the insolent and unjust suitors who were consuming his father's substance.

' This when thou hast done, and well accomplished, as the need demands,
 Then behoves thee in thy mind with counsel rife to ponder well
 How the suitors that obscenely riot in thy father's halls
 Thou by force or fraud may'st slay : for surely now the years are come,
 When too old thou art to trifle like a child with childish things.
 Hast not heard what fair opinion the divine Orestes reaped
 From the general voice consenting to the deed, then when he slew
 The deceitful false Ægisthus, slayer of his famous sire."

ODYSSEY i. 293.

Public opinion, therefore, to use a modern phrase, not only justified Orestes in compassing the death of his mother, but imperatively called on him to do so. Public opinion, however, could not control Nature, nor save the unfortunate instrument of paternal retribution from that revulsion of feeling which must necessarily ensue, when the hand of the son is once red with the blood of her whose milk he had sucked. Orestes finds himself torn in twain by two contrary instincts, the victim of two antagonist rights. No sooner are the Furies of the father asleep, than those of the mother awake ; and thus the bloody catastrophe of the present piece prepares the way for that tragic conflict of opposing moral claims set forth with such power in the third piece of this trilogy—the Eumenides.

The action of this play is the simplest possible, and will, for the most part, explain itself sufficiently as it proceeds. Clytemnestra, disturbed in conscience, and troubled by evil dreams, sends a chorus of young women to offer libations at the tomb of Agamemnon, which, in the present play, may fitly be conceived as occupying the centre of the stage.* These "libation-bearers" give the name to the piece. In their pious function, Electra, the daughter of Agamemnon, joins ; and as she is engaged in the solemn rite, her brother Orestes (who had been living as an exile in Phocis with Strophius, married to Anaxibia, the sister of Agamemnon) suddenly arrives, and making himself known to his sister, plans with her the murder of Ægisthus and Clytemnestra—which is accordingly executed. Scarcely is this done, when the Furies of the murdered mother appear, and commence that chase of the unhappy son from land to land, which is ended in the next piece only by the eloquent intercession of Apollo, and the deliberative wisdom of the blue-eyed virgin-goddess of the Acropolis.

As a composition, the Choephoræ is decidedly inferior both to

* Die Thymele in der Orchestra ist durch ein Aschenkrug als Agamemnon's Grab bezeichnet.—DROYSSEN.

the Agamemnon which precedes, and the Eumenides which follows it; and the poet, as if sensible of this weakness, following the approved tactics of rhetoricians and warriors, has dexterously placed it in a position where its deficiencies are least observed. At the same time, in passing a critical judgment on this piece we must bear in mind two things—*first*, that some parts of this play that appear languid, long-drawn, and ineffective to us who read, may have been overflowing with the richest emotional power in their living musical exhibition ; and, *secondly*, that many parts, especially of the choral chaunts, have been so maimed and shattered by time that the modern commentator is perhaps as much chargeable with the faults of the translation as the ancient tragedian.

CHOEPHORÆ

Enter ORESTES and PYLADES.

Orest. Hermes, that wieldest underneath the ground
What power thy father lent,¹ be thou my saviour
And my strong help, and grant his heart's request
To the returning exile ! On this mound,
My father's tomb, my father I invoke,
To hear my cry !

* * * * * *

* * My early growth of hair

To Inachus I vowed ;² this later lock
The right of grief for my great sire demands.

* * * * *

But what is this ? what sad procession comes
Of marshalled maids in sable mantles clad ?
What mission brings them ? Some new woe that breaks
Upon our fated house ? Or, do they come
To soothe the ancient anger of the dead
With sweet libations for my father's tomb ?
'Tis even so : for lo ! Electra comes—
My sister—with them in unblissful grief
Pre-eminent. O Jove, be thou mine aid,³
And nerve my hand to avenge my father's wrong !
Stand we aside, my Pylades, that we
May learn the purpose of the murky pomp. [They go aside.

*CHORUS, dressed in sable vestments, bearing vessels
with libations.*

STROPHE I.

Missioned from these halls I come
In the sable pomp of woe,
Here to wail and pour libations,
With the bosom-beating blow ;
And my cheeks, that herald sorrow,⁴
With the fresh-cut nail-ploughed furrow,
Grief's vocation show.

See ! my rent and ragged stole
 Speaks the conflict of my soul ;
 My vex'd heart on grief is feeding,
 Night and day withouten rest ;
 Riven with the ruthless mourning,
 Hangs the linen vest, adorning
 Woefully my breast.

ANTISTROPHE I.

Breathing wrath through nightly slumbers,
 By a dream-encompassed lair,
 Prophet of the house of Pelops,
 Terror stands with bristling hair.
 Through the dark night fitful yelling,
 He within our inmost dwelling
 Did the sleeper scare.
 Heavily, heavily terror falls
 On the woman-governed halls !
 And, instinct with high assurance,
 Speak the wise diviners all ;
 "The dead, the earth-hid dead are fretful,
 And for vengeance unforgetful,
 From their graves they call."

STROPHE II.

This graceless grace to do, to ward
 What ills the dream portendeth
 This pomp—O mother Earth !—and me
 The godless woman sendeth.
 Thankless office ! Can I dare,
 Naming thee, to mock the air ?
 Blood that stains with purple track
 The ground, what price can purchase back ?
 O the hearth beset with mourning !
 O the proud halls' overturning !
 Darkness, blithe sight's detestation,
 Sunless sorrow spread
 Round the house of desolation,
 Whence the lord is fled.

ANTISTROPHE II.

The kingly majesty that was
 The mighty, warlike-hearted,
 That swayed the general ear and will,
 The unconquered, hath departed.

And now fear rules,⁵ and we obey,
Unwillingly, a loveless sway.
Who holds the key of plenty's portals
Is god, and more than god to mortals ;
But justice from her watchful station,
With a sure-winged visitation
Swoops ; and some in blazing noon
She for doom doth mark,
Some in lingering eve, and some
In the deedless dark.

EPODE.

When mother Earth hath drunk black gore,
Printed on the faithful floor,
The staring blot remaineth ;
There the deep disease is lurking ;
There thrice double-guilt is working
Woes that none restraineth.
As virgin-chambers once polluted
Never may be pure again,
So filthy hands with blood bedabbled⁶
All the streams of all the rivers
Flow to wash in vain.
For me I suffer what I must ;
By ordinance divine,
Since Troy was levelled with the dust
The bondman's fate is mine.
What the masters of my fate
In their strength decree,⁷
Just or unjust, matters not,
Is the law to me.
I must look content ; and chain
Strongest hate with tightest rein ;
I for my mistress' woes must wail,
And for my own, beneath the veil ;⁸
I must sit apart,
And thaw with tears my frozen heart,
When no eye may see.

Enter ELECTRA.

Elect. Ye ministering maids with dexterous heed
That tend this household, as with me ye share

This pomp of supplication, let me share
 In your good counsel. Speak, and tell me how,
 This flood funereal pouring on the tomb,
 I shall find utterance in well-omened words?
 Shall I declare me bearer of sweet gifts
 From a dear wife to her dear lord? I fear
 To mingle falsehood with libations pure,
 Poured on my father's tomb.⁹ Or shall I pray,
 As mortals wont to pray, that he may send
 Just retribution, and a worthy gift
 Of ill for ill to them that sent these garlands?
 Or shall I silent stand, nor with my tongue
 Give honour, as in dumb dishonoured death
 My father died, and give the Earth to drink
 A joyless stream, as who throws lustral ashes¹⁰
 With eyes averse, and flings the vase away?
 Your counsel here I crave; ye are my friends,
 And bear with me, within these fated halls
 A common burden. Speak, and no craven fear
 Lurk in your breasts! The man that lives most free,
 And him to sternest masterdom enthralled,
 One fate abides. Lend me your wisdom, friends.

Chorus. Thy father's tomb shall be to me an altar;
 As before God I'll speak the truth to thee.

Elect. Speak thus devoutly, and thou'l answer well.

Chorus. Give words of seemly honour, as thou pourest,
 To all that love thy father.

Elect. Who are they?

Chorus. Thyself the first, and whoso hates Ægisthus.

Elect. That is myself and thou.

Chorus. Thyself may'st judge.

Elect. Hast thou none else to swell the scanty roll?

Chorus. One far away, thy brother, add—Orestes.

Elect. 'Tis well remembered, very well remembered.

Chorus. Nor them forget that worked the deed of guilt.

Elect. Ha! what of them? I'd hear of this more nearly.

Chorus. Pray that some god may come, or mortal man.

Elect. Judge or avenger?

Chorus. Roundly pray the prayer,

Some god or man may come to slay the slayer.

Elect. And may I pray the gods such boon as this?

Chorus. Why not? What other quittance to a foe

Than hate repaid with hate, and blow with blow?¹¹

Elect. [approaching to the tomb of Agamemnon]. Hermes, that swayest underneath the ground,^{*12}

Of powers divine, Infernal and Supernal,
Most weighty herald, herald me in this,
That every subterranean god, and earth,
Even mother earth, who gave all things their birth,
And nurseth the reviving germs of all,
May hear my prayer, and with their sleepless eyes
Watch my parental halls. And while I dew
Thy tomb with purifying stream, O father,
Pity thou me, and on thy loved Orestes
With pity look, and to our long lost home
Restore us!—us, poor friendless outcasts both,
Bartered by her who bore us, and exchanged
Thy love for his who was thy murderer.
Myself do menial service in this house;
Orestes lives in exile; and they twain
In riot waste the fruits of thy great toils.
Hear thou my prayers, and quickly send Orestes
With happy chance to claim his father's sceptre!
And give thou me a wiser heart, and hand
More holy-functioned than the mother's was
That bore thy daughter. Thus much for myself,
And for my friends. To those that hate my father,
Rise thou with vengeance mantled-dark to smite
Those justly that unjustly smote the just.
These words of evil imprecation dire,¹³
Marring the pious tenor of my prayer,
I speak constrained: but thou for me and mine
Send good, and only good, to the upper air,
The gods being with thee, mother Earth, and Justice
With triumph in her train. This prayer receive
And these libations. Ye, my friends, the while
Let your grief blossom in luxuriant wail,
Lifting the solemn pæan of the dead.

*Chorus.*¹⁴ Flow! in plashing torrents flow:

Wretched grief for wretched master!
O'er this heaped mound freely flow,
Refuge of my heart's disaster!
O thou dark majestic shade,

* Hermes, or Mercury, in his capacity of guide of the dead ($\psi\chi\sigma\tau\omega\mu\pi\delta$) is here called $\chi\theta\delta\pi\lambda\sigma$, or subterranean.

Hear, O hear me ! While anear thee
 Pours this sorrow-stricken maid
 The pure libation,
 May the solemn wail we lift
 Atone the guilt that taints the gift
 With desecration !
 O that some god from Scythia far,
 To my imploring,
 Might send a spearman strong in war,
 Our house restoring !
 Come Mars, with back-bent bow, thy hail
 Of arrows pouring,
 Or with the hilted sword assail,
 And in the grapple close prevail,
 Of battle roaring !

*Elect.*¹⁵ These mild libations, earth-imbibed, my father
 Hath now received. Thy further counsel lend.

Chorus. In what ? Within me leaps my heart for fear.

Elect. Seest thou this lock of hair upon the tomb ?

Chorus. A man's hair is it, or a low-zoned maid's ?¹⁶

Elect. Few points there are to hit. 'Tis light divining.

Chorus. I am thine elder ; yet I fain would reap
 Instruction from young lips.

Elect. If it was clipt
 From head in Argos, it should be my own.¹⁷

Chorus. For they that should have shorn the mourning lock
 Are foes, not friends.

Elect. 'Tis like, O strange ! how like !

Chorus. Like what ? What strange conception stirs thy brain ?

Elect. 'Tis like—O strange !—to these same locks I wear.
 And yet—

Chorus. Not being yours, there's none, I know,
 Can claim it but Orestes.

Elect. In sooth, 'tis like.
 Trimmed with one plume Orestes was and I.

Chorus. But how should he have dared to tread this ground ?

Elect. Belike, he sent it by another's hand,
 A votive lock to grace his father's tomb.

Chorus. Small solace to my grief, if that he lives,
 Yet never more may touch his native soil.

Elect. I, too, as with a bitter wave was lashed,
 And pierced, as with an arrow, at the sight
 Of this loved lock ; and from my thirsty eyne

With troubled overflowings unrestrained
 The full tide gushes : for none here would dare
 To gift a lock to Agamemnon's grave ;
 No citizen, much less the wife that slew him.
 My mother most unmotherly, her own children
 With godless hate pursuing, evil-minded :
 And though to think this wandering lock have graced
 My brother's head—even his—my loved Orestes,
 Were bliss too great, yet will I hold the hope.
 O that this lock might with articulate voice
 Pronounce a herald's tale, and I no more
 This way and that with dubious thought be swayed !
 That I might know if from a hostile head
 "Twas shorn, and hate it as it hate deserves,
 Or, if from friends, my sorrows' fellow make it,
 The dearest grace of my dear father's tomb !
 But the gods know our woes ; them we invoke,
 Whirled to and fro in eddies of dark doubt,
 Like vessels tempest-tossed. If they will save us,
 They have the power from smallest seed to raise
 The goodliest tree. But lo ! a further proof¹⁸—
 Footsteps, a perfect print, that seem to bear
 A brotherhood with mine ! Nay, there are two—
 This claimed by him, and that by some true friend
 That shares his wanderings. See, the heel, the sole,
 Thus measured with my own, prove that they were
 Both fashioned in one mould. 'Tis very strange !
 I'm racked with doubt, my wits are wandering.

Orest. [coming forward]. Nay, rather thank the gods ! Thy first
 'prayer granted,

Pray that fair end may fair beginning follow.¹⁹

Elect. Sayest thou ? What cause have I to thank the gods ?

Orest. Even here before thee stands thine answered prayer.

Elect. One man I wish to see : dost know him—thou ?

Orest. Thy wish of wishes is to see Orestes.

Elect. Even so : but wishing answers no man's prayer.

Orest. I am the man. No dearer one expect

That wears that name.

Elect. Nay, but this is some plot ?

Orest. That were to frame a plot against myself.

Elect. Unkind, to scoff at my calamities !

Orest. To scoff at thine, were scoffing at mine own.

Elect. And can it be ? Art thou indeed Orestes ?

Orest. My bodily self thou seest, and dost not know !
 And yet the votive lock shorn from my head,
 Being to thine, my sister's hair, conform,
 And my foot's print with curious ardour scanned,
 Could wing thy faith beyond the reach of sense,
 That thou didst seem to see me ! Take the lock,
 And match it nicely with this mother crop
 That bore it. More ; behold this web,²⁰ the fruit
 Of thine own toil, the strokes of thine own shuttle,
 The wild beasts of the woods by thine own hand
 Empictured ! Nay, be calm, and keep thy joy
 Within wise bounds. Too well I know that they
 Who should be friends here are our bitterest foes.

Elect. O of my father's house the chiefest care !
 Seed of salvation, hope with many tears
 Bewept, with thy strong arm thou shalt restore
 Thy father's house. O my life's eye, thou dost
 Four several functions corporate in one
 Discharge for me ! My father thou, and thine
 The gentler love that should have been my mother's,
 My justly hated mother ; and in her place,
 Who died by merciless immolation,* thou
 Must be my sister, so even as thou art
 My faithful brother, loved much and revered.
 May Power and Justice aid thee, mighty Twain,²¹
 And a third mightier, Jove supremely great.

Orest. O Jove, great Jove, of all these things be thou
 Spectator ! And behold the orphan'd brood,
 Of eagle father strangled in the folds
 And deadly coil of loathly basilisk !
 Them sireless see in dire starvation's gripe,
 Too weak of wing to bear unto the nest
 Their father's prey. So we before thee stand,
 Myself and this Electra, sire-bereaved,
 And exiles both from our paternal roof.
 If we, the chickens of the pious father
 That crowned thee with much sacrifice, shall fail,
 Where shalt thou find a hand like his, to offer
 Gifts from the steaming banquet ? If the brood
 Of the eagle perish, where shall be thy signs,
 That speak from Heaven persuasive to mankind ?
 If all this royal trunk shall rot, say who,

* Iphigenia.

When blood of oxen flows on holidays,
Shall stand beside thine altar? O give ear,
And of this house so little now, and fallen
So low, rebuild the fortunes!

Chorus. Hush, my children !
If ye would save your father's house, speak softly,
Lest some one hear, and, with swift babblement,
Inform their ears who rule ; whom may I see
Flayed on a fire, with streaming pitch well fed !

Orest. Fear not. The mighty oracle of Loxias,
By whose commands I dare the thing I dare,
Will not deceive me. He, with shrill-voiced warning,
Foretold that freezing pains through my warm liver
Should torturing shoot, if backward to avenge
My father's death, and even as he was slain,
To slay the slayers, exasperate at the loss²²
Of my so fair possessions. Thus to do
He gave me strict injunction : else myself
With terrible pains, of filial zeal remiss,
Should pay the fine. The evil-minded Powers
Beneath the Earth²³ would visit me in wrath,
A leprous tetter with corrosive tooth
Creep o'er my skin, and fasten on my flesh,
And with white scales the white hair grow, defacing
My bloom of health ; and from my father's tomb
Ripe with avenging ire the Erinnyes
Should ruthlessly invade me. Thus he spake,
And through the dark his prescient eyebrow arched.²⁴
Sharp arrows through the subterranean night,
Shot by dear Shades that through the Infernal halls
Roam peaceless, madness, and vain fear o' nights,
Prick with sharp goads, and chase from street to street
With iron scourge, the meagre-wasted form
Of the Fury-hunted sinner ; him no share
In festal cup awaits, or hallowed drop
Of pure libation ;²⁵ the paternal wrath,
Hovering unseen, shall drive him from the altar ;
Him shall no home receive, no lodgment hold,
Unhonoured and unfriended he shall die,
Withered and mummied with the hot dry plague.
Such oracle divine behoves me trust
With single faith, or, be I faithless, still
The vengeance must be done. All things concur

To point my purpose ; the divine command
 My sore heart-grief for a loved father's death,
 The press of want, the spoiling of my goods,
 The shame to see these noble citizens,
 Proud Troy's destroyers, basely bent beneath
 The yoke of two weak women : for he hath
 A woman's soul : if not, the proof is near.

Chorus. Mighty Fates, divinely guiding

Human fortunes to their end,
 Send this man, with Jove presiding,
 Whither Justice points the way.
 Words of bitter hatred duly
 Pay with bitter words : for thus
 With loud cry triumphant shouting
 Justice pays the sinner's debt.

BLOOD FOR BLOOD AND BLOW FOR BLOW,
 THOU SHALT REAP AS THOU DIDST SOW ;
 Age to age with hoary wisdom
 Speaketh thus to men.²⁶

STROPHE I.

Orest. O father, wretched father, with what air
 Of word or deed impelling,
 Shall I be strong to waft the filial prayer
 To thy dim distant dwelling ?
 There where in dark, the dead-man's day, thou liest,²⁷
 Be our sharp wailing
 (Grace of the dead, and Hades' honour highest),
 With thee prevailing !

STROPHE II.

Chorus. Son, the strong-jawed funeral fire
 Burns not the mind in the smoky pyre ;
 Sleeps, but not forgets the dead
 To show betimes his anger dread.
 For the dead the living moan,
 That the murderer may be known.
 They who mourn for parent slain
 Shall not pour the wail in vain,
 Bright disclosure shall not lack
 Who through darkness hunts the track.

ANTISTROPHE I.

Elect. Hear thou our cries, O father, when for thee
 The frequent tear is falling ;
 The wailing pair o'er thy dear tomb to thee
 From their hearts' depths are calling ;
 The suppliant and the exile at one tomb
 Their sorrow showering,
 Helpless and hopeless ; mantled round with gloom,
 Woe overpouring !

Chorus. Nay, be calm ; the god that speaks
 With voice oracular shall attune
 Thy throat to happier notes ;
 Instead the voice of wail funereal,
 Soon the jubilant shout shall shake
 His father's halls with joy, and welcome
 The new friend to his home.

STROPHE III.

Orest. If but some Lycian spear, 'neath Ilium's walls,
 Had lowly laid thee,
 A mighty name in the Atridan halls
 Thou wouldest have made thee !
 Then hadst thou pitched thy fortune like a star,
 To son and grandson shining from afar ;
 Beyond the wide-waved sea, the high-heaped mound
 Had told for ever
 Thy feats of battle, and with glory crowned
 Thy high endeavour.

ANTISTROPHE II.

Chorus. Ah ! would that thou hadst found thy end
 There, where dear friend fell with friend,
 And marched with them to Hades dread,
 The monarch of the awful dead,²⁸
 Sitting beside the throne with might
 Of them that rule the realms of night ;
 For thou in life wert monarch true,
 Expert each kingly deed to do,
 Leading, with thy persuasive rod,
 Submissive mortals like a god.

ANTISTROPHE III.

Elect. Thou wert a king, no fate it was for thee
 To die as others

'Neath Ilium's walls, far, far beyond the sea,
With many brothers.

Unworthy was the spear to drink thy blood,
Where far Scamander rolls his swirling flood.
Justly who slew had drawn themselves thy lot,
And perished rather,

And thou their timeless fate had welcomed, not
They thine, my father.

Chorus. Child, thy grief begetteth visions
Brighter than gold, and overtopping
Hyperborean bliss.²⁹

Ah, here the misery rudely riots,
With double lash. These twins, their help
Sleeps beneath the ground ; and they
Who hold dominion here, alas !
With unholy sceptre sway.
Woe is me ! but chiefly woe
Children dear to you !

STROPHE IV.

Elect. Chiefly to me ! Thy words shoot like an arrow,
And pierce my marrow.

O Jove, O Jove ! that sendest from below³⁰
The retribution slow,
Against the stout heart and bold hand,
That dared defy thy high command.
Even though a parent feel the woe,
Prepare, prepare the finished blow.

STROPHE V.

Chorus. Mine be soon to lift the strain,
O'er the treacherous slayer slain,
To shout with bitter exultation,
O'er the murtherous wife's prostration !
Why should I the hate conceal,
That spurs my heart with promptest zeal,
Bitter thoughts, that gathering grow,
Like blustering winds, that beat the plunging vessel's prow ?

ANTISTROPHE IV.

Orest. O thou that flourishest, and mak'st to flourish,
By thy hands perish
All they that hate me ! Cleave the heads of those,
That are Orestes' foes !

Pledge the land in peace to live,
 For injustice justice give ;
 Ye that honoured reign below,³¹
 Furies ! prepare the crowning blow.

Chorus. Wont hath been, and shall be ever,
 That when purple gouts bedash
 The guilty ground, then BLOOD DOTH BLOOD
 DEMAND, AND BLOOD FOR BLOOD SHALL FLOW.
 Fury to Havoc cries ; and Havoc,
 The tainted track of blood pursuing,
 From age to age works woe.

STROPHE VI.

Elect. Ye powers of Hades dread !
 Fell Curses of the Dead,
 Hear me when I call !
 Behold ! The Atridan hall,
 Dashed in dishonoured fall,
 Lies low and graceless all.
 O mighty Jove, I see
 Mine only help in thee !

ANTISTROPHE V.

Chorus. Thy piteous tale doth make my heart
 From its central hold back start ;
 Hope departs, and blackening Fear
 Rules my fancy, while I hear.
 And if blithe confidence awhile³²
 Lends my dull faith the feeble smile,
 Soon, soon departs that glimpse of cheer,
 And all my map of things is desolate and drear.

ANTISTROPHE VI.

Orest. For why ! our tale of wrong
 In hate of parents strong,
 Spurneth the flatterer's arm,
 Mocketh the soothing charm.
 The mother gave her child³³
 This wolfish nature wild ;
 And I from her shall learn
 To be thus harsh and stern.

Choephoræ

STROPHE VII.

Chorus. Like a Persian mourner³⁴
 Singing sorrow's tale,
 Like a Cissian wailer,
 I did weep and wail.
 O'er my head swift-oaring
 Came arm on arm amain,
 The voice of my deplored
 Like the lashing rain !
 Sorrow's rushing river
 O'er me flooding spread,
 Black misfortune's quiver
 Emptied on my head !

Elect. Mother bold, all-daring,
 On a bloody bier
 Thine own lord forth bearing
 Slain without a tear.
 Alone, unfriended he did go
 Down to the sunless homes below.

STROPHE VIII.

Orest. Thou hast named the dire dishonor :
 The gods shall send swift judgment on her.
 By Heaven's command,
 By her own son's hand,
 Slain she shall lie ;
 And I, having dealt the fated death,
 Myself shall die !

ANTISTROPHE VII.

Elect. Be the butcher's work remembered,
 Mangled was he, and dismembered ;
 Like vilest clay,
 She cast him away,
 With burial base ;
 Mocking the son, the father branding
 With dark disgrace.

ANTISTROPHE VIII.

Orest. Thou dost tell too truly
 All my father's woe.

Elect. I, the while, accounted
 Lower than most low,

Like a dog, was sundered
 From my father's hearth,
 An evil dog, and wandered
 Far from seats of mirth ;
 In my chamber weeping
 Tears of silent woe,
 From rude gazers keeping
 Grief too great for show.
 Hear these words ; and hearing
 Nail them in thy soul,
 With steady purpose nearing,
 And noiseless pace, thy goal.
 Go where just wrath leads the way,
 With stout heart tread the lists to-day.

STROPHE IX.

Orest. O father, help thy friends, when helping thee !

Elect. My tears, if they can help, shall flow for thee.

Chorus. And this whole mingled choir shall raise for thee
 The sistered cry : O hear !

In light of day appear,

And help thy banded friends, to avenge thy foes for thee !

ANTISTROPHE IX.

Orest. Now might with might engage, and right with right !

Elect. And the gods justly the unjust shall smite.

*Chorus.*⁸⁶ The tremulous fear creeps o'er my frame to hear
 Thy words ; for, though long-dated,
 The thing divinely fated

Shall surely come at last, our cloudy prayers to clear.

STROPHE X.

Elect. O home-bred pain,
 Stroke of perdition that refuses
 Concord with the holy Muses !
 O burden more than heart can bear,
 Disease that no physician's care
 Makes sound again !

ANTISTROPHE X.

Orest. So ; even so.

No far-sent leech this tetter uses ;
 A home-bred surgery it chooses.

I the red strife myself pursue,
 Pouring this dismal hymn to you,
 . Ye gods below !

Chorus. Blessed powers, propitious dwelling,
 Deep in subterranean darkness,
 Hear this pious prayer ;
 May all trials end in triumph
 To the suppliant pair !

Orest. Father, who died not as a king should die,
 Give me to rule, as thou didst rule, these halls.

Elect. My supplication hear, thy strong help lend me,
 Scathless myself³⁷ to work Ægisthus' harm.

Orest. Thus of the rightful feasts that soothe the Shades
 Thou too shalt taste,³⁸ and not dishonoured lie,
 When savoury fumes mount to our country's dead.

Elect. And I my whole of heritage will offer,
 The blithe libations of my marriage feast.
 Thy tomb before all tombs I will revere.

Orest. O Earth, relax thy hold, and give my father
 To see the fight !

Elect. O Persephassa,* send
 The Atridan forth, in beauty clad and strength.

Orest. The bath that drank thy life remember, father.

Elect. The close-drawn meshes of thy death remember.

Orest. The chain, not iron-linked, that bound thee, then
 When to the death the kingly game was hunted.

Elect. Then when with treacherous folds they curtained thee.

Orest. Wake, father, wake to avenge thy speechless wrongs !

Elect. Lift, father, lift thy dear-loved head sublime !

Orest. Send justice forth to work the just revenge,
 Like quit with like, and harm with harm repay ;
 Thou wert the conquered then, rise now to conquer.

Elect. And hear this last request, my father, looking
 On thy twin chickens nestling by thy tomb ;
 Pity the daughter, the male seed protect,
 Noièt th^ere name revered of ancient Pelops
 Be blotted from the Earth ! Thou art not dead,
 Though housed in Hades, while thy children live,
 For children are as echoes that prolong
 Their parents' fame ; the floating cork are they
 That buoyant bear the net deep sunk in the sea.
 Hear, father—when we weep, we weep for thee,
 And, saving us, thou savest thine own honour.

Chorus. Well spoken both:³⁹ and worthily fall the tears
On this dear tomb, too long without them. Now,
If to the deed thy purpose thou hast buckled,
Orestes, try what speed the gods may give thee.⁴⁰

Orest. I'll do the deed. Meanwhile not idly this
I ask of thee—what moved her soul to send
These late libations, limping remedy
For wounds that cannot heal? A sorry grace
To feed the senseless dead with sacrifice,
When we have killed the living. What she means
I scarce may guess, but the amend is less
Than the offence. All ocean poured in offering
For the warm life-drops of one innocent man
Is labour lost. Old truth thus speaks to all.
How was it?

Chorus. That I well may tell, for I
Was with her. Hideous dreams did haunt her sleep;
Night-wandering terrors scared her godless breast,
That she did send these gifts to soothe the Shades.

Orest. What saw she in her dream?

Chorus. She dreamt, she said,
She had brought forth a serpent.

Orest. A serpent, say'st thou?

Chorus. Ay! and the dragon birth portentous moved,
All swaddled like a boy.

Orest. Eager for food, doubtless, the new-born monster?

Chorus. The nurturing nipple herself did fearless bare.

Orest. How then? escaped the nipple from the bite?

Chorus. The gouted blood did taint the milk, that flowed
From the wounded paps.

Orest. No idle dream was this.

And he who sent it was my father.

Chorus. Then
She from her sleep up started, and cried out,
And many lamps, whose splendour night had blinded,
Rushed forth, to wait upon their mistress' word.
Straightway she sends us with funereal gifts,
A medicinal charm, if medicine be
For griefs like hers!

Orest. Now hear me, Earth profound,
And my dear father's tomb, that so this dream
May find in me completion! Thus I read it—
As left the snake the womb that once hid me,

And in the clothes was swathed that once swathed me
 And as it sucked the breast that suckled me,
 And mingled blood with milk once sucked by me,
 And as she groaned with horror at the sight,
 Thus it beseems who bore a monstrous birth
 No common death to die. I am the serpent
 Shall bite her breast. It is a truthful dream.
 My seer be thou. Say have I read it well?

Chorus. Bravely. Now, for the rest, thy friends instruct
 What things to do, and what things to refrain.

Orest. 'Tis said in few. Electra, go within,
 And keep my counsels in wise secrecy ;
 For, as they killed an honourable man
 Deceitfully, by cunning and deceit
 Themselves shall find the halter. Thus Apollo,
 A prophet never known to lie, foretold.
 Myself will come, like a wayfaring man
 Accoutré, guest and spear-guest of this house,*
 With Pylades, my friend, to the court gates.
 We both will speak with a Parnassian voice,
 Aping the Phocian tongue. If then it chance
 (As seems most like, for this whole house with ills
 Is sheer possessed)⁴¹ that with a welcome greeting
 No servant shall receive us, we will wait
 Till some one pass, and for their churlish ways
 Rate them thus sharply. "Sirs, why dare ye shut
 inhospitable doors against the stranger,⁴²
 Making Ægisthus sin against the gods?"
 When thus I pass the threshold of his courts,
 And see him sitting on my father's throne,
 When he shall scan me face to face, and seek
 To hear my tale ; ere he may say the word,
Whence is the stranger? I will lay him dead,
 Dressing him trimly o'er with points of steel.
 The Fury thus, not scantied of her banquet,
 Shall drink unmingle blood from Pelops' veins,
 The third and crowning cup.⁴³ Now, sister, see to 't
 That all within be ordered, as shall serve
 My end most fitly. Ye, when ye shall speak,
 Speak words of happy omen ; teach your tongue
 Both to be silent, and to speak in season.
 For what remains, his present aid I ask,
 Who laid on my poor wits this bloody task.⁴⁴

[*Exeunt.*

* See Note 64 to Agamemnon.

CHORAL HYMN.

STROPHE I.

Earth breeds a fearful progeny,⁴⁵
 To man a hostile band,
 With finny monsters teems the sea,
 With creeping plagues the land ;
 And winged portents scour mid-air,
 And flaring lightnings fly,
 And storms, sublimely coursing, scare
 The fields of the silent sky.

ANTISTROPHE I.

But Earth begets no monster dire
 Than man's own heart more dreaded,
 All-venturing woman's dreadful ire,⁴⁶
 When love to woe is wedded.
 No mate with mate there gently dwells,
 There peace and joy depart,
 Where loveless love triumphant swells,
 In fearless woman's heart.

STROPHE II.

This the light-witted may not know,
 The wise shall understand,
 Who hear the tale from age to age,
 How Thestios' daughter, wild with rage,⁴⁷
 Lighted the fatal brand,
 The brand that burned with conscious flashes
 At the cry of her new-born son ;
 And, when the brand had burned to ashes,
 His measured course was run.

ANTISTROPHE II.

And yet a tale of bloody love
 From hoary eld I know,
 How Scylla gay, in gold arrayed,⁴⁸
 The gift of Minos old, betrayed
 Her father to the foe.
 Sleeping all careless as he lay,
 She cut the immortal hair,
 And Hermes bore his life away,
 From the bold and blushless fair.

STROPHE III.

Ah me ! not far needs fancy range
 For tales of harshest wrong :
 Here, even here, damned wedlock thrives,
 And lawless loves are strong.
 Within these halls, where blazes now
 No holy hearth, a bloody vow
 Against her liege lord's life
 She vowed ; and he, the king divine,
 Whose look back-drove the bristling line,
 Bled by a woman's knife.

ANTISTROPHE III.

O woman ! woman ! Lemnos saw ⁴⁹
 Your jealous fountains flow,
 And, when the worst of woes is named,
 It is a Lemnian woe.
 From age to age the infected tale,
 Far echoed by a wandering wail,
 To East and West shall go ;
 And honor from the threshold hies,
 On which the doom god-spoken lies ; ⁵⁰
 Speak I not wisely so ?

STROPHE IV.

Right through the heart shall pierce the blow,
 When Justice is the sinner's foe,
 With the avenging steel ;
 In vain with brief success they strove,
 Who trampled on the law of Jove,
 With unregarding heel.

ANTISTROPHE IV.

Firm is the base of Justice. Fate,
 With whetted knife, doth eager wait
 At hoary Murder's door ;
 The Fury, with dark-bosomed ire,
 Doth send the son a mission dire,
 To clear the parent's score.

Enter ORESTES.

Orest. What, ho ! dost hear no knocking ? boy ! within !
 Is none within, boy ? ho ! dost hear me call

The third time at thy portal? Is Ægisthus

A man, whose ears are deaf to the strangers' cry?

Ser. [appearing at the door]. Enough. I hear thee. Who art thou, and whence?

Orest. Tell those within that a poor stranger waits

Before the gate, bearer of weighty news.

Speed thee; night's dusky chariot swoopeth down,

And the dark hour invites the travelling man

To fix his anchor 'neath some friendly roof.

Thy mistress I would see, if here a mistress

Rules, or thy master rather, if a master.

For with a man a man may plainly deal,

But nice regard for the fine feeling ear⁵¹

Oft mars the teller's tale, when women hear.

Enter CLYTEMNESTRA.

Clytem. Strangers, speak your desire. Whate'er becomes

This house to give is free to you to share.

Hot baths,⁵² a couch to soothe your travelled toil,

Blithe welcoming eyes, and gentle tendance; these

I freely give. If aught beyond ye crave,

There's counsel with my lord. I'll speak to him.

Orest. I am a stranger come from Phocian Daulis.

When I, my burden to my back well saddled,

Stood for the road accoutred, lo! a man

To me not known, nor of me knowing more,

But seeing only that my feet were bound

For Argos, thus accosted me (his name,

I learned, was Strophius the Phocian): Stranger,

If Argos be thy purpose, bear this message

From me to whom it touches near. Orestes

Is dead; charge well thy memory with the tale,

And bring me mandate back, if so his friends

Would have him carried to his native home,

Or he with us due sepulture shall find,

A sojourner for ever. A brazen urn

Holds all the remnant of the much-wept man,

The ashes of his clay. Thus Strophius spake:

And if ye are the friends, whom chiefly grief

Pricks for his loss, my mission's done; at least

His parents will be grieved to hear 't.

*Elect.*⁵³

Woe's me!

Sheer down we topple from proud height; harsh fate

Choephoræ

Is ours to wrestle with. O jealous Curse,
 How dost thou eye us fatal from afar,
 And with thy well-trimmed bow shoot chiefly there
 Where thou wert least suspect ! Thou hast me now
 A helpless captive lorn, and left of all
 My trustiest friends. Orestes also gone,
 Whose feet above the miry slough most sure
 Seemed planted ! Now our revelry of hope,
 The fair account that should have surgeoed woe,
 Is audited at nothing !⁵⁴

Orest.

Would the gods,

Where happy hosts give welcome, I were guest
 On a more pleasant tale ! The entertained
 No greater joy can know than with good news
 To recreate his entertainer's ears ;
 But piety forbade, nor faith allowed
 To lop the head of truth.

Clytem. Thou shalt not fare the worse for thy bad news,
 Nor be less dear to us. Hadst thou been dumb,
 Some other tongue had vented the sad tale.
 But ye have travelled weary leagues to-day,
 And doubtless need restoring. Take him, boy,
 With the attendant sharers of his travel,
 To the men's chambers. See them well bestowed,
 And do all things as one, that for neglect
 Shall give account. Meanwhile, our lord shall know
 What fate hath chanced ; his wit and mine shall find
 What solace may be for these news unkind.

[*Exeunt into the house.*]*Chorus.* When, O when, shall we, my sisters,

Lift the strong full-throated hymn,
 To greet Orestes' triumph ? Thou,
 O sacred Earth, and verge revered
 Of this lofty mound, where sleeps
 The kingly helmsman of our State,
 Hear thou, and help ! prevail the hour
 Of suasive wile, and smooth deceit !⁵⁵
 Herald him Hermes—lead him, thou
 The nightly courier of the dead,⁵⁶

Through this black business of the sword !

In sooth the host hath housed a grievous guest ;

For see where comes Orestes' nurse, all tears !

Where goest thou, nurse, beyond our gates to walk,
 And why walks Grief, an unsee'd page, with thee !

Enter NURSE.

urse. My mistress bids me bring Ægisthus quickly,
 To see the strangers face to face, that he
 May of their sad tale more assurance win
 From their own mouths. Herself to us doth show
 A murky-visaged grief; but in her eye
 Twinkles a secret joy, that time hath brought
 The consummation most devoutly wished
 By her—to us and Agamemnon's house
 Most fatal issue, if these news be true.

Ægisthus, too, with a light heart will hear
 These Phocian tidings. O wretched me! what weight
 Of mingled woes from sire to son bequeathed,
 Have the gods burdened us withal! Myself,
 How many griefs have shaken my old heart;
 But this o'ertops them all! The rest I bore,
 As best I might, with patience: but Orestes,
 My own dear boy, my daily, hourly care,
 Whom from his mother's womb these breasts did suckle—
 How often did I rise o' nights, and walked
 From room to room, to soothe his baby cries;
 But all my nursing now, and all my cares
 Fall fruitless. 'Tis a pithless thing a child,
 No forest whelp so helpless; one must even
 Wait on its humour, as the hour may bring.
 No voice it has to speak its fitful wants,
 When hunger, thirst, or Nature's need commands.
 The infant's belly asks no counsel. I
 Was a wise prophetess to all his wants,
 Though sometimes false, as others are. I was
 Nurse to the child, and fuller to its clothes,
 And both to one sad end. Alack the day!
 This double trade with little fruit I plied,
 What time I nursed Orestes for his father;
 For he is dead, and I must live to hear it.
 But I must go, and glad his heart, who lives
 Plague of this house, with news that make me weep.

Chorus. What say'st thou, Nurse? *how* shall thy master come?

Nurse. *How* say'st thou? how shall I receive the question?

Chorus. Alone, I mean, or with his guards?

She says

Nurse.

His spearmen shall attend him.

Chorus.

Not so, Nurse!

if thou dost hate our most hate-worthy master,
 Tell him to come alone, without delay,
 To hear glad tidings with exulting heart.
 The bearer of a tale can make it wear
 What face he pleases.⁵⁷

Nurse.

Well! if thou mean'st well,

Perhaps—

Chorus. Perhaps that Jove may make the breeze
 Yet veer to us.

Nurse.

How so? Our only hope,

Orestes, is no more.

Chorus.

Softly, good Nurse;

Thou art an evil prophet, if thou say'st so.

Nurse. How? hast thou news to a different tune?*Chorus.*

Go! go!

Mind thine own business, and the gods will do
 What thing they will do.*Nurse.*

Well! I'll do thy bidding!

The gods lead all things to a fair conclusion!

CHORAL HYMN.⁵⁸

STROPHE I.

O thou, o'er all Olympian gods that be,
 Supremely swaying,
 With words of wisdom, when I pray to thee,
 Inspire my praying.
 We can but pray; to do, O Jove, is thine,
 Thou great director;
 Of him within, who works thy will divine,
 Be thou protector!
 Him raise, the orphaned son whom thou dost see
 In sheer prostration;
 Twofold and threefold he shall find from thee
 Just compensation.

ANTISTROPHE I.

But hard the toil. Yoked to the car of Fate,
 When harshly driven,
 O rein him thou! his goaded speed abate
 Wisely from Heaven!
 Jove tempers all, steadies all things that reel;
 When wildly swerveth

From the safe line life's burning chariot wheel,
 His hand preserveth.
 Ye gods, that guard these gold-stored halls, this day
 Receive the claimant,
 Who comes, that old Wrong to young Right may pay
 A purple payment.

STROPHE II.

BLOOD BEGETS BLOOD ; but, when this blow shall fall,
 O thou, whose dwelling
 Is Delphi's fuming throat, may this be all !
 Of red blood, welling
 From guilty veins, enough. Henceforth may joy
 Look from the eyes of the Atridan boy,
 Discerning clearly
 From his ancestral halls the clouds unrolled,
 That hung so drearily.

ANTISTROPHE II.

And thou, O Maia's son,* fair breezes blow,
 The full sail swelling !
 Cunning art thou through murky ways to go,
 To Death's dim dwelling ;
 Dark are the doings of the gods ; and we,
 When they are clearest shown, but dimly see ;
 Yet faith will follow
 Where Hermes leads, the leader of the dead,
 And thou, Apollo.

EPODE.

Crown ye the deed ; then will I freely pour
 The blithe libation,
 And, with pure offerings, cleanse the Atridan floor
 From desecration !
 Then with my prosperous hyæn the lyre shall blend
 Its kindly chorus,
 And Argos shall be glad, and every friend
 Rejoice before us !
 Gird thee with manhood, boy ; though hard to do,
 It is thy father's work ; to him be true.
 And, when she cries—*Son, wilt thou kill thy MOTHER ?*
 Cry—FATHER, FATHER ! and with that name smother

* Hermes or Mercury. See Notes 55 and 56 above.

The rising ruth. As Perseus, when he slew
 The stony Dread,* was stony-hearted, do
 Thy mission stoutly ;
 For him below, and her above,† pursue
 This work devoutly.
 The gods by thee, in righteous judgment, show
 Their grace untender !
 Thou to the man, that dealt the deathful blow,
 Like death shalt render.

Enter AEGISTHUS.

Aegis. Not uninvited come I, having heard
 A rumour strange, by certain strangers brought,
 No pleasant tale—Orestes' death. In sooth,
 A heavy fear-distilling sorrow this,
 More than a house may bear, whose wounds yet bleed,
 And ulcerate from the fangs of fate. But say,
 Is this a fact that looks us in the face,
 Or startling words of woman's fears begotten,
 That shoot like meteors through the air, and die ?
 What proof, ye maids, what proof ?

Chorus. Our ears have heard.
 But go within ; thyself shalt see the man ;
 Try well the teller, e'er thou trust the tale.

Aegis. I'll scan him well, and prove him close, if he
 Himself was at the death, or but repeat
 From blind report the news another told.
 It will go hard, if idle breath cheat me.
 My eyes are in my head, and I can see.

[*Exit into the house.*

Chorus. Jove ! great Jove ! What shall I say ?
 How with pious fervour pray,
 That from thee the answer fair
 Be wasted to my friendly prayer ?
 Now the keen-edged axe shall strike,
 With a life-destroying blow ;
 Now, or, plunged in deep perdition,
 Agamemnon's house sinks low,
 Or the hearth with hope this day
 Shall blaze, through all the ransomed halls,
 And the son his father's wealth
 Shall win, and with his sceptre sway.

* The Gorgon Medusa.

† Agamemnon and Electra.

In the bloody combat fresh,
He shall risk it, one with two;
Hand to hand the fight shall be.
Godlike son of Agamemnon,

Jove give strength to thee!

Egis. [from within]. Ah me! I fall. Ah! Ah!
chorus. Hear'st thou that cry? How is't? Whose was that
groan?

Let's go aside, the deed being done, that we
Seem not partakers of the bloody work.⁵⁹
'Tis ended now.

Enter SERVANT.

Woe's me! my murdered master!

Thrice woeful deed! Ægisthus lives no more.
Open the women's gates! uncase the bolts!
Were needed here a Titan's strength—though that
Would nothing boot the dead. Ho! hillo! ho!
Are all here deaf? or do I babble breath
In sleepers' ears? Where, where is Clytemnestra?
What keeps my mistress? On a razor's edge
Her fate now lies; the blow's already poised,
That falls on her too—not unjustly falls.

Enter CLYTEMNESTRA.

Clytem. Well! what's the matter? why this clamorous cry?
serv. He, who was dead, has slain the quick. 'Tis so.
Clytem. Ha! Thou speak'st riddles; but I understand thee.
We die by guile, as guilefully we slew.
Bring me an axe! an axe to kill a man!
Quickly!—or conqueror or conquered, I
Will fight it out. To this 'tis come at last.

Enter ORESTES, dragging in the dead body of ÆGISTHUS;
with him PYLADES.

Orest. Thee next I seek. For him, he hath enough.
Clytem. Ah me! my lord, my loved Ægisthus dead!
Orest. Dost love this man? then thou shalt sleep with him,
In the same tomb. He was thy bedmate living,
Be thou his comrade, dead.

Clytem. Hold thee, my son!
Look on this breast, to which with slumbrous eyes
Thou oft hast clung, the while thy baby gum
Sucked the nutritious milk.

Orest.

What say'st thou, Pylades?

Shall I curtail the work, and spare my mother?

Pyl. Bethink thee well; the Loxian oracles,

Thy sure-pledged vows, where are they, if she live?

Make every man thy foe, but fear the gods.

Orest. Thy voice shall rule in this; thou judgest wisely.

Follow this man; here, side by side with him,

I'll butcher thee. Seemed he a fairer man

Than was my father when my father lived?

Sleep thou, where he sleeps; him thou lovest well,

And whom thou chiefly shouldst have loved thou hatedst.

Clytem. I nursed thy childhood, and in peace would die.⁶⁰*Orest.* Spare thee to live with me—my father's murderer?*Clytem.* Not I; say rather Fate ordained his death.*Orest.* The self-same Fate ordains thee now to die.*Clytem.* My curse beware, the mother's curse that bore thee.*Orest.* That cast me homeless from my father's house.*Clytem.* Nay; to a friendly house I lent thee, boy.*Orest.* Being free-born, I like a slave was sold.*Clytem.* I trafficked not with thee. I gat no gold.*Orest.* Worse—worse than gold—a thing too foul to name!*Clytem.* Name all my faults; but had thy father none?*Orest.* Thou art a woman sitting in thy chamber.⁶¹

Judge not the man that goes abroad, and labours.

Clytem. Hard was my lot, my child, alone, uncherished.*Orest.* Alone by the fire, while for thy gentle ease

The husband toiled.

Clytem. Thou wilt not kill me, son?*Orest.* I kill thee not. Thyself dost kill thyself.*Clytem.* Beware thy mother's anger-whetted hounds.**Orest.* My father's hounds have hunted me to thee.*Clytem.* The stone that sepulchres the dead art thou,

And I the tear on't.

Orest. Cease: I voyaged here,

With a fair breeze; my father's murder brought me.

Clytem. Ah me! I nursed a serpent on my breast.*Orest.*⁶² Thou hadst a prophet in thy dream, last night;

And since thou kill'd the man thou shouldst have spared,

The man, that now should spare thee, can but kill.

[He drives her into the house, and there murders her.

Chorus. There's food for sorrow here; but rather, since

Orestes could not choose but scale the height

* The Furies.—See next piece.

Of bloody enterprise, our prayer is this :
That he, the eye of this great house, may live.⁶³

CHORAL HYMN.

STROPHE I.

Hall of old Priam, with sorrow unbearable,
Vengeance hath come on the Argive thy foe ;
A pair of grim lions, a double Mars terrible,⁶⁴
Comes to his palace, that levelled thee low.
Chanced hath the doom of the guilty precisely,
Even as Phœbus foretold it, and wisely
Where the god pointed, was levelled the blow.
Lift up the hymn of rejoicing ; the lecherous,
Sin-laden tyrant shall lord it no more ;
No more shall the mistress so bloody and treacherous
Lavish the plundered Pelopidan store.

STROPHE II.

Sore chastisement⁶⁵ came on the doomed and devoted,
With dark-brooding purpose and fair-smiling show ;
And the daughter of Jove the eternal was noted,
Guiding the hand that inflicted the blow—
Bright Justice, of Jove, the Olympian daughter ;
But blasted they fell with the breath of her slaughter
Whose deeds of injustice made Justice their foe.
Her from his shrine sent the rock-throned Apollo,⁶⁶
The will of her high-purposed sire to obey,
The track of the blood-stained remorseless to follow,
Winged with sure death, though she lag by the way.

EPODE.

Ye rulers on Earth, fear the rulers in Heaven,
No aid by the gods to the froward is given ;
For the bonds of our thraldom asunder are riven,

And the day dawns clear.

Lift up your heads ; from prostration untimely
Ye halls of the mighty be lifted sublimely !
All-perfecting Time shall bring swift restitution,
And cleanse the hearth pure from the gory pollution,

Now the day dawns clear.

And blithely shall welcome them Fortune the fairest,⁶⁷
The brother and sister, with omens the rarest ;
Each friend of this house show the warm love thou bearest,

Now the day dawns clear !

Enter ORESTES, with the body of CLYTEMNESTRA.

Orest. Behold this tyrant pair, my father's murderers,
 Usurpers of this land, and of this house
 Destroyers. They this throne did use in pride,
 And now in love, as whoso looks may guess,
 They lie together, all their vows fulfilled.
 Death to my hapless father, and to lie
 Themselves on a common bier—this was their vow ;
 And they have vowed it well. Behold these toils,
 Wherewith they worked destruction to my father,
 Chained his free feet, and manacled his hands.
 There—spread it forth—approach—peruse it nicely.
 This mortal vest, that so the father—not
 My father, but the Sun that fathers all
 With light⁶⁸—may see what godless deed was done
 Here by my mother. Let him witness duly,
 That not unjustly I have spilt this blood—
 My mother's ; for Ægisthus recks me not ;
 As an adulterer should, he died : but she,
 That did devise such foul detested wrong
 Against the lord, to whom beneath her zone
 She bore a burden, once so valued, now
 A weight that damns her ; what was she ?—a viper
 Or a torpedo—that with biteless touch
 Strikes numb who handles.⁶⁹ Harsh the smoothest phrase
 To name the bold unrighteous will she used.
 And for this fowler's net—this snare—this trap—
 This cloth to wrap the dead⁷⁰—this veil to curtain
 A bloody bath—teach me a name for it !
 Such murderous toils the ruffians use, who spill
 Their neighbour's blood, that they may seize his gold,
 And warm their heart with plenty not their own.
 Lodge no such mate with me ! Sooner may I
 Live by high Heaven accursed, and childless die.

Chorus. A sorry work—alas ! alas !

A dismal death she found.

Nor sorrow quite from man may pass
 That lives above the ground.

Orest. A speaking proof ! Behold, Ægisthus' sword
 Hath left its witness on this robe ; the time
 Hath paled the murtherous spot, but where it was
 The sumptuous stole hath lost its radiant dye.

Alas ! I know not, when mine eyes behold
 This father-murdering web, if I should own
 Joy lord, or grief. Let grief prevail. I grieve
 Our crimes, our woes, our generation doomed,
 Our tearful trophies blazoned with a curse.

Chorus. The gods so will that, soon or late,
 Each mortal taste of sorrow ;
 A frown to-day from surly Fate,
 A biting blast to-morrow.

Orest. Others 'twixt hope and fear may sway, my fate
 Is fixed and scapeless.⁷¹ Like a charioteer,
 Dragged from his course by steeds that spurned the rein,
 Thoughts past control usurp me. Terror lifts,
 Even now, the prelude to her savage hymn,
 Within my heart exultant. But, while yet
 My sober mind remains, witness ye all
 My friends, this solemn abjuration ! Not
 Unjustly, when I slew, I slew my mother—
 That mother, with my father's blood polluted,
 Of every god abhorred. And I protest
 The god that charmed me to the daring point
 Was Loxias, with his Pythian oracles,
 Pledging me blameless, this harsh work once done,
 Not done, foredooming what I will not say ;
 All thoughts most horrible undershoot the mark.
 And now behold me, as a suppliant goes,
 With soft-wreathed wool, and precatory branch,⁷²
 Addressed for Delphi, the firm-seated shrine
 Of Loxias, navel of earth, where burns the flame
 Of fire immortal named.⁷³ For I must flee
 This kindred blood, and hie me where the god
 Forespoke me refuge. Once again I call
 On you, and Argive men of every time,
 To witness my great griefs. I go an exile
 From this dear soil. Living, or dead, I leave
 These words, the one sad memory of my name.

Chorus. Thou hast done well ; yoke not thy mouth this day
 To evil words. Thou art the liberator
 Of universal Argos, justly greeted,
 Who from the dragon pair the head hath lopped.

[*The Furies appear in the background.*

Orest. Ah, me ! see there ! like Gorgons ! look ! look there !

All dusky-vested, and their locks entwined

With knotted snakes. Away ! I may not stay.

Chorus. O son, loved of thy sire, be calm, nor let
Vain phantoms fret thy soul, in triumph's hour.

Orest. These are no phantoms, but substantial horrors ;
Too like themselves they show, the infernal hounds
Sent from my mother !

Chorus. 'Tis the fresh-gouted blood
Upon thy hand, that breeds thy brain's distraction.

Orest. Ha ! how they swarm ! Apollo ! more—yet more !
And from their fell eyes droppeth murderous gore.

Chorus. There is atonement.⁷⁴ Touch but Loxias' altar,
And he from bloody stain shall wash thee clean.

Orest. Ye see them not. I see them.⁷⁵ There !—Away !
The hell-hounds hunt me : here I may not stay.

Chorus. Nay, but with blessing go. From fatal harm
Guard thee the god whose eyes in love behold thee !⁷⁶
Blown hath now the third harsh tempest,
O'er the proud Atridan palace,

Floods of family woe !

First thy damned feast, Thyestes,
On thy children's flesh abhorrent ;
Then the kingly man's prostration,
And thy warlike pride, Achaia,

Butchered in a bath ;

Now he, too, our greeted Saviour
Red with this new woe !

When shall Fate's stern work be ended,
When shall cease the boisterous vengeance,
Hushed in slumbers low ?

THE EUMENIDES

A LYRICO-DRAMATIC SPECTACLE

ἄλγεα

Πολλὰ μάλ' δσσα τε μητρὸς Ἐριννύες ἐκτελέονσιν.

Odyssey xi. 289.

My solitude is solitude no more,
But peopled with the Furies.

BYRON.

The Furies (or the *Εύμενίδες*, *i.e.* the *Gracious-minded*, as they are called by a delicate euphemism) are generally looked upon as the impersonations of an evil conscience, the incarnated scourges of self-reproach. In this view there is no essential error; but it may be beneficial, in entering on the perusal of the present piece, to place before the modern reader more literally the true Homeric idea of these awful Powers. In the Iliad and Odyssey, frequent mention is made of the Erinnyses; and from the circumstances, in which their names occur, in various passages of these poems, there can be no doubt that we are to view them primarily as the impersonation of an imprecation or curse, which a person, whose natural rights have been grossly violated, pronounces on the person, by whom this violation comes.* Thus the father of Phoenix (Il. ix. 453), being offended by the conduct of his son in relation to one of his concubines, “loads him with frequent curses, and invokes the hated Furies”—

Πολλὰ κατηρατο, στυγερὰς δ' ἐπίκεκλετ Ερινύς,

and “the gods,” it is added, “gave accomplishment to his curse, the subterranean Jove, and the awful Persephone.” In the same book we find, in the narration of the war, between the Curetes and the Ætolians, about Calydon, how Althaea, the mother of Meleager, being offended with her son on account of his having slain her brother, cursed him, and invoked Pluto and Proserpine that he might die, and

Her the Fury that walketh in darkness,
Heard from Erebus' depths, with a heart that knoweth no mercy.

Both these instances relate to offences committed against the revered character of a parent; but the elder brother also has his Erinnys.—(Il. xv. 204), and even the houseless beggar—(Od. xvii. 575), and, more than all, he to whose prejudice the sacred obligation of truth and honour have been set at nought by the perjured swearer—

Mighty Jove, be thou my witness, Jove of gods supremest, best,
Earth, and Sun, and Furies dread, that underneath the ground avenge
Whoso speaks and sweareth falsely—

says Agamemnon—(Il. xix. 257)—in restoring the intact Briseis to Achilles.

Thus, according to Homer's idea, wherever there is a cry of righteous indignation, rising up to Heaven from the breast of an injured person, there may be a Fury or Furies; for they are not

* This original germ of the Furies is mentioned frequently in these plays, as *πολυκρατεῖς ἄρπα φθιμενῶν*, *Fell Curses of the Dead*, in the Choephorœ, p. 111 above. See also the words of Clytemnestra, *My curse beware*, p. 126 above.

limited or defined in any way as to number. It is not, however, on every petty occasion of common offence that these dread ministers of divine vengeance appear. Only, when deeds of a deeper darkness are done, do these daughters of primeval Night (for so Æschylus symbolises their pedigree) issue forth from their subterranean caverns. There is something volcanic in their indignation, whose eruption is too terrible to be common. They chiefly frequent the paths, that are dabbled with blood. A murdered father, or a murdered mother especially, were never known to appeal to them in vain, even though Jove's own prophet, Apollo, add his sanction to the deed. An Orestes may not hope to escape the bloody chase, which the "winged hounds," invoked by a murdered Clytemnestra, are eager to prepare—the sacred precincts of an oracular Delphi may not repel their intrusion—the scent of blood "laughs in their nostrils," and they will not be cheated of their game. Only one greatest goddess, in whose hands are the keys of her father's armoury of thunder, may withstand the full rush of these vindictive powers. Only Pallas Athena, with her panoply of Olympian strength, and her divine wisdom of reconciliation can bid them be pacified.

In order to understand thoroughly the situation of the matricide Orestes, in the present play, we must consider further the ancient doctrine of pollution attaching to an act of murder, and the consequent necessity of purification to the offender. The nature of this is distinctly set forth by Orestes himself in a reply to his sister Iphigenia, put into his mouth by Euripides. "Loxias," he says, "first sent me to Athens, and

There first arrived, no host would entertain me,
As being hated of the immortal gods,
And some, who pitied me, before me placed
Cold entertainment on a separate board;
Beneath the same roof though I lodged with them,
No interchange of living voice I knew,
But sat apart and ate my food alone."

IPHIG. TAUR. 954.

Like an unclean leper among the Jews, the man polluted with human blood wandered from land to land, as with a Cain's mark upon his brow, and every fellow-being shrank from his touch as from a living plague.

" For wisely thus our ancestors ordained,
That the blood-tainted man should know no joy
From sight of fellow-mortal or from touch,
But with an horrid sanctitude protected
Range the wide earth an exile."

EURIP. OREST. 512.

PERSONS

The PYTHONESS of the Temple of Apollo in Delphi.

Apollo.

HERMES (Mute).

The SHADE of CLYTEMNESTRA.

CHORUS OF FURIES.

PALLAS ATHENA.

JUDGES of the Court of Areopagus (Mute).

CONVOY OF THE FURIES.

SCENE—*First at Delphi in the Temple of Apollo; then on the Hill of Mars, Athens.*

INTRODUCTORY REMARKS

THOUGH the ancient Greek religion, there can be no question, was too much the creation of mere imagination, and tended rather to cultivate a delicate sense of beauty than to strike the soul with a severe reverence before the awful majesty of the moral law, yet it is no less certain that to look upon it as altogether addressed to our sensuous emotions, however convenient for a certain shallow school of theology, would lead the calm inquirer after moral truth far away from the right track. As among the gods that rule over the elements of the physical world, Jove, according to the Homeric creed, asserts a high supremacy, which restrains the liberty of the celestial aristocracy from running into lawless licence and confusion; so the wild and wanton ebullitions of human passion, over which a Bacchus, a Venus, and a Mars preside, are not free from the constant control of a righteous Jove, and the sacred terror of a retributive Erinnys. The great lesson of a moral government, and a secret order of justice pervading the apparent confusion of the system of things of which we are a part, is sufficiently obvious in the whole structure of the two great Homeric poems; but if it exists in the midst of that sunny luxuriance of popular fancy as a felt atmosphere, it is planted by Æschylus, the thoughtful lyrist of a later age, on a visible elevation, whence, as from a natural pulpit, enveloped with dark clouds, or from a Heathen Sinai, involved in fearful thunders and lightnings, it trumpets forth its warnings, and hurls its bolts of flaming denunciation against Sin. The reader, who has gone through the two preceding pieces of this remarkable trilogy, without discovering this their deep moral significance, has read to little purpose; but it is here, in the concluding piece, that the grand doctrine of the moral government of the world is most formally enunciated; it is in the person of the Furies that the wrathful indignation of Jove against the violators of the moral law manifests itself, in the full panoply of terror, and stands out as the stern Avatar of an inexorable Justice. Here, therefore, if we will understand the moral seriousness, of which the gay Hellenic Polytheism was not without its background, let us fix our gaze. If the principles of "immutable morality," of which our great English Platonist talks so comprehensively, are to be found anywhere, they are to be found here.

Under the ban of such a social excommunication as this, the first act of readmission into the fraternity of human society was performed by the sprinkling of swine's blood on the exile, a ceremony described particularly in the following passage of Apollonius Rhodius, where Jason and Medea are purified by Circe from the taint of the murder of Absyrtus :—

“First to free them from the taint of murder not to be recalled,
She above them stretched the suckling of a sow whose teats distilled
The juice that flows when birth is recent ; this she cut across the throat,
And with the crimson blood outflowing dashed the tainted suppliants' hands.
Then with other pure libations she allayed the harm, invoking
Jove that hears the supplication of the fugitive stained with blood.”

ARGON. IV. 704-9.

The other “pure libations” here mentioned include specially water, of which particular mention is made in the legend of Alcmæon, which bears a remarkable resemblance to that of Orestes, and in which it is in the sacred stream of the Achelous alone that purification is at length found, from the deeply-engrained guilt of matricide.

--(Apollodorus, Lib. III., c. 7.) All this, however, availed only to remove the unhallowed taint, with which human blood had defiled the murderer. It was necessary, further, that he should be tried before a competent court, and formally acquitted, as having performed every atonement and given every satisfaction that the nature of the case required. According to the consuetudinary law of Athens, there were various courts in which different cases of murder and manslaughter were tried ; but of all the courts that held solemn judgment on shed blood, none was more venerable in its origin, or more weighty in its authority, than the famous court of the Areopagus ; and here it is, accordingly, that, after being wearied out by the sleepless chase of his relentless pursuers, Orestes, with the advice and under the protection of Apollo, arrives to gain peace to his soul by a final verdict of acquittal from the sage elders of Athens, acting by the authority and with the direction of their wise patron-goddess, Athena.

The connection of Athena and the Areopagus with the Orestean legend gives to the present play a local interest and a patriotic hue of which the want is too often felt in the existing remains of the Attic tragedy. But Athena and the grave seniors of the hill of Ares are not the only celestial personages here, in whom an Athenian audience would find a living interest. The Furies themselves enjoyed a special reverence in the capital of Athens, under the title of $\Sigma\epsilon\mu\pi\alpha\theta\epsilon\alpha$, or the *dread goddesses* ; and the principal seat of this worship, whether by a happy conjunction or a wise choice, was situated on

the north-east side (looking towards the Acropolis) of that very hill the war god, where the venerable court that bore his name held solemn sessions on those crimes, which it was the principal function of the Furies to avenge. Up to the present hour, the curious traveller through the wreck of Athenian grandeur sees pointed out the black rift of the rock into which the awful virgins, after accepting the pacification of Athena, are reported to have descended into their subterranean homes ;* and it is with this very descent, amid flaming torch-light and solemn hymns, that the great tragedian, mingling peace with fear, closes worthily the train of startling superhuman errors which this drama exhibits.

But Æschylus is not a patriot only, and a pious worshipper of his country's gods in this play, he is also, to some small extent at least, manifestly a politician. The main feature of the constitutional history of Athens in the period immediately following the great Persian war, to which period our trilogy belongs, was the enlargement and the systematic completion of those democratic forms, of which the timocratic legislation of Solon, about a century and a-half before, had planted the first germs. Of these changes, Pericles, the man above all others who knew both to understand and to control his age, was the chief promoter ; and in a policy whose main tendency was the substitution of a numerous popular for a narrow professional control of public business, it could not fail to be a main feature, that the authority of the judges of the old aristocratic courts was curtailed in favour of those bodies of paid jurymen, the institution of which is specially attributed to Pericles and his coadjutor Ephialtes.† Whether these changes were politic or not, in the large sense of that word, need not be inquired here ; Mr. Grote has done much to strengthen the focus of those short-sighted national spectacles, through which the English eye has been accustomed to view the classic democracies ; but let it be that Pericles kept within the bounds of wise liberty in giving a fair and a large trial to the action of democratic principles at that time and place ; or let it be, on the other hand, that he overstepped the line

“ Which whoso passes, or who reaches not,
Misses the mark of right ”—

In either case, where decision was so difficult, and discretion so delicate, no one can accuse the thoughtful tragic poet of a stolid conservatism, when he comes forward, in this play, as the advocate of

* Wordsworth's “ *Athens and Attica*,” London, 1836, c. 11.

† “ Καὶ τὴν μὲν ἐν Ἀρείῳ πάγῳ βουλὴν Ἐφιάλτης ἐκύλουσε καὶ Περικλῆς . τὰ δικαιστήρια μισθοφόρα κατέστησε Περικλῆς.”—ARISTOTLE, Pol. II. 9. 3.

the only court of high jurisdiction in Athens, now left unshaken by the great surge of those popular billows, that were yet swelling everywhere with the eager inspiration of Marathon and Salamis.* The court of Areopagus was not now, since the legislation of Solon, and the further democratic movement of Cleisthenes, in any invidious or exclusive sense an aristocratic assembly, such as the close corporations of the old Roman aristocracy before the series of popular changes introduced by Licinius Stolo; it was a council, in fact, altogether without that family and hereditary element, in which the principal offence of aristocracy has always lain; its members were composed entirely (not recruited merely like our House of Lords) of those superior magistrates—archons annually elected by the people—who had retired from office. To magnify the authority of such a body, and maintain intact the few privileges that had now been left it, was, when an obvious opportunity offered, not only excusable in a great national tragedian, but imperative. One thing his political attitude in this matter certainly proves, that he was not a vulgar hunter after popularity, delighting to swell to the point of insane exaggeration the cry of the hour, but one of those men of high purpose, who prove a greater strength of patriotism by stemming the popular stream, than by swimming with it.

Besides the championship of the Court of the Areopagus, there is another political element in this rich drama, which, though of less consequence, must not be omitted. No sooner had the Persian invaders been fairly driven back from the Hellenic shore, than that old spirit of narrow local jealousy, which was the worm at the heart of Grecian political existence, broke out with renewed vigour, and gave ominous indications in the untoward affair of Tanagra, of that terrible collision which shook the two great rival powers a few years afterwards in the famous Peloponnesian war. Sparta and Athens, opposed as they were by race, by geographical position, and by political character, after some public attempts at co-operation, in which Cimon was the principal actor, shrank back, as in quiet preparation for the great trial of strength, into a state of isolated antagonism. But, though open hostility was deferred, wise precaution could not sleep; and, accordingly, we find the Athenians, about this time, anxious to secure a base of operations, so to speak, against Sparta in the Peloponnesus, by entering into an alliance with Argos. As a genuine Athenian, Æschylus, whatever his political feelings might be towards Cimon and the Spartan party, could not but look with

* "Τῆς ναναρχίας γὰρ ἐν τοῖς Μηδικοῖς ὁ δῆμος δίκτος γενόμενος ἐφροντιστθῇ."—ARISTOTLE, *ibid.*

measure on the additional strength which this Argive connection gave to Athens in the general council of Greece; and, accordingly, she dexterously takes advantage of the circumstance of Orestes being in Argive, to trace back the now historical union of the two countries to a period where Fancy is free to add what links she pleases to the little bonds of international association.

Such is a rapid sketch of the principal religious and political relations, some notion of which is necessary to enable the general English reader to enter with sympathy on the perusal of the very powerful and singular drama of the *Eumenides*. The professional student, of course, will not content himself with what he finds here, but will seek for complete satisfaction in the luminous pages of Thirlwall and Grote—in the learned articles of Dr. Smith's *Dictionary of Antiquities*, in the notes of Schoemann, and, above all, in the rare *Dissertations* of Ottfried Müller, accompanying his edition of the *Eumenides*—a work which I have read once and again with mingled admiration and delight—from which I have necessarily drawn with no stinted hand in my endeavours to comprehend the Orestean trilogy for myself, and to make it comprehensible to others; and which I most earnestly recommend to all classical students as a pattern-specimen of erudite architecture raised by the hand of a master, from whom, even in his points of most baseless speculation (as what German is without such?), more is to be learned than from the triple-fanged certainties of vulgar commentators.

THE EUMENIDES

SCENE.—*In front of the Temple of Apollo at Delphi.*

The Pythoness. Old Earth, primeval prophetess, I first
With these my prayers invoke; and Themis¹ next,
Who doth her mother's throne and temple both
Inherit, as the legend runs; and third
In lot's due course, another Earth-born maid
The unforced homage of the land received,
Titania Phœbe; * she in natal gift
With her own name her hoary right bequeathed
To Phœbus: he from rocky Delos' lake²
To Attica's ship-cruised bays was wafted, whence
He in Parnassus fixed his sure abode.
Hither with pious escort they attend him:
The Sons of Vulcan pioneer his path,³
Smoothing the rugged desert where he comes:
The thronging people own him, and king Delphos,
The land's high helmsman, flings his portals wide.
Jove with divinest skill his heart inspires,
And now the fourth on this dread seat enthroned
Sits Loxias,† prophet of his father Jove.⁴
These be the gods, whom chiefly I invoke:
But thee, likewise, who 'fore this temple dwellest,⁵
Pallas, I pray, and you, ye Nymphs that love
The hollow Corycian rock,⁶ the frequent haunt
Of pleasant birds, the home of awful gods.
Thee, Bromius, too, I worship,⁷ not unweeting
How, led by thee, the furious Thyads rushed
To seize the godless Pentheus,⁸ ev'n as a hare
Is dogged to death. And you, the fountains pure
Of Pleistus,‡ and Poseidon's§ mighty power⁹
I pray, and Jove most high, that crowns all things
With consummation. These the gods that lead me
To the prophetic seat, and may they grant me
Best-omened entrance; may consulting Greeks,
If any be, by custom'd lot approach;

* The progeny of Earth and Heaven were called Titans, among whom Phœbe is
numbered by Hesiod.—Theog. 136.

† Apollo.

‡ One of the waters that descend from Parnassus.

§ Neptune.

For as the gods my bosom stir, I pour
The fateful answer.

[She goes into the Temple, but suddenly returns.]

O horrid tale to tell ! O sight to see
Most horrible ! that drives me from the halls
Of Loxias, so that I nor stand nor run,
But, like a beast fourfooted stumble on,
Losing the gait and station of my kind,
A gray-haired woman, weaker than a child¹⁰
Up to the garlanded recess I walked,
And on the navel-stone* behold ! a man
With crime polluted to the altar clinging,
And in his bloody hand he held a sword
Dripping with recent murder, and a branch
Of breezy olive, with flocks of fleecy wool
All nicely tipt. Even thus I saw the man ;
And stretched before him an unearthly host
Of strangest women, on the sacred seats
Sleeping—not women, but a Gorgon brood,
And worse than Gorgons, or the ravenous crew
That filched the feast of Phineus¹¹ (such I've seen
In painted terror) ; but these are wingless, black,
Incarnate horrors, and with breathings dire
Snort unapproachable, and from their eyes
Pestiferous beads of poison they distil.
Such uncouth sisterhood, apparel'd so,¹²
From all affinity of gods or men
Divorced, from me and from the gods be far,
And from all human homes ! Nor can the land,
That lends these unblest hags a home, remain
Uncursed by fearful scourges. But the god,
Thrice-potent Loxias himself will ward
His holiest shrine from lawless outrage. Him
Physician, prophet, soothsayer, we call,
Cleansing from guilt the blood-polluted hall.

[Exit.]

The interior of the Delphic Temple is now presented to view. ORESTES is seen clinging to the navel-stone ; the EUMENIDES lie sleeping on the seats around. In the background HERMES beside ORESTES. Enter APOLLO.

APOLLO [to Orestes]. Trust me, I'll not betray thee. Far or near,
Thy guardian I, and to thine every foe

* See note to Choephorœ, No. 73.

No gentle god. Thy madded persecutors
 Sleep-captured lie: the hideous host is bound.
 Primeval virgins, hoary maids, with whom
 Nor god, nor man, nor beast hath known communion.
 For evil's sake they are: in evil depth
 Of rayless Tartarus, underneath the ground,
 They dwell, of men and of Olympian gods
 Abhorred. But hence! nor faint thy heart, though they
 Are mighty to pursue from land to land
 O'er measureless tracks, from rolling sea to sea,
 And sea-swept cities. A bitter pasture truly
 Was thine from Fate;¹³ but bear all stoutly. Hie thee
 Away to Pallas' city, and embrace
 Her ancient image¹⁴ with close-clinging arms.
 Just Judges there we will appoint to judge
 Thy cause, and with soft-soothing pleas will pluck
 The sting from thy offence, and free thee quite
 From all thy troubles. Thou know'st that I, the god,
 When thou didst strike, myself the blow directed.
 Orest. Liege lord Apollo, justice to the gods
 Belongs; in justice, O remember me.
 Thy power divine assurance gives that thou
 Can't make thy will a deed.

Apollo. Fear nought. Trust me.
 [To Hermes] And thou, true brother's blood, true father's son,
 Hermes, attend, and to this mission gird thee.
 Fulfil the happy omen of thy name,
 The GUIDE,* and guide this suppliant on his way.
 For Jove respects thy function and thy pride,
 The prosperous convoy, and the faithful guide.

[Exit HERMES, leading ORESTES. APOLLO retires.]

Enter THE SHADE OF CLYTEMNESTRA.

Clytem. Sleeping? All sleeping! Ho! What need of sleepers?
 While I roam restless, of my fellow-dead
 Dishonoured and reproached, by fault of you,
 That when I slew swift vengeance overtook me.
 But being slain myself, my avengers sleep
 And leave my cause to drift! Hear me, sleepers!
 Such taunts I bear, such contumelious gibes,
 Yet not one god is touched with wrath to avenge

* τρομάλος. Of the dead specially, but also of the living: as of Ulysses in the Odyssey, Book X.

My death, who died by matricidal hands.
 Behold these wounds!¹⁵ look through thy sleep, and see!
 Read with thy heart; some things the soul may scan
 More clearly, when the sensuous lid hath dropt,
 Nor garish day confounds.¹⁶ Full oft have ye
 Of my libations sipped the wineless streams,
 The soothings of my sober sacrifice,
 The silent supper from the solemn altar,
 At midnight hour when only ye are worshipped.
 But now all this beneath your feet lies trampled.
 The man is gone; fled like a hind! he snaps
 The meshes of your toils, and makes—O shame!
 Your Deity a mark for scoffers' eyes
 To wink at! Hear me, ye infernal hags,
 Unhoused from hell! For my soul's peace I plead,
 Once Clytemnestra famous, now a dream.¹⁷

[*The CHORUS moans.*

Ye moan! the while the man hath fled, and seeks
 For help from those that are no friends to me.¹⁸

[*The CHORUS moans again.*

Sleep-bound art thou. Hast thou no bowels for me?
 My Furies sleep, and let my murderer flee.

[*The CHORUS groans.*

Groaning and sleeping! Up! What work hast thou
 To do, but thine own work of sorrow? Rouse thee!

[*The CHORUS groans again.*

Sleep and fatigue have sworn a league to bind
 The fearful dragon with strong mastery.

Chorus [*with redoubled groans and shrill cries.*] Hold! seize
 him! seize him! seize there! there! there! hold!

Clytem. Thy dream scents blood; and, like a dog that doth
 In dreams pursue the chase, even so dost thou
 At phantasms bark and howl. To work! to work!
 Let not fatigue o'ermaster thus thy strength,
 Nor slumber soothe the sense of sharpest wrong.
 Torture thy liver with reproachful thoughts;
 Reproaches are the pricks that goad the wise.
 Up! blow a blast of bloody breath behind him!
 Dry up his marrow with the fiery vengeance!
 Follow! give chase! pursue him to the death!

*CHORUS,*¹⁹ starting up in hurry and confusion.

Voice 1. Awake! awake! rouse her as I rouse thee!

Voice 2. Dost sleep? arise! dash drowsy sleep away!
Voice 3. Brave dreams be prelude to brave deed! Ho, sisters!

STROPHE I.

Voice 1. Shame, sisters, shame!

Insult and injury!

Shame, O shame!

Voice 2. Shame on me, too: a bootless, fruitless shame!

Voice 1. Insult and injury,

Sorrow and shame!

Burden unbearable,

Shame! O shame!

Voice 2. The snare hath sprung: flown is the goodly game.

Voice 3. I slept, and when sleeping

He sprang from my keeping;

Shame, O shame!

ANTISTROPHE I.

Voice 1. O son of Jove, in sooth,

If thou wilt hear the truth,

Robber's thy name!

Voice 2. Thou being young dost overleap the old.²⁰

Voice 1. A suppliant, godless,

And bloodstained, I see,

And bitter to parents,

Harboured by thee.

Voice 2. Apollo's shrine a mother-murderer's hold!

Voice 3. Apollo rewardeth

Whom Justice discardeth,

And robber's his name!

STROPHE II.

Voice 1. A voice of reproach

Came through my sleeping,

Like a charioteer

With his swift lash sweeping.

Voice 2. Thorough my heart,

Thorough my liver,

Keen as the cold ice

Shot through the river.

Voice 3. Harsh as the headsman,

Ruthless exacter,

When tearless he scourges

The doomed malefactor.

ANTISTROPHE II.

Voice 1. All blushless and bold
 The gods that are younger
 Would rule o'er the old,
 With the right of the stronger.

Voice 2. The Earth's navel-stone
 So holy reputed,
 All gouted with blood,
 With fresh murder polluted,
 Behold, O behold !

Voice 3. By the fault of the younger,
 The holiest holy
 Is holy no longer.

STROPHE III.

Voice 1. Thyself thy hearth with this pollution stained
 Thyself, a prophet, free and unconstrained

Voice 2. O'er the laws of the gods
 Thou hast recklessly ridden,
 Dispensing to men
 Gifts to mortals forbidden ;
Voice 3. Us thou hast rest
 Of our name and our glory,
 Us and the Fates,
 The primeval, the hoary.

ANTISTROPHE III.

Voice 1. I hate the god. Though underneath the ground
 He hide my prey, there, too, he shall be found.

Voice 2. I at each shrine
 Where the mortal shall bend him,
 Will jealously watch,
 That no god may defend him.

Voice 3. Go where he will,
 A blood-guilty ranger,
 Hotly will hound him still
 I, the Avenger !

Apollo. Begone ! I charge thee, leave these sacred halls !
 From this prophetic cell avaunt ! lest thou
 A feathered serpent in thy breast receive,
 Shot from my golden bow ; and, inly pained,
 Thou vomit forth black froth of murdered men,
 Belching the clotted slaughter by thy maw
 Insatiate sucked. These halls suit not for thee ;

But where beheading, eye-out-digging dooms,²¹
 Abortions, butcheries, barrenness abound,
 Where mutilations, flayings, torturings,
 Make wretches groan, on pointed stakes impaled,
 There fix your seats; there hold the horrid feasts,
 In which your savage hearts exultant revel,
 Of gods abominate—maids whose features foul
 Speak your foul tempers plainly. Find a home
 In some grim lion's den sanguinolent, not
 In holy temples which your breath pollutes.
 Depart, ye sheep unshepherded, whom none
 Of all the gods may own!

Chorus. Liege lord, Apollo,
 Ours now to speak, and thine to hear: thyself
 Not aided only, but the single cause
 Wert thou of all thou blamest.

Apollo. How so? Speak!
Chorus. Thine was the voice that bade him kill his mother.

Apollo. Mine was the voice bade him avenge his father.

Chorus. All reeking red with gore thou didst receive him.

Apollo. Not uninvited to these halls he came.

Chorus. And we come with him. Wheresoe'er he goes,
 His convoy we. Our function is to follow.

Apollo. Follow! but from this holy threshold keep
 Unholy feet.

Chorus. We, where we must go, go
 By virtue of our office.

Apollo. A goodly vaunt!
 Your office what?

Chorus. From hearth and home we chase
 All mother-murderers.

Apollo. She was murdered here,
 That murdered first her husband.²²

Chorus. Yet should she
 By her own body's fruitage have been slain?

Apollo. Thus speaking, ye mispraise the sacred rites
 Of matrimonial Hera²³ and of Jove,
 Unvalued make fair Aphrodite's grace,
 Whence dearest joys to mortal man descend.
 The nuptial bed, to man and woman fated,²⁴
 Hath obligation stronger than an oath,
 And Justice guards it. Ye who watch our crimes,
 If that loose reins to nuptial sins ye yield,

Offend, and grossly. If the murtherous wife
 Escape your sharp-set vengeance, how can ye
 Pursue Orestes justly? I can read
 No even judgment in your partial scales,
 In this more wrathful, and in that more mild.
 She who is wise shall judge between us, Pallas.

Chorus. The man is mine already. I will keep him.

Apollo. He's gone; and thou'lt but waste thy toil to follow.

Chorus. Thy words shall not be swords, to cut my honors.

Apollo. Crowned with such honors, I would tear them from me!

Chorus. A mighty god beside thy father's throne

Art thou, Apollo. Me this mother's blood
 Goads on to hound this culprit to his doom.

Apollo. And I will help this man, champion and save him,

My suppliant, my client; should I not,
 Both gods and men would brand the treachery.

The scene changes to the Temple of Pallas in Athens. A considerable interval of time is supposed to have elapsed between the two parts of the Play.

Enter ORESTES.

Orest. Athena queen, at Loxias' hest I come.

Receive the suppliant with propitious grace.
 Not now polluted, nor unwashed from guilt
 I cling to the first altar; time hath mellowed
 My hue of crime, and friendly men receive
 The curse-burdened wanderer to their homes.
 True to the god's oracular command,
 O'er land and sea with weary foot I fare,
 To find thy shrine, O goddess, and clasp thine image;
 And now redemption from thy doom I wait.

Enter CHORUS.

Chorus. 'Tis well. The man is here. His track I know.

The sure advisal of our voiceless guide
 Follow; as hound a wounded stag pursues,
 We track the blood, and snuff the coming death.
 Soothly we pant, with life-outwearying toils
 Sore overburdened! O'er the wide sea far
 I came, and with my wingless flight outstripped
 The couriers of the deep. Here he must lie,
 In some pent corner skulking. In my nostrils
 The scent of mortal blood doth laugh me welcome.

CHORUS.²⁵

Voice 1. Look, sisters, look !

Voice 2. On the right, on the left, and round about,
Search every nook !

Voice 3. Warily watch him,
The blood-guilty ranger,
That Fraud may not snatch him,
From me the Avenger !

Voice 1. At the shrine of the goddess,
He bendeth him lowly,
Embracing her image,
The ancient the holy.

Voice 2. With hands crimson-reeking,
He clingeth profanely,
A free pardon seeking
From Pallas—how vainly !

Voice 3. For blood, when it floweth,
For once and for ever
It sinks, and it knoweth
To mount again never.

Voice 1. Thou shalt pay me with pain ;
From thy heart, from thy liver
I will suck, I will drain
Thy life's crimson river.

Voice 2. The cup from thy veins
I will quaff it, how rarely !
I will wither thy brains,
Thou shalt pine late and early.

Voice 3. I will drag thee alive,
For thy guilt matricidal,
To the dens of the damned,
For thy lasting abidal.

EPODE.

Tutti. There imprisoned thou shalt see
All who living sinned with thee,
'Gainst the gods whom men revere,
'Gainst honoured guest, or parents dear ;
All the guilty who inherited
Woe, even as their guilt had merited.
For Hades,* in his halls of gloom,
With a justly portioned doom,

*L*iterally the unseen world. Sometimes used for the King of the unseen world—
Pluto.

Binds them down securely :
 All the crimes of human kind,
 In the tablet of his mind,
 He hath graven surely.

Orest. By manifold ills I have been taught to know
 All expiations ; and the time to speak
 I know, and to be silent. In this matter
 As a wise master taught me, so my tongue
 Shapes utterance. The curse that bound me sleeps,
 My harsh-grained guilt is finer worn, the deep
 Ensanguined stain washed to a softer hue ;
 Still reeking fresh with gore, on Phœbus' hearth,
 The blood of swine hath now wrought my lustration,*
 And I have held communings with my kind
 Once and again unharmed. Time, that smooths
 All things, hath smoothed the front of my offence.
 With unpolluted lips I now implore
 Thy aid, Athena, of this land the queen.
 Myself, a firm ally, I pledge to thee,
 Myself, the Argive people, and their land,
 Thy bloodless prize. And whether distant far
 On Libyan plains beside Tritonian pools,
 Thy natal flood, with forward foot firm planted,
 Erect, or with decorous stole high-seated,²⁷
 Thy friends thou aidest, or with practised eye
 The ordered battle on Phlegrean fields
 Thou musterest²⁸—come !—for gods can hear from far—
 And from these woes complete deliverance send !

Chorus. Not all Apollo's, all Athena's power
 Shall aid thee. Thou, of gods and men forsook,
 Shalt pine and dwindle, stranger to the name
 Of joy, a wasted shadow, bloodless sucked
 To fatten wrathful gods. Thou dost not speak,
 But, as a thing devoted, standest dumb,
 My prey, even mine ! my living banquet thou,
 My fireless victim. List, and thou shalt hear
 My song, that binds thee with its viewless chain.

Chorus. Deftly, deftly weave the dance !
 Sisters lift the dismal strain !
 Sing the Furies, justly dealing
 Dooms deserved to guilty mortals ;
 Deftly, deftly lift the strain !
 Whoso lifted hands untainted

* See Introductory Remarks.

Him no Furies' wrath shall follow,
 He shall live unharmed by me ;
 But who sinned, as this offender,
 Hiding foul ensanguined hands,
 We with him are present, bearing
 Unhired witness for the dead ;
 We will tread his heels, exacting
 Blood for blood, even to the end.

CHORAL HYMN.²⁹

STROPHE I.

Mother Night that bore me,
 A scourge, to go before thee,
 To scourge, with stripes delightless.
 The seeing and the sightless,³⁰
 Hear me, I implore thee,

O Mother Night !

Mother Night that bore me,
 The son of Leto o'er me
 Rough rides, in thy despite.
 From me, the just pursuer,
 He shields the evil-doer,
 The son to me devoted,
 For mother-murder noted,
 He claims against the right.

Where the victim lies,

Let the death-hymn rise !

Lift ye the hymn of the Furies amain !
 The gleeless song, and the lyreless strain,³¹
 That bindeth the heart with a viewless chain,
 With notes of distraction and maddening sorrow,
 Blighting the brain, and burning the marrow !

Where the victim lies,

Let the death-hymn rise,

The hymn that binds with a viewless chain !

ANTISTROPHE I.

Mother Night that bore me,
 The Fate that was before me,
 This portion gave me surely,
 This lot for mine securely,
 To bear the scourge before thee,
 O Mother Night !

The Eumenides

And, in embrace untender
To hold the red offender.

That sinned in gods' despite,
And wheresoe'er he wend him,
His keepers close we tend him.
In living or in dying,
From us there is no flying,
The daughters of the Night.

Where the victim lies,
Let the death-hymn rise !

Lift ye the hymn of the Furies amain !
The gleeless song, and the lyreless strain,
That bindeth the heart with a viewless chain,
With notes of distraction and maddening sorrow,
Blighting the brain, and burning the marrow !

Where the victim lies,
Let the death-hymn rise,
The hymn that binds with a viewless chain !

STROPHE II.

From primal ages hoary,
This lot, our pride and glory,
Appointed was to us ;
To Hades' gloomy portal,
To chase the guilty mortal,
But from Olympians, reigning
In lucid seats,* abstaining ;
Their nectared feasts we taste not,
Their sun-white robes invest not
The maids of Erebus.

But, with scourge and with ban,
We prostrate the man,
Who with smooth-woven wile,
And a fair-faced smile,
Hath planted a snare for his friend ;
Though fleet, we shall find him,
Though strong, we shall bind him,
Who planted a snare for his friend.

ANTISTROPHE II.

This work of labour earnest,³²
This task severest, sternest,

* *Lucidae sedes.*—HORACE III. 3.

Let none remove from us.
 To all their due we render,
 Each deeply-marked offender
 Our searching eye reproveth,
 Though blissful Jove removeth,
 From his Olympian glory,
 Abhor'd of all and gory,
 The maids of Erebus.

But, swift as the wind,
 We follow and find,
 Till he stumbles apace,
 Who had hoped in the race,
 To escape from the grasp of the Furies !
 And we trample him low,
 Till he writhe in his woe,
 Who had fled from the chase of the Furies.

STROPHE III.

The thoughts heaven-scaling
 Of men haughty-hearted,
 At our breath, unavailing
 Like smoke they departed.
 Our jealous foot hearing,
 They stumble before us,
 And bite the ground, fearing
 Our dark-vested chorus.

ANTISTROPHE III.

They fall, and perceive not
 The foe that hath found them ;
 They are blind and believe not,
 Thick darkness hath bound them.
 From the halls of the fated,
 A many-voiced wailing
 Of sorrow unsated
 Ascends unavailing.

STROPHE IV.

For the Furies work readily
 Vengeance unsparing,
 Surely and steadily
 Ruin preparing.
 Dark crimes strictly noted,
 Sure-memoried they store them ;

The Eumenides

And, judgment once voted,
 Prayers vainly implore them.
 For they know no communion
 With the bright-throned union
 Of the gods of the day ;
 Where the living appear not,
 Where the pale Shades near not,
 In regions delightless,
 All sunless and sightless,
 They dwell far away.

ANTISTROPHE IV.

What mortal reveres not
 Our deity awful ?
 When he names us, who fears not
 To work deeds unlawful ?
 From times hoary-dated,
 This statute for ever
 Divinely was fated ;
 Time takes from it never.
 For dishonour we bear not,
 Though the bright thrones we share ~~not~~
 With the gods of the day.
 Our right hoary-dated
 We claim unabated,
 Though we dwell, where delightless
 No sun cheers the sightless,
 'Neath the ground far away.

Enter ATHENA.

Athena. The cry that called me from Scamander's banks⁸⁸
 I heard afar, even as I hied to claim
 The land for mine which the Achæan chiefs
 Assigned me, root and branch, my portion fair
 Of the conquered roods, a goodly heritage
 To Theseus' sons. Thence, with unwearied foot,
 I journeyed here by these high-mettled steeds
 Car-borne, my wingless ægis in the gale
 Full-bosomed whirring. And now, who are ye,
 A strange assembly, though I fear you not,
 Here gathered at my gates ? I speak to both,
 To thee the stranger, that with suppliant arms
 Enclasps my statue—Whence art thou ? And you,

Like to no generation seed-begotten,
 Like to no goddess ever known of gods,
 Like to no breathing forms of mortal kind ;
 But to reproach with contumelious phrase
 Who wrong not us, nor courtesy allows,
 Nor Themis wills. Whence are ye?

Chorus. Daughter of Jove,

'Tis shortly said : of the most ancient Night
 The tristful daughters we, and our dread name,
 Even from the fearful CURSE we bear, we borrow.*

Athena. I know you, and the dreaded name ye bear.

Chorus. Our sacred office, too—

Athena. That I would hear.

Chorus. The guilty murderer from his home we hunt.

Athena. And the hot chase, where ends it?

Chorus. There, where joy

Is never named.

Athena. And is this man the quarry,
 That, with hoarse-throated whoop, thou now pursuest?

Chorus. He slew his mother—dared the worst of crimes.

Athena. What mightier fear, what strong necessity
 Spurred him to this?

Chorus. What fear so strong that it
 Should prompt a mother's murder?

Athena. There are two parties. Only one hath spoken.

Chorus. He'll neither swear himself, nor take my oath.³⁴

Athena. The show of justice, not fair Justice self,
 Thou lovest.

Chorus. How? Speak—thou so rich in wisdom.

Athena. Oaths are no proof, to make the wrong the right.

Chorus. Prove thou. A true and righteous judgment judge.

Athena. I shall be judge, betwixt this man and thee
 To speak the doom.

Chorus. Even thou. Thy worthy deeds
 Give thee the worth in this high strife to judge.

Athena. Now, stranger, 'tis thy part to speak. Whence come,
 Thy lineage what, and what thy fortunes, say,

And then refute this charge against thee brought.

For well I note the sacredness about thee,
 That marks the suppliant who atonement seeks,
 In old Ixion's guise ;³⁵ and thou hast fled

* See Introductory Remarks. They designate themselves here from their origin
 pal or imprecations.

For refuge, to my holy altar clinging.

Answer me this, and plainly tell thy tale.

Orest. Sovran Athena, first from these last words

A cause of much concernment be removed.

I seek for no atonement ; no pollution

Cleaves to thy sacred image from my touch.

Of this receive a proof. Thou know'st a murderer

Being unatoned a voiceless penance bears,

Till, from the hand of friendly man, the blood

Of a young beast from lusty veins hath sprent him,

Cleansing from guiltiness. These sacred rites

Have been performed : the blood of beasts hath sprent me,

The lucent lymph hath purged the filthy stain.

For this enough. As for my race, I am

An Argive born : and for my father, he

Was Agamemnon, king of men, by whom

The chosen admiral of the masted fleet,

The ancient city of famous Priam thou

Didst sheer uncity.³⁶ Sad was his return ;

For, with dark-bosomed guile, my mother killed him,

Snared in the meshes of a tangled net,

And of the bloody deed the bath was witness.

I then, returning to my father's house

After long exile—I confess the deed—

Slew her who bore me, a dear father's murder

With murder quitting. The blame—what blame may be—

I share with Loxias, who fore-augured griefs

To goad my heart if, by my fault, such guilt

Should go unpunished. I have spoken. Thou

What I have done, if justly or unjustly,

Decide. Thy doom, howe'er it fall, contents me.

Athena. In this high cause to judge, no mortal man

May venture ; nor may I divide the law

Of right and wrong, in such keen strife of blood.

For thee, in that thou comest to my halls,³⁷

In holy preparation perfected,

A pure and harmless suppliant, I, as pledged

Already thy protector, may not judge thee.

For these, 'tis no light thing to slight their office.

For, should I send them hence uncrowned with triumph,

Dripping fell poison from their wrathful breasts,

They'd leave a noisome pestilence in the land

Behind them. Thus both ways I'm sore perplexed ;

Absent or present, they do bring a curse.
 But since this business needs a swift decision,
 Sworn judges I'll appoint, and they shall judge
 Of blood in every age. Your testimonies
 And proofs meanwhile, and all that clears the truth,
 Provide. Myself, to try this weighty cause,
 My choicest citizens will choose, and bind them
 By solemn oath to judge a righteous judgment.

CHORAL HYMN.³⁸

STROPHE I.

Ancient rights and hoary uses
 Now shall yield to young abuses,
 Right and wrong together chime,
 If the vote
 Fail to note
 Mother-murder for a crime.
 Murder now, made nimble-handed,
 Wide shall rage without control ;
 Sons against their parents banded
 Deeds abhorred
 With the sword
 Now shall work, while ages roll.

ANTISTROPHE I.

Now no more, o'er deeds unlawful,
 Shall the sleeping Mænads * awful
 Watch, with jealous eyes to scan ;
 Free and chainless,
 Wild and reinless,
 Stalks o'er Earth each murtherous plan.
 Friend to friend his loss deploreth,
 Lawless rapine, treacherous wound,
 But in vain his plaint he poureth ;
 To his bruises
 Earth refuses
 Balm ; no balm on Earth is found.

STROPHE II.

Now no more, from grief's prostration,
 Cries and groans
 Heaven shall scale with invocation—
 “ Justice hear my supplication,
 Hear me, Furies, from your thrones ! ”

* That is, the Furies themselves.

From the recent sorrow bleeding,
 Father thus or mother calls,
 Vainly with a piteous pleading,
 For the House of Justice falls.

ANTISTROPHE II.

Blest the man in whose heart reigneth
 Holy Fear ;
 Fear his heart severely traineth ;
 Blest, from troublous woe who gaineth
 Ripest fruits of wisdom clear ;*
 But who sports, a careless liver,³⁹
 In the sunshine's flaunting show,
 Holy Justice, he shall never
 Thy severest virtue know.

STROPHE III.

Lordless life, or despot-ridden,
 Be they both from me forbidden.
 To the wise mean strength is given,⁴⁰
 Thus the gods have ruled in heaven ;
 Gods, that gently or severely
 Judge, discerning all things clearly.
 Mark my word, I tell thee truly,
 Pride, that lifts itself unduly,⁴¹
 Had a godless heart for sire.
 Healthy-minded moderation
 Wins the wealthy consummation,
 Every heart's desire.

ANTISTROPHE III.

Yet, again, I tell thee truly,
 At Justice' altar bend thee duly.
 Wean thine eye from lawless yearning
 After gain ; with godless spurning
 Smite not thou that shrine most holy.
 Punishment, that travels slowly,
 Comes at last, when least thou fearest.
 Yet, once more ; with truth sincerest,
 Love thy parents and revere,

* Wer nie sein Brod mit Thränen ass,
 Und durch die kummervollen Nächte
 Auf seinem Bette weinend sass,
 Er kennt Euch nicht, ihr himmlischen Mächte !—GOETHE.

And the guest, that to protect him,
Claims thy guardian roof, respect him,
With an holy fear.*

STROPHE IV.

Whoso, with no forced endeavour,
Sin-eschewing liveth,
Him to hopeless ruin never
Jove the Saviour giveth.
But whose hand, with greed rapacious,
Draggeth all things for his prey,
He shall strike his flag audacious,
When the god-sent storm shall bray,
Winged with fate at last ;
When the stayless sail is flapping,
When the sail-yard swings, and, snapping,
Crashes to the blast.

ANTISTROPHE IV.

He shall call, but none shall hear him,
When dark ocean surges ;
None with saving hand shall near him,
When his prayer he urges.
Laughs the god, to see him vainly
Grasping at the crested rock ;
Fool, who boasted once profanely
Firm to stand in Fortune's shock ;
Who so great had been
His freighted wealth with fearful crashing,
On the rock of Justice dashing,
Dies, unwept, unseen.

Enter ATHENA, behind a Herald.

Athena. Herald, proclaim the diet, and command
The people to attention ; with strong breath
Give the air-shattering Tyrrhene trump free voice,⁴⁷
To speak shrill-throated to the assembled throngs ;
And, while the judges take their solemn seats,
In hushed submission, let the city hear
My laws that shall endure for aye ; and these,
In hushed submission, wait the righteous doom.

* "For strangers and the poor are from Jove."—HOMER.

Enter APOLLO.⁴⁸

Chorus. Sovran Apollo, rule where thou art lord;

But here what business brings the prophet? Speak.

Apollo. I come a witness of the truth; this man

Is suppliant to me, he on my hearth

Found refuge, him I purified from blood.

I, too, am patron of his cause, I share

The blame, if blame there be, in that he slew

His mother. Pallas, order thou the trial.

Athena [to the Furies]. Speak ye the first, 'tis wiseliest ordered thus,

That, who complains, his plaint set forth in order,

Point after point, articulately clear.

Chorus. Though we be many, yet our words are few.

Answer thou singly, as we singly ask;

This first—art thou the murderer of thy mother?

Orest. I did the deed. This fact hath no denial.

Chorus. Once worsted! With three fits I gain the trial.

Orest. Boast, when thou seest me fall. As yet I stand.

Chorus. This answer now—how didst thou do the deed.

Orest. Thus; with my pointed dagger, in the neck

I smote her.

Chorus. Who the bloody deed advised?

Orest. The god of oracles. Here he stands to witness.

Chorus. Commanding murder with prophetic nod?

Orest. Ay! and even now I do not blame the god.

Chorus. Soon, soon, thou'l blame him, when the pebble drops
Into the urn of justice with thy doom.

Orest. My murdered sire will aid me from the tomb.

Chorus. Trust in the dead; in thy dead mother trust.

Orest. She died, with two foul blots well marked for vengeance.

Chorus. How so? This let the judges understand.

Orest. The hand that killed her husband killed my father.

Chorus. If she for her crimes died, why livest thou?

Orest. If her thou didst not vex, why vex me now?

Chorus. She slew a man, but not of kindred blood.

Orest. Is the son's blood all to the mother kin,
None to the father?

Chorus. Peace, thou sin-stained monster!

Dost thou abjure the dearest blood, the mother's

That bore thee 'neath her zone?

Orest. [to Apollo]. Be witness thou.

Apollo, speak for me, if by the rule

Of Justice she was murdered. That the deed
Was done, and by these hands, I not deny ;
If justly or unjustly blood was spilt,
Thou knowest. Teach me how to make reply.

Apollo. I speak to you, Athena's mighty council ;
And what I speak is truth : the prophet lies not.
From my oracular seat was published never
To man, to woman, or to city aught
By my Olympian sire unfathered.* Ye
How Justice sways the scale will wisely weigh ;
But this remember—what my father wills
Is law. Jove's will is stronger than an oath.

Chorus. Jove, say'st thou, touched thy tongue with inspiration,
To teach Orestes that he might avenge
A father's death by murdering a mother ?

Apollo. His was no common father—Agamemnon,
Honoured the kingly sceptre god-bestowed
To bear—he slain by a weak woman, not
By furious Amazon with far-darting bow,
But in such wise as I shall now set forth
To thee, Athena, and to these that sit
On this grave bench of judgment. Him returning
All prosperous from the wars, with fairest welcome
She hailed her lord, and in the freshening bath
Bestowed him ; there, ev'n while he laved, she came
Spreading death's mantle out, and, in a web
Of curious craft entangled, stabbed him. Such
Was the sad fate of this most kingly man,
Of all revered, the fleet's high admiral.
A tale it is to prick your heart with pity,
Even yours that seal the judgment.

Chorus. Jove, thou sayest,
Prefers the father : yet himself did bind
With bonds his hoary-dated father Kronos.⁴⁴
Make this with that to square, and thou art wise.
Ye judges, mark me, if I reason well.

Apollo. O odious monsters, of all gods abhorred !
A chain made fast may be untied again.
This ill hath many cures ; but, when the dust
Hath once drunk blood, no power can raise it. Jove
Himself doth know no charm to disenchant
Death ; other things he turns both up and down,
At his good pleasure, fainting not in strength.

* See above, p. 141, Note 4.

Chorus. Consider well whereto thy words will lead thee.
 How shall this man, who spilt his mother's blood,
 Dwell in his father's halls at Argos? How
 Devoutly kneel at the public altar? How
 With any clanship share lustration? ⁴⁵

Apollo. This

Likewise I'll answer. Mark me! whom we call
 The mother begets not; ⁴⁶ she is but the nurse,
 Whose fostering breast the new-sown seed receives.
 The father truly gets; the dam but cherishes
 A stranger-bud, that, if the gods be kind,
 May blossom soon, and bear. Behold a proof!
 Without a mother may a child be born,
 Not so without a father. Which to witness
 Here is this daughter of Olympian Jove,
 Not nursed in darkness, in the womb, and yet
 She stands a goddess, heavenly mother ne'er
 Bore greater. Pallas, here I plight my faith
 To magnify thy city and thy people;
 And I this suppliant to thy hearth hath sent,
 Thy faithful ally ever. May the league
 Here sworn to-day their children's children bind!

Athena. Now judges, as your judgment is, I charge you,
 So vote the doom. Words we have had enough.

Chorus. Our quiver's emptied. We await the doom.

Athena. How should the sentence fall to keep me free
 Of your displeasure?

Chorus. What we said we said.

Even as your heart informs you, nothing fearing,
 So judges justly vote, the oath revering.

Athena. Now, hear my ordinance, Athenians! ⁴⁷ Ye,
 In this first strife of blood, umpires elect,
 While age on age shall roll, the sons of Aegeus
 This Council shall revere. Here, on this hill,
 The embattled Amazons pitched their tents of yore, ⁴⁸
 What time with Theseus striving, they their tents
 Against these high-towered infant walls uptowered.
 To Mars they sacrificed, and, to this day,
 This Mars' Hill speaks their story. Here, Athenians,
 Shall reverence of the gods, and holy fear,
 That shrinks from wrong, both night and day possess.
 A place apart, so long as fickle change
 Your ancient laws disturbs not; but, if this

Pure fount with muddy streams ye trouble, ye
 Shall draw the draught in vain. From anarchy
 And slavish masterdom alike my ordinance
 Preserve my people! Cast not from your walls
 All high authority; for where no fear
 Awful remains, what mortal will be just?
 This holy reverence use, and ye possess
 A bulwark, and a safeguard of the land,
 Such as no race of mortals vaunteth, far
 In Borean Scythia, or the land of Pelops.*
 This council I appoint intact to stand
 From gain, a venerated conclave, quick
 In pointed indignation, when all sleep
 A sleepless watch. These words of warning hear,
 My citizens for ever. Now ye judges
 Rise, take your pebbles, and by vote decide,
 The sacred oath revering. I have spoken.

The AEROPAGITES advance; and, as each puts his pebble into the urn, the CHORUS and APOLLO alternately address them as follows:

Chorus. I warn ye well: the sisterhood beware,
 Whose wrath hangs heavier than the land may bear.

Apollo. I warn ye well: Jove is my father; fear
 To turn to nought the words of me, his seer.

Chorus. If thou dost plead, where thou hast no vocation,
 For blood, will men respect thy divination?

Apollo. Must then my father share thy condemnation,
 When first he heard Ixion's supplication?

Chorus. Thou say'st.⁴⁹ But I, if justice be denied me,
 Will sorely smite the land that so defied me.

Apollo. Among the gods the elder, and the younger,
 Thou hast no favour; I shall prove the stronger.

Chorus. Such were thy deeds in Pheres' house,⁵⁰ deceiving
 The Fates, and mortal men from death reprieving.

Apollo. Was it a crime to help a host? to lend
 A friendly hand to raise a sinking friend?

Chorus. Thou the primeval Power didst undermine,
 Mocking the hoary goddesses with wine.

Apollo. Soon, very soon, when I the cause shall gain,
 Thou'l spit thy venom on the ground in vain.

Chorus. Thou being young, dost jeer my ancient years
 With youthful insolence ; till the doom appears,
 I'll patient wait ; my hot-spurred wrath I'll stay,
 And even-poised betwixt two tempers sway.

Athena. My part remains ; and I this crowning pebble
 Drop to Orestes ; for I never knew
 The mother's womb that bore me.* I give honor,
 Save in my virgin nature, to the male
 In all things ; all my father lives in me.⁵¹
 Not blameless be the wife, who dared to slay
 Her husband, lord and ruler of her home.
 My voice is for Orestes ; though the votes
 Fall equal from the urn, my voice shall save him.
 Now shake the urn, to whom this duty falls,
 And tell the votes.

Orest. O Phoebus, how shall end
 This doubtful issue?

Chorus. O dark Night, my mother,
 Behold these things !

Orest. One moment blinds me quite,
 Or to a blaze of glory opes my eyes.

Chorus. We sink to shame, or to more honor rise.

*Apollo.*⁵² Judges, count well the pebbles as they fall,
 And with just jealousy divide them. One
 Being falsely counted works no simple harm.
 One little pebble saves a mighty house.

Athena. Hear now the doom. This man from blood is free.
 The votes are equal ; he escapes by me.

Orest. O Pallas, Saviour of my father's house,
 Restorer of the exile's hope, Athena,
 I praise thee ! Now belike some Greek will say,
 The Argive man revisiteth the homes
 And fortunes of his father, by the aid
 Of Pallas, Loxias, and Jove the Saviour
 All-perfecting, who pled the father's cause,
 Fronting the wrathful Furies of the mother !
 I now depart : and to this land I leave,
 And to this people, through all future time,
 An oath behind me, that no lord of Argos
 Shall ever brandish the well-pointed spear
 Against this friendly land.† When, from the tomb,

* Alluding to the well-known and beautiful allegoric myth that the goddess of wisdom sprang, full-armed, into birth from the brain of the all-wise Omnipotent, without the intervention of a mother.

† See the Preliminary Remarks.

I shall perceive who disregards this oath
 Of my sons' sons, I will perplex that man
 With sore perplexities inextricable ;
 Ways of despair, and evil-birded paths *
 Shall be his portion, cursing his own choice.
 But if my vows be duly kept, with those
 That in the closely-banded league shall aid
 Athena's city, I am present ever.

Then fare thee well, thou and thy people ! Never
 May foe escape thy grasp ! When thou dost struggle,
 Safety and victory attend thy spear !

[*Exit.*]

Chorus. Curse on your cause,
 Ye gods that are younger !
 O'er the time-hallowed laws
 Rough ye ride as the stronger.
 Of the prey that was ours
 Ye with rude hands bereave us,
 'Mid the dark-dreaded Powers
 Shorn of honor ye leave us.
 Behold, on the ground
 From a heart of hostility,
 I sprinkle around
 Black gouts of sterility !
 A plague I will bring,
 With a dry lichen spreading ;
 No green blade shall spring
 Where the Fury is treading.
 To abortion I turn
 The birth of the blooming,
 Where the plague-spot shall burn
 Of my wrath, life-consuming.
 I am mocked,† but in vain
 They rejoice at my moaning ;
 They shall pay for my pain,
 With a fearful atoning,
 Who seized on my right,
 And, with wrong unexampled,
 On the daughters of Night
 High scornfully trampled.

* *ταρπόνθας*, as we say ill-starred—that is, *unfortunate, unlucky*, the metaphor
 being varied, according to the changes of fashions in the practice of divination.

† *Alii γελῶμεν*—“*fortasse non male.*”—PALEY.

Athena. Be ruled by me : your heavy-bosomed groans
 Refrain. Not vanquished thou, but the fair vote
 Leapt equal from the urn, with no disgrace
 To thee. From Jove himself clear witness came ;
 The oracular god that urged the deed, the same
 Stood here to vouch it, that Orestes might not
 Reap harm from his obedience. Soothe ye, therefore ;
 Cast not your bolted vengeance on this land,
 Your gouts of wrath divine distil not, stings
 Of pointed venom, with keen corrosive power
 Eating life's seeds, all barrenness and blight.
 A home within this land I pledge you, here
 A shrine, a refuge, and a hearth secure,
 Where ye on shining thrones shall sit, my city
 Yielding devoutest homage to your power.

Chorus. Curse on your cause,
 Ye gods that are younger !
 O'er the time-hallowed laws
 Rough ye ride, as the stronger.
 Of the prey that was ours
 Ye with rude hands bereave us,
 'Mid the dark-dreaded Powers
 Shorn of honor ye leave us.
 Behold, on the ground
 From a heart of hostility,
 I sprinkle around
 Black gouts of sterility !
 A plague I will bring
 With a dry lichen spreading ;
 No green blade shall spring
 Where the Fury is treading.
 To abortion I turn
 The birth of the blooming,
 Where the plague-spot shall burn
 Of my wrath, life-consuming.
 I am mocked, but in vain
 They rejoice at my moaning ;
 They shall pay for my pain,
 With a fearful atoning,
 Who seized on my right,
 And, with wrong unexampled,
 On the daughters of Night
 High scornfully trampled.

Athena. Dishonoured are ye not : Spit not your rancour
 On this fair land remediless. Rests my trust
 On Jove, the mighty, I of all the gods
 Sharing alone the strong keys that unlock
 His thunder-halls :⁵³ but this I name not here.
 Yield thou : cast not the seed of reckless speech
 To crop the land with woe. Soothing the waves
 Of bitter anger darkling in thy breast,
 Dwell in this land, thy dreadful deity
 Sistered with me. When thronging worshippers
 Henceforth shall cull choice firstlings for thine altars,
 Praying thy grace to bless the wedded rite,
 And the child-bearing womb—then honoured so,
 How wise my present counsel thou shalt know.

CHORUS.

Voice 1. I to dwell 'neath the Earth
 All clipt of my glory,
 In the dark-chambered Earth,
 I, the ancient, the hoary !

Voice 2. I breathe on thee curses,
 I cut through thy marrow,
 For the insult that pierces
 My heart like an arrow.

Voice 3. Hear my cry, mother Night,
 'Gainst the gods that deceived me !
 With their harsh-handed might
 Of my right they bereaved me.

Athena. Thy anger I forgive ; for thou'rt the elder.
 But though thy years bring wisdom, to me also
 Jove gave a heart, not undiscerning. You—
 Mark well my words—if now some foreign land
 Ye choose, will rue your choice, and long for Athens.
 The years to be shall float more richly fraught
 With honor to my citizens ; thou shalt hold
 An honoured seat beside Eretheus' home,⁵⁴
 Where men and women in marshalled pomp shall pay thee
 Such homage, as no land on Earth may render.
 But cast not ye on this my chosen land
 Whetstones of fury, teaching knives to drink
 The blood of tender bowels, madding the heart
 With wineless drunkenness, that men shall swell
 Like game cocks for the battle ; save my city

From brothered strife, and from domestic brawls. ⁵⁵
 Without the walls, and far from kindred hearths
 Rage war, where honor calls, and glory crowns.
 A bird of blood within the house I love not.
 Use thine election ; wisely use it ; give
 A blessing, and a blessing take ; with me
 May this land dear to the gods be dear to thee !

CHORUS.

Voice 1. I to dwell 'neath the Earth
 All clipt of my glory,
 In the dark-chambered Earth
 I, the ancient, the hoary !

Voice 2. I breathe on thee curses,
 I cut through thy marrow,
 For the insult that pierces
 My heart like an arrow.

Voice 3. Hear my cry, mother Night,
 'Gainst the gods that deceived me !
 With their harsh-handed might
 Of my right they bereaved me.

Athena. To advise thee well I faint not. Never more
 Shalt thou, a hoary-dated power, complain
 That I, a younger, or my citizens,
 From our inhospitable gates expelled thee
 Of thy due honors shortened. If respect
 For sacred Peitho's* godhead, for the honey
 And charming of the tongue may move thee, stay ;
 But, if ye will go, show of justice none
 Remains, with rancour, wrath, and scathe to smite
 This land and people. Stands your honoured lot
 With me for ever, so ye scorn it not.

Chorus. Sovran Athena, what sure home receives me ?

Athena. A home from sorrow free. Receive it freely.

Chorus. And when received, what honors wait me then ?

Athena. No house shall prosper where thy blessing fails.

Chorus. This by thy grace is sure ?

Athena. I will upbuild
 His house who honours thee.

Chorus. This pledged for ever ?

Athena. I cannot promise what I not perform.

Chorus. Thy words have soothed me, and my wrath relents.

* The goddess of Persuasion—πειθώ.

Athena. Here harboured thou wilt number many friends.

Chorus. Say, then, how shall my hymn arise to bless thee?

Athena. Hymn things that strike fair victory's mark: from Earth,

From the sea's briny dew, and from the sky
 Bring blessings; the benignly-breathing gales
 On summer wings be wafted to this land;
 Let the Earth swell with the exuberant flow
 Of fruits and flowers, that want may be unknown.
 Bless human seed with increase, but cast out
 The impious man; even as a gardener, I
 Would tend the flowers, the briars and the thorns
 Heaped for the burning. This thy province. I
 In feats of Mars conspicuous will not fail
 To plant this city 'fore all eyes triumphant.

STROPHE I.

Chorus. Pallas, thy welcome so kindly compelling

Hath moved me; I scorn not to mingle my dwelling
 With thine, and with Jove's, the all-ruling, thy sire.
 The city I scorn not, where Mars guards the portals,
 The fortress of gods,⁵⁶ the fair grace of Immortals.
 I bless thee prophetic; to work thy desire
 To the Sun, when he shines in his full-flooded splendour,
 Her tribute to thee may the swelling Earth render,

And bounty with bounty conspire!

Athena. Athens, no trifling gain I've won thee.

With rich blessing thou shalt harbour,
 Through my grace, these much-prevailing
 Sternest-hearted Powers. For they
 Rule, o'er human fates appointed,

With far-reaching sway.

Woe to the wretch, by their wrath smitten!⁵⁷
 With strokes he knows not whence descending,
 Not for his own, for guilt inherited,⁵⁸
 They with silent-footed vengeance
 Shall o'ertake him: in the dust,
 Heaven with piercing cries imploring,
 Crushed the sinner lies.

ANTISTROPHE I.

Chorus. Far from thy dwelling, and far from thy border,
 By the grace of my godhead benignant I order

The blight that may blacken the bloom of thy trees.
 Far from thy border, and far from thy dwelling
 Be the hot blast that shrivels the bud in its swelling,
 The seed-rotting taint, and the creeping disease !
 Thy flocks still be doubled, thy seasons be steady,
 And. when Hermes is near thee,⁵⁹ thy hand still be ready

The Heaven-dropt bounty to seize !

Athena. Hear her words, my city's warders,
 Fraught with blessing ; she prevaleth
 With Olympians and Infernals,
 Dread Erinnys much revered.
 Mortal fates she guideth plainly
 To what goal she pleaseth, sending
 Songs to some, to others days
 With tearful sorrows dulled.

STROPHE II.

Chorus. Far from your dwelling
 Be death's early knelling,
 When falls in his green strength the strong
 Your virgins, the fairest,
 To brave youths the rarest
 Be mated, glad life to prolong !
 Ye Fates, high-presiding,⁶⁰
 The right well dividing,
 Dread powers darkly mothered with me ;
 Our firm favour sharing,
 From judgment unsparing
 The homes of the just man be free !
 But the guilty shall fear them,
 When in terror shall near them
 The Fates, sternly sistered with me.

Athena. Work your perfect will, dread maidens,
 O'er my land benignly watching !
 I rejoice. Blest be the eyes
 Of Peitho, that with strong persuasion
 Armed my tongue, to soothe the fierce
 Refusal of these awful maids.
 Jove, that rules the forum, nobly
 In the high debate hath conquered.⁶¹
 In the strife of blessing now,
 You with me shall vie for ever.

ANTISTROPHE II.

Chorus. Far from thy border
 The lawless disorder,
 That sateless of evil shall reign !
 Far from thy dwelling
 The dear blood welling,
 That taints thy own hearth with the stain,
 When slaughter from slaughter
 Shall flow, like the water,
 And rancour from rancour shall grow !
 But joy with joy blending
 Live, each to all lending,
 And hating one-hearted the foe !
 When bliss hath departed,
 From will single-hearted,
 A fountain of healing shall flow.

Athena. Wisely now the tongue of kindness
 Thou hast found, the way of love ;
 And these terror-speaking faces
 Now look wealth to me and mine.
 Her so willing, ye more willing
 Now receive ; this land and city,
 On ancient right securely throned,
 Shall shine for evermore.

STROPHE III.

Chorus. Hail, and all hail ! mighty people be greeted !
 On the sons of Athena shine sunshine the clearest !
 Blest people, near Jove the Olympian seated,
 And dear to the virgin his daughter the dearest.
 Timely wise 'neath the wings of the daughter ye gather ;
 And mildly looks down on her children the father.

Athena. Hail, all hail to you ! but chiefly
 Me behoves it now to lead you
 To your fore-appointed homes.
 Go, with holy train attendant,
 With sacrifice, and torch resplendent
 Underneath the ground.
 Go, and with your potent godhead
 Quell the ill that threatens the city,
 Spur the good to victory's goal.
 Lead the way ye sons of Cranaus,*

* Like Erechtheus (p. 167 above), one of the most ancient Earth-born kings of Attica.

To these strangers, strange no more ;
 Their kindly thoughts to you remember,
 Grateful evermore.

ANTISTROPHE III.

Chorus. Hail, yet again, with this last salutation,
 Ye sons of Athena, ye citizens all !
 On gods, and on mortals, in high congregation
 Assembled, my blessing not vainly shall fall.
 O city of Pallas, while thou shalt revere me,
 Thy walls hold the pledge that no harm shall come near thee.

Athena. Well hymned. My heart chimes with you, and I send
 The beamy-twinkling torches to conduct you
 To your dark-vaulted chambers 'neath the ground.
 They who attend my shrine, with pious homage,
 Shall be your convoy. The fair eye of the land,
 The marshalled host of Theseus' sons shall march
 In festive train with you, both man and woman,
 Matron and maid, green youth and hoary age.
 Honor the awful maids, clad with the grace
 Of purple-tinctured robes ; and let the flame
 March 'fore their path bright-rayed ; and, evermore,
 With populous wealth smile every Attic rood
 Blessed by this gracious-minded sisterhood.⁶¹

CONVOY, conducting the EUMENIDES in festal pomp to their subterranean temple, with torches in their hands :

STROPHE I.

Go with honor crowned and glory,
 Of hoary Night the daughters hoary,
 To your destined hall.
 Where our sacred train is wending,
 Stand, ye pious throngs attending,
 Hushed in silence all.

ANTISTROPHE I.

Go to hallowed habitations,
 'Neath Ogygian * Earth's foundations :
 In that darksome hall
 Sacrifice and supplication
 Shall not fail. In adoration
 Silent worship all.

So the Greeks called anything very ancient, from Ogyges, an old Boeotian king.

STROPHE II.

Here, in caverned halls, abiding,
High on awful thrones presiding,
 Gracious ye shall reign.
March in torches' glare rejoicing !
Sing, ye throngs, their praises, voicing
 Loud the exultant strain !

ANTISTROPHE II.

Blazing torch, and pure libation
From age to age this pious nation
 Shall not use in vain.
Thus hath willed it Jove all-seeing,
Thus the Fate. To their decreeing
 Shout the responsive strain !

PROMETHEUS BOUND

A LYRICO-DRAMATIC SPECTACLE

Δῆσε δ' ἀλυκτοπέδησι Προμηθέα ποικιλόβουλην
Δεσμοῖς ἀργαλέοισι.

HESIOD.

Neither to change, nor flatter, nor repent.

SHELLEY.

PERSONS

MIGHT and FORCE, Ministers of Jove.
HEPHAESTHUS or VULCAN, the God of Fire.
PROMETHEUS, Son of Iapetus, a Titan.
CHORUS OF OCEANIDES.
OCEANUS.
IO, Daughter of INACHUS, King of Argos.
HERMES, Messenger of the Gods.

SCENE—*A Rocky Desert in European Scythia.*

INTRODUCTORY REMARKS

IN the mythology of the ancient Greeks, as of many other nations, we find the earlier periods characterised by a series of terrible mundane struggles—wars in Heaven and wars on Earth—which serve as an introduction to, and a preparation for the more regularly ordered and more permanent dynasty that ultimately sways the sceptre of Olympus. In the theological poem of Hesiod, as in the prose narration of Apollodorus, HEAVEN and EARTH are represented as the rulers of the first celestial dynasty; their offspring, called Titans, in the person of one of their number, KRONOS, by a violent act of dethronement, forms a second dynasty; while he, in his turn, after a no less violent struggle, gives place to a third sceptre—viz., that of JOVE—who, in the faith of the orthodox Athenian, was the supreme ruler of the world of gods, and men, now, after many throes and struggles, arrived, at its normal state, not henceforward to be disturbed. The general character which this succession of dynasties exhibits, is that of order arising out of confusion, peace out of war, and wisely-reasoned plan triumphing over brute force—

“ Scimus ut impios
Titanas immanemque turmam
Fulmine sustulerit caduco,
Qui terram inertem, qui mare temperat
Ventosum, et urbes, regnaque tristia,
Divosque, mortalesque turbas,
Imperio regit unus aequo.”

This representation of the philosophic lyrist of a late age is in perfect harmony with the epithets *μητρεις* and *μητρέτα* given to Jove by the earliest Greek poets, and with the allegory by which *Mήτρις*, or *Counsel* personified, is represented as one of the wives of the Supreme Ruler. It is worthy of notice also, in the same view, that the legends about the Titans, Giants, and other Earth-born monsters, warring with Jove, are often attached to districts—such as Campania and Cilicia—in which the signs of early volcanic action are, even at the present day, unmistakeable; plainly indicating that such mythic narrations were only exhibitions, in the historical form (according to the early style), of great elemental convulsions and physical changes taking place on the face of the Earth.

Among the persons most prominent in that primeval age of gigantic "world-strife" (if we may be allowed to Anglicize a German compound) stands Prometheus ; not, however, like his Titan brethren in character, though identical with them in descent, and in the position which he finally assumed towards the god in whose hands the supreme government of the world eventually remained. Prometheus, as his name denotes, strives against the high authority of Jove, not by that "reasonless force which falls by its own weight," but by intelligence and cunning. Viewed in this character, he was the natural ally, not of the serpent-footed Giants and the flame-breathing Typhon, but of the All-wise Olympian ; and such, indeed, Æschylus, in the present piece (v. 219, p. 189 below), represents as having been his original position : but, as "before honor is humility, and before pride comes a fall," so the son of Iapetus, like Tantalus, and so many others in the profoundly moral mythology of the Hellenes, found himself exalted into the fellowship of the blissful gods, only that he might be precipitated into a more terrible depth of misery. He was wise ; nay, benevolent (*ἀκανήτα*, Hesiod. Theog., 614) ; his delight was to exercise his high intellect in the elevation of the infant human race, sunk in a state of almost brutish stupidity ; he stood forward as an incarnation of that practical intellect (so triumphant in these latter days), which subjects the rude elements of nature, for human use and convenience, to mechanical calculation and control ; but, with all this, he was proud, he was haughty ; his Titanic strength and his curious intellect he used, to shake himself free from all dependence on the highest power, which the constitution of things had ordered should stand as the strong key-stone of the whole. Not to ruin mankind, but to save them, he sinned the sin of Lucifer ; he would make himself God ; and, as in the eye of a court-martial, the subaltern who usurps the functions of the commander-in-chief stands not acquitted, because he alleges that he acted with a benevolent intent, or for the public good, so, in the faith of an orthodox Athenian, Prometheus was not the less worthy of his airy chains because he defied the will of Jove in the championship of mankind. Neither man nor god may question or impugn the divine decree of supreme Jove, on grounds of expediency or propriety. With the will of Zeus, as with the laws of nature, there is no arguing. In this relationship the first, second, and third point of duty is submission. Such is the doctrine of modern Christian theology ; such, also, was the doctrine of the old Hellenic theologer, HESIOD—

Vain the wit is of the wisest to deceive the mind of Jove ;
 Not Prometheus, son of Iapetus, though his heart was moved by love,
 Might escape the heavy anger of the god that rules the skies,
 But, despite of all his cunning, with a strong chain bound he lies.

THEOG. 613.

Those who are acquainted with the philological learning on this subject, which I have discussed elsewhere,* or even with the common ideas on the legend of Prometheus brought into circulation by the productions of modern poetry, are aware that the view just given of the moral significance of this weighty old myth, is not the current one, and that we are rather accustomed to look upon Prometheus as a sort of proto-martyr of liberty, bearing up with the strength of a god against the punishment unjustly inflicted on him by the celestial usurper and tyrant, Jove. But Hesiod, we have just seen, looks on the matter with very different eyes ; and the unquestioned supremacy of Jove that stands out everywhere, from the otherwise not always consistent theological system of the Iliad, leads plainly to the conclusion that Homer also, had he had occasion to introduce this legend, would have handled it in a spirit altogether different from our Shelleys and Byrons, and other earth-shaking and heaven-scaling poets of the modern revolutionary school. As little is there any ground (see the life of Æschylus, vol. I.) for the supposition that our tragedian has taken up different theological ground in reference to this myth, from that which belonged to the two great expositors of the popular creed ; not to mention the staring absurdity of the idea, that a grave tragic poet in a serious composition, at a public religious festival, should have dared, or daring, should have been allowed, to hold up their supreme deity to a nation of freemen in the character of a cruel and unjust tyrant. Thrown back, therefore, on the original Hesiodic conception of the myth, we are led to observe that the imperfect and unsatisfactory ideas so current on this subject in modern times, have taken their rise from the practice (so natural under the circumstances) of looking on the extant piece as a complete whole, whereas nothing is more certain than that it is only a fragment ; the second part, in fact, of a dramatic trilogy similar in conception and execution to that, of which we have endeavoured to present a reflection in the preceding pages. Potter, in his translation published a hundred years ago, prefaced his version of the present piece with the well-known fact, that Æschylus wrote three plays on this subject—the *Fire-bringing Prometheus*, the *Prometheus Bound*, and the *Prometheus Unbound*—but this intima-

tion was not sufficient to prevent his readers, with the usual hastiness of human logic, from judging of what they saw, as if it were an organic whole, containing within itself every element necessary for forming a true conception of its character. The consequence was, that the hero of the piece, who, of course, tells his own story in the most favourable way for himself, was considered as having passed a final judgment on the case ; as the friend and representative of man, he naturally seemed entitled to the gratitude of men ; while Jove, being now only an idol in the world (perhaps a devil), and having no advocate in the heart of the modern reader, was made to stand—on the representation of the same Prometheus—as the type of heartless tyranny, and the impersonation of absolute power combined with absolute selfishness. This is Shelley's view ; but that such was not the view of Æschylus we may be assured, both from the consideration already mentioned, and from the poet's method of reconciling apparently incompatible claims of opposite celestial powers, so curiously exhibited in the *Eumenides*. In the trilogy of the preceding pages, Orestes stands in a situation, so far as the development of the plot is concerned, precisely analogous to that of Prometheus in the present piece. His conduct, as submitted to the moral judgment of the spectator, produces the same conflict of contrary emotions of which his own bosom is the victim. With the one-half of our heart we approve of his avenging his father's murder ; with the other half, we plead that a son shall, on no ground of offence, allow his indignation to proceed so far as to imbrue his hands in the blood of her whose milk he had sucked. This contrariety of emotions excited in the second piece of the trilogy, produces the tragic knot, which it is the business of the poet to unloose, by the worthy interposition of a god. "*Nec Deus intersit, nisi dignus vindice nodus.*"—Exactly so in the second piece of the Promethean trilogy, our moral judgment praises the benevolence of the god, who, to elevate our human race from brutish degradation, dared to defy omnipotent power, and to deceive the wisdom of the omniscient ; while, at the same time, we cannot but condemn the spirit of unreined independence that would shake itself free from the great centre of moral cohesion, and the reckless boldness that casts reproach in the face of the great Ruler of the universe. In this state of suspense, represented by the doubtful attitude of the Chorus* through the whole play, the present fragment of the great Æschylean Promethiad leaves the well-instructed modern reader ; and it admits

* BUCK. (Introduction, p. xiii) has very aptly compared here the position of *Antigone*, in the well-known play of that name, and the half-approving, half-condemning tone of the Chorus in that play.

ot, in my view, of a doubt that, in the concluding piece, it remained for the poet to effect a reconciliation between the contending interests and clashing emotions, somewhat after the fashion of which we possess a specimen in the *Eumenides*. By what agency of individuals or of arguments this was done, it is hopeless now to inquire; the fragmentary notices that remain are too meagre to justify a scientific restoration of the lost drama; they who wish to see what erudite imagination can do in this direction may consult *Velcker* and *Schoemann*—*WELCKER*, in the shape of prose dissertation in his *Trilogie*, p. 28; and *SCHOEMANN*, in the shape of a poetical restoration of the lost poem, in the Appendix to his very valuable edition of this play. About one thing only can we be certain, that, in the ultimate settlement of disputed claims, neither will Prometheus, on the one hand, be degraded from the high position on which the poet has planted him as a sort of umpire between gods and men, nor will Jove yield one whit of his supreme right to exact the bitterest penalties from man or god who presumes to act independently of, and even in opposition to his will. The tragic poet will duly exercise his grand function of keeping the powers of the celestial world—as he does the contending emotions of the human mind—in due equipoise and subordination.*

The plot of the *Prometheus Bound* is the simplest possible, being not so much the dramatic progression of a course of events, as a single dramatic situation presented through the whole piece under different aspects. The theft of fire from Heaven, or (as the notice of Cicero seems to indicate) from the Lemnian volcano of Mosychlos,† having been perpetrated in the previous piece, *MIGHT* and *FORCE*, two allegorical personages, the ministers of Jove's vengeance, are now introduced, along with *HEPHAESTUS*, the forger of celestial chains, nailing the benevolent offender to a cold craggy rock in the wastes of European Scythia. In this condition when, after a long silence, he at length gives vent to his complaint, certain kindred divine persons—first, the *Oceanides*, or daughters of Ocean, and then their hoary sire himself, are brought on the scene, with words of solace and friendly exhortation to the sufferer.‡ When all the arguments that these parties have to advance are exhausted in vain, another mythic personage, of a different character, and for a

* The most remarkable passages of the ancients where reference is made to the *Prometheus Unbound* of *Æschylus* are:—*CICERO*, *Tusc.* II. 10; *ARRIAN*, *Periplus Pont. Eux.* p. 19; *STRABO*, *Lib.* I. p. 33 and IV. 182-3; *PLUTARCHUS*, *vit. Pompeii*, init.; *ATHENÆUS*, *XV*. p. 672, *Cas.*

† “*Veniat Æschylus non poeta solum, sed etiam Pythagoreus. Sic enim accepimus. Quo modo fert apud eum Prometheus dolorem, quem excipit oī furtum Lemnium.*”—*Tusc. Quæst.* II. 10, *Velcker*, *Trilogie*, p. 7.

‡ “*Chorus consilietur amicis.*”—*HORACE*.

different purpose, appears. This is IO, the daughter of Inachus, the primeval king of Argos, who, having enjoyed the unblissful distinction of stirring the heart of Jove with love, is, by the jealous wrath of Hera, transmuted into the likeness of a cow,* and sent wandering to the ends of the Earth, fretted into restless distraction by the stings of a malignant insect. This character serves a threefold purpose. First, as a sufferer, tracing the origin of all her misery from Jove, she both sympathizes strongly with Prometheus, and exhibits the character of Jove in another unfavourable aspect; secondly, with her wild maniac cries and reinless fits of distraction, she presents a fine contrast to the calm self-possession with which the stout-hearted Titan endures the penalty of his pride; and, in the third place, as the progenitrix of the Argive Hercules, the destined instrument of the delivery of Prometheus, she connects the middle with the concluding piece of the trilogy. Last of all, when this strange apparition has vanished, appears on the scene the great Olympian negotiator, Hermes; who, with the eloquence peculiar to himself, and the threatened terrors of his supreme master, endeavours to break the pride and to bend the will of the lofty-minded offender. In vain. The threatened terrors of the Thunderer now suddenly start into reality; and, amid the roar of contending elements, the pealing Heaven and the quaking Earth, the Jove-defying son of Iapetus descends into Hell.

The superhuman grandeur and high tragic sublimity which belongs to the very conception of this subject, has suffered nothing in respect of treatment from the genius of the bard who dared to handle it. The Prometheus Bound, though inferior in point of lyric richness and variety to the Agamemnon, and though somewhat overloaded with narrative in one place, is nevertheless felt throughout to be one of the most powerful productions of one of the most powerful minds that the history of literature knows. No work of a similar lofty character certainly has ever been so extensively popular. The Prometheus Unbound of Shelley, and Lord Byron's Manfred, bear ample witness, of which we may well be proud, to the relationship which exists between the severe Melpomene of ancient Greece, and the lofty British Muse.

* On the stage, of course, her transmutation can only be indicated by the presence of a pair of ox horns on her virgin forehead.

PROMETHEUS BOUND

*Enter MIGHT and FORCE, leading in PROMETHEUS ;
HEPHAESTUS, with chains.*

ight. At length the utmost bound of Earth we've reached,
This Scythian soil, this wild untrodden waste.¹
Hephaestus now Jove's high behests demand
Thy care ; to these steep cliffy rocks bind down
With close-linked chains of during adamant
This daring wretch.² For he the bright-rayed fire,
Mother of arts, flower of thy potency,
Filched from the gods, and gave to mortals. Here,
Just guerdon of his sin shall find him ; here
Let his pride learn to bow to Jove supreme,
And love men well, but love them not too much.

eph. Ye twain, rude MIGHT and FORCE, have done your work
To the perfect end ; but I—my heart shrinks back
From the harsh task to nail a kindred god³
To this storm-battered crag. Yet dare I must.
Where Jove commands, whoso neglects rebels,
And pays the traitor's fine. High-counselled son
Of right-decreeing Themis,⁴ I force myself
No less than thee, when to this friendless rock
With iron bonds I chain thee, where nor shape
Nor voice of wandering mortal shall relieve
Thy lonely watch ; but the fierce-burning sun
Shall parch and bleach thy fresh complexion. Thou,
When motley-mantled Night * hath hid the day,
Shalt greet the darkness, with how short a joy !
For the morn's sun the nightly dew shall scatter,
And thou be pierced again with the same pricks
Of endless woe—and saviour shall be none.⁵
Such fruits thy forward love to men hath wrought thee.
Thyself a god, the wrath of gods to thee
Seemed little, and to men thou didst dispense
Forbidden gifts. For this thou shalt keep watch

η' πολιλελμων νύξ. *Buntgewandige—SCHOE.* "Various-vested Night."—COLE.
in a Sonnet to the Autumnal Moon.

On this delightless rock, fixed and erect,
With lid unsleeping, and with knee unbent.

Alas ! what groans and wails shalt thou pour forth,
Fruitless. Jove is not weak that he should bend ;⁶
For young authority must ever be
Harsh and severe.

Might. Enough of words and tears.

This god, whom all the gods detest, wilt thou
Not hate, thou, whom his impious larceny
Did chiefly injure ?

Heph. But, my friend, my kinsman—

Might. True, that respect ; but the dread father's word
Respect much more. Jove's word respect and fear.

Heph. Harsh is thy nature, and thy heart is full
Of pitiless daring.

Might. Tears were wasted here,
And labour lost is all concern for him.

Heph. O thrice-cursed trade, that e'er my hand should use it !

Might. Curse not thy craft ; the cunning of thy hand
Makes not his woes ; he made them for himself.

Heph. Would that some other hand had drawn the lot
To do this deed !

Might. All things may be, but this
To dictate to the gods.⁷ There's one that's free,
One only ; Jove.

Heph. I know it, and am dumb.

Might. Then gird thee to the work, chain down the culprit,
Lest Jove thy laggard zeal behold, and blame.

Heph. The irons here are ready.

Might. Take them, and strike
Stout blows with the hammer ; nail him to the rock.

Heph. The work speeds well, and lingers not.

Might. Strike ! strike !
With ring, and clamp, and wedge make sure the work.
He hath a subtle wit will find itself
A way where way is none.

Heph. This arm is fast.

Might. Then clasp this other. Let the sophist know,
Against great Jove how dull a thing is wit.

Heph. None but the victim can reprove my zeal.

Might. Now take this adamantine bolt, and force
Its point resistless through his rebel breast.

Heph. Alas ! alas ! Prometheus, but I pity thee !

ght. Dost lag again, and for Jove's enemies weep
 Fond tears? Beware thou have no cause to weep
 Tears for thyself.

ph. Thou see'st no sightly sight
 For eyes to look on.

ight. I behold a sower
 Reaping what thing he sowed. But take these thongs,
 And bind his sides withal.

ph. I must! I must!
 Nor needs thy urging.

ight. Nay, but I will urge,
 Command, and bellow in thine ear! Proceed,
 Lower—yet lower—and with these iron rings
 Enclasp his legs.

ph. 'Tis done, and quickly done.
 ight. Now pierce his feet through with these nails. Strike
 hard!

There's one will sternly prove thy work, and thee.

eph. Harsh is thy tongue, and, like thy nature, hard.

ight. Art thou a weakling, do not therefore blame
 The firm harsh-fronted will that suits my office.

eph. Let us away. He's fettered limb and thew.

ight. There lie, and feed thy pride on this bare rock,
 Filching gods' gifts for mortal men. What man
 Shall free thee from these woes? Thou hast been called
 In vain the Provident: ³ had thy soul possessed
 The virtue of thy name, thou hadst foreseen
 These cunning toils, and hadst unwound thee from them.

[*Exeunt all, except PROMETHEUS, who is left chained.*

rom. ³ O divine ether, and swift-winged winds,
 And river-fountains, and of ocean waves
 The multitudinous laughter, ¹⁰ and thou Earth,
 Boon mother of us all, and thou bright round
 Of the all-seeing Sun, you I invoke!
 Behold what ignominy of causeless wrongs
 I suffer from the gods, myself a god.

See what piercing pains shall goad me
 Through long ages myriad-numbered!
 With such wrongful chains hath bound me
 This new leader of the gods.
 Ah me! present woes and future
 I bemoan. O! when, O! when
 Shall the just redemption dawn

Yet why thus prate? I know what ills await me.
 No unexpected torture can surprise
 My soul prophetic; and with quiet mind
 We all must bear our portioned fate, nor idly
 Court battle with a strong necessity.
 Alas! alas! 'tis hard to speak to the winds;
 Still harder to be dumb! my well-deservings
 To mortal men are all the offence that bowed me
 Beneath this yoke. The secret fount of fire
 I sought, and found, and in a reed concealed it;¹¹
 Whence arts have sprung to man, and life hath drawn
 Rich store of comforts. For such deed I suffer
 These bonds, in the broad eye of gracious day,
 Here crucified. Ah me! ah me! who comes?¹²
 What sound, what viewless breath, thus taints the air,
 God sent, or mortal, or of mingled kind?
 What errant traveller ill-sped comes to view
 This naked ridge of extreme Earth, and me?
 Whoe'er thou art, a hapless god thou see'st
 Nailed to this crag; the foe of Jove thou seest.

Him thou see'st, whom all the Immortals
 Whoso tread the Olympian threshold,
 Name with hatred; thou beholdest
 Man's best friend, and, therefore, hated
 For excess of love.

Hark, again! I hear the whirring
 As of winged birds approaching;
 With the light strokes of their pinions
 Ether pipes ill-boding whispers!—
 Alas! alas! that I should fear
 Each breath that nears me.

The OCEANIDES approach, borne through the air in a winged car,

STROPHE I.

Chorus. Fear nothing; for a friendly band approaches;
 Fleet rivalry of wings
 Oar'd us to this far height, with hard consent
 Wrung from our careful sire
 The winds swift-sweeping bore me: for I heard
 The harsh hammer's note deep deep in ocean caves,
 And, throwing virgin shame aside, unshod
 The winged car I mounted.

Prom. Ah! ah!

Daughters of prolific Tethys,¹³
And of ancient father Ocean,
With his sleepless current whirling
Round the firm ball of the globe.
Look! with rueful eyes behold me
Nailed by adamantine rivets,
Keeping weary watch unenvied
On this tempest-rifted rock!

ANTISTROPHE I.

Chorus. I look, Prometheus; and a tearful cloud
My woeful sight bedims,
To see thy goodliest form with insult chained,
In adamantine bonds,
To this bare crag, where pinching airs shall blast thee.
New gods now hold the helm of Heaven; new laws
Mark Jove's unrighteous rule; the giant trace
Of Titan times hath vanished.¹⁴

Prom. Deep in death-receiving Hades
Had he bound me, had he whelmed me
In Tartarean pit, unfathomed,
Fettered with unyielding bonds!
Then nor god nor man had feasted
Eyes of triumph on my wrongs,
Nor I, thus swung in middle ether,*
Moved the laughter of my foes.

STROPHE II.

Chorus. Which of the gods hath heart so hard
To mock thy woes? Who will withhold
The fellow-feeling and the tear,
Save only Jove. But he doth nurse
Strong wrath within his stubborn breast,
And holds all Heaven in awe.

Nor will he cease till his hot rage is glutted,
Or some new venture shakes his stable throne.

Prom. By my Titan soul, I swear it!
Though with harsh chains now he mocks me,
Even now the hour is ripening,
When this haughty lord of Heaven
Shall embrace my knees, beseeching
Me to unveil the new-forged counsels

* *αὐθέπιον κλυνγμα.*

That shall hurl him from his throne.¹⁵
 But no honey-tongued persuasion,
 No smooth words of artful charming,
 No stout threats shall loose my tongue,
 Till he loose these bonds of insult,
 And himself make just atonement
 For injustice done to me.

ANTISTROPHE II.

Chorus. Thou art a bold man, and defiest
 The keenest pangs to force thy will.
 With a most unreined tongue thou speakest ;
 But me—sharp fear hath pierced my heart.
 I fear for thee : and of thy woes
 The distant, doubtful end

I see not. O, 'tis hard, most hard to reach
 The heart of Jove!¹⁶ prayer beats his ear in vain.

Prom. Harsh is Jove, I know—he frameth
 Justice for himself ; but soon,
 When the destined arm o'ertakes him,
 He shall tremble as a child.
 He shall smooth his bristling anger,
 Courting friendship shunned before,
 More importunate to unbind me
 Than impatient I of bonds.

Chorus. Speak now, and let us know the whole offence
 Jove charges thee withal ; for which he seized,
 And with dishonor and dire insult loads thee.
 Unfold the tale ; unless, perhaps, such sorrow
 Irks thee to tell.

Prom. To tell or not to tell
 Irks me the same ; which way I turn is pain.
 When first the gods their fatal strife began,
 And insurrection raged in Heaven—some striving
 To cast old Kronos from his hoary throne,
 That Jove might reign, and others to crush i' the bud
 His swelling mastery—I wise counsel gave
 To the Titans, sons of primal Heaven and Earth ;
 But gave in vain. Their dauntless stubborn souls
 Spurned gentle ways, and patient-working wiles,
 Weening swift triumph with a blow. But me,
 My mother Themis, not once but oft, and Earth
 (One shape of various names),¹⁷ prophetic told

That violence and rude strength in such a strife
 Were vain—craft haply might prevail. This lesson
 I taught the haughty Titans, but they deigned
 Scarce with contempt to hear my prudent words.
 Thus baffled in my plans, I deemed it best,
 As things then were, leagued with my mother Themis,
 To accept Jove's proffered friendship. By my counsels
 From his primeval throne was Kronos * hurled
 Into the pit Tartarean, dark, profound,
 With all his troop of friends. Such was the kindness
 From me received by him who now doth hold
 The masterdom of Heaven; these the rewards
 Of my great zeal: for so it hath been ever.
 Suspicion's a disease that cleaves to tyrants,
 And they who love most are the first suspected.¹⁸
 As for your question, for what present fault
 I bear the wrong that now afflicts me, hear.
 Soon as he sat on his ancestral throne
 He called the gods together, and assigned
 To each his fair allotment, and his sphere
 Of sway supreme; but, ah! for wretched man!
 To him nor part nor portion fell: Jove vowed
 To blot his memory from the Earth, and mould
 The race anew. † I only of the gods
 Thwarted his will;¹⁹ and, but for my strong aid,
 Hades had whelmed, and hopeless ruin swamped
 All men that breathe. Such were my crimes: these pains
 Grievous to suffer, pitiful to behold,
 Were purchased thus; and mercy's now denied
 To him whose crime was mercy to mankind:
 And here I lie, in cunning torment stretched,²⁰
 A spectacle inglorious to Jove.

Chorus. An iron-heart were his, and flinty hard,
 Who on thy woes could look without a tear,
 Prometheus; I had liefer not so seen thee,
 And seeing thee fain would call mine eyesight liar.

Prom. Certes no sight am I for friends to look on.

Chorus. Was this thy sole offence?

Prom. I taught weak mortals
 Not to foresee harm, and forestall the Fates.

* Saturn the father of Jove.

† "And the Lord said, I will destroy man whom I have created from the face of the earth, both man and beast, and the creeping thing, and the fowls of the air: for it repented me that I have made him."—GEN. vi. 7.

Chorus. A sore disease to anticipate mischance :

How didst thou cure it ?

Prom. In their dark breasts.²¹ Blind hopes of good I planted

Chorus. That was a boon indeed,
To ephemeral man.

Prom. Nay more, I gave them fire.

Chorus. And flame-faced fire is now enjoyed by mortals ?²²

Prom. Enjoyed, and of all arts the destined mother.

Chorus. And is this all the roll of thy offendings
That he should rage so fierce ? Hath he not set
Bounds to his vengeance ?

Prom. None, but his own pleasure.

Chorus. And when shall he please ? Vain the hope ; thou see'st
That thou hast erred ; and that thou hast to us
No pleasure brings, to thee excess of pain.
Of this enough. Seek now to cure the evil.

Prom. 'Tis a light thing for him whose foot's unwarped
By misadventure's meshes to advise
And counsel the unfortunate. But I
Foreknew my fate, and if I erred, I erred
With conscious purpose, purchasing man's weal
With mine own grief. I knew I should offend
The Thunderer, though deeming not that he
Would perch me thus to pine 'twixt Earth and Sky,
Of this wild wintry waste sole habitant.
But cease to weep for ills that weeping mends not ;
Descend, and I'll discourse to thee at length
Of chances yet to come. Nay, do not doubt ;
But leave thy car, nor be ashamed to share
The afflictions of the afflicted ; for Mishap,
Of things that lawless wander, wanders most ;
With me to-day it is with you to-morrow.

Chorus. Not to sluggish ears, Prometheus,
Hast thou spoken thy desire ;
From our breeze-borne car descending,
With light foot we greet the ground.
Leaving ether chaste, smooth pathway
Of the gently-winnowing wing,
On this craggy rock I stand,
To hear the tale, while thou mayst tell it,
Of thy sorrows to the end.

Enter OCEAN.²³

Ocean. From my distant caves cerulean ²⁴
 This fleet-pinioned bird hath borne me ;
 Needed neither bit nor bridle,
 Thought instinctive reined the creature ;
 Thus, to know thy griefs, Prometheus,
 And to grieve with thee I come.
 Soothly strong the tie of kindred
 Binds the heart of man and god ;
 But, though no such tie had bound me,
 I had wept for thee the same.
 Well thou know'st not mine the cunning
 To discourse with glozing phrase :
 Tell me how I may relieve thee,
 I am ready to relieve ;
 Friend thou boastest none than Ocean
 Surer, in the hour of need.

Prom. How now, old Ocean ? thou too come to view
 My dire disasters ?—how shouldst thou have dared,
 Leaving the billowy stream whose name thou bearest,
 Thy rock-roofed halls, and self-built palaces,
 To visit this Scythian land, stern mother of iron,
 To know my sorrows, and to grieve with me ?
 Look on this sight—thy friend, the friend of Jove,
 Who helped him to the sway which now he bears,
 Crushed by the self-same god himself exalted.

Ocean. I see, Prometheus ; and I come to speak
 A wise word to the wise ; receive it wisely.
 Know what thou art, and make thy manners new ;
 For a new king doth rule the subject gods.
 Compose thy speech, nor cast such whetted words
 'Gainst Jove, who, though he sits apart sublime,
 Hath ears, and with new pains may smite his victim,
 To which his present wrath shall seem a toy.
 Listen to me ; slack thy fierce ire, and seek
 Speedy deliverance from these woes. Trite wisdom
 Belike I speak, Prometheus ; but thou knowest
 A lofty-sounding tongue with passionate phrase
 Buys its own ruin. Proud art thou, unyielding,
 And heap'st new woes tenfold on thine own head.
 Why should'st thou kick against the pricks ? Jove reigns
 A lord severe, and of his acts need give

Account to none. I go to plead for thee,
 And, what I can, will try to save my kinsman ;
 But be thou calm the while ; curb thy rash speech,
 And let not fame report, that one so wise
 Fell by the forfeit of a foolish tongue.

Prom. Count thyself happy, Ocean, being free
 From blame, who shared and dared with me. Be wise,
 And what thy meddling aids not, let alone.
 In vain thou plead'st with him ; his ears are deaf.
 Look to thyself : thy errand is not safe.

Ocean. Wise art thou, passing wise, for others' weal,
 For thine own good most foolish. Prithee do not
 So stretch thy stubborn whim to pull against
 The friends that pull for thee. 'Tis no vain boast ;
 I know that Jove will hear me.

Prom. Thou art kind ;
 And for thy kind intent and friendly feeling
 Have my best thanks. But do not, I beseech thee,
 Waste labour upon me. If thou wilt labour,
 Seek a more hopeful subject. Thou wert wiser,
 Being safe, to keep thee safe. I, when I suffer,
 Wish not that all my friends should suffer with me.
 Enough my brother Atlas' miseries grieve me.²⁵
 Who in the extreme West stands, stoutly bearing
 The pillars of Heaven and Earth upon his shoulders,²⁶
 No lightsome burden. Him too, I bewail,
 That made his home in dark Cilician caverns.
 The hostile portent, Earth-born, hundred-headed
 Impetuous Typhon,²⁷ quelled by force, who stood
 Alone, against the embattled host of gods,
 Hissing out murder from his monstrous jaws ;
 And from his eyes there flashed a Gorgon glare,
 As he would smite the tyranny of great Jove
 Clean down ; but he, with sleepless thunder watching,
 Hurl'd headlong a flame-breathing bolt, and laid
 The big-mouthed vaunter low. Struck to the heart
 With blasted strength, and shrunk to ashes, there
 A huge and helpless hulk, outstretched he lies,
 Beside the salt sea's strait, pressed down beneath
 The roots of Ætna, on whose peaks Hephaestus
 Sits hammering the hot metal. Thence, one day,
 Shall streams of liquid fire, swift passage forcing,
 With savage jaws the wide-spread plains devour

Of the fair-fruited Sicilly. Such hot shafts,
 From the flame-breathing ferment of the deep,
 Shall Typhon cast with sateless wrath, though now
 All scorched and cindered by the Thunderer's stroke,
 Moveless he lies. But why should I teach thee ?
 Thou art a wise man, thine own wisdom use
 To save thyself. For me, I'll even endure
 These pains, till Jove shall please to slack his ire.

Ocean. Know'st thou not this, Prometheus, that mild words
 Are medicines of fierce wrath ? ²⁸

Prom. They are, when spoken
 In a mild hour ; but the high-swelling heart
 They do but fret the more.

Ocean. But, in the attempt
 To ward the threatened harm, what evil see'st thou ?

Prom. Most bootless toil, and folly most inane.

Ocean. Be it so ; but yet 'tis sometimes well, believe me,
 That a wise man should seem to be a fool.

Prom. Seem fool, seem wise, I, in the end, am blamed.

Ocean. Thy reckless words reluctant send me home.

Prom. Beware, lest love for me make thyself hated.

Ocean. Of whom ? Of him, who, on the all-powerful throne
 Sits, a new lord ?

Prom. Even him. Beware thou vex not
 Jove's jealous heart.

Ocean. In this, thy fate shall warn me.

Prom. Away ! farewell ; and may the prudent thoughts,
 That sway thy bosom now, direct thee ever.

Ocean. I go, and quickly. My four-footed bird
 Brushes the broad path of the limpid air
 With forward wing : right gladly will he bend
 The wearied knee on his familiar stall.

CHORAL HYMN.

STROPHE I.

Thy dire disasters, unexampled wrongs,
 I weep, Prometheus.

From its soft founts distilled the flowing tear
 My cheek bedashes.

'Tis hard, most hard ! By self-made laws Jove rules,
 And 'gainst the host of primal gods he points
 The lordly spear.

ANTISTROPHE I.

With echoing groans the ambient waste bewails
 Thy fate, Prometheus ;
 The neighbouring tribes of holy Asia weep
 For thee, Prometheus ;²⁹
 For thee and thine ! names mighty and revered
 Of yore, now shamed, dishonoured, and cast down,
 And chained with thee.

STROPHE II.

And Colchis, with her belted daughters, weeps
 For thee, Prometheus ;
 And Scythian tribes, on Earth's remotest verge,
 Where lone Mæotis* spreads her wintry waters,
 Do weep for thee.

ANTISTROPHE II.

The flower of Araby's wandering warriors weep
 For thee, Prometheus ;³⁰
 And they who high their airy holds have perched
 On Caucasus' ridge, with pointed lances bristling,
 Do weep for thee.

EPODE.

One only vexed like thee, and even as thou,
 In adamant bound,

A Titan, and a god scorned by the gods,
 Atlas I knew.

He on his shoulders the surpassing weight
 Of the celestial pole stoutly upbore,
 And groaned beneath.

Roars billowy Ocean, and the Deep sucks back
 Its waters when he sobs ; from Earth's dark caves
 Deep hell resounds ;

The fountains of the holy-streaming rivers
 Do moan with him.

From Deem me not self-willed, nor with pride high-strung,
 That I am dumb ; my heart is gnawed to see
 Myself thus mocked and jeered. These gods, to whom
 Owe they their green advancement but to me ?
 But this ye know ; and, not to teach the taught,
 I'll speak of it no more. Of human kind,
 My great offence in aiding them, in teaching

* The Sea of Azof.

The babe to speak, and rousing torpid mind
To take the grasp of itself—of this I'll talk ;
Meaning to mortal men no blame, but only
The true recital of mine own deserts.

For, soothly, having eyes to see they saw not,³¹
And hearing heard not ; but like dreamy phantoms,
A random life they led from year to year,
All blindly floundering on. No craft they knew
With woven brick or jointed beam to pile
The sunward porch ; but in the dark earth burrowed
And housed, like tiny ants in sunless caves.
No signs they knew to mark the wintry year :
The flower-strewn Spring, and the fruit-laden Summer,
Uncalendared, unregistered, returned—
Till I the difficult art of the stars revealed,
Their risings and their settings. Numbers, too,
I taught them (a most choice device)³² and how
By marshalled signs to fix their shifting thoughts,
That Memory, mother of Muses, might achieve
Her wondrous works. I first slaved to the yoke
Both ox and ass. I, the rein-loving steeds
(Of wealth's gay-flaunting pomp the chiefest pride)
Joined to the car ; and bade them ease the toils
Of labouring men vicarious. I the first
Upon the lint-winged car of mariner
Was launched, sea-wandering. Such wise arts I found
To soothe the ills of man's ephemeral life ;
But for myself, plunged in this depth of woe,
No prop I find.

Chorus. Sad chance ! Thy wit hath slipt
From its firm footing then when needed most,
Like some unlearned leech who many healed,
But being sick himself, from all his store,
Cannot cull out one medicinal drug.

Prom. Hear me yet farther ; and in hearing marvel,
What arts and curious shifts my wit devised.
Chiefest of all, the cure of dire disease
Men owe to me. Nor healing food, nor drink,
Nor unguent knew they, but did slowly wither
And waste away for lack of pharmacy,
Till taught by me to mix the soothing drug,
And check corruption's march. I fixed the art
Of divination with its various phase

Of dim revealings, making dreams speak truth,
 Stray voices, and encounters by the way
 Significant ; the flight of taloned birds
 On right and left I marked—these fraught with ban,
 With blissful augury those ; their way of life,
 Their mutual loves and enmities, their flocks,
 And friendly gatherings ; the entrails' smoothness,
 The hue best liked by the gods, the gall, the liver
 With all its just proportions. I first wrapped
 In the smooth fat the thighs ; first burnt the loins,
 And from the flickering flame taught men to spell
 No easy lore, and cleared the fire-faced signs ³³
 Obscure before. Yet more : I probed the Earth,
 To yield its hidden wealth to help man's weakness—
 Iron, copper, silver, gold. None but a fool,
 A prating fool, will stint me of this praise.
 And thus, with one short word to sum the tale,
 Prometheus taught all arts to mortal men.

Chorus. Do good to men, but do it with discretion.

Why shouldst thou harm thyself? Good hope I nurse
 To see thee soon from these harsh chains unbound,
 As free, as mighty, as great Jove himself.

Prom. This may not be ; the destined course of things
 Fate must accomplish ; I must bend me yet
 'Neath wrongs on wrongs, ere I may 'scape these bonds.
 Though Art be strong, Necessity is stronger.

Chorus. And who is lord of strong Necessity? ³⁴

Prom. The triform Fates, and the sure-memoried Furies.

Chorus. And mighty Jove himself must yield to them?

Prom. No more than others Jove can 'scape his doom. ³⁵

Chorus. What doom?—No doom hath he but endless sway.

Prom. 'Tis not for thee to know : tempt not the question.

Chorus. There's some dread mystery in thy chary speech,
 Close-veiled.

Prom. Urge this no more : the truth thou'lt know
 In fitting season ; now it lies concealed
 In deepest darkness ! for relenting Jove
 Himself must woo this secret from my breast.

CHORAL HYMN.

STROPHE I.

Never, O never may Jove,
 Who in Olympus reigns omnipotent lord,

Plant his high will against my weak opinion !³⁶
 Let me approach the gods
 With blood of oxen and with holy feasts,
 By father Ocean's quenchless stream, and pay
 No backward vows :
 Nor let my tongue offend ; but in my heart
 Be lowly wisdom graven.

ANTISTROPHE I.

For thus old Wisdom speaks :
 Thy life 'tis sweet to cherish, and while the length
 Of years is thine, thy heart with cheerful hopes
 And lightsome joys to feed.
 But thee—ah me ! my blood runs cold to see thee,
 Pierced to the marrow with a thousand pains.
 Not fearing Jove,
 Self-willed thou hast respect to man, Prometheus,
 Much more than man deserveth.

STROPHE II.

For what is man ? * behold !
 Can he requite thy love—child of a day—
 Or help thy extreme need ? Hast thou not seen
 The blind and aimless strivings,
 The barren blank endeavour,
 The pithless deeds, of the fleeting dreamlike race ?
 Never, O nevermore,
 May mortal wit Jove's ordered plan deceive.

ANTISTROPHE II.

This lore my heart hath learned
 From sight of thee, and thy sharp pains, Prometheus.
 Alas ! what diverse strain I sang thee then,
 Around the bridal chamber,
 And around the bridal bath,
 When thou my sister fair, Hesione,
 Won by rich gifts didst lead³⁷
 From Ocean's caves thy spousal bed to share.

Enter Io.³⁸

What land is this ?—what race of mortals
 Owns this desert ? who art thou,

* "Of all the things that breathe the air, and creep upon the Earth,
 The weakest thing that breathes and creeps on nurturing Earth is Man."
 HOMER'S ODYS. xviii. 130.

Rock-bound with these wintry fitters,
And for what crime tortured thus?
Worn and weary with far travel,
Tell me where my feet have borne me!

O pain! pain! pain! it stings and goads me again,
The fateful brize!—save me, O Earth!⁸⁹—Avaunt
Thou horrible shadow of the Earth-born Argus!
Could not the grave close up thy hundred eyes,

But thou must come,
Haunting my path with thy suspicious look,
Unhoused from Hades?

Avaunt! avaunt!—why wilt thou hound my track,
The famished wanderer on the waste sea-shore?

STROPHE.

Pipe not thy sounding wax-compacted reed
With drowsy drone at me! Ah wretched me!
Wandering, still wandering o'er wide Earth, and driven
Where? where? O tell me where?

O Son of Kronos, in what damned sin
Being caught hast thou to misery yoked me thus,
Pricked me to desperation, and my heart

Pierced with thy furious goads?

Blast me with lightnings! bury me in Earth! To the gape
Of greedy sea-monsters give me! Hear, O hear
My prayer, O King!

Enough, enough, these errant toils have tried me;
And yet no rest I find: nor when, nor where
These woes shall cease may know.

*Chorus.*⁴⁰ Dost hear the plaint of the ox-horned maid?

Prom. How should I not? the Inachian maid who knows not,
Stung by the god-sent brize? the maid who smote
Jove's lustful heart with love: and his harsh spouse
Hounds her o'er Earth with chase interminable.

ANTISTROPHE.

Io. My father's name thou know'st, and my descent!
Who art thou? god or mortal? Speak! what charm
Gives wretch like thee, the certain clue to know
My lamentable fate?

Aye, and the god-sent plague thou know'st; the sting
That spurs me o'er the far-stretched Earth; the goad
That mads me sheer, wastes, withers, and consumes,
A worn and famished maid,

Whipt by the scourge of jealous Hera's wrath !
 Ah me ! ah me ! Misery has many shapes,
 But none like mine.

O thou, who named my Argive home, declare
 What ills await me yet ; what end ; what hope ?
 If hope there be for Io.

Chorus. I pray thee speak to the weary way-worn maid.

Prom. I'll tell thee all thy wish, not in enigmas
 Tangled and dark, but in plain phrase, as friend
 Should speak to friend. Thou see'st Prometheus, who
 To mortal men gifted immortal fire.

Io. O thou, to man a common blessing given,
 What crime hath bound thee to this wintry rock ?

Prom. I have but ceased rehearsing all my wrongs.

Io. And dost thou then refuse the boon I ask ?

Prom. What boon ? ask what thou wilt, and I will answer.

Io. Say, then, who bound thee to this ragged cliff ?

Prom. Stern Jove's decree, and harsh Hephaestus' hand.

Io. And for what crime ?

Prom. Let what I've said suffice.

Io. This, too, I ask—what bound hath fate appointed
 To my far-wandering toils ?

Prom. This not to know
 Were better than to learn.

Io. Nay, do not hide
 This thing from me !

Prom. If 'tis a boon, believe me,
 I grudge it not.

Io. Then why so slow to answer ?

Prom. I would not crush thee with the cruel truth.

Io. Fear not ; I choose to hear it.

Prom. Listen then.

Chorus. Nay, hear me rather. With her own mouth this maid
 Shall first her bygone woes rehearse ; next thou
 What yet remains shalt tell.

Prom. Even so. [To *Io.*] Speak thou ;
 They are the sisters of thy father, Io ;⁴¹
 And to wail out our griefs, when they who listen
 Our troubles with a willing tear requite,
 Is not without its use.

Io. I will obey,
 And in plain speech my chanceful story tell ;
 Though much it grieves me to retrace the source,

Whence sprung this god-sent pest, and of my shape
 Disfigurement abhorred. Night after night
 Strange dreams around my maiden pillow hovering
 Whispered soft temptings. "O thrice-blessed maid,
Why pin'st thou thus in virgin loneliness,
When highest wedlock courts thee? Struck by the shaft
Of fond desire for thee, Jove burns, and pants
To twine his loves with thine. Spurn not, O maid,
The proffered bed of Jove; but hie thee straight
To Lerne's bosomed mead,⁴² where are the sheep-folds
And ox-stalls of thy sire, that so the eye
Of Jove, being filled with thee, may cease from craving."
 Such nightly dreams my restless couch possessed
 Till I, all tears, did force me to unfold
 The portent to my father. He to Pytho *
 Sent frequent messengers, and to Dodona,
 Searching the pleasure of the gods; but they
 With various-woven phrase came back, and answers
 More doubtful than the quest. At length, a clear
 And unambiguous voice came to my father,
 Enjoining, with most strict command, to send me
 Far from my home, and from my country far,
 To the extreme bounds of Earth an outcast wanderer,
 Else that the fire-faced bolt of Jove should smite
 Our universal race. By such responses,
 Moved of oracular Loxias, my father
 Reluctant me reluctant drove from home,
 And shut the door against me. What he did
 He did perforce; Jove's bit was in his mouth.
 Forthwith my wit was frenzied, and my form
 Assumed the brute. With maniac bound I rushed,
 Horned as thou see'st, and with the sharp-mouthed sting
 Of gad-fly pricked infuriate to the cliff
 Of Lerne, and Cenchréa's limpid wave;
 While Argus, Earth-born cow-herd, hundred-eyed,
 Followed the winding traces of my path
 With sharp observance. Him swift-swooping Fate
 Snatched unexpected from his sleepless guard;
 But I from land to land still wander on,
 Scourged by the wrath of Heaven's relentless Queen.
 Thou hast my tale; the sequel, if thou know'st it,
 Is thine to tell; but do not seek, I pray thee,

* i.e. Delphi.—See Schol. to Iliad II. 519.

In pity for me, to drop soft lies ; for nothing
Is worse than the smooth craft of practised phrase.

Chorus. Enough, enough ! Woe's me that ever
Such voices of strange grief should rend my ear !

That such a tale of woe,
Insults, and wrongs, and horrors, should freeze me through,
As with a two-edged sword !

O destiny ! destiny ! woes most hard to see,
More hard to bear ! Alas ! poor maid for thee !

Prom. Thy wails anticipate her woes ; restrain
Thy trembling tears till thou hast heard the whole.

Chorus. Proceed : to know the worst some solace brings
To the vexed heart.

Prom. Your first request I granted,
And lightly ; from her own mouth, ye have heard
The spring of harm, the stream expect from me,
How Hera shall draw out her slow revenge.
Meanwhile, thou seed of Inachus, lend an ear
And learn thy future travel. First to the east⁴³
Turn thee, and traverse the unploughed Scythian fields,
Whose wandering tribes their wattled homes transport
Aloft on well-wheeled wains, themselves well slung
With the far-darting bow. These pass, and, holding
Thy course by the salt sea's sounding surge, pass through
The land ; next, on thy left, thou'l reach the Chalybs,
Workers in iron. These too avoid—for they
Are savage, and harsh to strangers. Thence proceeding,
Thou to a stream shalt come, not falsely named
Hubristes : but the fierce ill-forded wave
Pass not till Caucasus, hugest hill, receives thee,
There where the flood its gushing strength foams forth
Fresh from the rocky brow. Cross then the peaks
That neighbour with the stars, and thence direct
Southward thy path to where the Amazons
Dwell, husband-hated, who shall one day people
Thermódon's bank, and Themiscyre, and where
Harsh Salmydessus whets his ravening jaws,
The sailor's foe, stepmother to the ships.
These maids shall give thee escort. Next thou'l reach
The narrow Cimmerian isthmus, skirting bleak
The waters of Mæotis. Here delay not,
But with bold breast cross thou the strait. Thy passage
Linked with the storied name of Bosphorus

Shall live through endless time. Here, leaving Europe,
 The Asian soil receives thee. Now, answer me,
 Daughters of Ocean, doth not Jove in all things
 Prove his despotic will?—In lawless love
 Longing to mingle with this mortal maid,
 He heaps her with these woes. A bitter suitor,
 Poor maid, was thine, and I have told thee scarce
 The prelude of thy griefs.

Io. Ah! wretched me!
Prom. Alas, thy cries and groans!—What wilt thou do,
 When the full measure of thy woes is told thee?

Chorus. What! more? her cup of woes not full?

Prom. 'Twill flow
 And overflow, a sea of whelming woes.
Io. Why do I live? Why not embrace the gain
 That, with one cast, this toppling cliff secures,
 And dash me headlong on the ground, to end
 Life and life's sorrows? Once to die is better
 Than thus to drag sick life.

Prom. Thou'rt happy, *Io*,
 That death from all thy living wrongs may free thee;
 But I, whom Fate hath made immortal, see
 No end to my long-lingered pains appointed,
 'Till Jove from his usurping sway be hurled.

Io. Jove from his tyranny hurled—can such thing be?

Prom. Doubtless 'twould feast thine eyes to see't?

Io. Ay, truly,
 Wronged as I am by him.

Prom. Then, learn from me
 That ne is doomed to fall.

Io. What hand shall wrest
 Jove's sceptre?

Prom. Jove's own empty wit.

Io. How so?

Prom. From evil marriage reaping evil fruit.

Io. Marriage! of mortal lineage or divine?

Prom. Ask me no further. This I may not answer.

Io. Shall his spouse thrust him from his ancient throne?

Prom. The son that she brings forth shall wound his father.

Io. And hath he no redemption from this doom?

Prom. None, till he loose me from these hated bonds.

Io. But who, in Jove's despite, shall loose thee?

Prom. One

From thine own womb descended.

How? My Son?

One born of me shall be thy Saviour!—When?
m. When generations ten have passed, the third.⁴⁴
Thou speak'st ambiguous oracles.

I have spoken

Enough for thee. Pry not into the Fates.

Wilt thou hold forth a hope to cheat my grasp?

m. I give thee choice of two things: choose thou one.
What things? Speak, and I'll choose.

Thou hast the choice

To hear thy toils to the end, or learn his name

Who comes to save me.

Nay, divide the choice;

One half to her concede, to me the other,
Thus doubly gracious: to the maid her toils,
To me thy destined Saviour tell.

So be it!

om. Being thus whetted in desire, I would not
Oppose your wills. First Io, what remains
Of thy far-sweeping wanderings hear, and grave
My words on the sure tablets of thy mind.

When thou hast crossed the narrow stream that parts⁴⁵
The continents, to the far flame-faced East
Thou shalt proceed, the highway of the Sun;
Then cross the sounding Ocean, till thou reach
Cisthené and the Gorgon plains, where dwell
Phorcys' three daughters, maids with frosty eld
Hoar as the swan, with one eye and one tooth
Shared by the three; them Phœbus beamy-bright
Beholds not, nor the nightly Moon. Near them
Their winged sisters dwell, the Gorgons dire,
Man-hating monsters, snaky-locked, whom eye
Of mortal ne'er might look upon and live.
This for thy warning. One more sight remains,
That fills the eye with horror: mark me well;
The sharp-beaked Griffins, hounds of Jove, avoid.
Fell dogs that bark not; and the one-eyed host
Of Arimaspians horsemen with swift hoofs
Beating the banks of golden-rolling Pluto.
A distant land, a swarthy people next
Receives thee: near the fountains of the Sun
They dwell by Aethiops' wave. This river trace

Until thy weary feet shall reach the pass
 Whence from the Bybline heights the sacred Nile
 Pours his salubrious flood.⁴⁶ The winding wave
 Thence to triangled Egypt guides thee, where
 A distant home awaits thee, fated mother
 Of no unstoried race. And now, if aught
 That I have spoken doubtful seem or dark,
 Repeat the question, and in plainer speech
 Expect reply. I feel no lack of leisure.

Chorus. If thou hast more to speak to her, speak on ;
 Or aught omitted to supply, supply it ;
 But if her tale is finished, as thou say'st,
 Remember our request.

Prom. Her tale is told,
 But for the more assurance of my words
 The path of toils through which her feet had struggled
 Before she reached this coast I will declare ;
 Lightly, and with no cumbrous comment, touching
 Thy latest travel only, wandering Io.
 When thou hadst trod the Molossian plains, and reached
 Steep-ridged Dodona, where Thesprotian Jove
 In council sits, and from the articulate oaks
 (Strange wonder !) speaks prophetic, there thine ears
 This salutation with no doubtful phrase
 Received : *"All hail, great spouse of mighty Jove
 That shall be!"*—say, was it a pleasing sound ?
 Thence by the sting of jealous Hera goaded,
 Along the coast of Rhea's bosomed sea *
 Thy steps were driven : thence with mazy course
 Tossed hither ;⁴⁷ gaining, if a gain, this solace,
 That future times, by famous Io's name,
 Shall know that sea.† These things may be a sign
 That I, beyond the outward show, can pierce
 To the heart of truth. What yet remains, I tell
 To thee and them in common, tracing back
 My speech to whence it came. There is a city
 In extreme Egypt, where with outspread loam
 Nile breasts the sea, its name Canopus. There
 Jove to thy sober sense shall bring thee back,
 Soft with no fearful touch, and thou shalt bear
 A son, dark Epaphus, whose name shall tell
 The wonder of his birth ;⁴⁸ he shall possess

* Rhea's bosomed sea—the Adriatic.

† The Ionian sea.

What fruitful fields fat Nile broad-streaming laves.
 Four generations then shall pass ; the fifth
 In fifty daughters * glorying shall return
 To ancient Argos, fatal wedlock shunning
 With fathers' brothers' sons ; these, their wild hearts
 Fooled with blind lust, as hawks the gentle doves,
 Shall track the fugitive virgins ; but a god
 Shall disappoint their chase, and the fair prey
 Save from their lawless touch ; the Apian soil
 Shall welcome them to death, and woman's hands
 Shall dare the deed amid the nuptial watches.
 Each bride shall rob her lord of life, and dip
 The sharp steel in his throat. Such nuptial bliss
 May all my enemies know ! Only one maid
 Of all the fifty, with a blunted will,
 Shall own the charm of love, and spare her mate,
 And of two adverse reputations choose
 The coward, not the murderer. She shall be
 The mother of a royal race in Argos.
 To tell what follows, with minute remark,
 Were irksome ; but from this same root shall spring
 A hero, strong in the archer's craft, whose hand
 Shall free me from these bonds. Such oracle spake
 Titanian Themis, my time-honoured mother,
 But how and why were a long tale to tell,
 Nor being told would boot thine ear to hear it.

Io. Ah me ! pain ! pain ! ah me !
 Again the fevered spasm hath seized me,
 And the stroke of madness smites !
 Again that fiery sting torments me,
 And my heart doth knock my ribs !
 My aching eyes in dizziness roll,
 And my helmless feet are driven
 Whither gusty frenzy blows !
 And my tongue with thick words struggling
 Like a sinking swimmer plashes
 'Gainst the whelming waves of woe !

[Exit.]

CHORAL HYMN.

STROPHE.

Wise was the man, most wise,
 Who in deep-thoughted mood conceived, and first

* The Danaids, daughters of Danaus, who colonized Argos from Egypt. This forms
 the subject of the next play—the Suppliants.

In pictured speech and pregnant phrase declared
 That marriage, if the Fates shall bless the bond,
 Must be of like with like ;
 And that the daughters of an humble house
 Shun tempting union with the pomp of wealth
 And with the pride of birth.

ANTISTROPHE.

Never, O ! never may Fate,
 All-powerful Fate which rules both gods and men,
 See me approaching the dread Thunderer's bed,
 And sharing marriage with the Olympian king,
 An humble Ocean-maid !
 May wretched Io, chased by Hera's wrath,
 Unhusbanded, unfriended, fill my sense
 With profitable fear.

EPODE.

Me may an equal bond
 Bind with my equal : never may the eye
 Of a celestial suitor fix the gaze
 Of forceful love on me.
 This were against all odds of war to war,
 And in such strife entangled I were lost ;
 For how should humble maid resist the embrace,
 Against great Jove's decree ?

From. Nay, but this Jove, though insolent now, shall soon
 Be humbled low. Such wedlock even now
 He blindly broods, as shall uptear his kingdom,
 And leave no trace behind ; then shall the curse,
 Which Kronos heaped upon his ingrate son,
 When hurled unjustly from his hoary throne,
 Be all fulfilled. What remedy remains
 For that dread ruin I alone can tell ;
 I only know. Then let him sit aloft,
 Rolling his thunder, his fire-breathing bolt
 Far-brandishing ; his arts are vain ; his fall,
 Unless my aid prevent, his shameful fall,
 Is doomed. Against himself to life he brings
 A champion fierce, a portent of grim war,
 Who shall invent a fiercer flame than lightning,
 And peals to outpeal the thunder, who shall shiver
 The trident mace that stirs the sea, and shakes
 The solid Earth, the spear of strong Poseidon.

Thus shall the tyrant learn how much to serve
Is different from to sway.

'horus.

Thou dost but make

Thy wishes father to thy slanderous phrase.

'rom. I both speak truth and wish the truth to be.

'horus. But who can think that Jove shall find a master?

'rom. He shall be mastered! Ay, and worse endure.

'horus. Dost thou not blench to cast such words about thee?

'rom. How should I fear, being a god and deathless?

'horus. But he can scourge with something worse than death.

'rom. Even let him scourge! I'm armed for all conclusions.

'horus. Yet they are wise who worship Adrastéa.⁴⁹

'rom. Worship, and pray; fawn on the powers that be;

But Jove to me is less than very nothing.

Let him command, and rule his little hour

To please himself; long time he cannot sway.

But lo! where comes the courier of this Jove,

The obsequious minion of this upstart King,

Doubtless the bearer of some weighty news.

Enter HERMES.

'Hermes. Thee, cunning sophist, dealing bitter words
Most bitterly against the gods, the friend
Of ephemeral man, the thief of sacred fire,
Thee, Father Jove commands to curb thy boasts,
And say what marriage threatens his stable throne.
Answer this question in plain phrase, no dark
Tangled enigmas; do not add, Prometheus,
A second journey to my first: and, mark me!
Thy obduracy cannot soften Jove.

'rom. This solemn mouthing, this proud pomp of phrase
Beseems the lackey of the gods. New gods
Ye are, and, being new, ye ween to hold
Unshaken citadels. Have I not seen
Two Monarchs ousted from that throne? the third
I yet shall see precipitate hurled from Heaven
With baser, speedier, ruin. Do I seem
To quail before this new-forged dynasty?
Fear is my farthest thought. I pray thee go
Turn up the dust again upon the road
Thou cam'st. Reply from me thou shalt have none.

'Hermes. This haughty tone hath been thy sin before:
Thy pride will strand thee on a worser woe.

Prom. And were my woe tenfold what now it is,
 I would not barter it for thy sweet chains ;
 For liefer would I lackey this bare rock
 Than trip the messages of Father Jove.
 The insolent thus with insolence I repay.

Hermes. Thou dost delight in miseries ; thou art wanton.

Prom. Wanton ! delighted ! would my worst enemies
 Might wanton in these bonds, thyself the first !

Hermes. Must I, too, share the blame of thy distress ?

Prom. In one round sentence, every god I hate
 That injures me who never injured him.

Hermes. Thou'rt mad, clean mad ; thy wit's diseased, Prometheus.

Prom. Most mad ! if madness 'tis to hate our foes.

Hermes. Prosperity's too good for thee : thy temper
 Could not endure't.

Prom. Alas ! this piercing pang !

Hermes. "Alas!"—this word Jove does not understand.

Prom. As Time grows old he teaches many things.

Hermes. Yet Time that teaches all leaves thee untaught.

Prom. Untaught in sooth, thus parleying with a slave !

Hermes. It seems thou wilt not grant great Jove's demand.

Prom. Such love as his to me should be repaid
 With like !

Hermes. Dost beard me like a boy ? Beware.

Prom. Art not a boy, and something yet more witless,

If thou expectest answer from my mouth ?

Nor insult harsh, nor cunning craft of Jove

Shall force this tale from me, till he unloose

These bonds. Yea ! let him dart his levin bolts,

With white-winged snows and subterranean thunders

Mix and confound the elements of things !

No threat, no fear, shall move me to reveal

The hand that hurls him from his tyrant's throne.

Hermes. Bethink thee well : thy vaunts can help thee nothing.

Prom. I speak not rashly : what I said I said.

Hermes. If thou art not the bought and sold of folly,
 Dare to learn wisdom from thy present ills.

Prom. Speak to the waves : thou speak'st to me as vainly !

Deem not that I, to win a smile from Jove,

Will spread a maiden smoothness o'er my soul,

And importune the foe whom most I hate

With womanish upliftings of the hands.

Thou'l see the deathless die first !

Hermes.

I have said

Much, but that much is vain : thy rigid nature
 To thaw with prayer is hopeless. A young colt
 That frets the bit, and fights against the reins,
 Art thou, fierce-champing with most impotent rage ;
 For wilful strength that hath no wisdom in it
 Is less than nothing.⁵⁰ But bethink thee well ;
 If thou despise my words of timely warning,
 What wintry storm, what threefold surge of woes
 Whelms thee inevitable. Jove shall split
 These craggy cliffs with his cloud-bosomed bolt,
 And sink thee deep : the cold rock shall embrace thee ;
 There thou shalt lie, till he shall please to bring thee
 Back to the day, to find new pains prepared :
 For he will send his Eagle-messenger,
 His winged hound,* in crimson food delighting,
 To tear thy rags of flesh with bloody beak,
 And daily come an uninvited guest
 To banquet on thy gory liver. This,
 And worse expect, unless some god endure
 Vicarious thy tortures,⁵¹ and exchange
 His sunny ether for the rayless homes
 Of gloomy Hades, and deep Tartarus.
 Consider well. No empty boast I speak,
 But weighty words well weighed : the mouth of Jove
 Hath never known a lie, and speech with him
 Is prophet of its deed. Ponder and weigh,
 Close not thy stubborn ears to good advice.

Chorus. If we may speak, what Hermes says is wise,
 And fitting the occasion. He advises
 That stubborn will should yield to prudent counsel.
 Obey : thy wisdom should not league with folly.

Prom. Nothing new this preacher preaches :
 Seems it strange that foe should suffer
 From the vengeance of his foe ?
 I am ready. Let him wreath
 Curls of scorching flame around me ;
 Let him fret the air with thunder,
 And the savage-blustering winds !
 Let the deep abysmal tempest
 Wrench the firm roots of the Earth !
 Let the sea upheave her billows,

* See the Agamemnon, Note 15

Mingling the fierce rush of waters
 With the pathway of the stars !
 Let the harsh-winged hurricane sweep me
 In its whirls, and fling me down
 To black Tartarus : there to lie
 Bound in the iron folds of Fate.
 I will bear : but cannot die.

Hermes. Whom the nymphs have struck with madness
 Raves as this loud blusterer raves ;
 Seems he not a willing madman,
 Let him reap the fruits he sowed !⁵²
 But ye maids, who share his sorrows,
 Not his crimes, with quick removal
 Hie from this devoted spot,
 Lest with idiocy the thunder
 Harshly blast your maundering wits.

Chorus. Wouldst thou with thy words persuade us,
 Use a more persuasive speech ;
 Urge no reasons to convince me
 That an honest heart must hate.
 With his sorrows I will sorrow :
 I will hate a traitor's name ;
 Earth has plagues, but none more noisome
 Than a faithless friend in need.

Hermes. Ponder well my prudent counsel,
 Nor, when evil hunts thee out,
 Blame great Jove that he doth smite thee
 With an unexpected stroke.
 Not the gods ; thy proper folly
 Is the parent of thy woes.*
 Jove hath laid no trap to snare thee,
 But the scapeless net of ruin
 Thou hast woven for thyself.

Prom. Now his threats walk forth in action,
 And the firm Earth quakes indeed.
 Deep and loud the ambient Thunder
 Bellows, and the flaring Lightning
 Wreathes his fiery curls around me,
 And the Whirlwind rolls his dust ;
 And the Winds from rival regions
 Rush in elemental strife,
 And the Ocean's storm-vexed billows

* Compare *Odyssey*, I. 38.

Mingle with the startled stars !
Doubtless now the tyrant gathers
All his hoarded wrath to whelm me.
Mighty Mother, worshipped Themis,
Circling Ether that diffusest
Light, a common joy to all,
Thou beholdest these my wrongs !

THE SUPPLIANTS

A LYRICO-DRAMATIC SPECTACLE

Be not forgetful to entertain strangers; for thereby
Some have entertained angels unawares.

ST. PAUL.

*πρὸς γὰρ Διός ἐισιν ἀπαντες
Ξεῖνοι τε πτωχοί τε.*

HOMER.

PERSONS

CHORUS OF DANAIDES.

DANAUS.

PELASGUS, King of Argos, and Attendants.

HERALD.

INTRODUCTORY REMARKS

DANAUS, according to the received Greek story, was an Egyptian, who founded a colony in Argos, at some date between the age of the eldest Argive king Inachus, and the Trojan war. In the reality of this sea-faring adventurer, modern historians, following the faith of the ancient Greeks, have generally acquiesced, till, latterly, the Germans, with that instinctive hostility to external tradition which characterises them, have boldly ventured to explain both the Egyptian and his colony away into a symbol, or an inanity. Of our most recent writers, however, THIRLWALL, after considering all the German speculations on the subject, is not ashamed to say a word in favour of the possibility or probability of an Egyptian colony in Argos;* while CLINTON† (Introd. pp. 6, 7), boldly announces the principle that "we may acknowledge as real persons all those whom there is no reason for rejecting. The presumption is in favour of the early tradition. . . . Cadmus and Danaus appear to be real persons; for it is conformable to the state of mankind, and perfectly credible that Phœnician and Egyptian adventurers, in the ages in which these persons are ascribed, should have found their way to the coasts of Greece." GROTE, however, seems to have acted most wisely in refusing to decide whether any particular legend of the earliest times is mythical or historical, on the ground that, though many of the legends doubtless contain truth, they contain it only in a sort of chemical combination with fiction, which we have no means of decomposing"—(II. p. 50). This play of Æschylus, therefore, cannot boast of any accessory historical superadded to the principal poetic interest.

Danaus, the legend tells, though an Egyptian born, was not of Egyptian descent. The original mother of his race was Io, daughter of Inachus, king of Argos, and priestess of Hera in that place. How this much-persecuted maid found her way from the banks of the "Erasinus old" to the shores of the nurturing Nile, we have seen in the previous piece. Danaus had a brother called Ægyptus, the father of fifty sons, as himself was of fifty daughters. These fifty sons Ægyptus sought to unite in wedlock to the equal-umbered progeny of his brother; but the chaste maidens, whether because they actually thought it unholy (as it certainly is, in the general case, unadvisable) for first cousins to marry first cousins, or

* Vol. I., c. 3.

† FAST., HELLEN., Introduc. pp. 6, 7.

because the suit was pressed in a manner not the most respectful, or from a combination of both motives, refused to enter into the bond ; and, to escape the importunities of their stronger male suitors, fled, under the guidance of their father, over the seas to Greece. As kind chance, or, rather, Divine Providence, would have it, they were wafted to that very part of Greece whence their famous ancestress Io had originally proceeded, when the god-sent gadfly drove her, in a career of tempestuous wanderings, through great part of Europe and Asia, to Egypt. With their landing on this coast the present opera commences ; and the action which it represents is the very simple one of the reception of the Libyan fugitives, by the Argive monarch Pelasgus (otherwise called Gelanor), and their participation in the rights and privileges of Argive citizenship. The transference of their affections from Nile to Erasinus is solemnly sung in the concluding chaunt. The Danaides are now Argives.

Considered by itself, the action of this piece is the most meagre that can be conceived, and, as the poet has handled it, contains little that can stir the deeper feelings of the heart, or strike the imagination strongly. That the king of the Argives should feel serious doubts as to the propriety of receiving such a band of foreigners into his kingdom, formidable not in their own strength, indeed, but in respect of the pursuing party, by whom they were claimed, was most natural ; equally natural, however, and, in a poetic point of view, necessary, that his political fears should finally be outweighed by his benevolent regard for the rights of unprotected virgins, and his pious fear of the wrath of Jove, the protector of suppliants. The alternation of mind between these contending feelings, till a final resolve is taken on the side of the right, affords no field for the higher faculty of the dramatist to display itself. As we have it, accordingly, the *Suppliants* is, perhaps, the weakest performance of *Æschylus*. But the fact is, there is the best reason to believe that the great father of tragedy never meant this piece to stand alone, but wrote it merely to usher in the main action, which followed in the other pieces of a trilogy ; the names of which pieces—*Αιγύπτιοι*, and *Δαναïδες*—are preserved in the list of the author's pieces still extant. Of this, the whole conclusion of the present piece, and especially the latter half of the last choral chaunt, furnishes the most conclusive evidence.

The remainder of the story, which formed the main action of the trilogy, is well known. Immediately after the reception of the fugitives, by the Argives, their pursuers arrive, and land on the coast. This arrival is announced in the last scene of the present piece. On

his, Danaus, unwilling to lead his kind host into a war, pretends to yield to the suit still as eagerly pressed, and the marriage is agreed on. But a terrible revenge had been devised. At the very moment that he hands over his unwilling but obedient daughters to the subjection of their hated cousins, he gives them secret instructions to furnish themselves each with a dagger, and, during the watches of the nuptial night, to dip the steel in the throats of their unsuspecting lords. The bloody deed was completed. Only one of all the fifty daughters, preferring the fame of true womanhood to the claims of filial homage, spared her mate. Hypermnestra saved her husband Lynceus. This conduct, of course, brought the daughter into collision with her father and her father's family ; and one of those strife-s of our mysterious moral nature was educed, which, as we have seen in the trilogy of the Orestiad, it was one great purpose of the Æschylean drama to reconcile. If the murder occupied the second piece, as the progress of the story naturally brings with it, a third piece, according to the analogy of the Eumenides, would be necessary to bring about the reconciliation, and effect that purifying of the passions which Aristotle points out as the great moral result of tragic composition. That Aphrodite was the great celestial agent employed in the finale of the Suppliants, as Pallas Athena is in the Furies, has been well divined ; a beautiful fragment in celebration of love, and in favour of Hypermnestra remains ; but to attempt a reconstruction of these lost pieces at the present day, though an amusement of which the learned Germans are fond, is foreign to the habits of the British mind. Those who feel inclined to see what ingenuity may achieve in this region, are referred to Welcker's *Trilogie*, and Gruppe's *Ariadne*.

The moral tone and character of this piece is in the highest degree pleasing and satisfactory. The Supreme Jove, whose prominent attribute is power, here receives a glorification as the protector of the persecuted, and the refuge of the distressed. On the duty of hospitality, under the sanction of *Zeus ξένιος* and *Ικετος*, as practised among the ancient Greeks, I refer the reader with pleasure to Grote's *History of Greece*, Vol. II., p. 114.

"The scene," says Potter, "is near the shore, in an open grove, close to the altar and images of the gods presiding over the sacred games, with a view of the sea and ships of Egyptus on one side, and of the town of Argos on the other, with hills, and woods, and vales, a river flowing between them : all, together with the persons of the drama, forming a picture that would have well employed the united pencils of Poussin and Claude."

THE SUPPLIANTS

CHORUS, *entering the stage in procession. March time.*

Jove, the suppliant's high protector,¹
Look from Heaven, benignly favouring
Us the suppliant band, swift-oared
Hither sailing, from the seven mouths
Of the fat fine-sanded Nile !²
From the land that fringes Syria,
Land divine, in flight we came,
Not by public vote forth-driven,
Not by taint of blood divorced
From our native state,* but chastely
Our abhorrent foot withdrawing
From impure ungodly wedlock
With Ægyptus' sons, too nearly
Cousined with ourselves. For wisely,
This our threatened harm well-weighing,
Danaus, our sire, prime counsellor,
And leader of our sistered band,
Timely chose this least of sorrows
O'er the salt-sea wave to flee ;
And here on Argive soil to plant us,
Whence our race its vaunted spring
Drew divinely, when great Jove
Gently thrilled the brize-stung heifer³
With his procreant touch, and breathed
Godlike virtue on her womb.
Where on Earth should we hope refuge
On more friendly ground than this,
In our hands these green boughs bearing
Wreathed with precatory wool ? †
Ye blissful gods supremely swaying⁴
Land and city, and lucid streams ;
And ye in sepulchres dark, severely

* See Introductory Remarks to the Eumenides.

† The usual insignia of Suppliants. Wool was commonly used in the adornment of insignia hallowed by religion.—See Dict. Antiq., *voc. insula* and *apex.*; and Note 72 to the Choephorœ, and Clem. Alex. Prot. § 10.

The Suppliants

Worshipped 'neath the sunless ground ;
 And thou, the third, great Jove the Saviour,
 Guardian of all holy homes,
 With your spirit gracious-wafted,
 Breathe fair welcome on this band
 Of suppliant maid-s. But in the depth
 Of whirling waves engulf the swarm
 Of insolent youths, Ægyptus' sons,
 Them, and their sea-cars swiftly oared,
 Ere this slimy shore receive
 Their hated footprint. Let them labour,
 With wrath-spitting seas confronted :
 By the wild storm wintry-beating,
 Thunder-crashing, lightning flashing,
 By the tyrannous blast shower-laden
 Let them perish, ere they mount
 Marriage beds which right refuses,⁵
 Us, their father's brother's daughters
 To their lawless yoke entralling !

The CHORUS assemble in a band round the centre of the Orchestra, and sing the Choral Hymn.

STROPHE I.

Give ear to our prayer, we implore thee,
 Thou son, and the mother that bore thee—
 The calf and the heifer divine ! *
 From afar be thine offspring's avenger,
 Even thou, once a beautiful ranger
 O'er these meads with the grass-cropping kine !
 And thou, whom she bore to her honor,
 When the breath of the Highest was on her,
 And the touch of the finger divine ;
 Thine ear, mighty god, we implore thee
 To the prayer of thine offspring incline !

ANTISTROPHE I.

O Thou who with blessing anointed,
 Wert born when by Fate 'twas appointed,
 With thy name to all ages a sign ! †
 In this land of the mother that bore thee,
 Her toils we remember before thee,
 Where she cropped the green mead with the kine.

* Epaphus and Io.

† Epaphus, from ἐγράψῃ. See Note 3 immediately above.

O strange were her fortunes, and stranger
 The fate that hath chased me from danger
 To the home of the heifer divine.
 O son, with the mother that bore thee,
 Stamp my tale with thy truth for a sign !

STROPHE AND ANTISTROPHE II.

While we cry, should there haply be near us
 An Argive, an augur,* to hear us,
 When our shrill-piercing wail
 His ear shall assail,
 'Tis the cry he will deem, and none other,
 Of Procne, the woe-wedded mother,
 The hawk-hunted nightingale ; †
 Sad bird, when its known streams it leaveth,
 And with fresh-bleeding grief lonely grieveth,
 And telleth the tale,
 With a shrill-voiced wail,
 How the son that she loved, and none other,
 Was slain by his fell-purposed mother,
 The woe-wedded nightingale !

STROPHE III.

Even so from the Nile summer-tinted,
 With Ionian wailings unstinted,⁶
 My cheek with the keen nail I tear ;
 And I pluck, where it bloweth,
 Grief's blossom that groweth
 In this heart first acquainted with care ;
 And I fear the fierce band,
 From the far misty land,⁷
 Whom the swift ships to Argos may bear.

ANTISTROPHE III.

Ye gods of my race, seeing clearly
 The right which ye cherish so dearly,
 To the haughty your hatred declare !
 'Gainst the right ye will never
 Chaste virgins deliver,
 The bed of the lawless to share ;
 From the god-fenced altar
 Each awe-struck assaulter
 Back shrinks. Our sure bulwark is there.

* This is explained by what follows. An augur, of course, was the proper person to recognise the notes of birds, or what resembled them.

† See Note 76 to Agamemnon.

The Suppliants

STROPHE IV.

O would that Jove might show to men
 His counsel as he planned it ;
 But ah ! he darky weaves the scheme,
 No mortal eye hath scanned it.
 It burns through darkness brightly clear
 To whom the god shall show it ;
 But mortal man, through cloudy fear,
 Shall search in vain to know it.

ANTISTROPHE IV.

Firm to the goal his purpose treads,
 His will knows no frustration ;
 When with his brow the mighty god
 Hath nodded consummation.
 But strangely, strangely weave their maze
 His counsels, dusky wending,
 Concealed in densely-tangled ways
 From human comprehending.

STROPHE V.

From their high-towering hopes the proud
 In wretched rout he casteth.
 No force he wields ; his simple will,
 His quiet sentence blasteth.
 All godlike power is calm ;⁸ and high
 On thrones of glory seated,
 Jove looks from Heaven with tranquil eye,
 And sees his will completed.

ANTISTROPHE V.

Look down, O mighty god, and see
 How this harsh wedlock planning,
 That dry old tree in saplings green,
 The insolent lust is fanning !
 Madly he hugs the frenzied plan
 With perverse heart unbending,
 Hot-spurred, till Ruin seize the man,
 Too late to think of mending.

STROPHE VI.

Ah ! well-a-day ! ah ! well-a-day !⁹
 Thus sadly I hymn the sorrowful lay,

With a shrill-voiced cry,
 With a sorrow-streaming eye,
 Well-a-day, woe's me !

Thus I grace my own tomb with the wail pouring free,
 Thus I sing my own dirge, ah me ! *

Ye Apian hills, be kind to me,
 And throw not back the stranger's note,
 But know the Libyan wail.
 Behold how, rent to sorrow's note,
 My linen robes all loosely float,
 And my Sidonian veil.

ANTISTROPHE VI.

Ah ! well-a-day ! ah ! well-a-day !

My plighted vows I'll duly pay,
 Ye gods, if ye will save
 From the foe, and from the grave
 My trembling life set free !

Surges high, surges high, sorrow's many-billowed sea,
 And woe towers on woe. Ah me !
 Ye Apian hills,¹⁰ be kind to me,
 And throw not back the stranger's note
 But know the Libyan wail !
 Behold how, rent to sorrow's note,
 My linen robes all loosely float,
 And my Sidonian veil !

STROPHE VII.

And yet, in that slight timbered house, well-armed

With frequent-plashing oar,
 Stiff sail and cordage straining, all unharmed

By winter's stormy roar,
 We reached this Argive shore.

Safely so far. May Jove, the all-seeing, send
 As the beginning, so the prosperous end.

And may he grant, indeed,
 That we, a gracious mother's gracious seed,
 By no harsh kindred wooed,
 May live on Apian ground unyoked and unsubdued !

* PAL. quotes from Massinger's *Emperor of the East*, "To a sad tune I sing my own dirge," which I have adopted.

ANTISTROPHE VII.

May she, the virgin daughter of high Jove,*
 Our virgin litany hear,
 Our loving homage answering with more love !
 She that, with face severe,
 Repelled, in awful fear,
 Each rude aggressor, in firm virtue cased,
 Nor knew the lustful touch divinely chaste.
 And may she grant, indeed,
 That we, a gracious mother's gracious seed,
 By no harsh kindred wooed,
 May live on Apian ground unyoked and unsubdued.

STROPHE VIII.

But if no aid to us may be,
 Libya's swart sun-beaten daughters,
 The rope shall end our toils ; and we,
 Beneath the ground, shall fare to thee,
 Thou many-guested Jove,†
 To thee our suppliant boughs we'll spread,
 Thou Saviour of the weary Dead,
 Far from the shining thrones of blissful gods above.
 Ah, Jove too well we know
 What wrath divine scourged ancient Io, wailing
 Beneath thy consort's anger heaven-scaling ;
 And even so,
 On Io's seed may blow
 A buffeting blast from her of black despairful woe.

ANTISTROPHE VIII.

O Jove, how then wilt thou be free
 From just reproach of Libya's daughters,
 If thou in us dishonoured see
 Him whom the heifer bore to thee
 Whom thou didst chiefly love.
 If thou from us shalt turn thy face,
 What suppliant then shall seek thy grace ?
 O hear my prayer enthroned in loftiest state above !
 For well, too well, we know
 What wrath divine scourged ancient Io, wailing
 Beneath thy consort's anger heaven-scaling ;

* Artemis, or Diana.

† τον πολυξενώτατον Ζῆνα, that is, PLUTO.

And even so,
On Io's seed may blow
A buffeting blast from her of black despairful woe.

Enter DANAUS.

Danaus. Be wise, my daughters. In no rash flight with me,
A hoary father, and a faithful pilot,
Ye crossed the seas ; nor less is wisdom needful
Ashore ; be wise, and on your heart's true tablet
Engrave my words. For lo ! where mounts the dust,
A voiceless herald of their coming ; hear
Their distant-rumbling wheels ! A host I see
Of bright shield-bearing and spear-shaking men,
Swift steeds, and rounded cars.¹¹ Of our here landing,
Timely apprised, the chiefs that rule this country
Come with their eyes to read us. But be their coming
Harmless, or harsh with fell displeasure, here
On this high-seat of the Agonian gods¹²
Is safety for my daughters ; for an altar
Is a sure tower of strength, a shield that bears
The rattling terror dintless. Go ye, therefore,
Embrace these altars, in your sistered hands¹³
These white-wreathed precatory boughs presenting,
Which awful Jove reveres ; and with choice phrase
Wisely your pity-moving tale-command
When they shall ask you ; as becomes the stranger,
The bloodless motive of your flight declaring
With clear recital. The bold tongue eschewing,
With sober-fronted face and quiet eye
Your tale unfold. The garrulous prate, the length
Of slow-drawn speech beware. Such fault offends
This people sorely. Chiefly know to yield :
Thou art the weaker—a poor helpless stranger—
The bold-mouthing phrase suits ill with thy condition.

Chorus. Father, thou speakest wisely : nor unwisely
Thy words would we receive, in memory's ward
Storing thy hests ; ancestral Jove be witness !

Danaus. Even so ; and with benignant eye look down !¹⁴

Chorus. * * * *

Danaus. Delay not. In performance show thy strength.

Chorus. Even there where thou dost sit, I'd sit beside thee !

Danaus. O Jove show pity ere pity come too late !

Chorus. Jove willing, all is well.

Danaus.

Him, therefore, pray,

There where his bird the altar decorates :¹⁵ pray
Apollo, too, the pure, the exiled once¹⁶
From bright Olympus.*Chorus.*

The sun's restoring rays

We pray : the god what fate he knew will pity.

Danaus. May he with pity and with aid be near !*Chorus.* Whom next shall I invoke ?*Danaus.*

Thou see'st this trident

And know'st of whom the symbol ?

Chorus.

May the same

That sent us hither kindly now receive us !

Danaus. Here's Hermes likewise, as Greece knows the god.¹⁷*Chorus.* Be he my herald, heralding the free !*Danaus.* This common altar of these mighty godsAdore : within these holy precincts lodged,
Pure doves from hawks of kindred plumage fleeing,
Foes of your blood, polluters of your race.Can bird eat bird and be an holy thing ?¹⁸Can man be pure, from an unwilling father
Robbing unwilling brides ? Who does these deeds
Will find no refuge from lewd guilt in Hades ;
For there, as we have heard, another Jove
Holds final judgment on the guilty shades.
But now be ready. Here await their coming ;
May the gods grant a victory to our prayers !*Enter KING.**King.* Whom speak we here ? Whence come ? Certes no Greeks
Your tire rich-flaunting with barbaric pride
Bespeaks you strangers. Argos knows you not,
Nor any part of Greece. Strange surely 'tis
That all unheralded, unattended all,
And of no host the acknowledged guest, unfearing
Ye tread this land.¹⁹ If these boughs, woolly-wreathed,
That grace the altars of the Agonian gods
Speak what to Greeks they should speak, ye are suppliants.
Thus much I see : what more remains to guess
I spare ; yourselves have tongues to speak the truth.*Chorus.* That we are strangers is most true ; but whom
See we in thee ? a citizen ? a priest ?
A temple warder with his sacred wand ?
The ruler of the state ?

King. Speak with a fearless tongue, and plainly. I
 Of old earth-born Palæthon am the son,²⁰
 My name Pelasgus, ruler of this land ;
 And fathered with my name the men who reap
 Earth's fruits beneath my sway are called Pelasgi ;
 And all the land where Algos flows, and Strymon,²¹
 Toward the westering sun my sceptre holds.
 My kingdom the Perrhæbians bound, and those
 Beyond high Pindus, by Pæonia, and
 The Dodonéan heights ; the briny wave
 Completes the circling line ; within these bounds
 I rule ; but here, where now thy foot is planted,
 The land is Apia, from a wise physician
 Of hoary date so called. He, from Naupactus,
 Apollo's son, by double right, physician
 And prophet both,²² crossed to this coast, and freed it
 By holy purifyings, from the plague
 Of man-destroying monsters, which the ground
 With ancient taint of blood polluted bore.
 This plague his virtue medicinal healed,
 That we no more unfriendly fellowship
 Hold with the dragon-brood. Such worthy service
 With thankful heart the Argive land received,
 And Apis lives remembered in her prayers.
 Of this from me assured, now let me hear
 Your whence, and what your purpose. Briefly speak ;
 This people hates much phrase.

Chorus. Our tale is short.

We by descent are Argives, from the seed
 Of the heifer sprung, whose womb was blest in bearing ;
 And this in every word we can confirm
 By manifest proofs.

King. That ye are Argives, this
 My ear receives not ; an unlikely tale !
 Like Libyan women rather ; not a line
 I trace in you that marks our native race.
 Nile might produce such daughters ; ye do bear
 A Cyprian character in your female features,
 The impressed likeness of some plastic male.*
 Of wandering Indians I have heard, that harness
 Camels for mules, huge-striding, dwelling near
 The swarthy Æthiop land ; ye may be such ;
 Or, had ye war's accoutrement, the bow,

* See Note 46 to the Eumenides.

Ye might be Amazons, stern, husband-hating,
Flesh-eating maids. But speak, that I may know
The truth. How vouch ye your descent from Argos?

Chorus. They say that Io, on this Argive ground,
Erst bore the keys to Hera,²³ then 'tis said,
So runs the general rumour—²⁴

King. I have heard.
Was it not so, Jove with the mortal maid
Mingled in love?

Chorus. Even so; in love they mingled,
Deceiving Hera's bed.

King. And how then ended
The Olympian strife?

Chorus. Enraged, the Argive goddess
To a heifer changed the maid.

King. And the god came
To the fair horned heifer?

Chorus. Like a leaping bull,
Transformed he came;²⁵ so the hoar legend tells.

King. And what did then the potent spouse of Jove?

Chorus. She sent a watchman ringed with eyes to watch.

King. This all-beholding herdsman, who was he?

Chorus. Argus the son of Earth, by Hermes slain.

King. How further fared the ill-fated heifer, say?

Chorus. A persecuting brize was sent to sting her.

King. And o'er the wide earth goaded her the brize?

Chorus. Just so; thy tale with mine accordant chimes.

King. Then to Canopus, and to Memphis came she?

Chorus. There, touched by Jove's boon hand, she bore a son.

King. The heifer's boasted offspring, who was he?

Chorus. Epaphus, who plainly with his name declares
His mother's safety wrought by touch of Jove.

King. * * * * *

Chorus. Libya, dowered with a fair land's goodly name.

King. And from this root divine what other shoots?

Chorus. Belus, my father's father, and my uncle's.

King. Who is thy honoured father?

Chorus. Danaus;
And fifty sons his brother hath, my uncle.

King. This brother who? Spare not to tell the whole.

Chorus. Ægyptus. Now, O king, our ancient race
Thou knowest. Us from our prostration raising,
Thou raisest Argos.

King. Argives in sooth ye seem,
 By old descent participant of the soil ;
 But by what stroke of sore mischance harsh-smitten,
 Dared ye to wander from your native seats ?
Chorus. Pelasgian prince, a motley-threaded web
 Is human woe ; a wing of dappled plumes.
 Past hope and faith it was that we, whose blood
 From Argive Io flows, to Io's city,
 In startled flight, should measure back our way,
 To escape from hated marriage.

King. How say'st thou ?
 To escape from marriage thou art here, displaying
 These fresh-cropt branches, snowy-wreathed, before
 The Agonian gods ?

Chorus. Ay ! Never, never may we
 Be thralled to *Ægyptus*' sons !

King. Speak'st thou of hate
 To them, or of a bond your laws forbid ?

Chorus. Both this and that.²⁷ Who should be friends were foes,
 And blood with blood near-mingled basely flows.

King. But branch on branch well grafted goodlier grows.

Chorus. Urge not this point ; but rather think one word
 From thee the wretched rescues.

King. How then shall I
 My friendly disposition show ?

Chorus. We ask
 But this—from our pursuers save us.

King. What !
 Shall I for unknown exiles breed a war ?

Chorus. Justice will fight for him who fights for us.

King. Doubtless ; if Justice from the first hath stamped
 Your cause for hers.

Chorus [pointing to the altar]. The state's high poop here crowned
 Revere.

King. This green environment of shade,
 Mantling the seats of the gods I see, and shudder.

Chorus. The wrath of suppliant Jove²⁸ is hard to bear.

STROPHE I.

O hear my cry, benignly hear !
 Thou son of Palæcthon, hear me !
 The fugitive wandering suppliant hear !
 Thou king of Pelasgians, hear me !

Like a heifer young by the wolf pursued²⁹
 O'er the rocks so cliffy and lonely,
 And loudly it lows to the herdsman good,
 Whose strength can save it only.

King. My eyes are tasked ; there, 'neath the shielding shade
 Of fresh-lopt branches I behold you clinging
 To these Agonian gods ; but what I do
 Must spare the state from harm. I must provide
 That no unlooked-for unprepared event
 Beget new strife ; of this we have enough.

ANTISTROPHE I.

Chorus. Great Jove that allotteth their lot to all,
 By his sentence of right shall clear thee,
 Dread Themis that heareth the suppliants' call,
 No harm shall allow to come near thee.
 Though I speak to the old with the voice of the young,
 Do the will of the gods, and surely
 Their favour to thee justly weighed shall belong,
 When thy gifts thou offerest purely.

King. Not at my hearth with precatory boughs
 Ye lie. The state, if guilty taint from you
 Affect the general weal, will for the state
 Take counsel. I nor pledge nor promise give,
 Till all the citizens hear what thou shalt say.

STROPHE II.

Chorus. Thou art the state, and the people art thou,³⁰
 The deed that thou doest who judges ?
 The hearth and the altar before thee bow,
 The grace that thou grantest who grudges ?
 Thou noddest ; the will that thou willest is thine,
 Thy vote with no voter thou sharest ;
 The throne is all thine, and the sceptre divine,
 And thy guilt, when thou sinnest, thou bearest.

King. Guilt lie on those that hate me ! but your prayers
 Harmless I may not hear ; and to reject them
 Were harsh. To do, and not to do alike
 Perplex me ; on the edge of choice I tremble.

ANTISTROPHE II.

Chorus. Him worship who sitteth a watchman in Heaven,
 And looks on this life of our labour ;

Nor looketh in vain, when the wretched is driven
 From the gate of his pitiless neighbour.
 On our knees when we fall, and for mercy we call,
 If his right thou deny to the stranger,
 Jove shall look on thy home, from his thunder dome,
 Sternly wrathful, the suppliants' avenger.

King. But if *Ægyptus'* sons shall claim you, pleading
 Their country's laws, and their near kinship, who
 Shall dare to stand respondent? You must plead
 Your native laws, so the laws plead for you,
 And speak you free from who would force your love.

STROPHE III.

Chorus. Ah ne'er to the rough-handed youth let me yield,
 But rather alone, 'neath the wide starry field,
 Let me wander, an outcast, a stranger!
 The ill-sorted yoke I abhor: and do thou,
 With Justice to second thee, judge for me now,
 And fear Him above, the Avenger!

King. Not I shall judge: it is no easy judgment.
 What I have said, I said. Without the people
 I cannot do this thing; ³¹ being absolute king,
 I would not. Justly, if mischance shall follow,
 The popular tongue will blame the ruler, who,
 To save the stranger, ruined his own flock.

ANTISTROPHE III.

Chorus. Where kindred with kindred contendeth in war,
 Jove looks on the strife, and decides from afar,
 Where he holdeth the scales even-handed; *
 O why wilt thou doubt to declare for the right?
 He blesseth the good, but in anger will smite,
 Where the sons of the wicked are banded.

King. To advise for you in such confounding depths,
 My soul should be a diver, to plunge down
 Far in the pool profound with seeing eye,
 And feel no dizziness. 'Tis no light matter
 Here to unite your safety and the state's.
 If that your kindred claim you as their right,
 And we withstand, a bloody strife ensues.
 If from these altars of the gods we tear you,
 Your chosen refuge, we shall surely bring

* See *Iliad* viii. 69, and other passages, describing the "golden scales of Jove," in which the fates of men are weighed.

The Suppliants

The all-destroying god, the stern Alastor,*
 To house with us, whom not the dead in Hades
 Can flee. Is here no cause to ponder well?

STROPHE I.

Chorus. Ponder well;

With thee to dwell,
 A righteous-minded host receive us!
 Weary-worn,
 Exiles lorn,
 From the godless men that grieve us
 Save to-day;
 Nor cast-a-way
 Homeless, houseless, hopeless leave us!

ANTISTROPHE I.

Shall rash assaulters
 From these altars
 Rudely drag the friendless stranger?
 Thou art king,
 'Neath thy wing
 Cowers in vain the weak from danger?
 Thy terror show
 To our fierce foe,
 Fear, O fear our High Avenger!

STROPHE II.

Where they see
 The gods and thee,
 Shall their lawless will not falter?
 Shall they tear
 My floating hair,
 As a horse dragged by the halter?
 Wilt thou bear
 Him to tear
 My frontlets fair,
 My linen robes—the bold assaulter?

ANTISTROPHE II.

One the danger,
 If the stranger
 Thou reject, or welcome wisely:
 For thee and thine
 To Mars a fine

* See the Agamemnon, Note 94.

Thou shalt pay the same precisely :

From Egypt far

Fearing war,

Thou shalt mar

Thy peace with mighty Jove, not wisely.

King. Both ways I'm marred. Even here my wits are stranded.

With these or those harsh war to make, strong Force

Compels my will. Nailed am I like a vessel

Screwed to the dock, beneath the shipwright's tool.

Which way I turn is woe. A plundered house

By grace of possessory Jove³² may freight

New ships with bales that far outweigh the loss ;

And a rash tongue that overshoots the mark

With barbéd phrase that harshly frets the heart,

With one smooth word, may charm the offence away.

But ere the sluice of kindred blood be opened,

With vows and victims we must pray the gods

Importunate, if perchance such fateful harm

They may avert. Myself were little wise

To mingle in this strife : of such a war

Most ignorant is most blest : but may the gods

Deceive my fears, and crown your hopes with blessing !

Chorus. Now hear the end of my respectful prayers.

King. I hear. Speak on. Thy words shall not escape me.

Chorus. Thou see'st this sash, this zone my stole begirding.

King. Fit garniture of women. Yes ; I see it.

Chorus. This zone well-used may serve us well.

King. How so ?

Chorus. If thou refuse to pledge our safety, then—

King. Thy zone shall pledge it how ?

Chorus. Thou shalt behold

These ancient altars with new tablets hung.

King. Thou speak'st in riddles. Explain.

Chorus. These gods shall see me

Here hanging from their shrines.

King. Hush, maiden ! Hush !

Thy words pierce through my marrow !

Chorus. Thou hast heard

No blind enigma now. I gave it eyes.

King. Alas ! with vast environment of ills

I'm hedged all round. Misfortune, like a sea,

Comes rushing in : the deep unfathomed flood

I fear to cross, and find no harbour nigh.

Thy prayer if I refuse, black horror rises
 Before me, that no highest-pointed aim
 May overshoot. If posted fore these walls
 I give thy kindred battle, I shall be
 Amerced with bitter loss, who reckless dared
 For woman's sake to incarnadine the plain
 With brave men's blood. Yet I perforce must fear
 The wrath of suppliant Jove, than which no terror
 Awes human hearts more strongly. Take these branches,
 Thou aged father of these maids, and place them
 On other altars of the native gods,
 Where they may speak, true heralds of thy mission,
 To all the citizens: and, mark me, keep
 My words within thy breast: for still the people
 To spy a fault in whoso bears authority
 Have a most subtle sight. Trust your good cause.
 Thy pitiful tale may move their righteous ire
 Against your haughty-hearted persecutors,
 And 'neath their wings they'll shield you. The afflicted
 Plead for themselves: their natural due is kindness.

Danaus. Your worth we know to prize, and at their weight
 Our high protector's friendly words we value.
 But send, we pray, attendant guides to show us
 The pillar-compassed seats divine,³³ the altars
 That stand before their temples, who protect
 This city and this land, and to insure
 Our safety mid the people: for our coming
 (Being strangers from the distant Nile, and not
 Like you that drink the stream of Inachus
 In features or in bearing) might seem strange.
 Too bold an air might rouse suspicion; men
 Oft-times have slain their best friends unawares.

King [to the Attendants]. See him escorted well! conduct him
 hence

To the altars of the city, to the shrines
 Of the protecting gods, wasting no speech
 On whom you meet. Attend the suppliant stranger!

[*Exeunt Attendants with DANAUS.*]

Chorus. These words to him: and, with his sails well trimmed,
 Fair be his voyage! But I, what shall I do,
 My anchor where?

King.
 Thy sorrows.

Here leave these boughs that prove

Chorus.

Here at thy rever'd command

I leave them.

King. This ample wood shall shade thee ; wait thou here !

Chorus. No sacred grove is this : how should it shield me ?

King. We will not yield thee to the vultures' claws.

Chorus. But worse than vultures, worse than dragons threat us.

King. Gently. To fair words give a fair reply.

Chorus. I'm terror-struck. Small marvel that I fret.

King. Fear should be far, when I the king am near.*

Chorus. With kind words cheer me, and kind actions too.

King. Thy father will return anon ; meanwhile

I go to call the assembly of the people,³⁴

And in thy favour move them, if I can.

Thy father, too, I'll aptly train, how he

Should woo their favour. Wait ye here, and pray

The native gods to crown your heart's desire.

I go to speed the business ; may Persuasion

And Chance, with happy issue pregnant, guide me !

CHORAL HYMN.

STROPHE I.

King of all kings, high-blest above

Each blest celestial nature,

Strength of the strong, all-glorious Jove,

All crowning Consummator !³⁵

Hear thou our prayer : the proud confound ;

With hate pursue the hateful,

And plunge in purpling pools profound

The black-bench'd bark, the fateful !

ANTISTROPHE I.

Our ancient line from thee we trace

Our root divinely planted ;

Look on these sisters with the grace

To that loved maid once granted,

Our mother Io ; and renew

Sweet memory in the daughters

Of her thy gentle touch who knew

By Nile's deep-rolling waters.

STROPHE II.

Here, even here, where 'mid the browsing kine,

My Argive mother fed her eye divine,

With rich mead's flowery store,

* See PALEY

My Libyan foot I've planted ; hence by the brize⁹⁶
Divinely fretted with fitful oar she hies³⁷

From various shore to shore,
God-madded wanderer. Twice the billowy wave
She crossed ; and twice her fated name she gave
To the wide sea's straitened roar.

ANTISTROPHE II.

Spurred through the Asian land with swiftest speed
She fled, where Phrygian flocks far-pasturing feed.

Then restless travelled o'er
Mysia, where Teuthras holds his fortress high,
Cilician and Pamphylian heights, and nigh
Where roaring waters pour
From fountains ever fresh their torrent floods,
And Aphrodite's land whose loamy roods
Swell with the wheaten store.*

STROPHE III.

Thence by her wingéd keeper stung, she speeds
To the land divine, the many-nurturing meads,

And to the snow-fed stream,
Which like impetuous Typhon,† vastly pours
Its purest waves, that the salubrious shores
From pestilent taint redeem.‡
Here from harsh Hera's madly-goaded pest,
From hattering chase of undeserved unrest,
At length by the holy stream.

ANTISTROPHE III.

She rests. Pale terror smote their hearts who saw
The unwonted sight beheld with startled awe

The thronging sons of Nile ;
Nor dared to approach this thing of human face,³⁸
Portentous-mingled with the lowing race,
Treading the Libyan soil.
Who then was he, the brize-stung Io's friend,
With charms of soothing virtue strong to end
Her weary-wandering toil ?

STROPHE IV.

Jove, mighty Jove, Heaven's everlasting king,
He soft-inspiring came,

* Cyprus.

† See Prometheus Bound, p. 192 above.

‡ See Prometheus Bound, p. 204 and Note 46.

And with fond force innocuous heals her ills ;
 She from her eyes in lucent drops distils
 The stream of sorrowful shame,
 And in her womb from Jove a burden bore,
 A son of blameless fame,
 Who with his prosperous life long blessed the Libyan shore

ANTISTROPHE IV.

Far-pealed the land with jubilant shout—from Jove,
 From Jove it surely came,
 This living root of a far-branching line !
 For who but Jove prevailed, with power divine,
 Harsh Hera's wrath to tame ?
 Such the great work of Jove ; and we are such,
 O Jove, our race who claim
 From him whose name declares the virtue of thy touch.

STROPHE V.

For whom more justly shall my hymn be chaunted
 Than thee, above all gods that be, high-vaunted,
 Root of my race, great Jove ;
 Prime moulder from whose plastic-touching hand
 Life leaps : thine ancient-minded counsels stand,
 Thou all-devising Jove.

ANTISTROPHE V.

High-throned above the highest as the lowest,
 Beyond thee none, and mightier none thou knowest,
 The unfearing, all-feared one.
 When his deep thought takes counsel to fulfil,
 No dull delays clog Jove's decided will ;³⁹
 He speaks, and it is done.

Enter DANAUS.

Danaus. Be of good cheer, my daughters ! All is well,
 The popular voice hath perfected our prayers.
Chorus. Hail father, bearer of good news : but say,
 How was the matter stablished ? and how far
 Prevailed the people's uplifted hands to save us ?
Danaus. Not doubtingly, but with a bold decision,
 That made my old heart young again to see't.
 With one acclaim, a forest of right hands
 Rose through the hurtled air. These Libyan exiles--
 So ran the popular will—shall find a home

In Argos, free, and from each robber hand
 Inviolate, the native or the stranger ;
 And, whoso holding Argive land refuses
 To shield these virgins from the threatened force,
 Disgrace shall brand him, and the popular vote
 Oust him from Argos. Such response the king
 Persuasive forced, with wise admonishment ;
 Urging the wrath of Jove, which else provoked
 Would fatten on our woes, and the twin wrong
 To you the stranger, and to them the city,
 Pollution at their gate, a fuel to feed
 Ills without end. These words the Argive people
 Answered with suffragating hands, nor waited
 The herald's call to register their votes :
 Just eloquence ruled their willing ear, and Jove
 Crowned their fair purpose with the perfect deed.

[Exit.]

Chorus. Come then, sisters, pour we freely
 Grateful prayers for Argive kindness ;
 Jove, the stranger's friend, befriend us,
 While from stranger's mouth sincerest
 Here we voice the hymn ;
 To a blameless issue, surely,
 Jove will guide the fate.

CHORAL HYMN.

STROPHE I.

Jove-born gods, benignly bending,
 Look, we pray, with eyes befriending,
 On these Argive halls !
 Ne'er may Mars, the wanton daring,
 With his shrill trump, joyless-blaring,
 Wrap, in wild flames, fiercely flaring,
 These Pelasgian walls !
 Go ! thy gory harvest reaping
 Far from us : thy bloody weeping
 Distant tribes may know.
 Bless, O Jove, this Argive nation !
 They have heard the supplication
 Of thy suppliants low ;
 Where the swooping Fate abased us,
 They with Mercy's vote upraised us
 From the prostrate woe !

ANTISTROPHE I.

Not with the male, the stronger, erring,
But, woman's weaker cause preferring,
 Stood their virtue proof :
Wisely Jove, the Avenger, fearing,
To the chastened eye appearing,
High his front of wrath up-rearing
 'Gainst the guilty roof.
For heavily, heavily weighs the Alastor,
Scapeless, and, with sore disaster,
 Sinks the sinner low.
Bless, O Jove, this Argive nation,
That knew their kindred's supplication,
 And saved them from the foe :
And when their vows they pay, then surely
Gifts from clean hands offered purely
 Thou in grace shalt know.

STROPHE II.

High these suppliant branches raising,
Sisters, ancient Argos praising,
 Pour the grateful strain !
Far from thy Pelasgian portals
Dwell black Plague, from drooping mortals
 Ebbing life to drain !
May'st thou see the crimson river
From fierce home-bred slaughter, never
 Flowing o'er thy plain !
Far from thee the youth-consuming
 Blossom-plucking strife !
The harsh spouse of Aphrodite,
Furious Mars in murder mighty,
Where he sees thy beauty blooming,
 Spare his blood-smeared knife !

ANTISTROPHE II.

May a reverend priesthood hoary
Belt thy shrines, their chiefest glory,
 With an holy band !
By the bountiful libation,
By the blazing pile, this nation
 Shall securely stand.
Jove, the great All-ruler, fearing,

The Suppliants

Jove, the stranger's stay, revering,
 Ye shall save the land ;
 Jove, sure-throned above all cavil,
 Rules by ancient right,
 May just rulers never fail thee !
 Holy Hecate's aid avail thee,⁴⁰
 To thy mothers when in travail
 Sending labours light !

STROPHE III.

May no wasting march of ruin
 Work, O Argos, thine undoing !
 Never may'st thou hear
 Cries of Mars, the shrill, the lyreless !
 Ne'er may tearful moans, and quireless,
 Wake the sleeper's ear !
 Far from thee the shapes black-trooping
 Of disease, delightless-drooping !
 May the blazing death-winged arrow
 Of the Sun-god spare the marrow
 Of thy children dear !

ANTISTROPHE III.

Mighty Jove, the gracious giver,
 With his full-sheaved bounty ever
 Crown the fruited year !
 Flocks that graze before thy dwelling
 With rich increase yearly swelling
 The prosperous ploughman cheer !
 May the gods no grace deny thee,
 And the tuneful Muses nigh thee,
 With exuberant raptures brimming,
 From virgin throats thy praises hymning
 Hold the charmèd ear !

STROPHE IV.

O'er the general weal presiding,
 They that rule with far-providing
 Wisdom sway, and stably-guiding,
 Changeful counsels mar !
 Timely with each foreign nation
 Leagues of wise conciliation
 Let them join, fierce wars avoiding,
 From sharp losses far !

ANTISTROPHE IV.

The native gods, strong to deliver,
 With blood of oxen free-poured ever,
 With laurel-branches failing never,
 Piously adore !

HONOUR THY PARENTS : spurn not lightly
 This prime statute sanctioned rightly ;
 Cling to this, a holy liver,
 Steadfast evermore !

Re-enter DANAUS.

Danaus. Well hymned, my daughters ! I commend your prayers ;
 But brace your hearts, nor fear, though I, your father,
 Approach the bearer of unlooked-for news.
 For from this consecrated hold of gods
 I spy the ship ; too gallantly it peers
 To cheat mine eye. The sinuous sail I see,
 The bulging fence-work on each side,⁴¹ the prow
 Fronted with eyes to track its watery way,⁴²
 True to the steerman's hint that sits behind,
 And with no friendly bearing. On the deck
 Appear the crew, their swarthy limbs more swart
 By snow-white vests revealed : a goodly line
 Of succour in the rear : but in the van
 The admiral ship, with low-furled sail makes way
 By the swift strokes of measured-beating oars.
 Wait calmly ye, and with well-counselled awe
 Cling to the gods ; the while ye watch their coming,
 Myself will hence, and straight return with aid
 To champion our need.⁴³ For I must look for
 Some herald or ambassador claiming you,
 Their rightful prey, forthwith ; but fear ye not,
 Their harsh will may not be. This warning take
 Should we with help be slow, remain you here
 Nor leave these gods, your strength. Faint not : for surely
 Comes the appointed hour, and will not stay,
 When godless men to Jove just fine shall pay.

STROPHE I.

Chorus. Father, I tremble, lest the fleet-winged ships,
 Ere thou return, shall land—soon—very soon !
 O father, I tremble to stay, and not flee,
 When the bands of the ruthless are near !

My flight to foreclose from the chase of my foes !
O father, I faint for fear !

Danaus. Fear not, my children. The accomplished vote
Of Argos saves you. They are champions sworn.

ANTISTROPHE I.

Chorus. They come—destruction's minions mad with hate,
Of fight insatiate : well thou know'st the men.

With their host many-counted, their ships dark-fronted,⁴⁴

They are near, O father, how near !

Their ships stoutly-timbered, their crews swarthy-mem-
bered,

Triumphant in wrath I fear !

Danaus. Even let them come. They'll find their match in
Argos ;

A strong-limbed race with noon-day sweats well hardened.⁴⁵

STROPHE II.

Chorus. Only not leave me ! Pray thee, father, stay !
Weak is a lonely woman. No Mars is in her.⁴⁶

Dark-counselled, false, cunning-hearted are they,

Unholy, as obscene crows

On the feast of the altar that filthily prey ;

They fear not the gods, my foes !

Danaus. 'Twill make our cause the stronger, daughters, if
Their crime be sacrilege, and their foes the gods.

ANTISTROPHE II.

Chorus. The trident and the sacred blazonry
Will not repel their violent hands, O father !

They are proud, haughty-hearted, a high-blown race :

They are hot, they are mad for the fray !

With the hound in their heart, and the dog in their face,
They will tear from the altar their prey.

Danaus. Dogs let them be, the world has wolves to master them !
And good Greek corn is better than papyrus.⁴⁷

Chorus. Being reasonless as brutes, unholy monsters,
And spurred with wrath we must beware their fury.

Danaus. 'Tis no light work to land a fleet. To find
Safe roads, sure anchorage, and to make fast
The cables, this not with mere thought is done.
The shepherds of the ships⁴⁸ are slow to feel
Full confidence, the more that on this coast
Harbours are few.⁴⁹ Besides, thou see'st the sun

Slants to the night ; and still a prudent pilot
 Fears in the dark. No man will disembark,
 Trust me, till all are firmly anchored. Thou
 Through all thy terrors still cling to the gods,
 Thy most sure stay. Thy safety's pledged. For me
 I'm old, but with the tongue of fluent youth
 I'll speak for thee, a pleader without blame.

[Exit.]

CHORAL HYMN.

STROPHE I.

O hilly land, high-honoured land,
 What wait we now, poor fugitive band ?
 Some dark, dark cave
 Show me, within thy winding strand,
 To hide and save !
 Would I might vanish in smoke, ascending
 To Heaven, with Jove's light clouds dim-blending
 In misty air,
 Like wingless, viewless dust, and ending
 In nothing there !

ANTISTROPHE I.

'Tis more than heart may bear. Quick Fear
 My quaking life with dusky drear
 Alarm surroundeth !
 My father spied my ruin : sheer
 Despair confoundeth.
 Sooner, high-swung from fatal rope,
 Here may I end both life and hope,
 And strong Death bind me,
 Than hated hearts shall reach their scope,
 And shame shall find me !

STROPHE II.

Would I were throned in ether high,
 Where snows are born, and through the sky
 The white rack skurries ! Would that I
 Might sit sublime
 On a hanging cliff where lone winds sigh,⁵⁰
 Where human finger never showed
 The far-perched vultures' drear abode,
 Nor goat may climb !

The Suppliants

Thence sheer to leap, and end for ever
 My life and name,
 Ere forceful hands this heart deliver
 To married shame !

ANTISTROPHE II.

There, where no friendly foot may stray,
 There let me lie, my limbs a prey
 To dogs and birds : I not gainsay :
 'Twas wisely said,
 Free from much woe who dies to-day
 Shall be to-morrow. Rather than wedded
 To whom I hate, let me be bedded
 Now with the dead !
 Or if there be, my life to free,
 A way, declare it,
 Ye gods !—a surgeon's cut for me,
 My heart shall bear it !

STROPHE III.

Voice ye your sorrow ! with the cry
 Of doleful litany pierce the sky !
 For freedom, for quick rescue cry
 To him above !
 Ruler of Earth, look from thy throne,
 With eyes of love !
 These deeds of violence wilt thou own,
 Nor know thy prostrate suppliant's groan,
 Almighty Jove ?

ANTISTROPHE III.

Ægyptus' sons, a haughty race,
 Follow my flight with sleepless chase,
 With whoop and bay they scent my trace
 To force my love.
 Thy beam is true ; both good and ill
 Thy sure scales prove,
 Thou even-handed ! Mortals still
 Reap fair fulfilment from thy will,
 All-crowning Jove.

CHORUS, *in separate voices, and short hurried exclamations:*⁵¹

Voice 1. Ah me ! he lands ! he leaps ashore !
 He strides with ruffian hands to hale us !

Voice 2. Cry, sisters, cry ! swift help implore !
If here to cry may aught avail us !

Voice 3. Ah me ! 'tis but the muffled roar
Of forceful storms soon to assail us !

Voice 1. Flee to the gods ! to the altars cling !

Voice 2. By sea, by land, the ruthless foe
Grimly wantons in our woe !

Voice 3. Beneath thy wing shield us, O king !

Enter HERALD.

Herald. Hence to the ships ! to the good ships fare ye !⁵²
Swiftly as your feet may bear ye !

Chorus. Tear us ! tear us !
Rend us rather,
Torture and tear us !
From this body
Cut the head !
Gorily gather
Us to the dead !

Herald. Hence to the ships, away ! away !
A curse on you, and your delay !
O'er the briny billowy way
Thou shalt go to-day, to-day !
Wilt thou stand, a mulish striver,
I can spur, a forceful driver ;
Deftly, deftly, thou shalt trip
To the stoutly-timbered ship !
If to yield thou wilt not know,
Gorily, gorily thou shalt go !
An' thou be not madded wholly,
Know thy state, and quit thy folly !

Chorus. Help, ho ! help, ho ! help !

Herald. To the ships ! to the ships away with me !

These gods of Argos what reck we ?

Chorus. Never, O never
The nurturing river,
Of life the giver,
The healthful flood
That quickens the blood
Let me behold !
An Argive am I,*
From Inachus old,
These gods deny
Thy claim. Withhold !

* In this very perplexed passage I follow PAL. BOTHE's conjecture, Αργεῖος, is very happy.

Herald. To the ships, to the ships, with march not slow,
 Will ye, nill ye, ye must go !
 Quickly, quickly, hence away !
 Know thy master and obey !
 Ere a worse thing thou shalt know—
 Blows and beating—gently go !

STROPHE I.

Chorus. Worse than worstest
 May'st thou know !
 As thou cursest,
 Curst be so !
 The briny billow
 O'er thee flow !
 On sandy pillow
 Bedded low,
 'Neath Sarpedon's breezy brow,*
 With the shifting sands shift thou !

Herald. Scream—rend your robes in rags !—call on the gods !
 The Egyptian bark thou shalt not overleap.
 Pour ye the bitter bootless wail at will !

ANTISTROPHE I.

Chorus. With fierce heart swelling
 To work my woe,
 With keen hate yelling
 Barks the foe.
 Broad Nile welling
 O'er thee flow !
 Find thy dwelling
 Bedded low,

'Neath the towering Libyan waters,
 Towering thou 'gainst Libya's daughters !

Herald. To the ships ! to the ships ! the swift ships even-oared !
 Quickly ! no laggard shifts ! the hand that drags thee
 Will lord it o'er thy locks, not gently handled !

STROPHE II.

Chorus. O father, oh !
 From the altar
 The assaulter
 Drags me to my woe !
 Step by step, a torturing guider,
 Like the slowly-dragging spider,

* A promontory in Cilicia.—STRABO, p. 670. PAL.

Cruel-minded so
 Like a dream,
 A dusky dream,
 My hope away doth go !
 O Earth, O Earth,
 From death redeem !
 O Earth, O Jove deliver !

Herald. Your Argive gods I know not ; they nor nursed
 My infant life, nor reared my riper age.

ANTISTROPHE II.

Chorus. O father, oh !
 From the altar
 The assaulter
 Drags me to my woe !
 A snake two-footed fiercely fretted
 Swells beside me ! from his whetted
 Fangs, black death doth flow !
 Like a dream,
 A dusky dream,
 My hope is vanished so !
 O Earth, O Earth,
 From death redeem !
 O Earth, O Jove deliver !

Herald. To the ships ! to the ships ! Obey ! I say, obey !
 Pity thy robes, if not thy flesh—away !

STROPHE III.

Chorus. Ye chiefs of the city,
 By force they subdue me !

Herald. Well ! I must drag thee by the hair ! come ! come !
 Point thy dull ears, and hear me !—come ! come ! come !

ANTISTROPHE III.

Chorus. I'm lost ! I'm ruined !
 O king, they undo me !

Herald. Thou shalt see kings enough anon, believe me,
 Ægyptus' sons—kingless thou shalt not die.

Enter KING with Attendants.

King. Fellow, what wouldst thou ? With what purpose here
 Dost flout this land of brave Pelasgian men ?
 Deem'st thou us women ? A barbarian truly
 Art thou, if o'er the Greek to sport it thus

The fancy tempts thee. Nay, but thou art wrong
Both root and branch in this.

Herald. How wrong? Speak plainly.

King. Thou art a stranger here, and dost not know
As a stranger how to bear thee.

Herald. This I know,

I lost my own, and what I lost I found.

King. Thy patrons* who, on this Pelasgian ground?

Herald. To find stray goods the world all over, Hermes
Is prince of patrons.⁵³

King. Hermes is a god,

Thou, therefore, fear the gods.

Herald. And I do fear

The gods of the Nile.

King. We too have gods in Argos.

Herald. So be it: but, in Argos or in Africk,
My own's my own.

King. Who touches these reaps harm,

And that right soon.

Herald. No friendly word thou speak'st,
To welcome strangers.

King. Strangers are welcome here;
But not to spoil the gods.

Herald. These words of thine
To Ægyptus' sons be spoken, not to me.

King. I take no counsel, or from them, or thee.

Herald. Thou—who art thou? for I must plainly make
Rehearsal to my masters—this my office
Enforces—both by whom, and why, unjustly
I of this kindred company of women
Am robbed. A serious strife it is; no bandying
Of words from witnesses, no silver passed
From hand to hand will lay such ugly strife;
But man for man must fall, and noblest souls
Must dash their lives away.

King. For what I am,
You, and your shipmates, soon enough shall know me.
These maids, if with the softly suasive word
Thou canst prevail, are thine; to force we never
Will yield the suppliant sisters; thus the people
With one acclaim have voted; 'tis nailed down
Thus to the letter. So it must remain.

* πρόξενοι.—See Note 19 to page 226 above.

Thou hast my answer, not in tablets graven,
 Or in the volumed scroll, all stamped and sealed,
 But from a free Greek mouth. Dost understand me?
 Hence quickly from my sight!

rald. Of this be sure,

A war thou stirrest, in which, when once begun,
 The males will be the stronger.

ng. We, too, have males

In Argos, lusty-blooded men, who drink
 Good wine, not brewed from barley.* As for you,
 Ye virgins, fearless follow where these guides
 Shall lead. Our city strongly girt with wall,
 And high-reared tower receives you. We can boast
 Full many a stately mansion ; stateliest piled
 My palace stands, work of no feeble hands.
 Right pleasant 'tis in populous floors to lodge
 With many a fellow-tenant : some will find
 A greater good in closely severed homes,
 That have no common gates : of these thou hast
 The ample choice : take what shall like thee most.
 Know me thy patron, and in all things know
 My citizens thy shield, whose vote hath pledged
 Thy safety ; surer guarantee what wouldest thou?

Chorus. Blessing for thy blessing given,
 Flow to thee, divine Pelasgian !
 But for our advisal forthwith
 Send, we pray thee, for our father ;
 He the firm, the far foreseeing,
 How to live, and where to lodge us,
 Duly shall direct. For ever
 Quick to note the faults of strangers
 Sways the general tongue ; though we
 Hope all that's good and best from thee.

ing [to the attendant maids] :

Likewise you, ye maids attendant
 For his daughters' service, wisely
 Portioned by the father, here

Be your home secure,
 Far from idle-bruited babblings,
 'Neath my wing to dwell !

* "Potui humor ex hordeo aut frumento in quandam similitudinem vini corruptus." —
 ACITUS de mor. Geom. c. 23.

Enter DANAUS, attended by an Argive guard.

Danaus. Daughters! if so the Olympian gods deserve
 Your sacrifices, your libations, surely
 Argos no less may claim them! Argos truly
 Your Saviour in worst need! With eager ears
 They drank my tale, indignant the foul deeds
 Of our fell-purposed cousinship they heard,
 And for my guard this goodly band they set me
 Of strong spear-bearing men, lest being slain
 By the lurking lance of some insidious foe
 My death bring shame to Argos. Such high honor,
 From hearts where kindness moves the friendly deed,
 They heaped the sire withal, that you, the daughters,
 In father's stead should own them. For the rest,
 To the chaste precepts graven on your heart
 That oft I gave, one timely warning add,
 That time, which proveth all, approve your lives
 Before this people: for 'gainst the stranger, calumny
 Flows deftly from the tongue, and cheap traducement
 Costs not a thought. I charge ye, therefore, daughters,
 Your age being such that turns the eyes of men
 To ready gaze, in all ye do consult
 Your father's honor: such ripe bloom as yours
 No careless watch demands: so fair a flower
 Wild beasts and men, monsters of all degrees,
 Winged and four-footed, wantonly will tear.
 Her luscious-dropping fruits the Cyprian* hangs
 In the general view, and publishes their praise;⁵⁴
 That whoso passes, and beholds the pomp
 Of shapeliest beauty, feels the charmed dart
 That shoots from eye to eye, and vanquished falls
 By strong desire. Give, therefore, jealous heed
 That our long toils, and ploughing the deep sea
 Not fruitless fall; but be your portment such
 As breeds no shame to us, nor to our enemies
 Laughter. A double lodgment for our use,
 One from the state, the other from the king,
 Rentless we hold. All things look bright. This only,
 Your father's word, remember. More than life
 Hold a chaste heart in honor.

Chorus.

The high Olympians
 Grant all thy wish! For us and our young bloom,

* Venus.

Fear nothing, father : for unless the gods
Have forged new counsels, we ev'n to the end
Will tread the trodden path, and will not bend.

CHORAL HYMN.⁵⁵

STROPHE I.

Semi-Chorus 1. Lift ye the solemn hymn !
High let your pæans brim !
Praise in your strain
Gods that in glory reign
High o'er the Argive plain,
High o'er each castled hold,
Where Erasinus old *
Winds to the main !

Semi-Chorus 2 [to the attendant maids] :
Sing, happy maids, with me !
Loud with responsive glee
Voice ye the strain !
Praise ye the Argive shore,
Praise holy Nile no more,
Wide where his waters roar,
Mixed with the main !

ANTISTROPHE I.

Semi-Chorus 1. Lift ye the solemn hymn !
High let your pæans brim !
Praise in your strain
Torrents that bravely swell
Fresh through each Argive dell,
Broad streams that lazily
Wander, and mazily
Fatten the plain.

Semi-Chorus 2. Sing, sisters, sing with me
Artemis chaste ! may she
List to the strain !
Never, O never may
Marriage with fearful sway
Bind me ; nor I obey
Hatefullest chain !

STROPHE II.

Semi-Chorus 1. Yet, mighty praise be thine⁵⁶
Cyprian queen divine !
Hera, with thee I join,

* This river and the Inachus flow into the Argolic gulf, both near the city of Argos, taking their rise in the mountain ridge that separates Argos from Arcadia.

Nearest to Jove.
Subtly conceiving all,
Wiseliest weaving all,
Thy will achieving all
Nobly by love !

Semi-Chorus 2. With thee Desire doth go ;
Peitho,* with suasive flow
Bending the willing foe,
Marches with thee.
Lovely Harmonia⁵⁷
Knows thee : and, smote with awe,
Strong kings obey the law
Whispered by thee.

STROPHE IV.

Semi-Chorus 1. Yet must I fear the chase,⁵⁸
Sail spread in evil race,
War with a bloody pace
Spurred after me.
Why to this Argive shore
Came they with plashing oar,
If not with sorrow's store
Treasured for me ?

Semi-Chorus 2. Comes fated good or ill,
Wait we in patience still !
No power may thwart his will
Jove, mighty Jove.
Laden with sorrow's store
Virgins in days of yore
Praised, when their grief was o'er,
Jove, mighty Jove.

Semi-Chorus 1. Jove, mighty Jove, may he
From wedded force for me
Rescue prepare !

Semi-Chorus 2. Fair fall our maiden lot !
But mighty Jove may not
Yield to thy prayer.

Semi-Chorus 1. Know'st thou what woes may be
Stored yet by Fate for me ?

Semi-Chorus 2. Jove and his hidden plan
Sight of the sharpest man
Searcheth in vain ;
Thou in thy narrow span
Wisely remain !

* The goddess of Persuasion.

ni-Chorus 1. Wisely my thought may fare
Tell me, O tell me where?
ni-Chorus 2. 'Gainst what the gods ordain
Fret not thy heart in vain !

STROPHE.

ni-Chorus 1. Save me, thou chief of gods, great Jove,
From violent bonds of hated love,
Even as the Inachian maid of yore
Thy hand set free from labour sore,
What time thou soothed with touch divine
 Her weary frame,
And with a friendly force benign
 Thy healing came.

ANTISTROPHE.

ni-Chorus 2. May the woman's cause prevail !
And, when two certain ills assail,
Be ours the less : and Justice fair
For the just shall still declare.
Ye mighty gods o'er human fates
 Supremely swaying,
On you my prayer, my fortune waits,
 Your will obeying. *



THE SEVEN AGAINST THEBES

A LYRICO-DRAMATIC SPECTACLE

I cannot think but curses climb the sky,
And there awake God's gentle-sleeping peace.

SHAKESPERE.

Alle Schuld rächt sich auf Erden.

GOETHE.

PERSONS

ETEOCLES, Son of Oedipus.

MESSENGER.

CHORUS OF THEBAN VIRGINS.

ISMENE,
ANTIGONE, } Sisters of Eteocles.

HERALD.

SCENE—*The Acropolis of Thebes.*

INTRODUCTORY REMARKS

ONE of the most indisputable laws of the moral world, and, when seriously considered, perhaps the most awful one, is that principle of hereditary dependence, which connects the sins of one generation, and often of one individual, by an indissoluble bond, with the fortunes of another. In the closely compacted machinery of the moral world no man can be ignorant, or foolish, or vicious to himself. The most isolated individual by the very act of his existence, as he necessarily inhales, so he likewise exhales, a social atmosphere, either healthy so far, or so far unhealthy, for the race. Nothing in the world is independent either of what co-exists with it, or of what precedes it. The present, in particular, is everywhere at once the child of the past, and the parent of the future. It is no doubt true that a foolish father does not always beget a foolish son. There are counteracting influences constantly at work to prevent the fatal tendency to degeneration, of which Horace speaks so feelingly—

*Aetas parentum pejor avis tulit
Nos nequiores, mox datus
Progeniem vitiosiorem,*

but the “*DELICTA MAJORUM IMMERITUS LUES*” of the same poet remains a fearful reality in the daily administration of the world, which no serious-thinking man can afford to disregard. In the ancient law of Moses, as in the most famous systems of Christian theology, this principle plays a prominent part; and awful as its operation is, often sweeping whole generations into ruin, and smiting whole nations with a chronic leprosy, for the folly or extravagance of an ephemeral individual, we shall not be surprised to find it equally conspicuous in the literature of so subtle a people as the Greeks. The Hellenic mind, no doubt, was too sunny and too healthy to allow itself to be encased and imprisoned with this idea, as with an iron mail; but as a mysterious dark background of moral existence it was recognised in its highest power; and nowhere so distinctly, and with such terrible iteration, as in those lyrical exhibitions of solemn, religious, and legendary faith, which we call tragedy.

Among the other serious ethico-religious legends with which the scanty remains of the rich Greek tragedy have made us more familiar, the dark fates of two famous families—the Pelopidae and the Labdacidae—force themselves upon our attention with a marked distinctness. How the evil genius (*ἀλλαστωρ*) of inherited guilt revealed itself in the blood-stained track of the descendants of Tantalus we have seen on the large scale of a complete trilogy in the first volume; the play to which we now introduce the reader is an exhibition of the same stern law of moral concatenation, in one of the scenes of the dark story of the Theban family of the Labdacidae. Labdacus, the father of this unfortunate race, is traced back in the legendary genealogy to the famous Phœnician settler, Cadmus, being removed from him by only one generation.* This head of the family appears tainted with no moral guilt of an extraordinary kind; but his son Laius figures in the legend, not like Pelops in the Pelopidan story, as a murderer, but as a licentious and a lustful character. Yielding to the violent impulses of unnatural passion,† he is said to have carried off from Elis, Chrysippus, the son of Pelops; whereupon the injured father pronounced against the unholy ravisher the appropriate curse that he should die childless, or, if he did beget children, that himself should lose his life by the hands of those to whom he had been the means of giving it. We see here exemplified that grand principle of retaliation (*lex talionis*), “*An eye for an eye and a tooth for a tooth*,” which stands out so prominently in the laws of Moses, and is so agreeable to the moral instincts of the human heart. Laius was to perish by his own progeny, because, in the irregular gratification of the procreative instinct, he had sinned against Nature. The curse spoken against him by Pelops was the wrathful expression of one of Nature’s greatest laws; in whatever way we seek violently to obtain happiness contrary to the sober course of the divine arrangements, in that way we are sure with our own hands to work our own destruction. This is inevitable. Accordingly, that the direct sanction of the gods might be added to the utterance of an aggrieved human heart, the legend represents the lustful offender as consulting the oracle of Delphi, whether he might not with safety disregard the imprecation of Pelops, and beget children by his wife Iocaste (called Epicaste in Homer, Od. XI. 271); and receiving the ominous answer—

Sow not the seed of children, in despite
Of the gods: for if thou shalt beget a son,

* Eurip. *Phœnissæ*. Prolog., and Argument to the same from the Cod. Guelpherbyt. in Matthiae.

† πρώτος 'εν 'ανθρώποις τὴν ἀπέροφθοπλαν ἐψωρ. —Compare ROMANS i. 27.

Him who begat shall the begotten slay,
And all thy house in bloody ruin perish.*

ut the divine oracle, as was to have been expected from the character of the questioner, was given in vain. Laius had consulted the oracle not that he might know and obey the divine will, but that he might, if possible, escape from the terrible consequences of the curse of Pelops, and yet gratify his natural desire of having offspring. The result was natural. In a moment of forgetfulness, induced by the free use of that mother of many evils, wine, he neglected the divine warning; and, from his fatal embrace, a child was born, destined in the course of the accomplishment of the ancient curse, both to suffer many monstrous misfortunes in his own person, and to transmit guilt and misery to another generation. This child was Oedipus,† so named from the piercing of his feet by nails, and subsequent exposure on Mount Cithaeron, a device contrived by his father, in order to escape the fulfilment of the divine oracle. But it is not possible, as Homer frequently inculcates, to deceive the mind of the gods. The helpless infant, the child of destiny, is found (like Romulus), by some shepherds, and by them taken to Polybus king of Corinth. Here the foundling is brought up as the son of that monarch; but, on one occasion, being taunted by some of his youthful comrades with the reproach that he is not really the son of Polybus, but a fatherless foundling, he goes forth to the oracle of Delphi, and to the wide world, to clear up what had been more wisely left in the dark; and here his god-sent misfortunes overtake him, and the evil genius of his father drives the innocent son blindfold into inevitable woe. The Pythoness, according to her wont, returned an answer more doubtful than the question. Oedipus was told not who his father was, but that a dark destiny hung over him, to kill his father, and to commit incest with his mother. Knowing no parents but those whom he had left at Corinth, he proceeded on his wanderings, in a direction the opposite of that by which he had come; and, on the road between Delphi and Daulis,‡ met a person of consequence, with a charioteer and an attendant, in a car. The charioteer immediately ordered the foot traveller, somewhat insolently, after the manner of aristocratic satellites, to get out of the way; which rudeness the hot youth resenting, a scuffle ensued, in which the charioteer

* Μή σπέλε τέκνων ἀλοκα δαιμόνων βίᾳ, κ.τ.λ.—Eurip. *Phoenis.* 19.

† ὄιδέω to swell, and πούς a foot; literally *swell-foot*. Welcker remarks that there is a peculiar signification in the appellations connected with this legend; even Λάιος being connected with λαικάζω, λαισκαπρός, and other similar words—(*Trilog.* p. 355)—but this is dangerous ground.

‡ The σχιστή ὁδός.—See Wordsworth's *Greece*, p. 21.

and his master were slain, while the attendant fled. The murdered prince was Laius ; and Oedipus, unwittingly, nay, doing everything he could to elude the fate, had slain his own father. But the ancient Fury, for a season, concealed her vengeance, and allowed a brief glory to be shed round her victim, that he might thereafter be plunged in more terrible darkness. The Sphynx, a monstrous creature, of Egyptian birth, half virgin, half lion, had been sent by wrathful Mars, to desolate the Theban country, devouring, with her bloody jaws, whosoever could not solve her famous riddle. When depopulation proceeded at a fearful rate from this cause, the Thebans promised Iocaste, the widow of Laius, and queen of the country, in marriage, to him who should succeed in explaining the enigma. Oedipus was successful ; and, becoming king of Thebes, was married, in ignorance, to his own mother. Thus the net of destiny was drawn closer and closer round its victim ; but the hour of doom was not yet come. Joined in this unnatural wedlock, the unfortunate son of Laius became the father of two sons, Eteocles and Polynices, and of two daughters, Antigone and Ismene. Circumstances (which Sophocles narrates in his *Oedipus Tyrannus*) afterwards bringing the story of Oedipus' life and the nature of his connection with Iocaste to light, the unfortunate old king looking upon himself as an object of hatred to the gods, and unworthy to look upon the day, tore out his eyes, and was confined by his sons—whether from cruelty or superstition—in a separate house, and treated otherwise in a manner that appeared to him disrespectful and unkind.* Enraged at this treatment, he pronounced an imprecation against them, that they should one day **DIVIDE THEIR INHERITED LAND BY STEEL** ; whereupon they, to render any hostile collision impossible, made an agreement to exercise kingly authority over the whole Theban territory, each for a year at a time, while the other should leave the country. Eteocles, as the elder, reigned first ; but when the appointed term came round, like other holders of power, he showed himself loath to quit ; and Polynices, fleeing to Argos, sought assistance from Adrastus, king of that country. This prince, along with the Ætolian Tydeus, the father of Diomede, and other chiefs, marched against Thebes with a great armament, in order to force Eteocles to yield the yearly tenure of the throne to his brother, according to agreement. The appearance of this armament before the gates of the Cadmeian city, and its sad issue, in the death, by their own

* It is particularly mentioned in the oldest form of the legend, that he considered his sons had not sent him his due share of the flesh offered in the family sacrifice.—Scholiast Soph. O. C. 1375. This is alluded to in the fifth antistrophe of the third great choral chaunt of this play, v. 768. WELL. See my Note.

ands, of the two hostile brothers, form the subject of the present play.

From this rapid sketch, the reader will see plainly that the dismal story of Laius and Oedipus, and his children, affords materials for a whole series of tragedies ; and that, in fact, "THE SEVEN AGAINST THEBES" is only one of the last acts of a great consecutive legendary history, of which each part is necessary to explain the other. This loose connection of the subjects naturally suggests the question, whether our play, as we now have it, stood alone in dramatic representation, or whether it was not—like other pieces in this volume—only a subordinate part of a large dramatic whole. We know for certain that *Æschylus* wrote at least four plays, besides the present, of which the materials were taken from the cycle of this Theban legend—namely, LAIUS, OEDIPUS, THE SPHYNX, and the ELEUSINIANS ;* and it has been not unreasonably conjectured that some of his other plays, of which the names are preserved, belong to the same series.† In what precise connection, however, the existing play stood to any of the rest in actual representation, there were, till very recently, no satisfactory means of judging ; and accordingly no scanty wealth of erudite speculation (after the German fashion), made to look like science, was spent upon the subject. Now, at length it has been announced, that the *διδασκαλία*, containing the actual order of representation of four of these plays, has been discovered ;‡ and, if the document be genuine, we are enabled to assert that, in the 78th Olympiad, *Æschylus* gained the tragic prize with the tetralogy, of LAIUS, OEDIPUS, THE SEVEN AGAINST THEBES, and the SPHYNX, a satiric drama.

With regard to the merits of the present piece, while its structure exhibits, in the most striking manner, the deficient skill of the early dramatists, its spirit is everywhere manly and noble, and instinct with the soul of the warlike actions which it describes. The best parts are epic, not dramatic—namely, those in which the Messenger describes the different characters and appearance of the seven chiefs posted each at a separate gate of the Cadmean city. The drama concludes with a Theban coronach or wail over the dead bodies of the self-slain brothers ; for the proper relishing of which, the imaginative reproduction of some appropriate music is indispensable. The introduction after this of the Herald, announcing the decree of the Theban senate, whereby burial is denied to the body of Polynices,

* The subject of "The Eleusinians" was the burial of the dead bodies of the chiefs who had fallen before Thebes, through the mediation of Theseus.—See Plutarch, Life of that hero, c. 29.

† See Welcker's *Trilogie*, p. 359, etc.

‡ Classical Museum, No. XXV. p. 312.

and the heroic display of sisterly affection on the part of Antigone, are—if this really was the last piece of a trilogy—altogether foreign both to the action and to the tone of the tragedy, and must be regarded as a blunder. If Schiller, and even Shakespere, on occasions, could err in such matters, much more Æschylus.

THE SEVEN AGAINST THEBES

Eteocles. Ye citizens of Cadmus ! he who sits
Holding the helm in the high poop of state,
Watchful, with sleepless eyes, must, when he speaks,
Speak words that suit the time. If we succeed,
The gods will have the praise ; but should we fail
(Which may averting Jove from me avert,¹
And from this Theban city !), I alone
Must bear the up-heaped murmurings of the whole,
A motley-voiced lament. Ye men of Thebes,
Not manhood's vigour only, but ye also
Who lack ripe years, and ye whose green old age
Nurses unwithered strength,* arm, and redeem
Your country's honor from a cruel blot.
Let not the citadel of your ancient sires,
The altars of your native gods, your children,
Nor the dear mother Earth, that nursed you, blame
The slackness of your love—the nurse who bore
Your creeping childhood on her fostering soil,
And through your slow growth up to firmer years,
Toiled that the strong arms of her faithful sons,
Might shield her need. Up to this hour the god
Inclines to us ; though close hedged in by the foe,
The vantage hath been ours. But now the seer,
The shepherd of prophetic birds' revolving
In his ear and inward sense deep-pondered truths,²
By no false art, though without help from fire,
Even he soothsaying sings that the Argive camp
Holds midnight council to attack the city.
Therefore be ready ; mount the battlements ;
Top every tower ; crown every parapet ;
Fence every gate with valiant-hearted men,
Well harnessed for the fight : and never fear
This trooping alien foe. The gods will give
A happy issue. Myself have sent out scouts,
Sure men, not wont to linger. Their advice
Shall shield us from surprise.

* See PALEY'S Note.

Enter MESSENGER.

*Mess.**Eteocles,*

Most excellent lord of Thebes ! what I have seen
 With mine own eyes, no idle unvouched tale,
 I bring thee from the camp. Seven warlike chiefs
 I saw, in solemn sacrifice assembled :
 Holding the head of the devoted ox,
 Over the shield with iron rimmed they dipped
 Their hands in the steaming blood, and swore an oath,
 By Mars, Enyo, and blood-loving Terror,³
 Either to raze the walls of Thebes, and plunder
 The citadel of Cadmus, or else drench
 This soil with Argive blood. Then, as for death
 Prepared, they decked the chariot of Adrastus⁴
 With choice love-tokens to their Argive kin,
 Dropping a tear, but with their mouths they gave
 No voice. An iron-hearted band are they,
 Breathing hot war, like lions when their eye
 Looks instant battle. Such my news ; nor I
 Slow to report ; for in the camp I left them
 Eager to share among their several bands
 Our gates by lot. Therefore, bestir thee ; fence
 Each gate with the choicest men : dash all delay ;
 For now the Argive host, near and more near,
 All panoplied comes on ; the dark-wreathed dust
 Rolls, and the snowy foam of snorting chargers
 Stains the pure Theban soil. Like a wise pilot
 That scents the coming gale, hold thou the city
 Tight, ere the storm of Ares on our heads
 Burst pitiless. Loud the mainland wave is roaring.
 This charge be thine : myself, a sleepless spy,
 Will bring thee sure word from the hostile camp :
 Safe from without, so ye be strong within.

[Exit.]

Eteocles. O Jove ! O Earth ! O Gods that keep the city !
 And thou sell Fury of my father's curse ! *
 Destroy not utterly this Cadmean seat
 Rent, razed, deracinated by the foe !
 Yield not our pious hearths, where the loved speech
 Of Hellas echoes, to a stranger host !
 Let not the free-born Theban bend the neck,
 To slavery thralled, beneath a tyrant's yoke !
 Be ye our strength ! our common cause we plead ;
 A prosperous state hath cause to bless the gods.

[Exit.]

* See Introductory Remarks.

I.

The CHORUS⁵ enter the scene in great hurry and agitation.

O wailing and sorrow, O wailing and woe!

Their tents they have left, many-banded they ride,
And onward they tramp with the prance of pride,

The horsemen of the foe.

The dark-volumed dust-cloud that rides on the gale,
Though voiceless, declares a true messenger's tale;
With clattering hoofs, on and on still they ride;⁶
It swells on my ear, loud it rusheth and roareth,
As a fierce wintry torrent precipitous poureth,
Rapidly lashing the mountain side.

Hear me ye gods, and ye goddesses hear me!

The black harm prevent that swells near and more near me!
As a wave on the shore when the blast beats the coast,
So breaks o'er the walls, from the white-shielded host,⁷
The eager war-cry, the sharp cry of fear,
As near still it rolls, and more near.

II.

The CHORUS become more and more agitated. They speak one to another in short hurried exclamations, and in great confusion.

Chorus 1. To which of the gods and the goddesses now
Shall I pay my vow?

Chorus 2. Shall I cling to the altar, and kneeling embrace
The guardian gods of the Theban race?

Tutti. Ye blissful Olympians, throned sublime,
In the hour of need, in the urgent time,
May the deep drawn sigh,
And the heart's strong cry

Ascend not in vain to your seats sublime!

Chorus 1. Heard ye the shields rattle, heard ye the spear?
In this dark day of dole,
With chaplet and stole⁸

Let us march to the temples, and worship in fear!

Chorus 2. I heard the shield's rattle, and spear clashed on spear
Came stunning my ear.

Tutti. O Ares, that shines in the helmet of gold,⁹
Thine own chosen city wilt thou behold
To slavery sold?
O Ares, Ares, wilt thou betray
Thy Theban home to-day?

III.

The CHORUS crown the altars of the gods, and then, falling on their knees, sing the following Theban Litany, in one continuous chaunt.

Patron gods that keep the city,
 Look, look down upon our woe,
 Save this band of suppliant virgins
 From the harsh-enslaving foe !
 For a rush of high-plumed warriors
 Round the city of the free,
 By the blast of Ares driven,
 Roars, like billows of the sea.
 Father Jove the consummator,*
 Save us from the Argive spear ;
 For their bristling ranks enclose us,
 And our hearts do quake with fear,
 And their steeds with ringing bridles¹⁰
 Knell destruction o'er the land ;
 And seven chiefs, with lance in hand,
 Fixed by lot to share the slaughter,
 At the seventh gate proudly stand.
 Save us, Pallas, war-delighting
 Daughter of immortal Jove !
 Save us, lord of billowy ocean !
 God of pawing steeds, Poseidon,¹¹
 Join thine aid to his above,
 And with thy fish-piercing trident
 Still our hearts, our fears remove.
 Save us Ares ! father Ares,
 Father now thy children's need !
 Save us Cypris, mother of Thebans,¹²
 For we are thy blood indeed !
 Save us, save us, Wolf-Apollo,¹³
 Be a wolf against the foe !
 Whet thine arrows, born of Leto,
 Leto's daughter bend thy bow !

IV.

The Litany is here interrupted by the noise of the besiegers storming the city, and is continued in a hurried irregular manner.

*Chorus 1. I hear the dread roll of the chariots of war !
 Tutti. O holy Hera !*

* See Note 35 to the Suppliants, p. 235 above.

horus 2. And the axles harsh-creaking with dissonant jar !
 utti. O Artemis dear !

horus 1. And the vext air is madded with quick-branished spears.

emi-Chorus 1. To Thebes, our loved city, what hope now appears ?

emi-Chorus 2. And when shall the gods bring an end of our fears ?

horus 1. Hark ! hark ! stony hail the near rampart is lashing !
 utti. O blest Apollo !

horus 2. And iron-bound shield against shield is clashing !

utti. The issue of war with the gods abideth,
 The doubtful struggle great Jove decideth.
 O Onca, blest Onca,¹⁴ whose worshippers ever
 Invoke thee, the queen of the Oncan gate,
 The seven-gated city deliver, deliver,¹⁵
 Thou guardian queen of the gate.

v.

The CHORUS unite again into a full band, and sing the Finale of the Litany in regular Strophe and Antistrophe.

STROPHE.

Gods and goddesses almighty !
 Earthly and celestial powers !
 Of all good things consummators,
 Guardians of the Theban towers !
 Save the spear-compassed city
 From a foreign-speaking foe !¹⁶
 Hear the virgin band, that prays thee
 With the out-stretched arms of woe !

ANTISTROPHE.

Gods and demigods ! the city
 Aid that on your aid depends,
 Watch around us, and defend us ;
 He is strong whom God defends.
 Bear the incense in remembrance
 Of our public sacrifice ;
 From a people rich in offerings
 Let no prayer unanswered rise !

Re-enter ETEOCLES.

Eteocles. Answer me this, insufferable brood !
 Is this your wisdom, this your safety-note

To Theban soldiers, this your war-cry, thus
 In prostrate woe clasping the guardian gods,
 To scream and wail the vain lament of fools?
 I pray the gods, in good or evil days,
 May never fate be mine to lodge with women.
 When fortune's brave, their pride's unbearable;
 But, comes a thought of fear, both hall and forum
 Must ring with their laments. Why run ye thus
 From street to street, into the hearts of men
 Scattering dastardy, and bruiting fear?
 Nay, but ye chiefly help the enemy's cause
 Without the gate, and we by friends within
 Are more besieged; such aid expect from women!
 Thebans give ear; whoso shall disobey
 My word in Thebes, man, woman, old, or young,
 Whoe'er he be, against himself he writes
 Black sentence to be stoned by the public hand.
 Without the gates let brave men fight; within
 Let women tend their children, and their webs.
 Hear ye, or hear ye not? or do I speak
 To the deaf?

STROPHE I.

Chorus. Son of Oedipus be witness!
 Should not terror rob our wits,
 When we hear the roll of chariots,
 Whirling wheels, and creaking axles,
 And the unresting tramp of horses
 Champing fierce their fire-forged bits?

Eteocles. What then? when with the storm the good ship
 labours,
 Shall the wise helmsman leave his proper post,
 To clasp the painted gods upon the prow?¹⁷

ANTISTROPHE I.

Chorus. When we heard war's rattling hail-drift
 Round our ramparts wildly rave,
 Trusting to the gods of Cadmus,
 Spurred by fear, we hither hurried,
 Here to pray, and clasp the statues
 Of the good gods strong to save.

Eteocles. Pray that our well-manned walls be strong to save us,
 Else will the gods help little. Who knows not
 That, when a city falls, they pass to the Victor?¹⁸

STROPHE II.

Chorus. Never, never may the council
 Of the assembled gods desert us,
 While I live, and look on day !
 Never, never may the stranger
 Rush through the streets, while midnight burning
 Lights the robber to his prey !

Eteocles. Weak prayers confound wise counsel. Know ye not
 Obedience is the mother of success,
 And pledge of victory. So the wise have spoken.

ANTISTROPHE II.

Chorus. But the gods are strong. When mortals
 Stretch the arm in vain to save us,
 Help is waiting from above.
 When dark night enveils the welkin,
 And thick-mantled ruin gathers,
 They enclasp us round with love.

Eteocles. Leave sacrifice and oracles to men,
 And 'gainst the imminent foe pray to the gods.
 Women should hold their tongues, and keep their homes.

STROPHE III.

Chorus. By the strength of gods the city
 Each rude tide hath learnt to stem ;
 Who shall charge us with offending,
 When we make our vows to them ?

Eteocles. Your vows I grudge not, nor would stint your prayers ;
 But this I say, blow not your fears about,
 Nor taint the general heart with apprehension.

ANTISTROPHE III.

Chorus. Startled by the blare of battle,
 Hearing clash of combat fell,
 With a quaking heart I hied me
 To this sacred citadel

Eteocles. And when ye hear that some are dead or wounded,
 Drag not the news with wailings through the town ;
 For blood of mortals is the common food ¹⁹
 Of the war god.

Chorus. Hark ! the angry steeds are snorting.

Eteocles. Hear what thou wilt ; but do not hear aloud.

Chorus. The Earth beneath me groans, the wall is shaking.

Eteocles. The walls are mine to uphold. Pray you, be silent.

Chorus. Woe's me, the clash of arms, loud and more loud,
Rings at the gate !

Eteocles. And thou the loudest !—Peace !

Chorus. Great council of the gods, O save us ! save us !

Eteocles. Perdition seize thee ! thy words flow like water.

Chorus. O patron gods, save me from captive chains !

Eteocles. Thy fear makes captive me, and thee, and all.

Chorus. O mighty Jove, fix with thy dart the foe !

Eteocles. O Jove, of what strange stuff hast thou made women !

Chorus. Men are no better, when their city's captured.

Eteocles. Dost clasp the gods again, and scream and howl ?

Chorus. Fear hurries on my overmastered tongue.

Eteocles. One small request I have ; beseech you hear me.

Chorus. Speak : I am willing, if I can, to please thee.

Eteocles. Please me by silence ; do not fright thy friends.

Chorus. I speak no more : and wait my doom with them.

Eteocles. This word is wiser than a host of wails.

And now, instead of running to and fro,

Clinging to every image as you pass,

Pray to the gods with sober supplication,

To aid the Theban cause : and, when ye hear

My vow, lift up a blithe auspicious shout,

A sacred hymn, a sacrificial cry,

As brave Greek hearts are wont, whose voice shall speak

Sure confidence to friends, and to the foe

Dismay. Now, hear my vow. If they who keep

The city, keep it now from the Argive spear,

I vow to them, and to the patron gods

Of field and forum, and the holy fount

Of Dirce and Ismenus' sacred stream,²⁰

That blood of lambs and bulls shall wash their altars,

And spear-pierced trophies, Argive harnesses,

Bedeck their holy halls. Such be your prayers ;

Not sighs and sobs, and frantic screams, that shake

The hearts of men, but not the will of gods.

Meanwhile, with six choice men, myself the seventh,

I'll gallantly oppose these boastful chiefs

That block our outlets. Timely thus I'll gag

The swift-winged rush of various-bruited news,

That in the hour of danger blazes fear.

[Exit.]

CHORAL HYMN.

STROPHE I.

Well thou speakest ; but unsleeping
Terrors shake my virgin frame,
And the blasts of war around me
Fan my fears into a flame.
As the dove her dovelets nursing,
Fears the tree-encircling serpent,
Fatal neighbour of her nest ;
Thus the foe, our walls enclosing,
Thrills with ceaseless fears my breast.
Hark ! in hurrying throngs careering
Rude they beat our Theban towers,
And a rain of rock-torn fragments
On the roofs of Cadmus showers !
Save us, gods that keep the city,
Save us, Jove-begotten Powers !

ANTISTROPHE I.

Say what region shall receive ye,
When the Theban soil is waste ?
When pure Dirce's fount is troubled,
From what waters shall ye taste ?
Theban soil, the deepest, richest,
That with fruits of joy is pregnant,
Dirce, sweetest fount that runs,
From Poseidon earth-embracing,
And from Tethys' winding sons.²¹
Patron-gods maintain your glory,
Sit in might enthroned to-day :
Smite the foe with fear ; fear stricken
Let them fling their arms away :
Hear our sharp shrill-piercing wailings,
When for Cadmus' weal we pray !

STROPHE II.

Sad it were, and food for weeping,
To behold these walls Ogygian,
By the stranger spearman mounted,
Levelled by the Argive foe,
And these towers by god-sent vengeance
Laid in crumbling ashes low.
Sad it were to see the daughters,

And the sonless mothers grey,
 Of old Thebes, with hair dishevelled,
 And rent vestments, even as horses
 Dragged by the mane, a helpless prey ;
 Sad to hear the victors' clamour
 Mingling with the captive's moan,
 And the frequent-clanking fetter
 Struggling with the dying groan.

ANTISTROPHE II.

Sad, most sad, should hands unlicensed
 Rudely pluck our opening blossom ;
 Sad—yea better far to die !
 Changing nuptial torch and chamber
 For dark homes of slavery.
 Ah ! my soul within me trembles,
 When it shapes the sight of shame,
 Swift the chase of lawless murder,
 And the swifter chase of flame ;
 Black the surly smoke upwreathing,
 Cries, confusion, choking heat ;
 Shrine-polluting, man-subduing
 Mars, wild borne from street to street !

STROPHE III.

Towers and catapults surrounding,
 And the greedy spear upswallowing
 Man by man, its gory food :
 And the sucking infants clinging
 To the breasts that cannot bear them,
 Cries to ears that cannot hear them
 Mingle with their mother's blood.
 Plunder, daughter of Confusion,
 Startles Plenty from his lair,
 And the robber with the robber
 Bargains for an equal share ;
 Gods ! in such a night of terrors
 How shall helpless maidens fare ?

ANTISTROPHE III.

Planless is the strife of Plunder.
 Fruits of patient years are trampled
 Reckless in the moment's grave ;
 And the maids that tend the household,

With a bitter eye of weeping,
 See the treasured store of summers
 Hurried by the barren wave.
 Woe, deep woe, waits captive maidens,
 To an untried thralldom led,
 Bound, by chains of forced affection,
 To some haughty husband's bed :
 Sooner, sooner may I wander
 Sister of the sunless dead !

semi-Chorus 1. Methinks I see the scout sent by the king :

Doubtless he brings us news ; his tripping feet
 Come swift as wheels that turn on willing axles.

semi-Chorus 2. The king himself, the son of Oedipus,
 Comes in the exact nick to hear his tidings :
 With rapid and unequal steps he too
 Urges the way.

Enter MESSENGER and ETEOCLES from opposite sides

Mess.

What I have seen I come

To tell ; the movements of the foe, the station
 That lot hath given each champion at the gates.
 First at the Proetian portal Tydeus stands,²²
 Storming against the seer, who wise forbids
 To pass Ismenus' wave, before the sacrifice
 Auspicious smiles. But he, for battle burning,
 Fumes like a fretful snake in the sultry noon,
 Lashing with gibes the wise Oiclidan seer,²³
 Whose prudence he interprets dastardy,
 Cajoling death away. Thus fierce he raves,
 And shakes the overshadowing crest sublime,
 His helmet's triple mane, while 'neath his shield
 The brazen bells ring fear.²⁴ On his shield's face
 A sign he bears as haughty as himself,
 The welkin flaming with a thousand lights,
 And in its centre the full moon shines forth,
 Eye of the night, and regent of the stars.
 So speaks his vaunting shield : on the stream's bank
 He stands, loud-roaring, eager for the fight,
 As some fierce steed that frets against the bit,
 And waits with ruffling neck, and ears erect,
 To catch the trumpet's blare. Who will oppose
 This man ? what champion, when the bolts are broken,
 Shall plant his body in the Proetian gate ?

Eteocles. No blows I fear from the trim dress of war,
 No wounds from blazoned terrors. Triple crests
 And ringing bells bite not without the spear ;
 And for this braggart shield, with starry night
 Studded, too soon for the fool's wit that owns it
 The scutcheon may prove seer. When death's dark night
 Shall settle on his eyes, and the blithe day
 Beams joy on him no more, hath not the shield
 Spoken significant, and pictured borne
 A boast against its bearer ? I, to match
 This Tydeus, will set forth the son of Astacus,
 A noble youth not rich in boasts, who bows
 Before the sacred throne of Modesty,
 In base things cowardly, in high virtue bold.
 His race from those whom Ares spared he draws,²⁵
 Born from the sown field of the dragon's teeth,
 His name Melanippus. Mars shall throw the dice
 Bravely for him, and Justice call him brother,
 While girt he goes from his loved Theban mother
 To ward the Argive spear.

STROPHE I.

Chorus. May the gods protect our champion !
 Be the cause of Right his shield !
 But I fear to see the breathless
 Bleeding bodies of true warriors
 Strewn upon the battle field.

Mess. Speed well your pious prayers ! The lot hath placed
 Proud Capaneus before the Electran gate,²⁶
 A giant warrior mightier than the first,
 And boasting more than mortal. His high threats
 May never Chance* fulfil ! for with the aid
 Of gods, or in the gods' despite, he vows
 To sack the city, and sets the bolted wrath
 Of Jove at nought, his lightnings and his thunders
 Recking no more—so speaks the vauntful tongue—
 Than vulgar noonday heat. His orbéd shield
 The blazon of a naked man displays,
 Shaking a flaring torch with lofty threat
 In golden letters—I WILL BURN THE CITY.
 Such is the man : who shall not quail before
 A pride that flings defiance to the gods ?

* CHANCE (*Tύχη*), it must be recollect, was a divine power among the ancients.

Eteocles. Here, too, we meet the strong with something stronger. When men are proud beyond the mark of right, They do proclaim with forward tongue their folly, Themselves their own accuser. This brave Capaneus With empty threats and wordy exercise, Fights mortal 'gainst immortals, and upcasts Loud billowy boasts in Jove's high face. But I In Jove have faith that he will smite this boaster With flaming bolts, to vulgar heat of noon In no wise like. The gallant Polyphantus, A man of glowing heart, against this blusterer I'll send, himself a garrison to pledge Our safety, by the grace of Artemis, And the protecting gods. Name now the others.

ANTISTROPHE I.

Chorus. Perish, with his boasts, the boaster, By strong thunder prostrate laid ! Never, never may I see him Into holy homes of virgins Rushing, with his godless blade !

Mess. Hear more. The third lot to Eteocles Leapt from the upturned brazen helm,²⁷ and fixed him At the Netaean gate.²⁸ His eager steeds, Their frontlets tossed in the breeze, their swelling nostrils High-snorting with the impatient blast of war, Their bridles flapping with barbaric clang, He curbs, and furious 'gainst the city wheels them, Even as a whirling storm. His breadth of shield, Superbly rounded, shows an armed man Scaling a city, with this proud device, NOT MARS HIMSELF SHALL HURL ME FROM THESE TOWERS. Choose thou a champion worthy to oppose This haughty chief, and pledge his country's weal.

Eteocles. Fear not : with happy omen, I will send, Have sent already, one to meet this foe, Whose boasts are deeds, brave Megareus, a son Of the dragon's race, a warrior recking nothing The snortings of impatient steeds. This man Will, with his heart's blood, pay the nursing fee Due to his Theban mother,* or come back— Which grant the gods !—bearing on that proud shield

* See Note 60 to the Choephoræ.

Rich spoil to garnish forth his father's halls,
 The painted champion, and the painted city,
 And him that living bore the false-faced sign.
 Now name the fourth, and spare me not your boasts.

STROPHE II.

Chorus. May the gods protect my champion !
 Ruin seize the ruthless foe !
 As they boast to raze the city,
 So may Jove with wrathful vengeance
 Lay their frenzied babblings low !

Mess. The fourth's Hippomedon. Before the gate
 He stands of Onca Pallas, clamouring on
 With lordly port. His shield's huge round he waved,
 (Fearful to view), a halo not a shield.
 No vulgar cunning did his hand possess
 Who carved the dread device upon its face,
 Typhon, forth-belching, from fire-breathing mouth,
 Black smoke, the volumed sister of the flame;²⁹
 And round its hollow belly was embossed³⁰
 A ring of knotted snakes. Himself did rage,
 Shouting for battle, by the god of war
 Indwelt,³¹ and, like a Maenad, his dark eyes
 Look fear. Against this man be doubly armed,
 For, where he is, grim Fear is with him.

*Eteocles.**Onca*

Herself will guard the gate that bears her name,
 From her own ramparts hurl the proud assailers,
 And shield her nurslings from this crested snake.
 Hyperbius, the right valiant son of Oenops,
 Shall stand against this foe, casting his life
 Into the chance of war ; in lordly port,
 In courage, in all the accoutrements of fight
 Hippomedon's counterpart—a hostile pair
 Well matched by Hermes.³² But no equal match
 Their shields display—two hostile gods—the one
 Fire-breathing Typhon, father Jove the other,
 Erect, firm-planted, in his flaming hand
 Grasping red thunder, an unvanquished god.
 Such are the gods beneath whose wing they fight,
 For us the strong, for them the weaker power.
 And as the gods are, so the men shall be
 That on their aid depend. If Jove hath worsted

This Typhon in the fight, we too shall worst
 Our adverse. Shall the king of gods not save
 The man whose shield doth bear the SAVIOUR JOVE.

ANTISTROPHE II.

Chorus. Earth-born Typhon, hateful monster,
 Sight that men and gods appals,
 Whoso bears in godless blazon
 Great Jove's foe, shall Jove almighty
 Dash his head against the walls.

Mess. So grant the gods ! The fifth proud foe is stationed
 Before the Borean gate, hard by the tomb
 Of the Jove-born Amphion. By his spear
 He swears, his spear more dear to him than gods,
 Or light of day, that he will sack the city
 In Jove's despite : thus speaks half-man, half-boy,
 The fair-faced scion of a mountain mother.
 The manly down, luxuriant, bushy, sprouts
 Full from his blooming cheek : no virgin he
 In aspect, though most virgin-like his name.*
 Keen are his looks, and fierce his soul ; he too
 Comes not without a boast against the gates ;
 For on his shield, stout forgery of brass,
 A broad circumference of sure defence,
 He shows, in mockery of Cadm  an Thebes,
 The terrible Sphynx, in gory food delighting,
 Hugely embossed, with terror brightly studded,
 And in her mortal paw the monster rends
 A Theban man : for which reproachful sign
 Thick-showered the bearer bears the keenest darts,—
 Parthenop  us, bold Arcadian chief.
 No man seems he to shame the leagues he travelled
 By petty war's detail. Not born an Argive,
 In Argos nursed, he now her love repays,
 By fighting 'gainst her foes. His threats—the god
 Grant they be only threats !

Teocles.

Did they receive

What punishment their impious vaunts deserve,
 Ruin with one wide swoop should swamp them all.
 This braggart stripling, fresh from Arcady,
 The brother of Hyperbius shall confront,
 Actor, a man whose hand pursues its deed,

* The name *PARTHENOPAUS*, from *παρθένος*, a virgin, and *Ὄψ*, the countenance.

Not brandishing vain boasts. No enemy,
 Whose strength is in his tongue, shall sap these walls,
 While Actor has a spear: nor shall the man
 Who bears the hated portent on his shield
 Enter our gate, but rather the grim sign
 Frown on its bearer, when thick-rattling hail
 Showered from our walls shall dint it. If the gods
 Are just, the words I speak are prophecy.

STROPHE III.

Chorus. The eager cry doth rend my breast,
 And on end stands every hair,
 When I hear the godless vaunting
 Of unholy men! May Até
 Fang them in her hopeless snare!

Mess. The sixth a sober man, a seer of might,
 Before the Homoloidian gate stands forth,³³
 And speaks harsh words against the might of Tydeus
 Rating him murderer, teacher of all ill
 To Argos, troubler of the city's peace,
 The Furies' herald, crimson slaughter's minion,
 And councillor of folly to Adrastus.
 Thy brother too, the might of Polynices,
 He whips with keen reproaches, and upcasts
 With bitter taunts his evil-omened name,
 Making it spell his ugly sin that owns it.³⁴
 O fair and pious deed, even thus he cries,
 To blot thy native soil with war, and lead
 A foreign host against thy country's gods!
 Soothly a worthy deed, a pleasant tale
 For future years to tell! Most specious right,
 To stop the sacred fountain up whence sprung
 Thy traitor life! How canst thou hope to live
 A ruler well acknowledged in the land,
 That thou hast wounded with invading spear?
 Myself this foreign soil, on which I tread,
 Shall feed with prophet's blood. I hope to die,
 Since die I must, an undishonoured death.
 Thus spake the seer, and waved his full-orb'd shield
 Of solid brass, but plain, without device.
 Of substance studious, careless of the show,
 The wise man is what fools but seem to be,³⁵
 Reaping rich harvest from the mellow soil

Of quiet thought, the mother of great deeds.
 Choose thou a wise and virtuous man to meet
 The wise and virtuous. Whoso fears the gods
 Is fearful to oppose.

teocles.

Alas ! the fate

That mingles up the godless and the just
 In one companionship ! wise was the man
 Who taught that evil converse is the worst
 Of evils, that death's unblest fruit is reaped
 By him who sows in Até's fields.* The man
 Who, being godly, with ungodly men
 And hot-brained sailors mounts the brittle bark,
 He, when the god-detested crew goes down,
 Shall with the guilty guiltless perish. When
 One righteous man is common citizen
 With godless and unhospitable men,
 One god-sent scourge must smite the whole, one net
 Snare bad and good. Even so, Oïcleus' son,
 This sober, just, and good, and pious man,
 This mighty prophet and soothsayer, he,
 Leagued with the cause of bad and bold-mouthed men
 In his own despite—so Jove hath willed—shall lead
 Down to the distant city of the dead
 The murky march with them. He will not even
 Approach the walls, so I may justly judge.
 No dastard soul is his, no wavering will ;
 But well he knows, if Loxias' words bear fruit,
 (And, when he speaks not true, the god is dumb)
 Amphiaraus dies by Theban spear.
 Yet to oppose this man I will dispatch
 The valiant Lasthenes, a Theban true,
 Who wastes no love on strangers ; swift his eye,
 Nor slow his hand to make the eager spear
 Leap from behind the shield. The gods be with him !

ANTISTROPHE III.

Chorus. May the gods our just entreaties
 For the cause of Cadmus hear !
 Jove ! when the sharp spear approaches,
 Sit enthroned upon our rampires,
 Darting bolts, and darting fear !

* See Note 60 to Agamemnon.

Mess. Against the seventh gate the seventh chief
 Leads on the foe, thy brother Polynices ;
 And fearful vows he makes, and fearful doom
 His prayers invoke. Mounted upon our walls,
 By herald's voice Thebes' rightful prince proclaimed,
 Shouting loud hymns of capture, hand to hand
 He vows to encounter thee, and either die
 Himself in killing thee, or should he live
 And spare thy recreant life, he will repay
 Like deed with like, and thou in turn shalt know
 Dishonouring exile. Thus he speaks and prays
 The family gods, and all the gods of Thebes,
 To aid his traitor suit. Upon his shield,
 New-forged, and nicely fitted to the hand,
 He bears this double blazonry—a woman
 Leading with sober pace an armed man
 All bossed in gold, and thus the superscription,
 “I, JUSTICE, BRING THIS INJURED EXILE BACK,
 TO CLAIM HIS PORTION IN HIS FATHER’S HALL.”
 Such are the strange inventions of the foe.
 Choose thou a man that’s fit to meet thy brother ;
 Nor blame thy servant : what he saw he says :
 To helm the state through such rude storm be thine !

Eteocles. O god-detested ! god-bemadded race !³⁶
 Woe-worthy sons of woe-worn Oedipus !
 Your father’s curse is ripe ! but tears are vain,
 And weeping might but mother worser woe.
 O Polynices ! thy prophetic name
 Speaks more than all the emblems of thy shield ;
 Soon shall we see if gold-bossed words can save thee,
 Babbling vain madness in a proud device.
 If Jove-born Justice, maid divine, might be
 Of thoughts and deeds like thine participant,
 Thou mightst have hope ; but, Polynices, never,
 Or when the darkness of the mother’s womb
 Thou first didst leave, or in thy nursling prime,
 Or in thy bloom of youth, or in the gathering
 Of beard on manhood’s chin, hath Justice owned thee,
 Or known thy name ; and shall she know thee now
 Thou leadst a stranger host against thy country ?
 Her nature were a mockery of her name
 If she could fight for knaves, and still be Justice.
 In this faith strong, this traitor I will meet

Myself: the cause is mine, and I will fight it.
 For equal prince to prince, to brother brother,
 Fell foe to foe, suits well. And now to arms!
 Bring me my spear and shield, hauberk and greaves!

[Exit MESSENGER.]

Chorus. Dear son of Oedipus! let not thy wrath
 Wax hot as his whom thou dost chiefly chide!
 Let the Cadmleans with the Argives fight;
 This is enough: their blood may be atoned.
 But, when a brother falls by brother's hands,
 Age may not mellow such dark due of guilt.

Teocles. If thou canst bear an ill, and fear no shame,
 Bear it: but if to bear is to be base,
 Choose death, thy only refuge from disgrace.

STROPHE IV.

Chorus. Whither wouldest thou? calm thy bosom,
 Tame the madness of thy blood;
 Ere it bear a crimson blossom,
 Pluck thy passion in the bud.

Teocles. Fate urges on; the god will have it so.³⁷
 Now drift the race of Laius, with full sail,
 Abhorred by Phœbus, down Cocytus' stream!

ANTISTROPHE IV.

Chorus. Let not ravening rage consume thee!
 Bitter fruit thy wrath will bear;
 Sate thy hunger with the thousands,
 But of brother's blood beware!

Teocles. The Curse must work its will: and thus it speaks,
 Watching beside me with dry tearless eyes,
 Death is thy only gain, and death to-day
 Is better than to-morrow!³⁸

STROPHE V.

Chorus. Save thy life: the wise will praise thee;
 To the gods with incense come,
 And the storm-clad black Erinnys
 Passes by thy holy home.

Teocles. The gods will reckon the curse, but not the prayers
 Of Laius' race. Our doom is their delight.
 'Tis now too late to fawn the Fate away.

ANTISTROPHE V.

Chorus. Nay ! but yet thou mayst : the god,
 That long hath raged, and burneth now,
 With a gentler sway soft-wafted,
 Soon may fan thy fevered brow.

Eteocles. The Curse must sway, my father's burning curse.
 The visions of the night were true, that showed me
 His heritage twin-portioned by the sword.

Chorus. We are but women : yet we pray thee hear us.

Eteocles. Speak things that may be, and I'll hear. Be brief.

Chorus. Fight not before the seventh gate, we pray thee.

Eteocles. My whetted will thy words may never blunt.

Chorus. Why rush on danger ? Victory's sure without thee.

Eteocles. So speak to slaves ; a soldier may not hear thee.

Chorus. But brother's blood—pluck not the bloody blossom.

Eteocles. If gods are just, he shall not 'scape from harm. [Exit]

CHORAL HYMN.

STROPHE I.

I fear the house-destroying power : I fear
 The goddess most ungodlike,³⁹
 The all-truth-speaking seer
 Of evil things, whose sleepless wrath doth nurse
 Fulfilment of the frenzied father's curse.

The time doth darkly lower ;
 This strife of brother's blood with brother's blood
 Spurs the dread hour.

ANTISTROPHE I.

O son of Scythia, must we ask thine aid ?
 Chalybian stranger thine,⁴⁰
 Here with the keen unsparing blade
 To part our fair possessions ? thou dost deal
 A bitter lot, O savage-minded steel !
 Much loss is all the gain,
 When mighty lords with their stark corpses measure
 Their whole domain.

STROPHE II.

When the slain shall slay the slayer,
 And kindred blood with blood
 Shall mingle, when the thirsty Theban soil
 Drinks eager the black-clotting sanguine flood,

Who then shall purge the murderous stain,
 Who wash it clean again?
 When ancient guilt and new shall burst,
 In one dire flood of woe?

ANTISTROPHE II.

With urgent pace the Fury treadeth,
 To generations three
 Avenging Laius' sin on Laius' race;
 What time he sinned against the gods' decree,
 When Phœbus from Earth's central shrine*
 Thrice sent the word divine—
**LIVE CHILDLESS, LAIUS, FOR THY SEED
 SHALL WORK THY COUNTRY'S WOE.**

STROPHE III.

But he to foolish words gave ear,
 And ruin to himself begot,
 The parricidal Oedipus, who joined
 A frenzied bond in most unholy kind,
 Sowing where he was sown; whence sprung a bud
 Of bitterness and blood.

ANTISTROPHE III.

The city tosses to and fro,
 Like a drifted ship; wave after wave,
 Now high, now low, with triple-crested flow
 Now reared sublime, brays round the plunging prow.
 These walls are but a plank: if the kings fall
 'Tis ruin to us all.

STROPHE IV.

The ancestral curse, the hoary doom is ripe.
 Who now shall smooth such hate?
 What hand shall stay, when it hath willed to strike,
 The uplifted arm of Fate?
 When the ship creaks beneath the straining gale,
 The wealthy merchant † flings the well-stowed bale
 Into the gulf below.‡

ANTISTROPHE IV.

When the enigma of the baleful Sphynx
 By Oedipus was read,

See Note 73 to the Choephorœ.

See PAPÆ. *in voce αλφηστής.*

Maritime similes are very common in Æschylus, and specially this.—Compare
 Memnon, p. 70, Strophe II.

And the man-rending monster on a stone
 Despairful dashed her head ;
 What mortal man by herd-possessing men,
 What god by gods above was honoured then,
 Like Oedipus below !

STROPHE V.

But when his soul was conscious, and he saw
 The monstrous wedlock made 'gainst Nature's law,
 Him struck dismay,
 In wild deray,
 He from their socket roots uptore
 His eyes, more dear than children, worthy no more
 To look upon the day.

ANTISTROPHE V.

And he, for sorry tendance wrathful,⁴¹ flung
 Curses against his sons with bitter tongue,

**"THEY SHALL DISPUTE
 A DIRE DISPUTE,**

AND SHARE THEIR LAND WITH STEEL." I fear
 The threatened harm ; with boding heart I hear
 The Fury's sleepless foot.

Re-enter MESSENGER.

Mess. Fear not, fair maids of Theban mothers nursed !
 The city hath 'scaped the yoke ; the insolent boasts
 Of violent men hath fallen ; the ship o' the state
 Is safe ; in sunshine calm we float ; in vain
 Hath wave on wave lashed our sure-jointed beams,
 No leaky gap our close-lipped timbers knew,
 Our champions with safety hedged us round,
 Our towers stand firm. Six of the seven gates
 Show all things prosperous ; the seventh Phœbus
 Chose for his own (for still in four and three
 The god delights),⁴² he led the seventh pair,
 Crowning the doom of evil-counselled Laius.

Chorus. What sayst thou ? What new ills to ancient Thebes ?
Mess. Two men are dead—by mutual slaughter slain.

Chorus. Who ?—what ?—my wit doth crack with apprehension.

Mess. Hear soberly : the sons of Oedipus—

Chorus. O wretched me ! true prophet of true woe.

Mess. Too true. They lie stretched in the dust.

orus. Sayst so ?

Sad tale ! yet must I school mine ears to hear it.

ss. Brother by brother's hand untimely slain.

orus. The impartial god smote equally the twain.

ss. A wrathful god the luckless race destroys,

And I for plaints no less than pæans bring thee ⁴³

Plentiful food. The state now stands secure,

But the twin rulers, with hard-hammered steel,

Have sharply portioned all their heritage,

By the dire curse to sheer destruction hurried.

What land they sought they find it in the grave,

The hostile kings in one red woe are brothered ;

The soil that called them lord hath drunk their blood.

[*Exit.*]

Chorus. O Jove almighty ! gods of Cadmus,
By whose keeping Thebes is strong,
Shall I sing a joyful pæan,
Thee the god full-throated hymning
That saved the state from instant harm ?
Or shall drops of swelling pity
To a wail invert my ditty ?
O wretched, hapless, childless princes !
Truly, truly was his name
Prophet of your mutual shame ! *
Godless was the strife ye cherished,
And in godless strife ye perished !

CHORAL HYMN.

STROPHE I.

The curse that rides on sable wing,
Hath done its part,
And horror, like a creeping thing,
Freezes my heart.
Their ghastly death in kindred blood
Doth pierce me thorough,
And deeply stirs the Thyad flood †
Of wail and sorrow.
An evil bird on boding wing
Did darkly sway,
When steel on steel did sternly ring
In strife to-day.

* Another pun on POLYNICES, see above, p. 278.

† i.e. Raging flood, *Thyad*, from θύω, to rage.

ANTISTROPHE I.

The voice that from the blind old king
 With cursing came,
 In rank fulfilment forth doth bring
 Its fruit of shame.
 O Laius, thou didst work our woe
 With faithless heart ;
 Nor Phœbus with a half-dealt blow
 Will now depart.
 His word is sure, or pacing slow,
 Or winged with speed,
 And now the burthened cloud of woe,
 Bursts black indeed.

[*The bodies of ETEOCLES and POLYNICE
 are brought on the stage.*

EPODE.

Lo ! where it comes the murky pomp,
 No wandering voice, but clear, too clear
 The visible body of our fear !
 Twin-faced sorrow, twin-faced slaughter,
 And twin-fated woe is here.
 Ills on ills of monstrous birth
 Rush on Laius' god-doom'd-hearth.

Sisters raise the shrill lament,
 Let your lifted arms be oars !
 Let your sighs be breezes lent,
 Down the wailing stream to float
 The black-sail'd Stygian boat ;
 Down to the home which all receiveth,
 Down to the land which no man leaveth,
 By Apollo's foot untrodden,
 Sullen, silent, sunless shores !

But I see the fair Ismene,
 And Antigone the fair,
 Moving to this place of mourning,
 Slow, a sorrow-guided pair.
 We shall see a sight for weeping
 (They obey a doleful hest)
 Lovely maids deep-bosomed pouring
 Wails from heavy-laden breast.
 Chaunts of sorrow, dismal prelude

Of their grief, to us belong :
 Let us hymn the dread Erinnys !
 To the gloomy might of Hades,
 Let us lift the sombre song.

Enter ANTIGONE and ISMENE in sorrowful silence.

Hapless sisters ! maids more hapless
 Ne'er were girded with a zone :
 I weep, and wail, and mine, believe me,
 Is a heart's sigh, no hireling moan.*

[*Here commences the Funeral Wail over the dead bodies of ETEOCLES and POLYNICES with mournful music.*

STROPHE I.

emi-Chorus 1. Alas ! alas ! the hapless pair.
 To friendly voice and warning Fate
 They stopped the ear : and now too late
 Dear bought with blood their father's wealth
 In death they share.

emi-Chorus 2. Outstretched in death, and prostrate low
 Them and their house the iron Woe
 Hath sternly crushed.

ANTISTROPHE I.

emi-Chorus 1. Alas ! alas ! the old thrones reel,
 The lofty palace topples down ;
 And Death hath won a bloody crown,
 And thou sure end of strife hast made,
 O keen cold steel !

emi-Chorus 2. And, with fulfilment on her wing,
 Curse-laden from the blind old king
 The Fury rushed.

STROPHE II.

emi-Chorus 1. Pierced through the left, with gaping gashes
 Gory they lie.

emi-Chorus 2. All gashed and gored, by fratricidal
 Wounds they die.

emi-Chorus 1. * * * *

emi-Chorus 2. A god, a god doth rule the hour,
 Slaughter meets slaughter, and the curse
 Doth reign with power.

* See Note 67 to Agamemnon.

Semi-Chorus 1. See where the steel clean through hath cut
 Their bleeding life,
 Even to the marrow deep hath pierced
 The ruthless knife.

Semi-Chorus 2. Deep in their silent hearts they cherished
 The fateful curse,
 And, with fell purpose sternly hating,
 Defied remorse.

ANTISTROPHE II.

Semi-Chorus 1. From street to street shrill speeds the cry
 Of wail and woe.

Semi-Chorus 2. And towers and peopled plains reply
 With wail and woe.

Semi-Chorus 1. And all their wealth a stranger heir
 Shall rightly share.

Semi-Chorus 2. The wealth that waked the deadly strife,
 The strife that raged till rage and strife
 Ceased with their life.

Semi-Chorus 1. With whetted heart, and whetted glaive,
 They shared the lot ;
 Victor and vanquished each in the grave
 Six feet hath got.

Semi-Chorus 2. A harsh allotment ! who shall praise it,
 Friend or foe ?
 Harsh strife in pride begun, and ending
 In wail and woe.

STROPHE III.

Semi-Chorus 1. Sword-stricken here they lie, they lie
 A breathless pair.

Semi-Chorus 2. Sword-stricken here they find, they find
 What home, and where ?

Semi-Chorus 1. A lonely home, a home of gloom
 In their fathers' tomb.

Semi-Chorus 2. And wailing follows from the halls
 The dismal bier ;
 Wailing and woe the heart-strings breaking,
 And sorrow from its own self taking
 The food it feeds on, moody sadness,
 Shunning all sights and sounds of gladness,
 And from the eye spontaneous bringing
 No practised tear ;

My heart within me wastes, beholding
This dismal bier.

ANTISTROPHE III.

Semi-Chorus 1. And on the bier we drop the tear
And justly say,

Semi-Chorus 2. To friend and foe, they purchased woe
And wail to-day.

Semi-Chorus 1. And to Hades showed full many the road
In the deadly fray.

Semi-Chorus 2. O ill-starred she!—there hath not been
Nor will be more,
Of sore-tried women children-bearing,
One like her, like sorrow sharing.
With her own body's fruit she joined
Wedlock in most unholy kind,
And to her son, twin sons the mother,
O monstrous! bore:
And here they lie, by brother brother
Now drenched in gore.

STROPHE IV.

Semi-Chorus 1. Ay, drenched in gore, in brothered gore,⁴⁴
Weltering they lie;
Mad was the strife, and sharp the knife
That bade them die.

Semi-Chorus 2. The strife hath ceased: life's purple flood
The dry Earth drinks;
And kinsman's now to kinsman's blood
Keen slaughter links.
The far sea stranger forged i' the fire
The pointed iron soothed their ire.
A bitter soother! Mars hath made
A keen division
Of all their lands, and lent swift wing
To the curse that came from the blind old king
With harsh completion.

ANTISTROPHE IV.

Semi-Chorus 1. They strove for land, and did demand
An equal share;

In the ground deep, deep, where now they sleep,
There's land to spare.

Semi-Chorus 2. A goodly crop to you hath grown
 Of woe and wailing ;
 Ye reaped the seed by Laius sown,
 The god prevailing.
 Shrill yelled the curse, a deathful shout,
 And scattered sheer in hopeless rout
 The kingly race did fall ; and lo !
 Fell Até planteth
 Her trophy at the gate ; and there
 Triumphant o'er the princely pair
 Her banner flaunteth.

[ANTIGONE and ISMENE now come forward, and standing
 beside the dead bodies, pointing now to the one, and
 now to the other, finish the Wail as chief mourners.

PRELUDE.

Antig. Wounded, thou didst wound again.
Ismene. Thou didst slay, and yet wert slain.
Antig. Thou didst pierce him with the spear.
Ismene. Deadly-pierced thou liest here.
Antig. Sons of sorrow !
Ismene. Sons of pain !
Antig. Break out grief !
Ismene. Flow tears amain !
Antig. Weep the slayer.
Ismene. And the slain.

STROPHE.

Antig. Ah ! my soul is mad with moaning.
Ismene. And my heart within is groaning.
Antig. O thrice-wretched, wretched brother !
Ismene. Thou more wretched than the other !
Antig. Thine own kindred pierced thee thorough.
Ismene. And thy kin was pierced by thee.
Antig. Sight of sadness !
Ismene. Tale of sorrow !
Antig. Deadly to say !
Ismene. Deadly to see !
Antig. We with you the sorrow bear.
Ismene. And twin woes twin sisters share.
Chorus. Alas ! alas !
 Moera, baneful gifts dispensing⁴⁵
 To the toilsome race of mortals,

Now prevails thy murky hour :
 Shade of Oedipus thrice sacred,
 Night-clad Fury, dread Erinnys,
 Mighty, mighty is thy power !

ANTISTROPHE.

Antig. Food to feed the eyes with mourning,
Ismene. Exile sad, more sad returning !

Antig. Slain wert thou, when thou hadst slain
Ismene. Found wert thou and lost again.

Antig. Lost, in sooth, beyond reprieving.
Ismene. Life-bereft and life-bereaving.

Antig. Race of Laius, woe is thee !

Ismene. Woe, and wail, and misery !

Antig. Woe, woe, thy fatal name !

Ismene. Prophet of our triple shame.

Antig. Deadly to say !

Ismene. Deadly to see !

Chorus. Alas ! alas !

Moera, baneful gifts dispensing
 To the toilsome race of mortals,
 Now prevails thy murky hour ;
 Shade of Oedipus thrice sacred,
 Night-clad Fury, dread Erinnys,
 Mighty, mighty is thy power.

EPODE.

Antig. Thou hast marched a distant road.

Ismene. Thou hast gone to the dark abode.

Antig. Cruel welcome met thee here.

Ismene. Falling by thy brother's spear.

Antig. Deadly to say !

Ismene. Deadly to see !

Antig. Woe and wailing.

Ismene. Wail and woe !

Antig. To my home and to my country.

Ismene. And to me much wail and woe.

Antig. Chief woe to me !

Ismene. Weeping and woe !

Antig. Alas ! Eteocles, laid thus low !

Ismene. O thrice woe-worthy pair !

Antig. A god, a god, hath dealt the blow !

Ismene. Where shall they find their clay-cold lair ?

Antig. An honoured place their bones shall keep.
Ismene. With their fathers they shall sleep.

Enter HERALD.

Herald. Hear ye my words—my herald's voice declaring
 What seemed and seems good to the Theban senate.
 Eteocles, his country's friend, shall find
 Due burial in its friendly bosom.⁴⁶ He
 Is free from sin against the gods of Cadmus,
 And died, the champion of his country's cause,
 As generous youths should die. Severer doom
 Falls on his brother Polynices. He
 Shall lie in the breeze unburied, food for dogs,
 Most fit bestowal of a traitor's corpse ;
 For, had some god not stept between to save us,
 And turned the spear aside, Cadm  an Thebes
 Had stood no more. His country's gods demand
 Such stern atonement of the impious will
 That led a hireling host against their shrines.
 On him shall vultures banquet, ravening birds
 His flesh shall tear ; no pious hand shall pile
 The fresh green mound, no wailing notes for him
 Be lifted shrill, no tearful friends attend
 His funeral march. Thus they who rule in Thebes
 Have strictly ordered.

Antig. Go thou back, and give
 This message to the rulers.—If none other
 Will grant the just interment to my brother
 Myself will bury him. The risk Ireck not,
 Nor blush to call rebellion's self a virtue,
 Where I rebel, being kind to my own kin.
 Our common source of life, a mother doomed
 To matchless woes, nor less the father doomed,
 Demand no vulgar reverence. I will share
 Reproach with the reproached, and with my kin
 Know kindred grief, the living with the dead.
 For his dear flesh, no hollow-stomach'd wolves
 Shall tear it—no ! myself, though I'm but woman,
 Will make his tomb, and do the sacred office.
 Even in this bosom's linen folds, I'll bear
 Enough of earth to cover him withal.
 This thing I'll do. I will. For bold resolves
 Still find bold hands ; the purpose makes the plan.

Herald. When Thebes commands, 'tis duty to obey.

Antig. When ears are deaf, 'tis wisdom to be dumb.

Herald. Fierce is a people with young victory flushed.

Antig. Fierce let them be; he shall not go unburied.

Herald. What? wilt thou honour whom the city hates?

Antig. And did the gods not honour whom I honour?

Herald. Once: ere he led the spear against his country.

Antig. Evil entreatment he repaid with evil.

Herald. Should thousands suffer for the fault of one?

Antig. Strife is the last of gods to end her tale;

 My brother I will bury. Make no more talk.

Herald. Be wilful, if thou wilt. I counsel wisdom.

Chorus. Mighty Furies that triumphant

Ride on ruin's baleful wings,

Crushed ye have and clean uprooted

This great race of Theban kings.

Who shall help me? Who shall give me,

Sure advice, and counsel clear?

Shall mine eyes freeze up their weeping?

Shall my feet refuse to follow

Thy loved remnant? but I fear

Much the rulers, and their mandate

Sternly sanctioned. Shall it be?

Him shall many mourners follow?

Thee, rejected by thy country,

Thee no voice of wailing nears,

All thy funeral march a sister

Weeping solitary tears?

[*The CHORUS now divides itself into two parts, of which one attaches itself to ANTIGONE and the corpse of POLYNICES; the other to ISMENE and the corpse of ETEOCLES.*

ni-Chorus. Let them threaten, or not threaten,

We will drop the friendly tear,

With the pious-minded sister,

We will tend the brother's bier.

And though public law forbids

These tears, free-shed for public sorrow,

Laws oft will change, and in one state

What's right to-day is wrong to-morrow.

ni-Chorus. For us we'll follow, where the city

And the law of Cadmus leads us,

To the funeral of the brave.
By the aid of Jove Supernal,
And the gods that keep the city,
Mighty hath he been to save ;
He hath smote the proud invader,
He hath rolled the ruin backward
Of the whelming Argive wave.

THE PERSIANS

A HISTORICAL CANTATA

"Why should calamity be full of words?
Windy attorneys to their client woes,
Airy successors of intestate joys,
Poor breathing orators of miseries !
Let them have scope ; though what they do in part
Help nothing else, yet they do ease the heart."

SHAKESPERE.

"Ω θεῖη Σαλαμῖς . ἀπολεῖς δὲ σὺ τέκνα γυναικῶν.

DELPHIC ORACLE.

PERSONS

CHORUS OF PERSIAN ELDERS.

ATOSSA, Mother of Xerxes.

MESSENGER.

SHADE OF DARIUS, Father of Xerxes.

XERXES, King of Persia.

SCENE—*Before the Palace at Susa. Tomb of Darius in the background.*

INTRODUCTORY REMARKS

piece, on the perusal of which the reader is now about to enter, is unique among the extant remains of the ancient drama, as drawing its materials from the historical, not the mythological, age of the Greek people. We are not, from this fact, to conclude that the Greeks, or the ancients generally, drew a more strict boundary between the provinces of history and poetry, than the moderns. Such an inference were the very reverse of the fact, as the whole scope of ancient history on the one hand, and the examples of Ennius and Lucan in poetry, sufficiently show. Not even within the special domain of the Greek stage is our one extant example the only historical drama of which the records of Hellenic literature have served the memory; on the contrary, one of the old arguments of the present play expressly testifies that Phrynicus, a contemporary of Eschylus, had written a play on the same subject; and we know, from other sources, that the same dramatist had exhibited on the stage, with the most powerful effect, the capture of the city of Miletus, which took place only a few years before the battle of Marathon.* There was a plain reason, however, why, with all this, historical subjects should, in the general case, have been excluded from the scope of the Greek dramatic poetry; and that reason was, the religious character which, as we have previously shown, belonged essentially to the tragic exhibitions of the Hellenes. That religious character necessarily directed the eye of the tragic poet to those ages in the history of his country, when the gods held their familiar and open converse with men, and to those exploits which were performed by Jove-descended heroes in olden time, under the express sanction, and with the special inspiration, of heaven. Had a characteristically Christian drama arisen, at an early period, out of the festal celebrations of the Church, the sacred subjects of such a drama would, in the same way, have confined themselves to strictly scriptural themes, or to themes belonging to the earlier and more venerable traditions of the Church.

The play of Phrynicus, which celebrated the defeat of Xerxes, was called *nissa*, from the Phœnician virgins who composed the chorus. How far Eschylus may have borrowed from this work is now impossible to know. Nothing certainly can be gained by pressing curiously the word *παραπεποιήσθαι* in the mouth of an old Marian.

With regard to the subject of the present drama, there can be no doubt that, like the fall of Napoleon at Moscow, Leipzig, and Waterloo, in these latter days, so in ancient history there is no event more suited for the purposes of poetry than the expedition of Xerxes into Greece. There is "a beginning, a middle, and an end," in this story, which might satisfy the critical demands of the sternest Aristotle; a moral also, than which no sermon ever preached from Greek stage or Christian pulpit is better calculated to tame the foolish pride, and to purify the turbid passions of humanity. In ancient and modern times, accordingly, from Chœrius to Glover, the whole, or part of this subject has been treated, as its importance seemed to demand, epically;* but of all the poetical glorifications of this high theme, that of Æschylus has alone succeeded in asserting for itself a permanent niche in the library of that select poetry which belongs to all times and all places.

Of the battle of Salamis and the expedition of Xerxes, as an historical event, it must be unnecessary for me to say a single word here, entitled, as I am, to presume that no reader of the plays of Æschylus can be ignorant of the main facts, and the tremendous moral significance of that event. I shall only mention, for the sake of those whose memory is not well exercised in chronology, that it took place in the autumn of the year 480 before Christ, ten years after the battle of Marathon, thirty years after the expulsion of the Tarquins from Rome, and eighty years after the foundation of the great Persian empire by Cyrus the great. Those who wish to read the descriptions of the poet with complete interest and satisfaction should peruse the 38th, 39th, 40th, and 41st chapters (Vol. V.), of Mr. GROTE'S great work; and, if possible, also, the 7th and 8th books of Herodotus.†

On the poetical merit of the Persians, as a work of art, a great authority, Schlegel, has pronounced that it is "undoubtedly the most imperfect of all the extant tragedies of this poet;" but, unless the historical theme be the stumbling-block, I really cannot see on what ground this judgment proceeds. As for the descriptive parts, the battle of Salamis, and the retreat of the routed monarch, are pictured with a vividness and a power to which nothing in this massive and manly author is superior; the interest to the reader being increased tenfold by the fact, that he is here dealing with a real event of the most important character, and recited by one of the best qualified

* Chœrius was a Samian, contemporary of Herodotus, but younger. His poem, entitled *περσικά*, included the expedition of Darius as well as that of Xerxes.

† By the praiseworthy exertions of Mr. Boan, the English reader is now supplied with translations of this, and other Classical writers, at a very cheap rate.

eye-witnesses. The moral of the piece, as already stated, is, in every respect, what in a great drama or *epos* could be desired; and, with respect to the lyrics, the Anapæstic march, and the choral chaunt in Ionic measure, with which it opens, has about it a breadth, magnificence, and a solemnity surpassed only in the choral hymns of the *Agamemnon*. Not less effective, to an ancient audience, I am sure, must have been the grand antiphonal chaunt with which (as in the *Seven against Thebes*) the variously repeated wail of this tragedy brought to a climax; and if the Bishop of London, and some other scholars, have thought this sad exhibition of national lamentation ridiculous, we ought to believe that these critics have forgot the difference between a modern reader and an ancient spectator, rather than that so great a master as *Æschylus* did not know how to distinguish between a tragedy and a farce.

In common with other historical poems, the *Persians* of *Æschylus* are not altogether free from the fault of bringing our imaginative faculty into collision with our understanding, by a partial suppression or exaggeration of historical truth. In the way of suppression, the most noticeable thing is, that the slave of Themistocles, who is described as having, by a false report to Xerxes, brought on the battle of Salamis, appears, according to the poet, to have cheated the Persians only; whereas, according to the real story, he cheated his countrymen also, and forced them to fight in that place against the will of the non-Athenian members of the confederation. In the way of exaggeration, again, *GROTE*, in an able note,* has shown what appear to me valid reasons for disbelieving the fact of the freezing of the Strymon, and its sudden thaw, described so piteously by our poet; while the very nature of the case plainly shows that the whole circumstances of the retreat, coming to us through Greek reporters, were very liable to exaggeration. This, however, in a poetical description, is a small matter. What appears to me much worse, and, indeed, the weakest point in the structure of the whole drama, is, that the contrast between the character and conduct of Darius and that of his son is drawn in colours much too strong; the fact being that the son, in following the advice of Mardonius to attack Athens, was only carrying into execution the design of the father, and making use of his preparations.† All that I have to say in defence of this misrepresentation is, that the poet wrote with a glowing patriotic heat what we now contemplate with a cold historical criticism. The greatest works of the greatest masters can, as

* Vol. V. p. 191. *THIRLWALL* had defended the statement of *Æschylus*.

† *Herodotus* VII. 1-4.

human nature is constituted, seldom be altogether free from inconsistencies of this kind.

I have only further to add, that I have carefully read what WELCKER and GRUPPE* have written on the supposed ideal connection between the four pieces of the tetralogy, among which the Persians stands second, in the extant Greek argument; † but that, while I admire exceedingly the learning and ingenuity of these writers, I doubt much the utility of attempting to restore the palaces of ancient art out of those few loose bricks which Time has spared us from the once compact mass. Poetry may be benefited by such speculations; Philology, I rather fear, has been injured.

* *Trilogie*, p. 470; *Ariadne*, p. 81.

† These plays were *PHINEUS*, the *PERSIANS*, *GLAUCUS*, and *PROMETHEUS*. The last was a satiric piece, having no connection with the *Prometheus Bound*, or the trilogy to which it belonged.

THE PERSIANS

CHORUS, *entering the Orchestra in procession. March time.*

We are the Persian watchmen old,
The guardians true of the palace of gold,
Left to defend the Asian land,
When the army marched to Hellas' strand ;
Elders chosen by Xerxes the king,
The son of Darius, to hold the reins,
Till he the conquering host shall bring
Back to Susa's sunny plains.
But the spirit within me is troubled and tossed,
When I think of the King and the Persian host ;
And my soul, dark-stirred with the prophet's mood,
Bodes nothing good.

For the strength of the Asian land went forth,
And my heart cries out for the young king's worth
That marshalled them on to the war :*
Nor herald, nor horseman, nor wandering fame,
Since then to the towers of the Persian came.
From Susa and from Ecbatana far,
And from the Cessian fortress old,†
Strong in the ordered ranks of war
Forth they went, the warriors bold ;
Horseman and footman and seaman went,
A vast and various armament.
Amistres, Artaphrenes, led the van,
Megabátes, Astaspes, obeyed the ban ;
Persian leaders, kings from afar
Followed the great King's call to the war.
Forth they went with arrow and bow,¹
And in clattering turms with chivalrous show ;
To the eye of the dastard a terrible sight,

And with constancy mailed for the fight.

Artembáres in steeds delighting,
Imaeus the foe with the sure arrow smiting,
Pharandáces, Masistres, Sosthánes in war

* See LINWOOD—*voce βαῦξω.*

† "The people of Susa are also called Cissians."—STRABO, p. 722.

Who lashes the steed, and drives the car.
 The mighty and many-nurturing Nile
 Sent forth many a swarthy file ;
 Susiscánes and Egypt's son
 Pegastágon lead them on.

Arsámes the mighty, whose word commands
 The strength of the sacred Memphian bands,
 And Ariomardus brave, whose sway
 The sons of Ogygian* Thebes obey.
 And the countless host with sturdy oar
 That plough the lagoons of the slimy shore. †
 And the Lydians march in luxurious pride,
 And the tribes of the continent far and wide
 Whom Arcteus and valiant Metragathes lead,
 Kings that serve the great King's need ;
 And the men who fight from the sharp-scythed car,
 Whom golden Sardes² sends to the war ;
 Some with two yoke, some with three,

A terrible sight to see.

And the sons of sacred Tmolus appear[‡]
 On free-necked Hellas to lay the yoke,
 Mardon and Tharybis, stiff to the spear
 As the anvil is stiff to the hammer's stroke.
 And the men of Mysia skilful to throw
 The well-poised dart,³ and they who ride

On wide Ocean's swelling tide,
 A mingled people with motley show
 From golden Babylon, men who know
 To point the arrow and bend the bow.
 The Asian tribes that wear the sword⁴

From far and near
 The summons hear,
 And follow the host of their mighty Lord.
 All the flower of the Persian youth hath gone,
 And the land that nursed them is left alone
 To pine with love's delay ;
 And wives and mothers from day to day,
 Fearing what birth
 The time shall bring forth,
 Fret the long-drawn hours away.

* See p. 172, Note.

† "They who dwell in the marshes are the most warlike of the Egyptians."—Thucyd. I. 110. ABFESCH.

‡ "Tmolus, a hill overhanging Sardes, from which the famous golden-flooded Pactolus flows."—STRABO, p. 625. "Called sacred from Bacchus worshipped there."—Eurip. Bacch. 65. PAL.

CHORAL HYMN.

STROPHE I.

Proudly the kingly host,
 City-destroying, crossed
 Hence to the neighbouring
 Contrary coast ;
 Paving the sea with planks,
 Marched he his serried ranks .
 Helle's swift-rushing stream,
 Binding with cord and chain,
 Forging a yoke
 For the neck of the main.

ANTISTROPHE I.

King of a countless host,
 Asia's warlike boast,
 Shepherd of many sheep,⁵
 Conquering crossed.
 Trusting to men of might,
 Footman and harnessed knight ;
 Son of a golden race,
 Strong both by land and sea,
 Equal to gods,
 Though a mortal was he.

STROPHE II.

His eyes like the dragon's dire
 Flashing with dark blue fire,†
 See him appear !
 Through the long lines of war
 Driving the Syrian car,†
 Ares in arrows strong
 Leading against the strong
 Men of the spear !

ANTISTROPHE II.

When wave upon wave of men
 Breaks through each Grecian glen,
 Whelming the land,

The Hellespont ; so called from Helle, the daughter of Athamas, a character famous in Argonautic legend.

† "As a dragon in a hollow fiercely waiteth for a man,
 Eating venomous herbs, and darkly nursing anger in his breast,
 Glaring with fierce looks of terror, as he winds him in his den."

ILIADE.

"They who are called by the Greeks SYRIANS, are called ASSYRIANS by the Bar-
 ns."—HERODOT. VII. 63.

The Persians

War like wild Ocean's tide,
 What arm shall turn aside?
 Persia's stout-hearted race,
 Hand to hand, face to face,
 Who shall withstand?

MESODE.

But, when the gods deceive,⁶
 Wiles which immortals weave
 Who shall beware?
 Who, when their nets surround,
 Breaks with a nimble bound
 Out of the snare?
 First they approach with smiles
 Wreathing their hidden wiles:
 Then with surprise,
 Seize they their prey; and lo!
 Wriggling in toils of woe
 Tangled he lies.

STROPHE III.

Fate hath decreed it so,
 Peace, peace, is not for thee!
 Persia, hear and know,
 War is the lot for thee!
 Spake the supernal powers,
 Charging of steeds shall be,
 Taking of towns and towers,
 Persia, to thee!

ANTISTROPHE III.

Where the sea, hoar with wrath,
 Roars to the roaring blast,
 Daring a doubtful path,
 Persian hosts have passed;
 Where wave on wave cresting on
 Bristles with angry breath,
 Cable and plank alone
 Part them from death!

STROPHE IV.

Therefore is my soul within me
 Murky-mantled, pricked with fear:
 Alas! the Persian army! Never

May such cry invade my ear !
 Susa, emptied of her children,
 Desolate and drear !

ANTISTROPHE IV.

Never may the Cissian fortress
 With such echo split the air ;
 Spare mine ears the shrieks of women,
 And mine eyes the sad sight spare,
 When fair hands the costly linen
 From gentle bosoms tear !

STROPHE V.

For all our horse with frequent tramp,
 And our footmen from the camp,
 Even as bees on busy wing,
 Swarmed out with the king :
 And they paved their briny way,
 Where beats the many-mingling spray
 The bridge that joins the Thracian strand
 To Asian land.*

ANTISTROPHE V.

Wives bedew with many a tear
 The couches where the partner dear
 Hath been, and is not ; Persian wives
 Fret with desire their lives.
 Far, far, he roams from land to land,
 Her restless lord with lance in hand ;
 She in unmated grief to moan
 Is left alone.

But come, ye Persian elders all,
 Let us seat us beside this ancient hall ;
 Wise counsel to-day let us honestly frame,
 Touching the fate of the kingly one,
 Race of our race, and name of our name,

Darius' godlike son :

For much it concerns us to know
 Whether the winged shaft shot from the bow,
 Or the strength of the pointed spear hath won.
 But lo ! where she comes, a moving light,

* The bridge of boats built by Xerxes. The original ἀμφίσευκτον αλιον πρῶνα ποτέρας κοινὸν διας seems intelligible no other way. So BLOM., PAL., and BUCK., LINW.—Compare Note 34 to the Eumenides.

Like the eyes of the god so bright,
The mother of Xerxes, my queen.

Let us fall down before her with humble prostration,⁷
And greet her to-day with a fair salutation,
The mother of Xerxes, my queen.

[*To ATOSSA, entering.*] Mistress of the low-zoned women,
queen of Persia's daughters, hail!

Aged mother of King Xerxes, wife of great Darius, hail!
Spouse of him who was a god, and of a present god the
mother,
If the ancient bliss that crowned it hath not left the Persian
host.

Enter ATOSSA, drawn with royal pomp in a chariot.

Atossa. Even this hath moved me, leaving these proud golden
garnished halls,

And the common sleeping chamber of Darius and myself,
Here to come. Sharp fear within me pricks my heart; I
will declare

All the thoughts that deep perplex me to my friends; the
secret fear

Lest our pride of ramping riches kick our sober weal in the
dust,

Scattering wide what wealth Darius gathered, not without a
god.

Twofold apprehension moves me, when I ponder this old
truth;

Without men much riches profit little; without wealth the
state,

Though in numbers much abounding, may not look on joyous light.

Riches are a thing not evil; but I tremble for the eye,
And the eye I call the presence of the master in the house.*
Ye have heard my sorrows; make me sharer of your counsel
now,

In what matter I shall tell you, ancient, trusty Persian men
For with you my whole of wisdom, all my healthy counsel
dwell.

Chorus. Mistress of this land, believe it, never shalt thou ask a
kindness,

Be it word from us or action, twice, while power shall aid the
will;

We are willing to advise thee in this matter, what we may.

* See Note 63 to the Choephorœ.

tossa. Since when my son departed with the army,
 To bring destruction on Ionia,* scarcely
 One night hath been that did not bring me dreams ;
 But yesternight, with figurement most clear,
 I dreamt ; hear thou the theme. Methought I saw
 Two women richly dight, in Persian robes
 The one, the other in a Dorian dress,
 Both tall above the vulgar stature, both
 Of beauty blameless, and descended both
 From the same race. The one on Hellas dwelt,
 The other on fair Asia's continent.
 Between these twain some strife there seemed to rise ;
 Which when my son beheld, forthwith he seized them,
 And joined them to his car, and made their necks
 Submissive to the yoke. The one uptowered
 In pride of harness, as rejoiced to follow
 The kingly rein. The other kicked and plunged,
 And tossed the gear away, and broke the traces,
 The yoke in sunder snapt, and from the car
 Ran reinless. On the ground my son was thrown,
 And to his aid Darius pitying came,
 Whom when he saw, my Xerxes rent his robes.
 Such was my vision of the night ; the morn
 Brought a new portent with it. When I rose,
 And dipped my hands in the fair-flowing fount,⁸
 And to the altar of the averting gods,
 To whom such right pertains, with sacred cake
 In sacrificial ministry advanced,
 I saw an eagle flying to the altar⁹
 Of Phœbus ; there all mute with fear I stood ;
 And after it in swiftest flight I saw
 A hawk that darted on the eagle's head,
 And tore it with his claws, the royal bird
 Yielding his glory meekly to be plucked.
 These things I saw in fear, as ye in fear
 Must hear them. Ye know well, my son commands
 Supreme in Persia. Should success attend him,
 'Tis well ; but should mischance o'ertake him, he
 Will rule in Susa as he ruled before ;
 No power is here to whom he owes account.
 horus. We advise thee, mother, neither with the feeble words
 of fear,

Nor with boastful courage. Turn thee to the gods in supplication :

Theirs it is to ward fulfilment of all evil-omened sights,
Bringing good to full fruition for thyself and for thy children,
For the city and all that love thee. Then a pure libation
pour

To the Earth and to the Manes ; with especial honor pray
The dread Shade of thy Darius whom thou sawest in the
night,

To send blessings on thy Xerxes in the gladness of the day,
Keeping back unblissful sorrows in the sightless gloom of
death.

Thus my soul its own diviner* with a friendly kind concern
Counsels. Doubtless time will perfect happy fates for thee
and thine.

Atossa. Truly, with a friendly reading thou hast read my mid-
night dreams,

Words of strengthening solace speaking to my son and to my
house.

May the gods all blessing perfect. I to them, as thou hast
said,

And the Shades, the well-beloved, will perform befitting
rites,

In the palace ; meanwhile tell me this, for I would gladly
know

Where, O friends, is famous Athens on the broad face of the
Earth ?¹⁰

Chorus. Far in the west : beside the setting of the lord of light
the sun.

Atossa. This same Athens, my son Xerxes longed with much
desire to take.

Chorus. Wisely : for all Greece submissive, when this city falls,
will fall.

Atossa. Are they many ? do they number men enough to meet
my son ?

Chorus. What they number was sufficient once to work the
Medes much harm.

Atossa. Other strength than numbers have they ? wealth enough
within themselves ?

Chorus. They can boast a fount of silver, native treasure to the
land. †

* θυμόμαντις.—See Note 67 to Agamemnon.

† The mines of Laurium, near the Sunian promontory. On their importance to the Athenians during this great struggle with Persia, see GROTE, V. p. 71.

ssa. Are they bowmen good? sure-feathered do their pointed arrows fly?

rus. Not so. Stable spears they carry, massy armature of shields.

ssa. Who is shepherd of this people? lord of the Athenian host?

rus. Slaves are they to no man living, subject to no earthly name.¹¹

ssa. How can such repel the onset of a strong united host?

rus. How Darius knew in Hellas, when he lost vast armies there.

ssa. Things of deep concern thou speakest to all mothers in this land.

rus. Thou shalt know anon exactly more than I can guess, for lo!

Here comes one—a hasty runner—he should be a Persian man.

News, I wis, this herald bringeth of deep import, good or bad.

Enter MESSENGER.

ss. O towns and cities of wide Asia,
 O Persian land, wide harbour of much wealth,
 How hath one stroke laid all thy grandeur low,
 One frost nipt all thy bloom! Woe's me that I
 Should be first bearer of bad news! but strong
 Necessity commands to speak the truth.
 Persians, the whole barbaric host hath perished.

STROPHE I.

Chorus. O misery! misery, dark and deep!
 Dole and sorrow and woe!
 Weep, ye Persians! wail and weep,
 For wounds that freshly flow!

ss. All, all is ruined: not a remnant left.
 Myself, against all hope, see Persia's sun.

ANTISTROPHE I.

Chorus. O long, too long, through creeping years
 Hath the life of the old man lasted,
 To see—and nurse his griefs with tears—
 The hopes of Persia blasted!

ss. I speak no hearsay: what these eyes beheld
 Of blackest evil, Persians, I declare.

STROPHE II.

Chorus. Ah me ! all in vain against Hellas divine
Were the twanging bow and whizzing reed,
All vainly mustered the thickly clustered
Armies of the Mede !

Mess. The shores of Salamis, and all around
With the thick bodies of our dead are peopled.

ANTISTROPHE II.

Chorus. Alas ! the wreck of the countless host !
The sundered planks, and the drifted dead,¹²
Rocked to and fro, with the ebb and the flow
On a wavy-wandering bed !

Mess. Vain were our shafts ; our mighty multitude
Vanished before their brazen-beaked attack.

STROPHE III.

Chorus. Sing ye, sing ye a sorrowful song,
Lift ye, lift ye a piercing cry !
Our harnessed throng and armies strong
Lost and ruined utterly !

Mess. O hated name to hear, sad Salamis !
O Athens, I remember thee with groans.

ANTISTROPHE III.

Chorus. O Athens, Athens, thou hast left us
Of our all we did possess !
Sonless mothers thou hast left us,
Weeping wives and husbandless !

Atossa. Thou see'st I have kept silence : this sad stroke
Hath struck me dumb, as powerless to give voice
To my own sorrows, as to ask another's.
Yet when the gods send trouble, mortal men
Must learn to bear it. Therefore be thou calm ;
Unfold the perfect volume of our woes,
And, though the memory grieve thee, let us hear
Thy tale to the end ; what loss demands our tears,
Which of the baton-bearing chiefs* hath left
An army to march home without a head.

Mess. Xerxes yet lives, and looks on the light.

Atossa. Much light
In this to me, and to my house thou speakest,
A shining day from out a pitchy night.

* ἐπὶ σκηνητούχιᾳ ταχθεῖς. So the σκηνητούχοι βασιλεῖς of Homer.

Artembarus, captain of ten thousand horse,
 Upon the rough Silenian shores * lies dead,
 And Dadaces, the chiliarch, spear-struck fell
 Precipitate from his ship—an easy leap ;
 And noble Tenagon, a pure Bactrian born,
 Around the sea-lashed isle of Ajax floats.
 Lilaeus, Arsames, Argestes, these
 The waves have made their battering ram, to beat
 The hard rocks of the turtle-nurturing isle.
 Pharnuchus, Pheresseues, and Adeues,
 And Arcteus from their native Nile-spring far
 Fell from one ship into one grave. Matallus,
 The Chrysian myriarch, who led to Hellas
 Full thrice ten thousand sable cavalry,
 His thick and bushy beard's long tawny pride
 Hath dyed in purple gore. The Magian Arabus
 The Bactrian Artames on the self-same shore
 Have found no cushioned lodgment.† There Amestris,¹³
 And there Amphistreus, wielder of the spear,
 And there Metragathes lies, for whom the Sardians
 Weep well-earned tears ; and Sersames, the Mysian.
 With them, of five times fifty ships commander,
 Lyrnaean Tharybis, a goodly man,
 Lies hopeless stretched on the unfriendly strand.
 Syennesis, the brave Cilician chief
 Who singly wrought more trouble to the foe
 Than thousands, died with a brave man's report.
 These names I tell thee of the chiefs that fell,
 A few selecting out of many losses.

ossa. Alas ! alas ! more than enough I hear ;
 Shame to the Persians and shrill wails. But say,
 Retracing thy discourse, what was the number
 Of the Greek ships that dared with Persia's fleet
 To engage, and grapple beak to beak.

Tess.

If number
 Of ships might gain the fight, believe me, queen,
 The victory had been ours. The Greeks could tell
 But ten times thirty ships, with other ten,
 Of most select equipment. Xerxes numbered
 A thousand ships, two hundred sail and seven
 Of rapid wing beside. Of this be assured,

* Part of the shore of Salamis, called τροπάια ἄκρα.—SCHOL.

† σκληρᾶς μέτοικος γῆς : inest amara ironia.—BLOM.

What might of man could do was done to save us;
 Some god hath ruined us, not weighing justly
 An equal measure. Pallas saves her city.¹⁴

Atossa. The city? is it safe? does Athens stand?

Mess. It stands without the fence of walls. Men wall it

Atossa. But say, who first commenced the fight—the Greeks
 Or, in his numbers strong, my kingly son.

Mess. Some evil god, or an avenging spirit,*

Began the fray. From the Athenian fleet
 There came a Greek,¹⁵ and thus thy son bespoke.
 "Soon as the gloom of night shall fall, the Greeks
 No more will wait, but, rushing to their oars,
 Each man will seek his safety where he may,
 By secret flight." This Xerxes heard, but knew not
 The guile of Greece, nor yet the jealous gods,
 And to his captains straightway gave command
 That, when the sun withdrew his burning beams,
 And darkness filled the temple of the sky,¹⁶
 In triple lines their ships they should dispose,
 Each wave-plashed outlet guarding, fencing round
 The isle of Ajax surely. Should the Greeks
 Deceive this guard, or with their ships escape
 In secret flight, each captain with his head
 Should pay for his remissness. These commands
 With lofty heart, thy son gave forth, nor thought
 What harm the gods were weaving. They obeyed.
 Each man prepared his supper, and the sailors
 Bound the lithe oar to its familiar block.
 Then, when the sun his shining glory paled,
 And night swooped down, each master of the oar,
 Each marshaller of arms, embarked; and then
 Line called on line to take its ordered place.
 All night they cruised, and, with a moving belt,
 Prisoned the frith, till day 'gan peep, and still
 No stealthy Greek the expected flight essayed.
 But when at length the snowy-steeded Day
 Burst o'er the main, all beautiful to see,
 First from the Greeks a tuneful shout uprose,
 Well-omened, and, with replication loud,
 Leapt the blithe echo from the rocky shore.
 Fear seized the Persian host, no longer tricked
 By vain opinion; not like wavering flight

* *αλαστωρ.*

llowed the solemn pæan of the Greeks,
 it like the shout of men to battle urging,
 ith lusty cheer. Then the fierce trumpet's voice
 lazed* o'er the main ; and on the salt sea flood
 orthwith the oars, with measured splash, descended,
 nd all their lines, with dexterous speed displayed,
 ood with opposing front. The right wing first,
 hen the whole fleet bore down, and straight uprose
 mighty shout. "SONS OF THE GREEKS, ADVANCE !
 OUR COUNTRY FREE, YOUR CHILDREN FREE, YOUR WIVES !
 HE ALTARS OF YOUR NATIVE GODS DELIVER,
 ND YOUR ANCESTRAL TOMBS—ALL'S NOW AT STAKE !"
 like salute from our whole line back-rolled
 n Persian speech. Nor more delay, but straight
 rireme on trireme, brazen beak on beak
 dashed furious. A Greek ship led on the attack,†
 and from the prow of a Phœnician struck
 he figure-head ; and now the grapple closed
 of each ship with his adverse desperate.
 At first the main line of the Persian fleet
 Stood the harsh shock ; but soon their multitude
 Became their ruin ; in the narrow frith
 They might not use their strength, and, jammed together,
 Their ships with brazen beaks did bite each other,
 And shattered their own oars. Meanwhile the Greeks
 Stroke after stroke dealt dexterous all around,
 Till our ships showed their keels, and the blue sea
 Was seen no more, with multitude of ships
 And corpses covered. All the shores were strewn,
 And the rough rocks, with dead ; till, in the end,
 Each ship in the barbaric host, that yet
 Had oars, in most disordered flight rowed off.
 As men that fish for tunnies, so the Greeks,
 With broken booms, and fragments of the wreck,
 Struck our snared men, and hacked them, that the sea,
 With wail and moaning, was possessed around,
 Till black-eyed Night shot darkness o'er the fray.‡
 These ills thou hearest : to rehearse the whole,
 Ten days were few ; but this, my queen, believe,
 No day yet shone on Earth whose brightness looked
 On such a tale of death.

πέφλεγεν.

The captain of this ship was Ameinias, brother of Æschylus.—See GROTE, V. 178.
 A bold expression, but used also by Euripides.—*νυκτὸς θύμα λυγίας*—(Iphig.
 , 110). To Polytheists such terms were the most natural things in language.

Atossa.

A sea of woes

On Persia bursts, and all the Persian name!

Mess. Thou hast not heard the half: another woe
Remains, that twice outweighs what I have told.*Atossa.* What worse than this? Say what mischance so strong
To hurt us more, being already ruined?*Mess.* The bloom of all the Persian youth, in spirit
The bravest, and in birth the noblest, princes
In whom thy son placed his especial trust,
All by a most inglorious doom have perished.*Atossa.* O wretched me, that I should live to hear it!
But by what death did Persia's princes die?*Mess.* There is an islet, fronting Salamis,
To ships unfriendly, of dance-loving Pan¹⁷
The chosen haunt, and near the Attic coast.
Here Xerxes placed his chiefest men, that when
The routed Greeks should seek this strand, our troops
Might both aid friends, where friends their aid required,
And kill the scattered Greeks, an easy prey;
Ill-auguring what should hap! for when the gods
Gave to the Greeks the glory of the day,*
Straightway well-cased in mail from their triremes
They leapt, rushed on the isle, and hedged it round,
That neither right nor left our men might turn,
But fell in heaps, some struck by rattling stones,
Some pierced by arrows from the twanging bow.
Then, in one onslaught fiercely massed, the Greeks
Our fenceless chiefs in slashing butchery
Mowed down, till not one breath remained to groan.
But Xerxes groaned: for from a height that rose
From the sea-shore conspicuous,† with clear view
He mustered the black fortune of the fight.
His stole he rent, and lifting a shrill wail
Gave the poor remnant of his host command
To flee; and fled with them. Lament with me,
This second sorrow heaped upon the first.
Atossa. O dismal god! how has thy hate deceived
The mind of the Mede! A bitter vengeance truly
Hath famous Athens wreaked on my poor son,

* "As soon as the Persian fleet was put to flight, Aristides arrived with some Greek hoplites at the island of Psyttaleia, overpowered the enemy, and put them to death to man."—GROTE.

† "Having caused the land force to be drawn up along the shore opposite to Salamis Xerxes had erected for himself a lofty seat or throne upon one of the projecting declivities of Mount Aegaleos, near the Heracleion, immediately overhanging the sea."—GROTE.

To all the dead that fell at Marathon
 Adding this slaughter!—O my son! my son!
 Thyself hast paid the penalty that thou
 Went to inflict on others!—But let me hear
 Where hast thou left the few ships that escaped?
 ss. The remnant of the fleet with full sail sped
 Swift in disordered flight from Salamis.
 The wreck of the army through Bœotia trailed
 Its sickly line: there some of thirst fell dead
 Even in the water's view; some with fatigue
 Panting toiled on through Phocian land, and Doris,
 And passed the Melian gulf, where through the plain
 Spercheius rolls his fructifying flood.
 Then faint and famished the Achaean land
 Received us, and fair Thessaly's city; there
 The most of hunger died and thirst; for with
 This double plague we struggled. Next Magnesia
 And Macedonian ground we traversed; then
 The stream of Axios, ready Bolbe's mere,
 The Edonian fields, and the Pangaean hills.
 But here some god* stirred winter premature,
 And in the night froze Strymon's holy stream.
 Then men who never worshipped gods before
 Called on the heavens and on the Earth to save them,
 With many prayers, in vain. A few escaped,
 What few had crossed the ice-compacted flood
 Ere the strong god of light shot forth his rays.
 For soon the lustrous orb of day shone out
 With blazing beams, unbound the stream, and oped
 Inevitable fate beneath them: then
 Man upon man in crowded ruin fell,
 And he was happiest who the soonest died.
 We who survived, a miserable wreck,
 Struggled through Thrace slowly with much hard toil,¹⁵
 And stand again on Persian ground, and see
 Our native hearths. Much cause the city has
 To weep the loss of her selectest youth.
 These words are true: much I omit to tell
 Of all the woes a god hath smote withal
 Our Persian land.

Chorus.

O sorely-vexing god,

How hast thou trampled 'neath no gentle foot
 The Persian race!

* θεός indefinitely; a common way of talking in Homer.

Atossa.

Woe's me ! the army's lost.

O dreamy shapes night wandering, too clearly
 Your prophecy spoke truth ! But you, good Seniors,
 Sorry expounders though ye be, in one thing
 I will obey. I will go pray the gods,
 As ye advised ; then gifts I will present
 To Earth and to the Manes. I will offer,
 The sacred cake to appease them. For the past,
 'Tis past beyond all change ; but hope may be
 To make the gods propitious for the future.
 Meanwhile your counsel in this need I crave ;
 A faithful man is mighty in mischance.
 My son, if he shall come ere I return,
 Cheer him with friendly words, and see him safe,
 Lest to this ill some worser woe be added.

Chorus. O Jove, king Jove destroyed hast thou

[Exit.]

Our high-vaunting countless hosts !

Our high-vaunting countless hosts

Where be they now ?

Susa's glory, Ecbatana's pride,
 In murky sorrow thou didst hide,
 And with delicate hands the virgins fair

Their white veils tear,

And salt streams flow from bright fountains of woe,

And rain on the bosoms of snow.

They whose love was fresh and young,

Where are now their husbands strong ?

The soft delights of the nuptial bed

With purple spread,

Where, where be they ?

They have lost the joy of their jocund years,

And they weep with insatiate tears :

And I will reply with my heart's strong cry,

And lift the doleful lay.

CHORAL HYMN.

STROPHE I.

Asia from each furthest corner

Weeps her woes, a sonless mourner ;

Xerxes a wild chase pursuing,

Xerxes led thee to thy ruin ;

Xerxes, luckless fancies wooing,

Trimmed vain fleets for thy undoing.

Not like him the old Darius
 Shattered thus from Hellas came ;
 Rightly he is honoured by us,
 Susa's Bowman without blame.

ANTISTROPHE I.

Dark-prowed ships that plough wide ocean
 With well-poised wings through waves' commotion,
 Ships, the countless crews that carried,
 In briny death ye saw them buried,
 Where the Ionian beaks were dashing,
 Where the Persian booms were crashing !
 And our monarch scarcely scaping,
 Left with life the deathful fray,
 Through the plains of Thracia shaping
 Sad his bleak and wintry way.

STROPHE II.

But the firstlings of our losses
 The Ionian billow tosses,
 And Cychréan waves are hurried,
 O'er the stranded dead unburied.
 Let the sharp grief bite thy marrow,
 With thy wailing smite the sky !
 Freely voice thy heaving sorrow,
 With a weighty burden cry !

ANTISTROPHE II.

Woe's me ! by the wild waves driven,
 By the mute sea-monsters riven,¹⁹
 The untainted ocean's creatures
 Battening on their traceless features !
 Heirless homes are torn and lonely,
 Childless parents weep and wail,
 Old men weep ; with weeping only
 They receive the woeful tale.

STROPHE III.

Ah me ! even now while we are mourning
 Some rebel hearts belike are spurning
 The Persian rule ; some serf refuses
 The gold due to his master's uses.
 And some are slow with reverence low
 To kiss the ground and adore,
 For the power that long was fresh and strong
 Is found no more.

ANTISTROPHE III.

The tongues of men, free from wise reining,
 Will now break forth with loud complaining ;
 Unmuzzled now, unyoked, the rabble
 Will blaze abroad licentious babble.
 For the blood-drenched soil of the sea-swept isle
 Its prey restoreth never.
 And the thing that hath been henceforth shall be seen
 No more for ever.

Enter ATOSA.

Atossa. Good friends, whoso hath knowledge of mishap,
 Knows this, that men, when swelling ills surge o'er them,
 Brood o'er the harm till all things catch the hue
 Of apprehension ; but, when Fortune's stream
 Runs smooth, the same, with confidence elate,
 Hope the boon god will blow fair breezes ever.
 Thus to my soul all things are full of fear,
 The adverse gods from all sides strike my eye,
 And in my ear, with ominous-ringing peal,
 Fate prophesies. Such terror scares my wits.
 No royal car to-day, no queenly pomp
 Is mine ; the broidered stole would ill become
 My present mission, bringing as thou see'st,
 These simple offerings to appease the Shades ;
 From the chaste cow, this white and healthful milk,
 This clearest juice, by the flower-working bee
 Distilled, this pure wave from the virgin spring,
 This draught of joyaunce from the unmixed grape,
 Of a wild mother born ; this fragrant fruit
 Of the pale green olive, ever leafy-fair,²⁰
 And these wreathed flowers, of all-producing Earth
 Fair children. But, my dear lov'd friends, I pray you,
 With pious supplication, now invoke,
 The god Darius²¹ while on the earth I pour
 These pure libations to the honour'd dead.

Chorus. O queen, much-revered of the Persian nation,
 To the chambers below pour thou the libation,
 While we shall uplift the holy hymn,
 That the gods who reign in the regions dim,
 May graciously hear when we pray.
 O holy powers that darkly sway
 In the subterranean night,

O Earth, and Hermes, and thou who art king
 Of the Shades that float on bodiless wing,
 Send, O send him back to the light !
 For, if remedy be to our burden of woes,
 He surely knows.

CHORAL HYMN.

STROPHE I.

And dost thou hear me, blessed Shade, imploring
 Thy aid divine, and freely pouring
 Of plaintive grief
 The various flow ?
 I will cry out, till Persia's godlike chief
 Shall hear below.

ANTISTROPHE I.

O Earth, and ye that rule the shadowy homes,
 Send from your sunless domes
 The mighty god
 Of Susan birth,
 Than whom no greater yet was pressed by the sod
 Of Persian earth.

STROPHE II.

O dear-loved man ! dear tomb ! and dearer dust
 That in thee lies !
 O Aïdóneus, thy charge release,²²
 O stern Aïdóneus, and, in peace,
 Let king Darius rise !

ANTISTROPHE II.

He was a king no myriads vast he lost
 In wars inglorious.
 Persia, a counsellor was he,
 A counsellor of god to thee,
 He with his hosts victorious.

STROPHE III.

Come, dread lord !²³ Appear ! Appear !
 O'er the sepulchre's topmost tier ;
 The disc of thy regal tiara showing,²⁴
 With thy sandals saffron-glowing,
 Come, good father Darius, come !

ANTISTROPHE III.

Fresh and unstaunched woes to hear,
 Lord of a mighty lord appear !
 For the clouds of Stygian night o'ercome us,
 And all our youth are perished from us,
 Come, good father Darius, come !

EPODE.

O woe ! and woe ! and yet again
 Woe, and misery, and pain !
 Why should'st thou die, and leave the land
 Thou master of the mighty hand ?
 Why should thy son with foolish venture
 Shake thy sure Empire to its centre ?²⁵
 And why must we deplore
 The countless triremes on the sea-swept shore
 Triremes no more ?²⁶

The Shade of DARIUS rises from the Tomb.

Darius. O faithfullest of my faithful friends, compeers
 Of my fair youth, elders of Persia, say
 With what sore labour labours now the state ?
 Pierced is the Earth, and rent with sounds of woe !
 And I my spouse beholding near the tomb
 Am troubled, and her offerings I receive
 Propitious. Ye with her this cry have raised
 Of shrill lament to bring the dead from Hades,
 No easy climb ; the gods beneath the ground
 Are readier to receive than to dismiss ;
 But I was lord above them. I am come
 To meet your questioning. Ask, while yet the time
 Chides not my stay. What ill weighs Persia down ?

STROPHE

Chorus. I cannot speak before thee ;
 I tremble to behold thee ;
 The ancient awe subdues me.

Darius. Not to hold a long discourse, but swift to grant a short
 reply,
 I have left the homes of Hades, by your wailings deeply
 moved.
 What thou hast to ask me, therefore ask, and throw all fears
 aside.

* *Facilis descensus Averni, etc.*—VIRGIL, *Aeneid* VI.

ANTISTROPHE.

Chorus. I tremble to obey thee.

Such sorrows to unfold thee,
My powerless lips refuse me.

ius. Since the ancient reverence holds thee, and enchains
thy mind, to thee

I will speak, the aged partner of my bed, my high-born
spouse.

Cease thy weepings and thy wailings; tell me what mis-
chance hath hapt.

'Tis most human that mischances come to mortal man, not
few

Woes by seas, not few by land, if the Fates prolong his
span.

ssa. O all men in bliss surpassing while thine eyes beheld
the day,

Of all Persians envied, living like a god on earth, no less
Happy wert thou in thy dying, ere thou didst behold the
depth

Of this present woe, Darius. Thou, in short phrase shalt
hear all.

Persia's strength is gone: the army lost: all ruined. I have
said.

rius. How? Did pestilence smite the city, or did foul
sedition rise?

ssa. Neither. Near far Athens routed was the Persian host.
rius. Who marched?

Which of my children marched the host to Athens?

ssa. Thy impetuous son
Xerxes. Xerxes of her children drained wide Asia's plains.
rius. On foot,

Or with triremes did he risk this foolish venture?

ssa. With two fronts,
One by sea, by land the other.

rius. But so vast an army how?

ssa. With rare bonds of wood and iron, Helle's streaming
frith they crossed.

rius. Wood and iron! Could these fetter billowy Bosphorus
in his flow?

ssa. So it was. Some god had lent him wit to plan his own
perdition.

rius. Alas! a mighty god full surely robbed him of his sober
mind.

Atossa. And the fruit of his great folly we behold in matchless woes.

Darius. I have heard your wailings: tell me more exact the dismal chance.

Atossa. First the whole sea host being ruined brought like ruin on the foot.

Darius. By the hostile spear of Hellas they have perished one and all?

Atossa. Ay. The citadel of Susa, emptied of her children moans.

Darius. Alas! the faithful army!

Atossa. All the flower of Bactria's youth are slain.

Darius. Woe, my hapless son! What myriads of our faithful friends he ruined!

Atossa. Xerxes, stripped of all his glory, with a straggling few they say—

Darius. What of him? Speak! Speak! I pray thee; is there safety, is there hope?

Atossa. Fainly comes, with life scarce rescued, to the bridge that links the lands.

Darius. And has crossed to Asia?

Atossa. Even so, most surely, ran the news.

Darius. Ah! on wings how swift the issue of the ancient doom hath sped!

Thee, my son, great Jove hath smitten. Long-drawn year
I hoped would roll,

Ere fulfilment of the dread prophetic burden should be known.

But when man to run is eager, swift is the god to add
a spur.²⁷

Opened flows a fount of sorrow to ourselves and to our
friends.

This my son knew not: he acted with green youth's pre-
sumptuous daring,

Weening Helle's sacred current, Bosphorus' flood divine to
bind

Like a slave with hammered fetters, damming its uncon-
quered tide,

Forcing passage against Nature for a host unwisely great.
Being mortal with immortals, with Poseidon's power he

dared

To contend fool-hardy. Did not strong distemper hold the
soul

Of my hapless son? The riches stored by me with mickle care
 Now, I fear, will be the booty of the swiftest-seizing hand.
tossa. Converse with the sons of folly taught thy eager son to
 err,²⁸

Thou wert great they said, and mighty, winning riches with
 thy spear,

He, unmanly, chamber-fighting, adding nothing to thy store.
 With these taunts the ears assailing of thy warlike son, bad
 men

Planned at length the march to Hellas—planned his ruin
 and our woe.

Darius. And, doing this, my son hath done a deed
 Whose heavy memory shall not die. For never
 Fell such mischance on Susa's halls, since when
 Jove gave his honor that one sceptre sways
 Sheep-pasturing Asia. First the Mede was King
 Of the vast host of people.²⁹ Him his son
 Succeeded, ending well things well begun;
 For wisdom still was rudder to his valour.

Cyrus, the third from him, a prosperous man,
 Brought peace to all his friends. The Lydian people,
 The Phrygians, the Ionians, he subdued:
 With him no god was wroth; for he was wise.

The fourth was Cyrus' son: he was a leader
 Of mighty hosts. Him, the fifth, Mardus followed,
 A blot to Persia, and the ancestral throne;
 Whom in the palace slew Artaphrenes,
 Sworn, with a chosen band of faithful friends,
 To give him secret riddance. Maraphis next,
 And seventh Artaphrenes: myself

Then won the lot I coveted. I marched
 My hosts to many wars, but never brought
 Mishap like this on Susa. My son, Xerxes,
 Being young hath young conceits; and takes no note
 Of my advisement. Ye, who were my friends,
 And fellows in the government, can witness,
 We suffered loss, but we preserved the state.

Chorus. Liege lord Darius, to what issue tend
 Thy words? With greedy ears we wait to hear
 How Persia henceforth may her strength repair.

Darius. Learn from your loss, and never march your armies
 Again to Hellas, were they twice as strong.
 Not man alone, the land fights for the foe.

Chorus. How mean'st thou this? how fights the land for them?

Darius. Our mighty multitudes their barren coast
Kills by sheer famine.

Chorus. But with a moderate host?

Darius. A moderate host remains; but, of that few,
Few shall see Persian land.

Chorus. How? Shall the army

Not all from Europe cross by Helle's frith?

Darius. Few out of many; if the prophecies,

That are in part fulfilled by what we see,

(And the gods lie not) speak the future true.

It is an empty hope that bids him leave

A select force behind him: they remain,

Where with fat streams Asopus feeds the plain,

Themselves to feed it fatter: in Boeotia

Much woe awaits them justly, the fair price

Of their own godless pride, that did not fear

When first they entered Greece, to rob the altars

Of the eternal gods, to fire their temples,

Uproot the old foundations of their shrines,

And from their basements in commingled wreck

Dash down the images. Much harm they worked,

And much shall suffer. From no shallow bed

Their woes shall flow, but like a spring gush forth,

Still fresh enforced. With such gore-streaming death

The Dorian spear shall daub Plataea's soil;

And the piled dead to generations three

Speak this mute wisdom to the thoughtful eye—

PROUD THOUGHTS WERE NEVER MADE FOR MORTAL MAN;

A haughty spirit* blossoming bears a crop

Of woe, and reaps a harvest of despair.

Look on these things, pride's just avengement; think

On Athens and on Hellas; fear to slight

The present bounty of the gods, lest they

Rob you of much, while greed still gapes for more.

Jove is chastiser of high-vaunting thoughts,

And heavily falls his judgment on the proud;

Therefore, my foolish son, when he shall come,

With friendly warnings teach, that he may cease

From rash imaginings that offend the gods.

And thou, his aged mother, go within,

* *ὕβρις*—See Note 61 to Agamemnon, and Note 41 Eumenides.

And bring a seemly robe with thee, to meet
 Thy son withal : for thou shalt see him soon,
 His broidered vestments torn in many a shred,
 Grief's blazonry. Thou only with kind words
 Canst soothe his sorrow, deaf to all beside.
 But now I go hence to the gloom below.
 Ye aged friends, farewell. Though ills surround,
 Yet give your souls to joyaunce, while ye may,
 For riches profit nothing to the dead.

[*The Shade of DARIUS descends.*

chorus. O many woes, both present and to come,

On the barbaric race I weep to hear !

versus. O god, how many sorrows hast thou sent
 To weigh me down : but this doth gnaw my heart,
 That I should live to see my kingly son
 Come in grief's tattered weeds to Susa's halls ;
 But I will go and bring a seemly robe
 To meet him, if I may. I will not leave
 My dear-loved son unsolaced in his woe.

[*Exit into the palace*

CHORAL HYMN.

STROPHE I.

O glorious and great was the Persian land !
 To the cities of Susa that owned his command
 How blest was the day !
 Defeat came not nigh us when good old Darius
 With invincible, godlike, victorious hand
 Held fortunate sway.

ANTISTROPHE I.

Sure-fenced were his cities with law, and no fear
 The Persian knew when his armies were near ;
 They came from the fight,
 Not weary and worn, and of glory shorn,
 But trophied with spoils, and with costliest gear
 All proudly bedight.

STROPHE II.

What cities of splendour
 To him did surrender,
 Though he crossed not the border that Halys prescribes
 To the Median tribes !
 From Susa far
 Thrace feared his war,

And the islanded cities of Strymon the river
Cowered at the clang of his sounding quiver.

ANTISTROPHE II.

And cities of power,
Girt with wall and with tower,
Far inland away from the frith and the bay,
Rejoiced in his sway ;
The proud roofs that gleam
O'er Helle's broad stream,
That fringe Propontis' bosomed shores,
And where the mouth of hoarse Pontus roars.

STROPHE III.

And the sea-swept isles that like sentinels stand
Breasting the ports of the Asian land,
Lesbos and Chios, with bright wine glowing,
And Samos, where groves of green olive are growing
Myconos, Paros, and Naxos together,
Studding the main like brother with brother,
And Andros that neighbourly lies in the sea,
Tenos to thee.

ANTISTROPHE III.

And Lemnos that looks with a doubtful face
Half to Asia, half to Thrace,
And where Daedalean Icarus fell,
And Rhodes and Cnidos of him can tell,
And the cities of Cyprus great and small,
Paphos and Soli obeyed his call,
And the mother whose name the daughter borrows,
That caused our sorrows.*

EPODE.

And the towns of the Greeks, well peopled and wealthy,
He swayed with counsels wise and healthy ;
And the mustered strength of the East stood by us,
A harnessed array,
Many-mingled were they,
Made one at the call of the mighty Darius.
But now the tide hath turned indeed,
The gods have worked our woe,
By the spear, and the glaive,
And the fierce-lashing wave
Low lies the might of the Mede !

* Salamis in Cyprus, from which the Grecian Salamis was a colony.

Enter XERXES.

Xerxes. Ah wretched me ! even so, even so ;
 Suddenly, suddenly came the blow,
 And strong was the rod of the merciless god
 That struck the Persian low !
 Ah me ! Ah me !
 My knees beneath me shake, to see
 These seniors reverend and grey,
 Gathered to meet me on such a day.
 O would that I had been fated to die
 With the brave where destiny found them,
 When they stained with gore the stranger's shore,
 And the darkness of death came round them !

Chorus. O king of the goodly army, for thee
 We weep, and the princes that went with thee,
 Of Persian nobles the glory and crown,
 Whom a god with his scythe mowed down !
 For the halls of Hades, dark and wide,
 Xerxes hath plenished with Persia's pride,
 And the land laments her sons.
 Hundreds have trodden the path of gloom,
 Thousands of Asia's choicest bloom ;
 Tens of thousands, that wielded the bow,
 Are gone to the chambers of death below.
 Ah me ! ah me ! these strong-limbed men,
 Where be they now that were lusty then ?
 All Asia mourns, O King, with thee,
 And bends the feeble knee.

Here commences, with mournful Oriental music, and with violent gesticulations, a great National Wail over the misfortunes of the Persian people.

STROPHE I.

Xerxes. I am the man ! I am the man !
 The father of shame ! the fount of disgrace !
 Weep me ! weep me ! once a king,
 Now to my country an evil thing,
 A curse to my race !

Chorus. To meet thy returning,
 A voice of deep mourning,
 A tune evil-aboding,
 A cry spirit-goading,

Of a Maryandine wailer,³⁰
 Thou shalt hear, thou shalt hear,
 O King, with many a tear !

ANTISTROPHE I.

Xerxes. Lift ye, lift ye, the piercing cry !
 Tune ye, tune ye, the doleful lay !
 For the ancient god of the Persian race,
 That bless'd our fathers, hath turned his face
 From Xerxes away !

Chorus. A cry spirit-piercing,
 The dark tale rehearsing,
 Of ocean red-heaving,
 The slaughtered receiving,
 The cry of a city that wails for her children
 Thou shalt hear, thou shalt hear,
 O King, with many a tear !

STROPHE II.

Xerxes. Ares was strong on the side of the foe,
 The Ionian foe !
 Bristling with ships he worked our woe.
 His scythe did mow,
 The sea, the land,
 And laid us low
 On the dismal strand.

*Leader of Chorus.*³¹ Lift, O lift, the earnest cry !
 Ask, and he will make reply.

Chorus. Where is all thy troop of friends,
 That marched with thee away, away ?
 Where is the might of Pharandaces,
 Susas and Pelagon, where be they ?
 Where is Datamas, where Agdabatus,
 Psammis, and Susiscánes, say ?
 All that marched from Ecbatana's halls,
 Where be they ? where be they ?

ANTISTROPHE II.

Xerxes. From a Tyrian ship they leapt on shore,
 To leap no more.
 On the shore of Salamis drenched in gore,
 The stony shore,
 They made their bed,
 To rise no more,
 The dead ! the dead !

Ter of Chorus. Lift, O lift the earnest cry,
Ask, and he will make reply!

Chorus. Ah! say, where is Pharnúchus, where?
Cariomardus, where is he?
Where the chief Seualces, where
Aelæus of noble degree?
Memphis, Tharybis, and Masistris,
Hystæchmas, and Artembares, say?
All the brave that journeyed to Hellas,
Where be they? where be they?

STROPHE III.

xes. Ah me! ah me!

They looked on Ogygian Athens,* and straight
With one fell swoop down came the Fate,
And we left them there with gasp and groan,
On the shore of the stranger strewn.

mus. Didst thou leave him there to lie,
Batanóchus' son, thy faithful eye? †
Him didst thou leave on Salamis' shores
Who counted thy thousands by tens and by scores?
The strong Oebáres and Parthus, were they
Left to be lashed by the hostile spray?
The Persian princes—woe! woe! woe!
Hast thou left to the flood and the foe?

ANTISTROPHE III.

xes. Ah me! ah me!

Balefully, balefully with sharp sorrow,
Thou dost pierce my inmost marrow;
My heart, my heart cries out to hear thee
Name the lost friends I loved so dearly!

Chorus. One other name compels my grief,
Xanthus, of Mardian men the chief;
Ancháres the warlike, and lords of the steed
Diaaxis, Arsáces that ride with speed?
Lythimnas, Kygdabatas, where be they,
And Tolmos eager for the fray?
Not, I wis, where they wont to be,
Behind the tented car with thee.

STROPHE IV.

xes. They are gone, the generals, gone for ever!

* See p. 172, and compare p. 271.

† See Note 63 to the *Choephoræ*.

Chorus. Lost, and to be heard of never !

Xerxes. Woe worth the day

Chorus. Ye gods ! on a public place of woe

Ye set us high ;

And Até on the sorrowful show

Doth feast her eye.

ANTISTROPHE IV.

Xerxes. We are stricken, beyond redemption stricken !

Chorus. Stricken of Heaven ! with vengeance stricken !

Xerxes. And sore dismay !

Chorus. On an evil day we joined the fray,

With the brave Greek name ;

From Ionian ships a sheer eclipse

On Persia came.

STROPHE V.

Xerxes. With such an army, struck so dire a blow !

Chorus. So great a power, the Persian power, laid low !

Xerxes. These rags, the rest of all my state, behold !

Chorus. Ay ! we behold.

Xerxes. This arrow-case thou see'st, this quiver alone—

Chorus. What say'st thou ? this alone ?

Xerxes. This arrow-case my all.

Chorus. From store how great, remnant how small !

Xerxes. With no friends near, abandoned sheer.

Chorus. The Ionian people shrinks not from the spear.

ANTISTROPHE V.

Xerxes. They face it well. I saw the deadly fight.

Chorus. The sea-encounter saw'st thou, and the flight ?

Xerxes. Ay ! and beholding it I tore my stole.

Chorus. O dole ! O dole !

Xerxes. More dolorous than dole ! and worse than worst !

Chorus. O doubly, trebly curst !

Xerxes. To us annoy, to Athens joy !

Chorus. Our sinews lamed, our vigour maimed !

Xerxes. Unministered and unattended !

Chorus. Alas ! thy friends on Salamis were stranded !

STROPHE VI.

Xerxes. Weep, and while the salt tears flow,
To the palace let us go !

Chorus. We weep, and, while the salt tears flow,
To the palace with thee go.

Xerxes. Ring the peal both loud and shrill !
Chorus. An ill addition is ill to ill.
Xerxes. Swell the echo !—high and higher
 Lift the wail to my desire !
Chorus. With echoing sorrow, high and higher,
 We lift the wail to thy desire.
Xerxes. Heavy came the blow, and stunning.
Chorus. From my eyes the tears are running.

ANTISTROPHE VI.

Xerxes. Lift thine arms and sink them low,
 Oaring with the oars of woe !³²
Chorus. Our arms we lift, dark woes deploring,
 With the oars of sorrow oaring.
Xerxes. Ring the peal both loud and shrill !
Chorus. Grief to grief, and ill to ill.
Xerxes. With shrill melody, high and higher,
 Lift the wail to my desire !
Chorus. With thrilling melody, high and higher,
 We lift the wail to thy desire.
Xerxes. Mingle, mingle sigh with sigh !
Chorus. Wail for wail, and cry for cry.

STROPHE VII.

Xerxes. Beat your breasts ; let sorrow surge,
 Like a Mysian wailer's dirge !
Chorus. Even as a dirge ; a Mysian dirge.
Xerxes. From thy chin the honor tear,
 Pluck thy beard of snowy hair !^{*}
Chorus. We tear, we tear, the snowy hair.
Xerxes. Lift again the thrilling strain !
Chorus. Again, again, ascends the strain.

ANTISTROPHE VII.

Xerxes. From thy breast the white robe tear,
 Make thy wounded bosom bare !
Chorus. The purfled linen, lo ! I tear.
Xerxes. Pluck the honor from thy head,
 Weep in baldness for the dead !
Chorus. I pluck my locks, and weep the dead.
Xerxes. Weep, weep ! till thine eyes be dim !
Chorus. With streaming woe, they swim, they swim.

* See Ezra ix. 3.

EPODE.

Xerxes. Ring the peal both loud and shrill !

Chorus. Grief to grief, and ill to ill !

Xerxes. Go to the palace : go in sadness !

Chorus. I tread the ground sure not with gladness

Xerxes. Let sorrow echo through the city !

Chorus. From street to street the wailing ditty.

Xerxes. Sons of Susa, with delicate feet,³³
Gently, gently tread the street !

Chorus. Gently we tread the grief-sown soil.

Xerxes. The ships, the ships by Ajax isle,
The triremes worked our ruin sheer.

Chorus. Go. Thy convoy be a tear.

[Exeunt]

NOTES TO THE PLAYS

NOTES TO THE AGAMEMNON

Note 1 (p. 43). "High on the Atridan's battlements."

DUNBAR, SEWELL, and CONNINGTON plead strongly for translating ~~καθεύ~~ here as in Eumen. v. 80, thus—

"As I lie propped on my arm
Upon the Atridan housetop, like a dog."

This idea has always appeared to be more like the curious conceit of an ingenious philologist, than the natural conception of a great poet. Supposing the original reading to have been *ἀνέκαθεν*, the mere accidental gleaning of the leg of the *v* by a hurried transcriber, would give the *rd* the appearance of *γ* to a careless scrutinizer; and that this blunder was actually made the metre proves in Eumen. 361, in which passage, whatever SEW. may ingeniously force into it, the meaning *from above* is that which is most in harmony with the context. Besides, in such matters, I am conservative enough to have a certain respect for tradition.

Note 2 (p. 43). "The masculine-minded who is sovereign here."

"ἀνδρόβουλος seems to be used here ambiguously, and to be the first hint lurking mischief. The gradual development of the coming evil from these casual hints is one of the chief dramatic beauties of the Agamemnon."

Note 3 (p. 43). ". . . and lift high-voiced
The jubilant shout."

I have strongly rendered the strong term, *ἐπορθιάζειν*, which would necessarily suggest to the Greek the high-keyed notes of the *νόμος ὄρθιος* mentioned by Herod I. 22, as sung by Arion to the sailors. I think, however, it is going beyond the mark to say, with SYMMONS, "With loud wail, and Orthian minstrelsy," retaining the word *ὄρθιος*, which is only suggested, not expressed in the text, and printing it with a capital letter, as if it were a sort of music as distinct as the Mysian and Maryandine wailing, mentioned in the Persians. Thus, *ὄρθιον κωκυμάτων φωνή*, in Soph. Antiph. 1206, means nothing but the voice of shrill wails, or, as DONALDSON translates the whole passage,

"The voice of lamentation treble-toned,
Peals from the porch of that unhallowed cell."

Note 4 (p. 43). "Thrice six falls to me."

That is, the highest throw in the dice. "The dice (*tessera, κύβοι*), in times of chance among the ancients, were numbered on all the six sides, the dice now in use; and three were used in playing. Hence arose the verb, *ἢ τριὶς ἔξι ἢ τρεῖς κύβοι*, either three sixes or three aces, all or none." Mr. SMITH's Antiq. Dict. *voce TESSERA*.

Note 5 (p. 43). "Is laid a seal."

literally, a huge ox hath gone, an expression supposed to be derived from the figure of an ox, as the symbol of wealth, expressed on an old coin; in

which case, to put the ox on a man's tongue, would be equivalent to tipping it with silver, that is to say, giving money with injunction of secrecy. After the expression became proverbial, it might be used generally to express secrecy without any idea of bribery, which, as CON. remarks, is quite foreign to this place, and therefore FRANZ is wrong to translate "*mir verschliesst ein golden Schloss den Mund.*" I follow here, however, HUMBOLDT and SYM. in not introducing the ox into the text, as it is apt to appear ludicrous; and, besides, the origin of the expression seems only conjectural.

Note 6 (p. 44). "Sceptred kings by Jove's high grace."

Διόθετ. "ἐκ δὲ Διὸς βασιλῆς," says the theogony. Homer also considers the kingly office as having a divine sanction, and Agamemnon on Earth represents Jupiter in Heaven.—ILiad I. 279; II. 197. And there can be no doubt that the highest authority in a commonwealth, whether regal or democratic, has a divine sanction, so long as it is exercised within its own bounds, and according to the laws of natural justice.

Note 7 (p. 44). "O'er the lone paths fitful-wheeling."

I have endeavoured to combine both the meanings of *ἐκπατίσις* which have any poetical value; that of SYM. *lonely*, and that of KLAUSEN, *wandering*, and therefore *excessive*, which CON. well gives "*with a wandering grief.*" The same beautiful image is used by Shelley in his Adonais.

Note 8 (p. 44). ". . . The late-chastising Fury."

That the divine vengeance for evil deeds comes not immediately, but slowly, at a predestined season, is a doctrine as true in Christian theology as it is familiar to the Heathen dramatists. Therefore, Tiresias, in the Antigone, prophesies to Creon that "the avenging spirits of Hades and of Heaven, storing up mischief for a future day (*νετεροφθόροι*), would punish him for his crimes. But when the sword of Olympian justice is once drawn, then the execution of the divine judgment comes swiftly and by a short way, and no mortal can stay it." As the same Sophocles says—

συντέμνοντι γάρ
Θεῶν ποδώκεις τὸν κακόφρονας βλάβας.

ANTIG. V. 1104.

Note 9 (p. 44). ". . . Jove, the high protector
Of the hospitable laws."

As he is the supreme ruler of the physical, so Jove has a providential supervision of the moral world, and in this capacity is the special punisher of those who sin (where human laws are weak to reach), by treachery or ingratitude, as was the case with Paris. This function of the Hellenic Supreme Deity is often piously recognized by Homer, as in Odys. XIV.

283— "But he feared the wrath of Jove, lord of the hospitable board,
Jove who looks from Heaven in anger on the evil deeds of men."

Note 10 (p. 44). "The powers whose altars know no fire."

ἀπύρων λερῶν, "fireless holy things." By "fireless" is here meant, so far as I can see, not to be propitiated by fire, persons to whom all sacrificial appeals are vain. Whether the Fates or the Furies are meant there are no means of ascertaining; for both agree with the tone of feeling,

and with the context; and as they are, in fact, fundamentally the same, powers that always act in unison (Eumen. 165 and 949), the reader need not much care. It is possible, however, that the whole passage may bear the translation of "powers wroth for fireless altars," *i.e.* neglected sacrifices.—So HUMB. and FR. Nor are we bound to explain what sacrifices, by whom neglected; for omission of religious rites, known or unknown, as a cause, always at hand, with the ancients, to explain any outpouring divine wrath. BUCKLEY, following BAMBERGER and DINDORF, considers that the sacrifice of Iphigenia is alluded to; which is also probable enough. No commentary can make clear what the poet has purposely left blank.

Note 11 (p. 45). "The oil that knows no malice."

We see in this passage the religious significance, as it were, of the oil used in their sacred rites by the ancients; and we may further remark, with EW., that "the oil used in religious rites was of great value. Compare the directions given in the Scriptures for making that which was used in the service of the Tabernacle," and, generally—see Leviticus c. ii. for a description of the various kinds of sacred cakes made of fine flour and oil used in the sacrificial offerings of the Jews.

Note 12 (p. 45). "I'll voice the strain."

I have carefully read all that has been written on this difficult passage, and conclude that it is better to rest contented with the natural reference of ἀνήρ to the old age of the singer, indicated by ἐτι, and the previous one of the Anapests, than to venture with FR., HUM., and LINWOOD, on a reference which I cannot but think is more far-fetched. The line ἀλκάννιμφος διωρ is corrupt, and no rigid rendering of it ought to be attempted. BUCKLEY in a note almost disclaims his own version.

Note 13 (p. 46). "The diverse-minded kings."

δυοὶ λήμασι δισσούσ. Surely this expression is too distinct and prominent to be slurred over lightly, as CON. seems inclined to do. I follow my own feeling of a passage so strongly marked by a peculiar phraseology, and LINWOOD. It will be observed that, in the Iliad, while Agamemnon behaves in a high and haughty style to Achilles, Menelaus conducts himself everywhere, and especially in the case of Antilochus (xxiii. 612), with mildness and moderation, so as justly to allow himself the past, "ὡς ἐμὸς δύποτε θυμὸς ὑπερφιάλος καὶ ἀπηνής."

Note 14 (p. 46). "Winged hounds."

"This is one of those extravagances of expression in which the wild fancy of Æschylus often indulged, and for which he is rallied by Aristophanes."—HARFORD. I cannot allow this to pass without remark. No expression could be more appropriate to picture that singular combination of the celerity of the bird nature, with the ferocity of the quadruped, which is described here, and in the Prometheus, in the speech of Mercury. Besides, in the present case the prophetic style would well excuse the boldness of the phrase, were any excuse required. HARFORD has put the tame expression, "Eagles," into his text; but Shelley in his "Prometheus Unbound," had not the least hesitation to adopt the Greek phrase.

Note 15 (p. 47). "The fair goddess."

ἀ καλὰ, "the beauteous one."—SEW. An epithet which CON. was surely wrong to omit, for it is characteristic. To this MULLER has called attention in his *Prolegomena zu einer wissenschaftl. Mythologie* (p. 75 edit. 1825) noting the expressions of Sappho, ἀριστὴ καὶ καλλίστη, *the best and the fairest*, as applied to Artemis, according to the testimony of Pausanias, I. 29. The prominence given by Æschylus here to that function of Artemis, by which, as the goddess of beauty, she is protectress of the wild beasts of the forest, is quite Homeric; as we may see from these three lines of the *Odyssey* :—

"Even as Artemis, dart-rejoicing, o'er the mountains walks sublime,
O'er the lofty ridge of Taygetus, o'er the Erymanthian steep,
And with gladsome heart beholds the wild boar and the nimble stag."

VI. 102.

According to the elemental origin of mythology, this superintendence naturally arose from the fact, that Artemis was the Moon, and that the wild beasts go abroad to seek for prey in the night time.

Note 16 (p. 47). "I pray thee, Pæan, may she never send."

In the original Ιήσον παιάνα, a well-known epithet of Apollo, as in the opening chorus of the *Oedipus Tyrannos*, Ιήσε Δάλιε παιάν, containing an invocation of the Delphic god, quoted by PEILE. From the practice of frequently invoking the name of the gods in the public hymns, as in the modern Litanies, the name of the divine person passed over to the song that voiced his praises—(*Iliad* I. 473)—and thence became the appellation—a in the modern word pæan—for a hymn generally—(*Proclus Chrestom.* Gaisford. *Hephaest.*, p. 419)—or at least a hymn of jubilee, sadness and sorrow of every kind being naturally abhorrent from the worship of the beneficent sun god (p. 72, above).

Note 17 (p. 47). "Stern-purposed waits the child-avenging wrath."

This passage is obscure in the original, and, no doubt, purposely so as became the prophetic style. I do not, therefore, think we are bound with SYM., to give the Child-avenging wrath

a special and distinctly pronounced reference to Clytemnestra, displeased with Agamemnon for allowing the sacrifice of Iphigenia—

"Homeward returning see her go,
And sit alone in sullen woe;
While child-avenging anger waits
Guileful and horrid at the palace gates."

Though I have no doubt she is alluded to among other Furies that haunt the house of Atreus; and the poet very wisely supplies here a motive. S. WELL., and LIN.; and my version, though free, I hope does nothing more than express this idea of a retributive wrath brooding through long years over a doomed family, and ever and anon, when apparently laid, breaking out with new manifestations—an idea, however, so expressed in the present passage that, as Dr. Peile says, "No translation can adequately set it forth."

Note 18 (p. 47). "Jove, or what other name."

After the above sublime introduction follows the Invocation of Jove, the supreme over-rueling Deity, who alone, by his infinite power and wisdom is able to lead the believing worshipper through the intricacies of a seeming

plexed Providence. The passage is one of the finest in ancient poetry, deserves to be specially considered by theological students. The reader note carefully the reverential awe with which the Chorus names the god looked—a feeling quite akin to that anxiety which takes possession of experienced people when they are called on to address written or spoken words to persons of high rank. Many instances of this kind are quoted from ancients by VICTORIUS, in STANLEY'S notes, by SYM., and by PEILE. The most familiar instance to which I can refer the general reader is in the second chapter of Livy's first book:—

‘Situs est Aeneas, quemcumque eum dici jus fasque est, super Numicium flumen. Nam indigetem appellant.’

in so obvious a matter a profound mythologist like Welcker—(Tril., 104)—should have found in this language of deepest reverence signs free-thinking and irony, we have only another instance of the tyrannous writer of a favourite idea to draw facts from their natural cohesion, that they in circle round the nucleus of an artificial crystallization. Sewell has also taken up the same idea with regard to the scepticism of this passage; and in so, no less, must we attribute this notion to the influence of a general irony with regard to the religious opinions of Æschylus, rather than to anyicism which the present passage could possibly warrant.

Note 19 (p. 47). “With all-defiant valour brimming o'er.”

A very literal rendering of the short, but significant, original παμμαχωσει βρύων, on which SYM. remarks that “it presents the magnificent ‘l, to us, incongruous image of a giant all-steeld for battle, and bearing boldness like a tree bearing its blossoms.’” But there is no reason that now for confining βρύω here to its special use in Iliad XVII. 56 (Βρύει λευκῷ) and other such passages. It rather suggests generally, as SEW. says, “ideas of violence, exuberance, and uproar,” like βρύαζω in Suppl. 5. He has accordingly given

“With all-defying spirit, like a boiling torrent roaring,”

in which I have borrowed one word, with a slight alteration, but consider self safer in not tying down the general word βρύων, to the special case a torrent any more than of a tree. The recent Germans—“Im Gefühl zentraler Kraft” (F.R.), and “allbewährte Trotzes hehr”—are miserably tame after Humboldt's admirable “strotzend kampfbegierig frech.” As to the meaning of the passage, the three celestial dynasties of Uranus, Saturn, and Jove are plainly indicated, though who first threw this light on a passage certainly obscure, I cannot say. So far as I can see, it was SCHUTZ. The Scholiast (in BUTLER) talks of the Titans and Typhon, which is, at all events, the right scent. Neither ABRESCHE nor STAN. seem to have understood the passage; and POTTER, disdaining to take a hint from the old Scholiast, generalises away about humanity.

Note 20 (p. 48). “Our hearts with gracious force.”

The βιαλως certainly refers to the χάρις, and not to the ημένων, with the usual sense of *pollenter* given it by WELL.; and in this view I have no objection, with BLOMFIELD and CON., to read βιαλος. I am not, however, so sure as CON. that the common reading is wrong. βιαλως may be an abrupt imperfectly enunciated expression (and there are not a few such in Æschylus) for *exercising* or *using compulsion*. Poets are not always the most accurate of grammarians.

Note 21 (p. 48). "In Aulis tides hoarse refluent."

The harbour of Aulis, opposite Euboea the district still called *Ulike*—(Wordsworth's Athens and Attica, c. I.). In narrow passages of the sea, as at Corryvreckan, on the west coast of Scotland, there are apt to be strong eddies and currents; and this is specially noted of the channel between Aulis and Chalcis, by Livy (XXVIII. 6. *haud facile alia infestior classi statio est*) and other passages adduced by BUT. in PEILE.

Note 22 (p. 49). "Is the gods' right. So be it."

I am unable to see how the translation of this passage, given by SYM. agrees with the context and with the spirit of Agamemnon's conduct, and the view of it taken by the poet. SYM. says—

"They're not her parents; they may call aloud
For the dire rite to smoothe the stormy flood
All fierce and thirsty for a virgin's blood."

And DROYSSEN, though more literally, says the same thing—"Dass sie das windstillende Sühnopfer, das jungfräuliche Blut heischen und schreien, ist es denn recht? Nein, sieg das Gute!" and Fr. also takes θέρις out of Agamemnon's mouth, and gives it to the Greeks. "Finden sie recht. Zum Heil seys!" Perhaps the reason for preferring this version with the Germans lies in giving too great a force and prominence to the *μετέγγω* in the following strophe. But this may refer only to the change of a father's instinctive feelings (expressed by silence only in this ode) to the open resolution of making common cause with the diviner and the chieftain.

Note 23 (p. 49). ". . . Unblissful blew the gale
That turned the father's heart."

These words include both the *τροπαιαῖ* and the *μετέγγω* of the original. I join *βρέτροις* or *βρέτροις* with the following clause, the sense being the same according to either reading. The verb *θρασύει*, according to CON.'s very just reasoning, seems grammatically to require *βρέτροις*, though Fr. says with a reference to Bernhardy, that *βρέτροις* may be defended. SYM. has given a translation altogether different; though he admits that the sense given in my version, and in all the modern versions, is the most obvious one. His objection to connecting *βρέτροις* with the following sentence I do not understand.

Note 24 (p. 49). ". . . consecrate
His ships for Troy."

προτέλεια ναῦ, *First fruits*, literally, as SEW. has it, will scarcely do here; "first portion of the wind-bound fleet" of SYM. is very good. HUMB., DROY., and FR. all use *Weihe* in different combinations; a word which seems to suit the present passage very well, and I have accordingly adopted the corresponding English term.

Note 25 (p. 49). "Where prone and spent she lies."

παντὶ θυμῷ προνωπῇ, literally "prone with her whole soul;" "body and soul," as CON. has it. The words are so arranged that it is impossible to determine to what *παντὶ θυμῷ* refers, whether to the general action *λαθεῖν*, or to the special position *προνωπῇ*. Sewell's remark that "there is far more intensity of thought in applying *παντὶ θυμῷ* to *λαθεῖν*," may be turned the other way. The phrase certainly must give additional intensity to whichever

it is joined with. The act itself is sufficiently cruel, without adding needless traits of ferocity.

Note 26 (p. 49). ". . . her saffron robe
Sweeping the ground."

κρόκου βαφὰς εἰς πέδον χέουσα ; "dropping her saffron veil," says SYM. ; naps rightly, but I see no ground for certainty. The application of κρόκου βαφὰς to the drops of blood seems a modern idea, which has proled from some critic who had not poetry enough to understand the lification of χέουσα to anything but a liquid. Except in peculiar circumstances, the word κρόκος, as CON. justly observes (see note 73 below), not be applied to the blood ; and, in the present passage, it is plain the l work of the knife is left purposely undescribed.

Note 27 (p. 49). "The virgin strain they heard."

I cannot sufficiently express my astonishment that HUMB., DROY., and , as if it were a point of Germanism, have all conspired to wrench the a out of its natural connection in this beautiful passage, and to apply the e concluding clause to the self-devotion of Iphigenia at the altar, rather a to her dutiful obedience at the festal scene just described. The fine tical feeling of SYM. protested against this piece of tastelessness. "these commentators," says he, "seem to have been ignorant of the poet's ntion, who raises interest, pity, and honor to the height, by presenting igenous at the altar, and unveiling herself preparatory to her barbarous cution, on which point of the picture he dwells, contrasting her present ation with her former happiness, her cheerfulness, her songs, and festivites in her father's house." It is strange that the Germans do not that ἐυποτμον διώρα is the most unfortunate of all terms to apply to the dition of Agamemnon, as a sacrificer ; while it is most pertinent to his vious fortunes, before his evil destiny began to be revealed in the sacrifice his beloved daughter.

Note 28 (p. 50). ". . . What boots
To forecast woe, which, on no wavering wing."

It is both mortifying and consoling to think that all the learning which been expended on this corrupt passage from Δικα down to δύραῖς, brings nothing more than what already lies in the old Scholiast. As to the tails of the text, I wish I could say, with the same confidence as CON., WELL. and HER.'s σύνορθον δύραῖς is a bit more certain than FR.'s αρθρον δάραις, which, however, I am inclined to prefer, from its agreeing ter with the general sombre hue of the ode.

Note 29 (p. 50). "Ever swift
Though wingless, Fame."

Ἄπτερος is an epithet by negation after a fashion not at all uncommon in Greek drama ; the meaning being, though fame is not a bird, and has no ings, yet it flies as fast as if it had. The idea that ἄπτερος is the same as οὐτώς I agree with CON. is the mere expedient of despair. I have not slightest doubt that Rumour is called a wingless messenger, just as Dust called a voiceless messenger in the Seven against Thebes. SYM. is too le in explaining ἄπτερος after the analogy of the beautiful simile in il, Aeneid V. 215, so swift as not to appear to move its wings.

Note 30 (p. 51). ". . . He from Ida shot the spark."

The geographical mountain points in the following famous descriptive passages are as follows: (1) Mount Ida, near Troy; (2) the Island of Lemnos, in the *Ægean*, half-way between Asia and Europe, due West; (3) Mount Athos, the South point of the most Easterly of the three peninsulas that form the South part of Macedonia; (4) a station somewhere between Athos and Bœotia, which the poet has characterised only by the name of the Watchman Macistus; (5) the Messapian Mount, West of Anthedon in the North of Bœotia; (6) Mount Cithæron, in the South of Bœotia; (7) Mount Aegiplanctus, between Megara and Corinth; (8) Mount Arachne, in Argolis between Tiryns and Epidaurus, not far from Argos.

Note 31 (p. 51). ". . . the forward strength
Of the far-travelling lamp strode gallantly."

I have not had the courage with SYM. to reject the $\pi\rho\rho\varsigma\eta\delta\sigma\eta\varsigma\pi$ and supply a verb. The phrase is not colloquial, as he says, but occurs, as WELL points out, in Prom. 492. MEDWYN has "crossing the breast of ocean with a speed plumed by its joy." That there is some blunder in the passage the want of a verb seems to indicate, but, with our present means, it appears wise to let it alone; not, like FR., from a mere conjecture, to introduce $\lambda\chi\theta\varsigma$ for $\lambda\chi\theta\varsigma\varsigma$, and translate—

"Und fern hin dass der Wanderflamme heller Schein,
In lust die Fische auf des Meeres Rücken trieb."

Are we never to see an end of these extremely ingenious, but very useless conjectures?

Note 32 (p. 51). "Weaving the chain unbroker."
 $\mu\eta\kappa\alpha\tau\iota\varsigma\sigma\theta\alpha\iota$ —HEATH. The true reading not to be discovered.

Note 33 (p. 51). ". . . a mighty beard of flame."

The Hindoos in their description of the primeval male who, with a thousand heads and a thousand faces, issued from the mundane egg, use the same image—"the hairs of his body are trees and plants, of his head the clouds of his beard, lightning, and his nails are rocks."—Colonel VANS KENNEDY Ch. VIII. Our translators generally (except SEW. and CON.) have eschewed transplanting this image literally into English; and even the Germans have stumbled, FR. giving *Feuersäule* most unhappily. DROY., when he says "Schweife," gives the true idea, but I am not afraid to let the original stand.

Note 34 (p. 51). ". . . the headlands that look down
On the Saronic gulf."

I see no proof that $\pi\rho\hat{\omega}\nu$ ever means anything but a promontory, and I cannot follow CON. in reading $\kappa\alpha\tau\omega\pi\tau\rho\omega\varsigma$.

Note 35 (p. 51).
"Each from the other fired with happy news," etc.

An allusion to the famous *λαμπαδηφορλ*, or torch race, practised by the Greeks at the Parthenon and other festivals. In this race a burning torch was passed from hand to hand, so that, notwithstanding the extreme celerity of the movement, the flame might not go out. See the article by LIDDELL in the *Dict. Antiq.* where difficulties in the detail are explained.

Note 36 (p. 52). "To their hearts' content."

The reading of WELL. and the MS. ὡς δυσδαμονες will never do, though D. certainly has shown genius by striking out of it

" Soundly as mariners when the danger's past
They sleep."

The connection decidedly requires ὡς ἐνδαιμονες, neither more nor less than "their hearts' content," as I have rendered it. But one would almost be conciled to the sad state of the text of *Æschylus*, if every difficulty were cleared with such a masterly bound as MED. here displays. The Germans, and DR., incapable, or not liking such capers, adhere to the simple ζημονες. HUMB., according to his general practice, follows the captain of Hermann, and gives "Götterngleich (ὡς δε δαλμονες)."

Note 37 (p. 52). ". . . Happy if the native gods
They reverence."

This sober fear of the evil consequences of excess in the hour of triumph, characteristic a trait of ancient poetry, and purposely introduced here by Clytemnestra to serve her own purpose, finds an apt illustration in the conduct of Camillus at the siege of Veii, as reported by Livy (V. 21)—

"Ad prædam miles permissu dictatoris discurrit. Quæ quum ante oculos ejus aliquid spe atque opinione major majorisque pretii rerum ferretur, dicitur, manus ad eum tollens precatus esse, ut si cui deorum hominumque nimia sua fortuna populique mani videretur, ut eam invidiam lenire quam minimo suo privato incommodo, publico populo Romano liceret.

Note 38 (p. 52). "Having turned the goal."

The reader is aware that in the ancient racecourse there was a *meta*, or goal, at each end of the course, round which the racers turned round "taque servidisi evitata rotis."—Hor. Carm. I. 1; and *Æneid* V. 129.

Note 39 (p. 52). "If they have sinned."

ἀμπλακητος. In defence of this reading, which, with WELL., I prefer, N. has a very excellent note, to which I refer the critical reader. F.R., following AHRENS (as he often does), makes a bold transposition of the lines, but the sense remains pretty much the same. As to the guilt incurred by the Greeks, spoken of here and in the previous lines, the poet has put it, as some mitigation of her own contemplated deed, into the mouth of Clytemnestra, in perfect conformity also with the Homeric theology, which supposes that suffering must always imply guilt. Thus in the *Odyss.* III. 130-135, Nestor explains to Telemachus:—

" But when Priam's high-perched city by the Greeks was captured, then
In their swift ships homeward sailing, they were scattered by a god;
To the Greeks great Jove had purposed in his heart a black return,
For not all had understanding, and not all observant lived
Of Justice."

Note 40 (p. 53). "The gods are blind."

I cannot here forbear recalling to the reader's recollection a similar passage in Milton:—

" Just are the ways of God
And justifiable to men;
Unless there be who think not God at all.
If any be, they walk obscure:
For of such doctrine never was there school,
But the heart of the fool,
And no man therein doctor but himself."—SAMSON AGONISTES.

Note 41 (p. 53). "Self-will fell Ate's daughter."

I have here paraphrased a little the two lines—

βιάται δ' ἀ τάλαινα πειθώ
προβούλωταις ἀφέρτος Ἄτας—

in which two evil powers are personified—*Ate*, destruction, and *Peitho*, persuasion, which here must be understood of that evil self-persuasion, by which, in the pride of self-will and vain confidence, a man justifies his worst deeds to himself, and is driven recklessly on to destruction. The case of Napoleon, in his Russian expedition, is in point. What follows shows that Paris is meant. As to the strange, truly *Æschylean* compound, *προβούλωταις*, CON. says well, that the simple *προβούλος* means "one who joins in a preliminary vote," and, of course, the compound is, as LIN. has it, a "fore-counselling child."

Note 42 (p. 54). "Even as a boy in wanton sport."

There is a great upheaving of incongruous images in this passage for which, perhaps, the poet may be blamed; as the one prevents the other from coming with a vivid and distinct impression on the mind. This image of the boy chasing the butterfly is, however, the one which places the inconsiderate love of Paris and Helen most distinctly before us; and it comes, therefore, with peculiar propriety, preceded by the more general and vague images, and immediately before the mention of the offender.

Note 43 (p. 54). "The prophets of the house loud wailing."

δόμων προφῆται. I have retained the original word here, because it appears most appropriate to the passage; but the reader must be warned, by a reference to the familiar example in Epist. Tit. I. 12, that with the ancients the characters of poet and prophet were confounded in a way that belongs not at all to our modern usage of the same words. Epimenides of Crete, in fact, to whom the Apostle Paul alludes, was not only a prophet but also a physician, like Apollo (*ιατρόμαντις*, Eumen. v. 62). In the same way the Hebrew word *Nabah*, prophetess, is applied to Miriam, Exod. xv 20; and it may well be, that *Æschylus*, in the true spirit of these old times, and also following the deep religious inspiration of his Muse, alludes here to a character more sacred than the Homeric *δοιδός*, *Minstrel* or *Bard*, and this distinction should, of course, be preserved in the translation. SEW. with great happiness, in my opinion, has given "the bards of fate;" but it were useless to press any such nice matter in this passage, especially when we call to mind the high estimation in which the Homeric *δοιδός* stands in the *Odyss.*, and the remarkable passage, III. 267, where a minstrel is represented as appointed by Agamemnon to counsel and control Clytemnestra in his absence, pretty much as a family confessor would do in a modern Roman Catholic family.

Note 44 (p. 54). "He silent stood in sadness, not in wrath."

Here commences one of the most difficult, and at the same time one of the most beautiful passages in the *Agamemnon*. The words,

πάρεστι σιγᾶς', ἄτιμος, ἀλόδορος
ἀδιστος ἀφέμενων ἰδεῖν,

are so corrupt, that a translator is quite justified in striking that sense out of them which is most fit on grounds of taste, and in this view I have little hesitation in adopting Hermann's reading,

πάρεστι σιγὰς (σιγγῆλος) ἀτίμος ἀλειδόρος
ἀληστος ἀφεμένων ἰδεῖν;

classified thus by Orelli—

ἀπιστος ἀφεμένων ἰδεῖν—(See Wellauer).

In a reference to Menelaus and not to Helen. In doing so, I am not at all moved by any merely philological consideration; but I may observe that the remark made by WELL., PEILE, and CON., that the words cannot refer to Menelaus, because he has not yet been mentioned, can have little weight in the present chorus, in the first antistrophe of which Paris is first alluded to by dim indications, and afterwards distinctly by name. This method of only hinting at a person, before naming him, is common in all poetry, but is particularly characteristic of Aeschylus. Besides, it is impossible to deny that πόθος in the next line refers to Menelaus, and can refer to no other. CON., who refers the words to Helen, translates thus—

"She stands in silence, scorned, yet unrebuking,
Most sweetly sorrowfully looking
Of brides that have from wedlock fled;"

which I have this further objection, that it is contrary to the poet's intention and to the moral tone of the piece, to paint the fair fugitive with such an engaging look of reluctance to leave her husband; on the contrary, he places her in the strongest language, ἀτλητα τλάσα, and represents her as leaving Argos with all the hurry of a common elopement, where both parties are equally willing for the amorous flight, "βέβακε ρύμφα διὰ πυλῶν. After which our fancy has nothing to do but imagine her giving her sails to the wind as swiftly as possible, and bounding gaily over the broad back of ocean to her gay paramour. In this connection, to say "she STANDS," appears quite out of place. In my view of this "very difficult and all but desperate passage" (PEILE) I am supported by SYM. in an able note, which every student ought to read, by MED. and SEW., BUCK., HUMB., and DROYS. CON. is FR. against me, because, though following a new reading of H. MANN.,

πάρεστι σιγὰς ἀτίμος ἀλοιδόρος
'αισχρῶς ἀφεμένων ἰδεῖν,

avoids all special allusions to Menelaus, it is evident that the picture of temporary desolation given in his translation can have no reference but to the absence of the king of Sparta—

"Ein Schweigen, sieh! voll von Schmach, nicht gebrochen church
Vorwurf, beherrscht die Einsamkeit."

Note 45 (p. 56). "The bolt from on high shall blast his eye."

"PEILE greatly admires Klausen's interpretation"—

"Jacitur oculis a Jove fulmen,"

the passages which the latter adduce are not to the point. The Greeks do not attribute any governing virtue to the eyes of the gods, further than that the immortal beings who are supposed to govern human affairs do not see, and take cognizance of them. Jupiter's eye may glare like lightning, but the real lightning is always hurled from his hand. Compare Soph. frag. 157. The words βάλλεται δόσοις Λιθέν can bear no other sense naturally than "is flashed in the eyes from Jove."—CON.

Note 46 (p. 57). "Where women wield the spear."

The spear (*δόρυ*) is with the Greeks the regular emblem of war, as the sword is with us; so a famous warrior in Homer is δουρικλυτός, a famous

speaker, and a warrior generally ἀιχμητής. Further, as in the heroic or semi-civilized age, authority presents itself, not under the form of law and peaceful order, so much as under that of force and war, the spear comes to be a general emblem of authority; so in the present passage. St. Paul's language, Rom. xiii. 4, *the magistrate weareth not the sword* (*μάχαιραν*) is vain, gives the modern counterpart of the Æschylean phraseology.

Note 47 (p. 57). ". . . our healer from much harm."

παιώνιος. I have no hesitation whatever in leaving WELL. here, much as I generally admire his judicious caution. " *Αγώνιος* in the next line," says CON., "at once convicts the old reading of tautology, and accounts for its introduction." When a clear cause for a corrupt reading is shown by natural wandering of the eye, I see no wisdom in obstinately adhering to less appropriate reading. The emendation originated, according to PEILE, with a writer in the Classical Journal; and was thence adopted by SCHOLEFIELD, PEILE, CON., and FRANZ, who names Ahrens as its author. LINNELL also calls it " very probable."

Note 48 (p. 57). ". . . ye sun-fronting gods."

δαιμόνες ἀντήλιοι. MED. has given the words a special application—
" Ye images of our gods that stand
Before the eastern gate."

But I suppose the reference may be only to the general custom of placing the statues of the gods in open public places, and in positions where they might front the sun.—See Hesychius and Tertullian, quoted by STAN.

Note 49 (p. 58). " His pledge is forfeited."

I agree with CON. that the juridical language used in the previous line fixes down the meaning of *προῖον* here beyond dispute; which meaning, indeed—*έρεχυπόν*, a *pledge* or *gage*, is that given by the Scholiast on Iliad X. 674. STAN. enounces this clearly in his Notes; only there is no need of supposing, with him, that the gage means Helen, or any one else. " It is merely a juridical way of saying that Paris was worsted in battle—he has forfeited his caution-money."

Note 50 (p. 59). " These spoils, a shining grace, there to remain
An heritage for ever."

The word *ἀρχαῖον* in this version seems most naturally to have a prospective reference, to express which a paraphrase seems necessary in English; but a similar use of *Vetustas* is common in Latin.—Cic. Attic. XIV. pro-Mil. 35. Virgil's Æneid X. 792. SEW. takes it retrospectively; thus—

" Unto their ancient homes in Hellas land
A pride and joy."

Note 51 (p. 60). " No more than dyer's art can tincture brass."

χαλκοῦ βαφᾶς. One cannot dye a hard impenetrable substance, like copper or brass, by the mere process of steeping, as may be done with a soft substance like cloth. Clytemnestra seems to say that her ears are impenetrable in the same way. So SVM., CON., SEW.; and I have little doubt as to this being the true meaning—but should we not read *χαλκὸς more than brass knows dyeing?*

Note 52 (p. 60). "Far from the honors of the blissful gods."

χωρὶς ἡ τιμὴ θεῶν. I translate so, simply because this rendering seems to most naturally in the words, when interpreted by the immediately preceding context. The other translation which I originally had here,

"To every god his separate hour belongs
Of rightful honor,"

seems to spring from the contrast of the "pæan to the Furies" mentioned below, with the hymns of joyful thanksgivings to the gods that suit the present occasion. But when the term "gods" is used generally on a joyful occasion, it seems more agreeable to Greek feeling to interpret it as excluding than as including the Furies. The hymns in the Eumenides show that they were considered as a dreadful power in the background, rather than eminent figures in the foreground of Hellenic polytheism. But, however this be, the more obvious key to such a doubtful passage is surely that of the train of thought which immediately precedes.

Note 53 (p. 61). "Fire and the sea, sworn enemies of old," etc.

This passage, in the original, boils with a series of high-sounding words, κύμαντα, κεροτοπούμενα, δύμπροκτύψ, extremely characteristic both of the general genius of the poet and the special subject of poetic description. I have endeavoured, according to the best of my ability, not to lose a single note of this powerful painting; but, as it is more than likely I may have missed some point, or brought it feebly out, I would refer the reader to the other versions of SYM. and MED., which are very good in this place. About κακὸς ποιμῆν, whether it refer to the whole tempest, as SYM. makes it, or to a part of it (*στρόβος*) as in my version, there can be no doubt, I think, that ποιμῆν can mean nothing but "pilot," as in the Persian ποιμάνωρ means "commander." There can be no objection to retaining the word "shepherd," but I do not like CON.'s "demon-swain" at all. It seems to me to bring in a foreign, and somewhat of a Gothic idea.

Note 54 (p. 61). "That ocean hell."

ἄλην πόντιον, I took this from MED. and give him a thousand thanks for supplying me with so literal, and yet so admirable a translation. SYM. is also excellent here, though, as usual, too fine—

"O how the day looked lovely, when ashore
We crawled, escaped from the watery jaws
Of a sea death."

Note 55 (p. 61). "Far-labouring o'er the loosely-driving main."

There is a fine word in the original here, *σποδουμένον*, easily and admirably rendered by FR.—*zerstaübt*—but to express which I have found myself forced to have recourse to a cognate idea. The main idea is dispersion and diffusion, *to drive about like dust*, or, perhaps, the meaning may be *to rub down to dust*.—See Passow. In the present passage the context makes the former meaning preferable.

Note 56 (p. 61). "By Jove's devising."

The reader will note here the supreme controlling power of Jove, formed, as it were, a sort of monotheistic keystone to the many-stoned arch of Hellenic Polytheism. *Μηχανᾶς Διὸς* here is just equivalent to our phrase *Divine interposition*, or, *by the interposition of Divine Providence*, or *supreme moral superintendence of Jove*.

Note 57 (p. 62). "Helen the taker!"

There is an etymological allusion in the original here, concerning which see the Notes to the Prometheus Bound, v. 85. The first syllable of Helen's name in Greek means to take, from *ἀπέω* 2 aor *ἔιλον*. "No one who understands the deep philosophy of Æschylus and his oriental turn of thought will suspect the play upon the name of Helen to be a frigid exercise of wit," says SEW., who has transmuted the pun into English in no bad fashion thus—

"Helen, since as suited well
Hell of nations, heroes' hell,
Hell of cities, from the tissued
Harem-chamber veils she issued."

Note 58 (p. 62). ". . . giant Zephyr."

I see no reason why so many translators, from STAN. downward, should have been so fond to render *γῆγεντος* "earth-born" here, as if there were any proof that any such genealogical idea was hovering before the mind of the poet when he used the word. I entirely agree with CON. that the notion of *strength* may have been all that was intended (as, indeed, we find in Homer the Zephyr always the strongest wind), and, therefore, I retain the original word. SYM. Anglicising, after his fashion, says, not inaptly—

"Fanned by Zephyr's buxom gales;"

and CON. changes *giant* into *Titan*, perhaps wisely, to avoid certain ludicrous associations.

Note 59 (p. 62). "Kin but not kind."

Another etymological allusion; *κῆδος* meaning both *kin* and *care*. SEW. has turned it differently—

"And a marriage truly hight,
A marjoy," etc.

HARF. does not relish this "absurd punning" at all, and misses it out in this place; so also POTTER; but I agree altogether with SEW. that "there is nothing more fatal to any poet than to generalize his particularities." Shakespere also puts puns into his most serious passages; a peculiarity which we must even tolerate like an affected way of walking or talking in a beautiful woman; though, for the reason stated in the note to the Prometheus, above referred to, the ancient, when he puns upon proper names, is by no means to be considered as an offender against the laws of good taste, in the same way as the modern.

Note 60 (p. 63). "A servant of Até, a priest of Ruin."

Até the goddess of destruction, already mentioned (p. 53), and whose name has been naturalized in English by the authority of Shakespere. In Homer *Ἄτη* appears (1) as an infatuation of mind leading to perdition (2) as that perdition effected; (3) as an allegorical personage, eldest born of Jove, the cause of that infatuation of mind and consequent perdition (Il. XIX. v. 91). In the tragedians, "Ἄτη" is more habitually clothed with a distinct and prominent personality.

Note 61 (p. 64). "A haughty heart."

In a passage hopelessly corrupt, and where no two editors agree in the reading, I have necessarily been reduced to the expedient of translating with a certain degree of looseness from the text of the MSS. as given by

ELL. Through this text, broken and disjointed as it is, the meaningimmers with a light sufficient to guide the reader, who wishes only toive at the idea, without aspiring at the reconstitution of the lost grammatical form of the text ; and it is a satisfaction to think that all the translators, in POT. to CON., however they may vary in single phrases, give substantially the same idea, and in a great measure the same phrase. This idea, most important one in the Greek system of morals, is well expressed SYM. in his note on this place—"The Chorus here moralizes and dwells the consequences to succeeding generations of the crimes of their predecessors. He traces, as it were, a moral succession, handed down from father to son, where one transgression begets another as its inevitable result. The first parent stock was 'ὑβρίς' a spirit of insolence or insubordination, taking out into acts of outrage, the forerunner of every calamity in a Peloponnesian republic, against which the philosophers and tragedians largely complained. They denounced it as well from a principle of policy as a sentiment of religion. In short, the poet treats here of the moral concatenation cause and effect, the consequence to the descendants of their progenitors' conduct, operating either by the force of example or of hereditary disposition, which in the mind of the Chorus produces the effect of an irresistible fatality."—I may mention that I have retained the original word *μων* in its English form "demon," this being, according to my feeling, one of the few places where the one can be used for the other without substituting a modern, and, therefore, a false idea.

Note 62 (p. 65). "Fawn with watery love."

ὑδαρεῖ σάινειν φιλότητι. This is one of those bold dramatic touches which mark the hand of a Shakespere, or an Æschylus, and, by translating or diluting which, the translator, in my opinion, commits a capital fault. HARE., with his squeamish sensibility, has slurred over the whole passage, and even FR., like all Germans, an advocate for close translation, uses the rapid generality of "trügend;" MED., from carelessness, I hope, did not from principle, has sinned in the same way, and KENNEDY. likewise; but I am happy in having both CON. and SYM. for my companions, when I retain a simile which is as characteristic of my author as a crooked beak of an eagle. This note may serve for not a few similar cases, where the English critic will do well to consult the Greek author before he blames the English translator.

Note 63 (p. 67). "He might have boasted of a triple coil."

I consider it quite legitimate in a translator, where critical doctors differ, and where decision is difficult or impossible, to embody in his version the sense of both parties, where that can be done naturally, and without forcing, in the present instance. It seems to me on the one hand that *την κάτω γαρ λέγω* has more pregnancy of expression when applied to the dead Geryon, and when interpreted of the earth; and, on the other hand, I cannot think but SYM. that the expression *τριμούρον χλαιναν*, when applied to the earth, means "rank nonsense." There are many phrases in Æschylus that, if translated literally, sound very like nonsense in English. The parenthetical clause "of men below I speak not," is added from a superstitious feeling, to avoid the omen of speaking of a living person as dead. So WELL. and SYM., and it appears the most natural qualification in the circumstances.

Note 64 (p. 7). "Thy Phocian spear-guest."

Speaking of the era of the great Doric migration with regard to Megara, Bishop THIRLWALL (Hist. Greece, c. VII.) writes as follows:—"Megara itself was, at this time, only one, though probably the principal, among five little townships which were independent of each other, and were not unfrequently engaged in hostilities, which, however, were so mitigated and regulated by local usage as to present rather the image than the reality of war. They were never allowed to interrupt the labours of the husbandman. The captive taken in these feuds was entertained as a guest in his enemy's house, and when his ransom was fixed, was dismissed before it was paid. If he discharged his debt of honour he became, under a peculiar name (*δοπίζερος*), the friend of his host; a breach of the compact dishonoured him for life both among the strangers and his neighbours—a picture of society which we could scarcely believe to have been drawn from life, if it did not agree with other institutions which we find described upon the best authority as prevailing at the same period in other parts of Greece."

Note 65 (p. 69). "Come, boy, unbind these sandals."

This passage will at once suggest to the Christian reader the well-known passage in Exod. iii. 5., "take off thy shoes from thy feet, for the ground where thou standest is holy ground," which KRN. aptly adduces, and compares it with Lev. xxx. 19. and Juvenal Sat. VI. 159—

"*Observant ubi festa mero pede Sabbathæ reges.*"

and other passages. In the same way the hand held up in attestation before a bench of grave judges, according to our modern usage, must be ungloved.

Note 66 (p. 69).

"Jove, Jove the perfecter! perfect thou my vow."

Ζεῦ τέλειος. I see no reason in the connection of this passage to give the epithet of *τέλειος* a special allusion to Jove, as along with Juno, the patron of marriage. BLOM., PEILE, and among the translators, MED. and KRN. take this view. But POT., SYM., CON., FR., VOSS., and DROYS. content themselves with the more obvious and general meaning. It is not contended, I presume, by any one that the epithet *τέλειος*, when applied to Jove, necessarily refers to marriage, independently of the context, as for instance in Eumen. 28. The origin of the epithet may be seen in Homer Il. IV. 160-168, etc.

Note 67 (p. 69). "... unbidden and unhired."

"Poor Louis! With them it is a hollow phantasimagoria, where, like mimes, they mope and mow, and *utter false sounds for hire*, but with the it is frightful earnest."—CARLYLE's French Revolution; the ancient and the modern, with equal felicity, alluding to the custom prevalent in ancient times of hiring women to mourn for the dead. We must also note, however, that there is an example here of that spontaneous prophecy of the heart by god-given presentiment, which is so often mentioned in Homer. The ancients, indeed, were the furthest possible removed from that narrow conception of a certain modern theology, which confines the higher influences of inspiration to a privileged sacerdotal order. In St. Paul's writings, the whole Church prophesies; and so in Homer the fair Helen

had no pretensions to the character of a professional soothsayer, pre-
s her interpretation of an omen by saying,

"Hear my word; as in my heart the immortal gods suggest the thought,
I will read the omen rightly, as the sure event shall show." Odys. XV. 172.

words used by Homer to express this action of the divine on the
an mind are *βάλλειν ὑποτίθεσθαι*, and such like, to *throw into*, and to *put*
er, or *suggest*.

Note 68 (p. 70). "Unloosed their cables from the shore."

have not been curious in rendering this passage, as the word παρίβησεν
opelessly corrupt; but the general notion of my translation is taken from
I.'s note.

Note 69 (p. 71). ". . . Were link with link
In the chain of things not bound together."

δὲ μὴ τεταγμένα μοῖρα κ. τ. λ. In my opinion, SYM., CON., and PEILE,
wrong in giving a different meaning to *μοῖρα* from that which they
en to *μοῖρα* immediately preceding. In such phrases as "truditur dies
(Horace) and "Day uttereth speech unto day," the reader naturally
ches the same idea to the same word immediately repeated. The literal
slation of this passage, "if by the ordinance of the gods ordered Fate
not hinder Fate," seems merely to express the concatenation of things by
ne decree as given in my version. SYM's version is—

"I pause. Some Fate from Heaven forbids
The Fate within to utter more,
Else had my heart outrun my tongue,
And poured the torrent o'er."

D. gives three lines substantially identical with mine—

"Nor would I counteract the laws of Heaven;
My heart would chain my tongue, e'en were it given
To drag the secret of the Fates to the day."

Note 70 (p. 71). ". . . the household altar."

κτησίου βωμοῦ. Literally, the altar of our family wealth or possession.
the same way, Jove, the supreme disposer of all human wealth, is called
κτήσιος, possessory Jove. See the Suppliants, v. 440—my translation.

Note 71 (p. 72). "My way-god, my leader Apollo!"

"Agyieus (from ἀγνία, a way), a surname of Apollo, describing him as
protector of the streets and public places. As such he was worshipped
Acharnæ, Mycenæ, and Tegea."—Dr. SCHMITZ, in the Mythol. Dict. In
same way, by ενοδίον θεάν (Soph. Antig. 1200), or "the way goddess," is
lerstood Hecate. The Hindoos make their god *Pollear* perform a similar
ction, placing his image in all temples, streets, highways, and, in the
ntry, at the foot of some tree, that travellers may make their adorations
offerings to him before they pursue their journey.—SONNERAT in notes
the Curse of Kehama, Canto V.

Note 72 (p. 73).

"Apollo, my leader, whither hast thou led me?"

In this Antistrophe, and the preceding Strophe, there is one of those
ys on the name of the god addressed, which appear inappropriate to us,

but were meant earnestly enough by the ancients, accustomed to deal with an original language from which the significancy of proper names had not been rubbed away.—See note on Prometheus, v. 85. Besides this, there was naturally a peculiar significancy attached to the names of the gods.—See note 18, p. 338, above. In the present passage the first pun is on the name Απόλλων, Apollo, and the verb ἀπόλλυμι, which signifies to *destroy*) so the Hebrew ABADDON from ABAD, he *perished*.—Apoc. ix. 11), a function of the Sun god familiar enough to the Greek mind, from the description of the pestilence in the opening scene of the Iliad. The second pun is on the title ἄρχετος, leader, or way-god, concerning which see previous note. I have here, as in the case of Helen and Prometheus (v. 85), taken the simple plan of explaining the epithet in the text. The translator who will not do this must either, like CON. and SYM., leave the play on the words altogether unperceptible to the English reader, or, like SEW., be driven to the necessity of inventing a new pun, which may not always be happy English, and is certainly not Greek, thus—

" Apollo ! Apollo !
Leader ! appaller mine !
Yea ! for the second time thou hast with ease
Appalled me, and destroyed me."

Note 73 (p. 74). "The blithe blood, that crimson ran
In my veins, runs pale and wan."

With this SYM. aptly compares a passage from the speech of Theodosius in Massinger's *Emperor of the East*—

" What an earthquake I feel in me !
And on the sudden my whole fabric totters ;
My blood within me turns, and through my veins
Parting with natural redness, I discern it
Changed to a fatal yellow."

Even more strongly expressed than in our Greek poet, perhaps a little too strongly, the words, *I discern it*, certainly not improving the passage HARF., as is his fashion, fears to follow the boldness of his author, and translates—

" The ruddy drop is curdling at my heart."

And in the same spirit FR. gives *dunkelroth*.

Note 74 (p. 74). "As when in the mortal anguish."

SYM. takes his stand too confidently on a corrupt text, when he says "POT. has entirely omitted the fallen warrior bleeding drop by drop, which is, as it were, introduced into the background by the poet to aggravate the gloom of the picture." I read *καρπία* with DIND., CON., LINW., and FR. with which single word the fallen warrior disappears, who comes in, even in SYM.'s version, rather abruptly.

Note 75 (p. 74). "... she seizes him
By the strong black horn."

HARF. finds this rough Homeric trait too strong for him. MED. has—

" With her black horn she buts him.
What is that wrapt round his head ?"

But, though there is some colour for this translation in the old Scholiast, think the reader will scarcely judge very favourably of it, after considering what PEILE and CON. have judiciously said on the point. As for authority

the translators, except MED. and HUMB., from POT. downwards, Eng. and German, are with me. It is scarcely necessary to remark against Ford's squeamishness, that the bull in ancient symbolical language (see ts and coins, *passim*) was an animal in every respect as noble and kingly the lion and the eagle still remain.

Note 76 (p. 75). "Crieth Itys! Itys! aye."

Procne and Philomele, according to one of the most familiar of old Greek legends, were daughters of Pandion, king of Athens; and one of them having been given in marriage to Tereus, a king of the Thracians, in Daulis, who, after the marriage, offered violence to her sister—the result was, that the wife, in a fit of mad revenge, murdered her own son Itys, and gave his flesh to her husband to eat; and, being afterwards changed into a nightingale, was supposed in her melodious wail continually to repeat the name of this luckless offspring.

Note 77 (p. 75). "The thick blossoms of its woe."

ἀμφιθαλῆ κακοῖς βίον. I hope this expression will not be considered too strong by those who consider as well the general style of our poet, as the οὐεν ἀνθον πέλαγος Ἀιγαίου νεκρόις, v. 645 of this play (see my translation, *supra*, p. 61), and the μανίας δεινόν ἀποστάζει ἀνθηρόν τε μένος of phocles.—Antig. v. 960.

Note 78 (p. 77). "Soon my reeking heart shall cast."

If the reader thinks this a bold phrase, he must bear in mind that it is Cassandra who speaks, and Aeschylus who writes. The translation, indeed, not literal, but the word "θερμόνος," as CON. says, "has all the marks of sinineness," and I was more afraid of weakening it in translation than of exaggerating it. Other translations are—

"And I my warm blood soon on earth shall pour."—SVM.

"But I shall soon press my hot heart to Earth."—CON.

"Ich aber stürze bald zur Erde im heissen Kampf."—FR.

"Ich aber sinke bald im heissen Todeskampf."—DROVS.

Note 79 (p. 77).

"Waves shall it dash from the west in the sun's face."

"The beauty of this image can only be properly appreciated by those who have observed the extraordinary way in which the waves of the sea appear to rush towards the rising sun."—ENGLISH PROSE TR. OXON.

Note 80 (p. 77). ". . . though I should wedge them
As stark as ice?"

I read πῆγμα with WELL. and the majority of editors and translators. VM., who is sometimes a little too imperative in his style, calls this to obtrude an unnecessary piece of frigidity or fustian on Aeschylus." The reader, of course, will judge for himself; but there are many things in our set more worthy of the term "fustian" than the word πῆγμα, applied to kos.

Note 81 (p. 78). "Implacable breath of curses on her kin."

WELL. forgets his usual caution, when he receives ἀρην into his text, and rejects ἀραν, the reading of the MS. It is paltry to object to the phrase

λοτονδον ἀπὸν in an author like *Æschylus*. FRANZ receives the emendation of LOBECK, modified into "Αρη."

Note 82 (p. 80). "Bravely thou praisest ; but the happy hear not Such commendations."

I have here, in opposition to FR., SYM., MED., and even the cautious WELL., reverted to the original order of this and the next line, as they appear in the MSS., being chiefly moved by what is said by CON. "The words ἀλλ ἐυκλεῶς τοι κατθανεῖν χάρις βροτῷ could never have been put by *Æschylus* into the mouth of Cassandra, who is as far as possible from cherishing the common view of a glorious death, and, indeed, shows in her next speech very plainly what feelings such a thought suggests to her."

Note 83 (p. 80).

"Not with vain screaming, like a fluttering bird."

"Fearing a wild beast about its nest," says the Scholiast ; fearing the fowler with "its limed wings," says MED. The original is short and obscure ; but there is no need of being definite ; nothing is more common than to see a bird fruitlessly fluttering about a bush, and uttering piteous cries. A fit image of vain lamentation without purpose or result.

Note 84 (p. 81). ". . . From bad to worse
Our changes run, and with the worst we end."

This translation is free, because it did not occur to me that the iaconism of the Greek, if literally translated, would be sufficiently intelligible. I have no doubt as to the correctness of this version of a passage which is certainly not a little puzzling at first sight. Two phases of human life are spoken of in the previous lines ; one is the change from prosperity to adversity, the other, from adversity down to utter ruin and death. The preference expressed in the line καὶ ταῦτ ἔκεινων κ.τ.λ. can refer to nothing but these two. So PEILE and CON. ; and there is a terrible darkness of despair about Cassandra's whole tone and manner, which renders this account of human life peculiarly natural in her parting words.

Note 85 (p. 81). "Who of mortals will not pray."

The line τις ἀντί εὐξαίρει βροτῶν ἀστενῆ, being deficient in metre, one may either supply δικ, with CANTER., which gives the meaning expressed in the text, or, retaining the affirmative form, read βροτός, ἀν, with BOTH. and FR., which gives an equally good sense thus—

"Who of mortals then may hope
To live an unharmed life, when he
Fell from such height of honor?"

so POT., MED., HUMB., DROVS., FR., and VOSS.

Note 86 (p. 81).

"Weave we counsel now together, and concert a sure design."

I follow MÜLLER here in dividing the Chorus among twelve, not fifteen speakers. The internal evidence plainly points to this ; and for any external evidence of scholiasts and others in such matters, even if it were contradicted, I must confess that I think it is worth very little.

Note 87 (p. 82). "So wisely spoken."

Most lame and impotent conclusion!—so the reader has no doubt been all while exclaiming. Our great poet has here contrived to make one of the tragic moments of the play consummately ridiculous; and it is in vain defend him. No doubt, old men are apt enough to be irresolute, and to berate, while the decisive moment for action slips through their fingers, far in character. But why does the poet bring this vacillation so obviously forward, that it necessarily appears ludicrous? This formal argumentation turns the character of the Chorus into caricature. Nor will it do to say with CON. that this impotent scene was "forced on Æschylus, the fact of the existence of a Chorus, and the nature of the work he had to do." A short lyrical ode might have covered worthily that irresolution, such a formal argumentation only exposes. No one blames the Chorus for doing nothing; that is all right enough; but every one must blame the poet making them talk with such a show of solemn gravity and earnest loyalty but doing nothing.

Note 88 (p. 82). "Here, where I struck, I take my rooted stand
Upon the finished deed."

The natural attitude of decision. So when Brutus administered theious oath to the Roman people, "*neminem Romæ regnare passuros*," he and his colleagues are described by Dionysius (V. 1) as *σταύρες ἐπὶ των σλων*.

Note 89 (p. 83). "Thou hast cast off: thou hast cut off
Thine own husband."

I have endeavoured to express the repetition of the *off* three times as in the original; but the Greek is far more emphatic, the repetition taking place in the same line, *ἀπέδικες, ἀπέταμες ἀπόπολις δὲ σὺ*.

Note 90 (p. 83). "But mark my words."

There is much difficulty in settling the reading and the construction of the Greek here; but having compared all the translations, I find that, from POT. down to MED. and FR., substantially the same sentiment is deduced. SYM. so praises BLOM.'s arrangement, gives—

"Threaten away, for I too am prepared
In the like manner. Rule me if thou canst,
Get by thy hand the mastery—rule me then.
But if," etc.

ELL. whom I follow, and who objects to BLOM.'s construction, gives—
"Jubeo antem te, quum et ego ad similes minas paratas sim, victoria vi reportata, mibi perire; sin minus, et si contraria Dii perfecerint, damno edoctus sero sapere disces."

Note 91 (p. 84). "And thine eyes with fatness swell."

I do not know whether I may not have gone too far in retaining the original force of *λιπός* in this passage. I perceive that few of the translators, not even SEW., so curious in etymological translation, keep me in countenance. However, I am always very loath to smooth down a strong phrase in Æschylus, merely because the modern ear may think it gross. In this case, I am glad to find that I am supported by DROVS.

"Ueber dem Auge glänzt fett Dir das Tropfenblüt."

though my rendering is a little more free.

Note 92 (p. 84).

STROPHE I. In the arrangement of the following lyric dialogue, I have followed BUT., BLOM., and PEILE, in opposition to that given by HERM., WELL., and FR., not for any metrical reasons sufficiently strong to influence me either one way or other in constituting the text; but because I find the sense complete and continuous after *νῦν δε τελεῖάν*, and this alone is a sufficient reason why I, in my subordinate function of a translator, should not suppose anything to have fallen out of the text in this place. How much, however, we are all in the dark about the matter appears from this, that in the place where BLOM. and PEILE suppose an immense *lacuna*, the sense in the mouth of Clytemnestra *νῦν δ' ὥρθωσας* runs on with a continuous allusion to the preceding words of the Chorus. For which reason I have not hinted the existence of an omission, nor is it at all likely that the reader has lost much. These are matters which belonged to the ancient symmetrical arrangement of the Chorus before the eyes and ears of the spectators, and which I much fear it is impossible for us, readers of a dry MS., to revive at this time of day.

Note 93 (p. 85). "O god that o'er the doomed Atridan halls."

I am afraid I stand alone, among the translators, in translating *δαιμόν* in this and similar places, by the English word *god*: but persuaded as I am that the English words *Fiend* and *Demon* are steeped in modern partly Gothic, partly Christian associations of a character essentially opposed to the character and genius of the Greek theology. I choose rather to offend the taste than to confound the judgment of my reader in so important a matter. The Greeks habitually attributed to their *gods* actions and sentiments, which we attribute only to devils and demons. Such beings (in the English sense) were, in fact, altogether unknown to the Greeks. Their gods, as occasion required, performed all the functions of our Devil: so that, to use a familiar illustration, instead of the phrase, *what the devil are you about?* so familiar to a genuine English ear, the Athenians would have said, *what the god are you about?* Hence the use of *δαιμόνιον* in Homer.

Note 94 (p. 86). "The unrelenting old Alastor."

Along with SYM. and CON. I retain the Greek word here, partly from the reason given in the previous note with regard to *δαιμόν*, partly because the word is familiar to many poetical ears from Shelley's poetry, partly, also, because I take care so to explain it in the context, that it cannot be misunderstood by the English reader. The Greek word *ἀλαστώρ* means an *evil genius*. Clement of Alexandria, in a passage quoted by SYM. (Protrept. c. II.) classes the Alastors of the ancient tragedy with the Furies and other terrible ministers of heaven's avenging justice. About the etymology of the word the lexicographers and critics are not agreed. Would there be any harm in connecting it with *ἀλαστέω* (Il. XII. 163), and *ἐπαλαστέω* (Odys. I. 252), so that it should signify an *angry or wrathful spirit*.

Note 95 (p. 88). "Falling he fell, and dying died."

I have here taken advantage of a Hebraism familiar, through the pages of the Bible, to the English ear, in order to give somewhat of the force of the fine alliteration in the original *κάππεσε, κάπθανε .καὶ καταθάψουεν*. In the next three lines I have filled up a blank in the text, by what must obviously have been the import of the lost lines, if, indeed, PALEY, KLAUSEN, and CON. are not rather right in not insisting on an exact response of stanza to stanza in the anapaestic systems of the musical dialogue.

Note 96 (p. 88). "While great Jove lives."

μέμνοντος ἐν χρόνῳ Διὸς. "The meaning is sufficiently plain, if we do not disturb it by any philosophical notions about the difference between time and eternity."—CON. The reader will note here the grand idea of retributive justice pursuing a devoted family from generation to generation, and, as were, entailing misery upon them, concerning which see Sewell's remarks above, p. 349. Sophocles strikes the same keynote in the choric chaunt of Antigone, *ἀρχαῖα τα Δαβδακιδᾶν δικῶν ὄρῶματ*.

Note 97 (p. 90). ". . . in a separate dish concealed
Were legs and arms, and the fingers' pointed tips."

Editors have a great difficulty in settling the text here; but there is enough of the meaning visible—especially when the passage is compared with Herod. 119, referred to by SCHÜTZ—to enable the translator to proceed on the assumption of a text substantially the same as that given by FR., where the second line is supplied—

Tὰ μὲν ποδήρη καὶ χέρων ἀκρούς κτένας
[Ἐθέτο κάτωθεν πάντα συγκρύψας τὰ δὲ ἄν]
Ἐθρυπτ ἀνωθεν ἀνδρακὰς καθημένοις
"Ασῆμ" ὁ δευτῶν ἀντικ' αγνοίᾳ λαβὼν.

The reader will observe that in these and such like passages, where, after the labours of the learned, an uncertainty hangs over the text, I think myself safer in giving only the general undoubted meaning that shines through the passage, without venturing on the slippery ground of translating words of which the proper connection may be lost, or which, perhaps, were not written at all by the poet.

Note 98 (p. 90). ". . . while with his heel he spurned
The supper."

I quite agree with CON. that there is not the slightest reason for rejecting the natural meaning of *λακτίσμα δείπνου* in this passage. Such expressions are quite Aeschylean in their character, and the analogy of the feast of Erebus in Ovid, Met. VI. 661,

"Thracius ingenti mensas clamore repellit,"

induced by CON. is very happy. To push the table away, whether with hand or heel, or with both, in such a case, is the most natural action in the world.

Note 99 (p. 90). "And no diviner vends more potent balms
To drug a doting wit."

I have here expanded the text a little, to express the whole force of the Greek word *Ιατρομάντεις*, concerning which see Note to the Eumen. v. 62, below.

Note 100 (p. 91). "Ho! my gallant co-mates, rouse ye!"

These two lines in the mouth of the Chorus make a good consecutive sense; but the symmetrical response of line to line, so characteristic of Greek tragedy, has led HERM., WELL., and the other editors of note, to suppose that a line from Agisthus has fallen out between these lines of the Chorus. Blanks of this kind, however, the translator will wisely overlook, so long as they do not seriously disturb the sense.

NOTES TO THE CHOEPHORÆ

Note 1 (p. 99). "What power thy father lent."

Jove was regarded as the grand source of the power exercised by all the other gods, even Apollo receiving the gift of prophecy from him. There is a peculiar propriety in the allusion to the father Zeus, as Mercury is requested to perform the same office of *σωτήρ* or Saviour to Orestes that Jove in a peculiar manner performs to all mankind.—See MÜLLER on *Zeus Soter*. (Eumenides, § 94), whose observations, however, on this particular passage, seem to force an artificial accent on the epithet *σώτηρ*. The opening lines of this piece are wanting in the MSS. and were supplied by STAN. from the *Frogs* of Aristophanes.

Note 2 (p. 99). " * * My early growth of hair
To Inachus I vowed."

These words will recall to the student of Homer a passage from the twenty-third book of the Iliad, where an account is given of the funeral ceremonies of Patroclus.

"First the horsemen came, and then a cloud of infantry behind,
Tens of thousands; his companions bore Patroclus in the midst,
And the corpse they sadly covered with the locks which grief had shorn."

And again—

v. 133-5.

"Then another deed devised Achilles, godlike, swift of foot;
Stationed sad behind the pyre he clipt his locks of yellow hair,
Which, luxuriant shed, he cherisht to Spercheius' flowing stream."

v. 140-3.

Compare the beautiful passage on the Greek mythology in Wordsworth's *Excursion*, Book IV.

Note 3 (p. 99). "O Jove, be thou mine aid."

Of the high functions which belong to the supreme god of the Greeks, that of *avenger* is not the least notable, and is alluded to with special frequency in the Odyssey, of which poem, *retribution in this life for wicked works* is the great moral—whence the frequent line—

αὶ κε πόθι Ζεύς δῶσι παλίττιτα ἔργα γενέσθαι.

Note 4 (p. 99). "And my cheeks, that herald sorrow."

"As these violent manifestations of grief were forbidden by Solon (Plut. 21), we are to look upon them in this place as peculiarly characteristic of the foreign captive maidens who compose the chorus"—K. : though the epithet of *ἄμφιδρυφής ἀλοχός* applied to the wife of Protesilaus by Homer (Il. ii. 700, xi. 393), shows that, in the heroic times, at least, the expression of sorrow was almost as violent on the west as on the east side of the Hellespont.

Note 5 (p. 101). "And now fear rules."

φοβεῖται δὲ τις. "People are afraid, and dare not speak out"—PRIL. The abruptness of this passage renders it difficult to see the allusion. PALEY

is it quite a different turn. “*Sunt qui ob commissi scleris quo adepti magnam fortunam (το ἐπτυχέλν) conscientiam torqueantur.*” But I do not think that this rendering agrees so well with the words that follow. The thought seems to be—*the world judges by results; and men are content, even dear, to obey a usurper, who shows his right by his success.* This brings a beautiful contrast to the σέβας, or feeling of loyal reverence that filled public mind towards Agamemnon, who is alluded to in the first words the Antistrophe.

Note 6 (p. 101). “So filthy hands with blood bedabbled.”

I do not see why WELL. and KL. should object to *πόροι* being taken, as Scholiast hints, for an equivalent to *ποταμοί*. The word simply means “*channels*,” and in the present connection of purification would naturally plain itself to a Greek ear, as *channels of water*. KL.’s rendering of *πόσ*, *ratio expiandæ caedis*, has no merit but being unpoetical. The σαν δέ την holds concealed some hopeless blunder; but for the need the σειαν ἀν μάτην of FR. may be adopted.

Note 7 (p. 101). “What the masters of my fate
In their strength decree.”

“There is a proverb, Δῶντε δεσποτῶν ἀκούε καὶ δίκαια καὶ αδίκα. Slave is thy master whether right or wrong.”—SCHOLIAST.

Note 8 (p. 101). “. . . beneath the veil.”

ὑφ ἐμάτων. STAN. quotes the beautiful picture of Telemachus (Odyssey. 114), endeavouring to conceal his filial sorrow from the eyes of Menelaus Sparta—

“From his eye the tear-drop fell when he heard his father’s name,
And with both his hands before his eyes he held the purple cloak.”

Note 9 (p. 102). “. . . libations pure,
Poured on my father’s tomb.”

These libations are described in various passages of the Classics, of which the following may suffice:—

“Then to all the dead I poured libations, first with honied milk,
Then with sweetest wine, and then with water, and I strewed the grains
Of whitest meal.”—ODYSSEY XI. 26.

“Go, my Hermione, without the door,
And these libations take, and take my hair,
And, standing over Clytemnestra’s tomb,
Milk-mingled honey and the winy foam
Pour, and thus speak.”—EURIP., Orest. 112.

“And with the due libation’s triple flow
She crowns the corpse.”—SOPH. ANTIG., 429.

he χοῖσι πρισπόνδιαι, being the *wine*, *water*, and *milk*, particularised in the above extract from Homer. Compare Virgil’s Aen. V. 78, and St. Augustine’s Confessions vi. 2, with regard to his mother’s offering at the tombs of the martyrs—*pultes et panem et merum.*

Note 10 (p. 102). “. . . as who throws lustral ashes.”

καθάρματα. “Ashes of lustral offerings”—PEILE. “Alluding to the custom of the Athenians, who, after purifying their houses with incense in earthen vessel, threw the vessel into the streets, and retired with averted eyes.”—SCHOLIAST.

Note 11 (p. 102). "What other quittance to a foe
Than hate repaid with hate, and blow with blow?"

Why not? $\pi\hat{\omega}\iota\delta' \delta'ou$; how should it be otherwise? Observe, here, how far the Christian rule, *love thine enemies*, was from the Heathen mind. It is very far yet from our practice; though it is difficult to over-estimate the value of having such ideal moral maxims as those of the New Testament to refer to as a generally recognized standard.

Note 12 (p. 103).

"Hermes, that swayest underneath the ground."

All the recent editors agree in bringing up the line—

$\kappa\hat{\eta}\rho\hat{\nu}\xi\ \mu\acute{e}g\hat{\iota}\sigma\tau\epsilon\ \tau\omega\ \acute{a}\nu\omega\ \tau\epsilon\ \kappa\acute{a}\tau\omega$,

from v. 162 to this place, where the initial words are plainly wanting. "Hermes is invoked here as the great mediator between the living and the dead."—KL. "Herald me in this"— $\kappa\eta\rho\iota\xi\as\ \acute{e}\mu\omega\iota$ —*perform a herald's function to me in this*; the verb chosen with special reference to the name $\kappa\hat{\eta}\rho\hat{\nu}\xi$, according to the common practice of the Greek writers. In the second line below, I can have no hesitation in adopting STAN.'s emendation of $\acute{a}\omega\mu\acute{a}\tau\omega\iota$ for $\acute{a}\mu\acute{a}\tau\omega\iota$. AHRENS (in FR.) has tried to make the passage more pregnant by reading $\acute{a}\mu\acute{a}\tau\omega\iota$, but this scarcely seems such an obvious emendation.

Note 13 (p. 103). "These words of evil imprecation dire."

This is said to avoid the bad omen of mingling a curse with a blessing. The ancients were very scrupulous as to the use of evil words in religious services, and, when such were either necessary, or had accidentally crept in, they always made a formal apology. This I have expressed more largely than my text warrants in the next line, where I follow SCHÜTZ in reading $\kappa\acute{a}\lambda\hat{\eta}\iota$ for $\kappa\acute{a}\kappa\hat{\eta}\iota$: a correction which, though not absolutely necessary, is sufficiently plausible to justify BLOM., SCHOL., and PAL. in their adoption of it.

Note 14 (p. 103).

Chorus. This chorus seems hopelessly botched in the first half, and all the attempts to mend it are more or less unsatisfactory. If any one thinks "plashing torrents" a strong phrase, he must know that it is no stronger than $\kappa\acute{a}\nu\chi\acute{e}\s$ in the original, a word familiar to every student of Homers. The $\acute{e}\rho\mu\acute{a}$ (or $\acute{e}\rho\mu\acute{a}$ —HERM.), I agree with every interpreter, except Klausen, in applying to the tomb of Agamemnon; of the $\kappa\acute{a}\nu\omega\ \kappa\acute{e}\delta\nu\omega\iota\tau\epsilon$, I can make nothing, beyond incorporating the Scholiast's gloss, $\acute{a}\pi\acute{b}\tau\delta\omega\iota\tau\omega\ \tau\omega\ \acute{h}\mu\acute{e}\tau\acute{e}\rho\omega\iota\ \kappa\acute{a}\nu\omega\iota$.

Note 15 (p. 104).

Electra. The reader will find in POT. a somewhat amplified translation of the line here—

$\kappa\hat{\eta}\rho\hat{\nu}\xi\ \mu\acute{e}g\hat{\iota}\sigma\tau\epsilon\ \tau\omega\ \acute{a}\nu\omega\ \tau\epsilon\ \kappa\acute{a}\tau\omega$,

mentioned above as having been thrown back by Hermann to the commencement of Electra's address over the tomb of her father, immediately preceding the short choral ode. It is literally translated by E. P., Oxon.—

"O mightiest herald of the powers above and below,"
but comes in quite awkwardly, and manifestly out of place.

Note 16 (p. 104). ". . . a low-zoned maid's."

τοὐσῶνον. "High-bosomed," POTTER; "hochgeschürzt," DROYSSEN; "p-bosomed," E. P., Oxon.; "Weib im Festgewand," FRANZ. Noting a distinct idea of what is meant by this epithet, I have contented myself with a literal rendering.

Note 17 (p. 104). "If it was clipt
From head in Argos, it should be my own."

his passage has given great trouble to commentators, who cannot see Electra should say that no person but herself could have owned this which yet she knew was not her own. They have, accordingly, at LIN., PEILE, and PAL., adopted DOBREES' emendation of ἔσος (one on, i.e., *Orestes*), instead of ἔμοι, mine, which, though ingenious, does appear to me at all necessary. Electra means to say, *nobody here could have done it but me; and yet it is not mine* (this implied); therefore, of course, the conclusion to be made is clear, ἐνξύμβολον τὸδ ἔστι δοξάσαι, *it must have been Orestes!*

Note 18 (p. 105). ". . . But lo! a further proof."

Imagine such evidence produced as a step in the chain of circumstantial evidence before a court of justice! Even the perturbed state of Electra's mind may not redeem it from the charge of being grossly ludicrous. WELL. FR., with that solemn conscientious gravity for which the Germans are able, have, however, taken it under their wing, followed here, strangely enough, by PRILE. If the circumstance is to be defended at all, we had better suppose that Æschylus has given the details of the recognition exactly as he had received them from the old popular legend in the mouth of some story-teller. But why should not the father of tragedy, as well as the father of Epos, sometimes nod?

Note 19 (p. 105).

"Pray that fair end may fair beginning follow."

This seems to have been a sort of proverbial prayer among the Greeks, for the sake of a good omen, as we find Clytemnestra, in the Agamemnon (57 above), saying the same thing.

Ἐν γὰρ πρὸς ἐν φανέσσι προσθήκη πελοι. v. 486.

Note 20 (p. 106). ". . . behold this web."

"The ladies, in the simplicity of ancient times, valued themselves much, indeed, were highly esteemed, for their skill in embroidery; those richly wrought vests made great part of the wealth of noble houses. Andromache, Helen, and Penelope, were celebrated for their fine work, of which Minerva herself was the patroness, and Dido was as excellent as the best of them." OT. The student will recall a familiar instance from Virgil —

"Munera praetrea Iliacis erupta ruinis
Ferre jubet; pallam signis auroque rigentem
Et circumtextum croceo velamen acantho
Ornatus Argivae Helenæ." —ÆNEID I. 651.

Apparently modelled on Odys. xix. 225.

Note 21 (p. 106).

"May Power and Justice aid thee, mighty Twain."

The reader will note this theological triad as very characteristic of the Greeks. POWER (*Κράτος*) is coupled with Jove, as being his most peculiar physical attribute. Personified, this attribute appears in the Prometheus and in Homer,

"Jove, the lofty-pealing Thunderer, and in power the chiefest god,"

answers to the opening words of our own solemn addresses to the Supreme Being—ALMIGHTY GOD. JUSTICE, again, belongs to Jove as the highest moral attribute; and this conjunction we find also very distinctly expressed in Homer.

"By Olympian Jove I charge you, and by Themis who presides
O'er the assemblies of the people."—*Odysssey* II. 68.

Note 22 (p. 107). ". . . exasperate at the loss
Of my so fair possessions."

ἀποχρημάτοις ξημάτις ταυρόμενον. Kl. has made sad havoc of this line; but his objections to the old translation are weak, and his transpositions, so far as I can see, only make confusion more confounded. I stick by STAN. *Αποχρήματος ξημάτις* est *damnū bonorum omnium.* Huc facit illud quod sequitur v. 299. *καὶ προσπίέται χρημάτων ἀχνία.*

Note 23 (p. 107). ". . . The evil-minded Powers
Beneath the Earth."

I am quite at a loss to explain the original of this passage further than that I see nothing harsh (as LIN. does) in referring the general term *δυσφρόνων* to the Furies, who are specially mentioned afterwards. It is quite common with Æschylus to give a general description first, and then specialise; and, moreover, in the present instance the *λιχήνος* which the *δυσφρόνες* are to send on the flesh of the sinner, are strictly analogous to the *λιχήνη ἀφυλλος* (Eumen. v. 788), with which, in the Eumenides, they threaten to curse the Athenian soil. For the rest I should have little objection, in the present state of the MSS., to adopt LOECK's suggestion, *μηνύματα*, in the text, and have in effect so translated.

Note 24 (p. 107).

"And through the dark his prescient eyebrow arched."

The reference of this impracticable line to Apollo comes from Pauw, and has been adopted by SCHWENCK, who reads—

Ορῶν τε λαμπρὸν ἐν σκότῳ νωμῶν τ' ὁφρὺν.

Another way of squeezing a meaning from the line is to refer it to Agamemnon—

"With trains of heavier woes
Raised by the Furies from my father's blood,
Who in the realms of night sees this, and bends
His gloomy brows."—POT.

The other translations proposed are meagre and unpoetical.

Note 25 (p. 107). ". . . him no share
In festal cup awaits, or hallowed drop
Of pure libation."

ere we have a notable example of the terms of that sort of excommunication which the religious and social feeling of the ancients passed st the perpetrators of atrocious crimes. See Introductory Remarks to Lumenides.

Note 26 (p. 108). "Age to age with hoary wisdom
Speaketh thus to men."

The old Jewish maxim of *an eye for an eye and a tooth for a tooth*, will recur to every one; and, indeed, it is, to the present day, an instinctive motive of social justice, however insufficient it may be as a general motive of individual conduct. In this spirit, wise old Nestor, in the Iliad (II. 354), observes that it would be disgraceful for the Greeks to think of returning home "before some Greek had slept with the wife of some Trojan," as a justification for the woes that Paris had inflicted on Greek social life, in the matter of Helen. In Dante's Inferno there are many instances, sometimes judicious, sometimes only ridiculous, of the application of this principle to collective punishment in a future life.

Note 27 (p. 108).

"There where in dark, the dead-man's day, thou liest."

KL. appears to me to have supplied the true key to *σκότῳ φάσις ισθμοιρον*, comparing the exclamation of Ajax in Sophocles, v. 394—

Iω σκότος 'εμδν φάσι
"ερεβος ω φαεννυτατον ως εμδι !

gloomy state of the dead in Hades is pictured yet more darkly, by saying that the night, which covers them, is all that serves them for day.

Note 28 (p. 109). "The monarch of the awful dead."

The Hades of the ancients was, as is well remarked by KL. on this place, "all things an image of this upper world; an observation to be made on the surface of Virgil—

"Quae gratia currum
Armorumque fuit viris, quæ cura nitentes
Pascere equos, eadem sequitur tellure repostos."

ÆNEID VI. 653.

the parallel most striking to the present passage occurs in the address of the king of the dead to Achilles, Odyssey XI. 482—

"Achilles,

Never man before was happier, nor shall ever be, than thou;
When thou wert among the living all the Argives honoured thee
Like a god, and now amid the dead thou sway'st with mighty power."

which address the hero gave the well-known reply, a reply characteristic of his own tremendous energy, and of the Greek views of a future life:—

"Noble Ulysses, praise me not the state of death; for I would rather
Be a serf, and break the clods to him that owneth acres few
On Earth, than reign the mighty lord of millions of the shadowy dead."

Note 29 (p. 110). "Hyperborean bliss."

"Fair birds have fair feathers;" so the Greeks, who had sent no voyages of discovery to the Arctic seas, were free, without contradiction, to place Utopia at the North Pole. (See Herodot. III. 106, quoted by Nitzsch in his comments on the Phœacians, Od. VII. 201-6.) SCHÜTZ quotes POMP. LA. III. 5—"diutius quam ulli mortalium et beatius vivunt." Some of

these Hyperboreans drank nothing but milk (*γαλακτοφάγοι*, Hom. Il. XIII. 6), and from this practice the alleged purity of their manners, according to certain modern theories of dietetics, may have arisen.

Note 30 (p. 110). "O Jove, O Jove! that sendest from below."

"Zeus, though his proper region is above, yet, by reason of his perfect concord with his brother in the moral government of the world, exercise authority also in Hades"—KL. This is one of the many instances to be found in Homer and Æschylus of the Monotheistic principle of an enlightened Deism controlling and overruling the apparent confusion and anarchy of Polytheism.

Note 31 (p. 111). "Ye that honoured reign below."

What the true reading of the corrupt original here is, no one can know but it may be some satisfaction to the student to note that the different readings of all the emendators bring out substantially the same sense. give the various translations as follows:—

*You, whose dreaded power
The infernal realms revere, ye Furies, hear me!—POT.*

O ye powers that are honoured among the dead, listen to my prayer.—E. P., Oxon.

Höret ihr Herrscher der Tiefe, hört mich.—DROV.

Höret mich Erd, und des Abgrund's mächtet!—FR.

Neither this "Earth," nor my "Furies," can be looked on as part of the text. They are only put in to fill up a gap, where nothing better can be done.

Note 32 (p. 111). "And if blithe confidence awhile."

This passage is desperate. I follow PEILE in the translation; though, if I were editing the Greek, I should prefer to follow WELL. and PAL. in doing nothing.

Note 33 (p. 111). "The mother gave her child
This wolfish nature wild."

This translation, which is supported by PEILE, and PAL., and LIN. seems to me to give θυμὸς that reference to Orestes which connects it best with the previous lines, while it, at the same time, gives the least forced explanation of 'εκ μάτρος.

Note 34 (p. 112). "Like a Persian mourner."

The student will find a very remarkable difference between this version and that in POT. and E. P. Oxon., arising from the conversion of the word *πολεμιστρας* into *'ιηλεμιστρας*, a conjectural emendation which we owe to HERMANN and AHRENS, and which appears to me to be one of the most satisfactory that has ever been made on the text of Æschylus. It has accordingly, been adopted by KL., PEILE, PAL., FR., and DROV. The oriental wailers were famous, and the "Maryandine and Mysian wailers" are especially mentioned by our poet in the final chorus of "the Persians;" which will be the best commentary on the exaggerated tone of the present passage. I have followed the recent German editors and translators in giving the first part of this Strophe to the Chorus. There seems to be a natural division at the words 'Ιω, 'Ιω δαλα.

Note 35 (p. 112).

WELL. has certainly made a great oversight in running on
uously with these two Strophes. However the division be made, a
erson must commence with *Αέγεις πατρώιον μόρον*.

Note 36 (p. 113).

ories. Here again I follow the later editors and translators in
ing the part given to the Chorus by WELL. There is a sort of natural
on of the style and sentiment palpable to any reader. It may also be
ked in general, that the broken and exclamatory style of the lamenta-
n this Chorus is quite incompatible with long continuous speeches
as POT. has given), out of one mouth. The order of persons I give as
ILE.

Note 37 (p. 114). "Scathless myself."

γεῖν. FR. has unnecessarily changed this into *τυχεῖν*. In Odyssey
43, Ulysses uses the same language to Athena.

Note 38 (p. 114). "Thou too shalt taste."

at the dead were believed actually to eat the meat and drink that was
red for them at the funeral feast is evident from the eleventh book of
Odyssey, where they come up in fluttering swarms and sip the pool of
from the victim which he had sacrificed.

Note 39 (p. 115). "Well spoken both."

ith KL., PEILE, FR., and PAL., I adopt Hermann's emendation—
καὶ μὴν ἀμεμφῆ τον δέτελνατον λόγον.

with him give the four lines to the Chorus. A very obvious and
al sense is thus brought out, besides that *καὶ μὴν* naturally indicates a
ge of person.

Note 40 (p. 115).

" . . . try what speed the gods may give thee."

λιμονὸς πειρῶμενος. Literally *trying your god*—the dependence of
ne upon God being a truth so vividly before the Greek mind that the
δαιμῶν came to be used for both in a manner quite foreign to the use of
English language, and which can only be fully expressed by giving both
lements of the word in a sort of paraphrase.

Note 41 (p. 116). ". . . this whole house with ills
Is sheer possessed."

λιμονὰ δόμος κακοῖς. Literally, "the house is goaded with ills," that is,
eset with evil that we can attribute it only to a special superhuman
—to a god, as the Greeks expressed it, to the devil, as we say.

Note 42 (p. 116). ". . . Sirs, why dare ye shut
Inhospitable doors against the stranger?"

o shut the door upon a stranger or a beggar, seems, in Homer's days, to
been accounted as great a sin, as it is now, from change of circum-
es, necessarily looked on as almost a virtue. Every book of the
sey has some testimony to this; suffice it to quote the maxim—

“προς γαρ Διος ἔισιν ἀκαντες
ξεινοί τε πτωχοί τε.”

“ALL STRANGERS AND BEGGARS COME FROM JOVE.”

Note 43 (p. 116). “The third and crowning cup.”

“Alluding first to the slaughter of the children of Thyestes by Atreus, then to the murder of Agamemnon by Clytemnestra, and thirdly, that of Clytemnestra and Aegisthus presently to take place.”—KL.

Note 44 (p. 116). “. . . his present aid I ask.”
Who laid on my poor wits this bloody task.”

I am inclined with SCHÜTZ, KL., and PRILE, to think that there is more propriety in referring this to Apollo than to Pylades. It is true, also, as SCHÜTZ remarks, that Æschylus generally, if not invariably, applies the word *ἐποπτεύω* to the notice taken of anything by a god.

Note 45 (p. 117). “Earth breeds a fearful progeny.”

The sentiment of this chorus was familiar to the ancients, and was suggested with peculiar force to the minds of the tragedians, from the contemplation of those terrible deeds of old traditional crime, which so often formed the subject of their most popular and most powerful efforts. Sophocles had a famous chorus in the Antigone, beginning in the same strain, though ranging over a wider and a more ennobling field—“πολλὰ τα δεινά κ'οὐδε αὐθρώπου δεινότερον πέλει.”

“Things of might hath Nature many
In her various plan,
But of daring powers who dareth
Most on Earth is man.”

In imitation of which, the

“Audax omnia perpeti
Gens humana ruit in vetitum nefas”

of Horace has become proverbial. In modern times, the pages of the *Times* newspaper will supply more ample and various illustrations of the same great truth than the most learned ancient could have collected. In England especially, the strong nature of the Saxon shows something Titanic, both in feats of mechanical enterprise and in crime.

Note 46 (p. 117). “All-venturing woman's dreadful ire.”

KL. quotes here the Homeric

ώς δοκ δινθερον καὶ κύντερον ἀλλο γυναικός.

“Woman like a dog unblushing deeds of terrible name will do.”

So a friend who was in Paris, at the time of the Revolution in 1848, wrote to me—“With the men I can easily manage, but the women are tigers.”

Note 47 (p. 117). “Thestios' daughter, wild with rage.”

Althea, the mother of the famous Calydonian boar-hunter, Meleager, who is so often seen on the sides of ancient sarcophagi. “When Meleager was seven days old, it is said the Fates appeared, declaring that he would die, as soon as the piece of wood that was burning on the hearth should be consumed. When Althea heard this, she extinguished the fire, and concealed it in a chest. Meleager himself became invulnerable.”

when—in the war between the Calydonians and the Curetes—he had unluckily killed his mother's brother, she lighted the piece of wood, and her brother died.”—*Dict. Biog.*

Note 48 (p. 117). “How Scylla, gay, in gold arrayed.”

The daughter of Nisus, king of Megara, who, when Minos, in his expedition against Athens, took Megara, betrayed the city to the enemy, by cutting the purple or golden hair which grew on the top of her father's head, on which his life and the preservation of the city depended.—*Dict. Biog.*; *voce NISUS*, and Virgil *Georg.* I. 404, and Ovid. *Met.* VIII. 90, cited here by STAN.

Note 49 (p. 118). “O woman! woman! Lemnos saw.”

The Lemnian women, as Apollodorus relates (I. 9, 17), having neglected due honor to Venus, were, by that goddess, made so ill-favoured as intolerable to consort with (*ἀνταῖς ἐμβάλλη δοσοσμίαν*), that their husbands, dreading them, took themselves other wives from among the captives whom they had brought over from Thrace. The Lemnian women, in rage, murdered both their fathers and their husbands; from which atrocious and another bloody deed mentioned by Herodotus (VI. 138), “it hath the custom,” says the historian, “to call by the name Lemnian any strenuous and inhuman action.”

Note 50 (p. 118). “And honor from the threshold hies,
On which the doom god-spoken lies.”

We are not always sufficiently alive to the deep moral power which lay veiled beneath the harlequin dress of the old Greek Polytheism. What Phylus puts into the mouth of a theatrical chorus in sounding rhythm, Oophon, in plain prose, teaches from the mouth of a Greek captain thus—“Whosoever violates an oath to which the gods are witness, him I can never be brought to look on as a happy man. For, when the gods are once displeased, no one can escape their anger—not by hiding himself in darkness—by fencing himself within a strong place. For all things are subject to gods.”—*Anab.* II. 5. Think on some of the Psalms!

Note 51 (p. 119). “But nice regard for the fine feeling ear.”

I have here with a certain freedom of version expressed KL.'s idea, that preference expressed by Orestes for a male ear to receive his message depends on the nature of his news; but I do not think it is “inept” to believe, with BL. and PEILE, that we have here merely an instance of the general secluded state in which Greek women lived, so that it was esteemed proper to talk with them, in public—as Achilles says, in Euripides—

ἀισχρὸν δέ μοι γυναιξὶν συμβάλλειν λόγους.

“For me to hold exchange of words with women
Were most improper.”—*IPHIG. AULID.* 830.

Note 52 (p. 119). “Hot baths.”

To an English ear this sounds more like the apparatus of modern luxury than the accompaniment of travel in the stout heroic times. It is a fact, however, as KL. well notes, that of nothing is there more frequent mention in Homer than of warm baths. This is especially frequent in the *Odyssey*,

where so many journeys are made. Telemachus, for instance, at Pylus, is washed by the beautiful Polycaste, the youngest daughter of his venerable host; and the poet records with pleasure how "out of the bath he came in appearance like to the immortal gods" (III. 468), a verse which might serve as a very suitable motto to a modern work on Hydropathy.

Note 53 (p. 119).

Electra. WELL. is very imperative in taking these words out of Electra's mouth, and giving them to some other person, he does not exactly know who; but, though she left the stage before, there is no reason why she should not come back; and, in fact, she is just doing what she ought to do in appearing here, and carrying on the deception.

Note 54 (p. 120). "Is audited at nothing."

The passage is corrupt. I read *παρ' ὄνδεν*, with Blomfield. 'Tis certainly difficult to say whether *βακχελας καλης* should be made to depend on *ἔλπις*, as I have made it, or being changed into *κακης*, be referred to Clytemnestra.

Note 55 (p. 120). ". . . suasive wile, and smooth deceit!"

The reader need hardly be reminded that these qualities, so necessary to the present transaction, render the invocation (in the next line) peculiarly necessary of the god, who was the recognised patron of thieves, and to whom the Roman lyrist, in a well-known ode sings—

"Te boves olim nisi reddidisses
Per dolum amotas puerum minaci
Voce dum terret, viduus pharetra
Risit Apollo."

Note 56 (p. 120). "The nightly courier of the dead."

τὸν νύχτον. That there is a great propriety in the epithet *nightly*, applied to Mercury, both in respect of his general function as *πομπάτος*, leader of the dead through the realms of night, and in respect of the particular business now in hand, and the particular time of the action, is obvious. In spite of some grammatical objections, therefore, I cannot but think it far-fetched in BLOM. and PEILE to refer the epithet to Orestes. Were I editing the text I should be very much inclined to follow HERM. at P. 119, in putting *kai τὸν νύχτον* within brackets, as perhaps a gloss.

Note 57 (p. 122). "The bearer of a tale can make it wear
What face he pleases."

I translate thus generally, in order to avoid the necessity of settling the point whether *κυττός* or *κρυττός* is the proper reading—a point, however, of little consequence to the translator of Aeschylus, as the Venetian Scholia to Il. O. 207 has been triumphantly brought forward to prove the real meaning of this otherwise corrupt and unintelligible verse. POT. was not in condition to get hold of the true text—so he has given the best version he could of what he had—

"For the mind catches from the messenger
A secret elevation and bold swell,"

evidently from the reading of PAW.—

'εν ἀγγελῷ γὰρ κρυπτὸς ὥρθωθη φρενὶ¹
animo enim clam erigatur nuntio isto.

BUTLER'S Notes.

Note 58 (p. 122).

ORAL HYMN. The text of this Chorus is a ruin, with here a pillar there a pillar, some fragments of a broken cornice, and something like all of a god: but the rubbish is so thick, and the excavations so meagre, perfect recovery of the original scheme is in some places impossible, and ation in a great measure conjectural. Under these circumstances, with help of the Commentators (chiefly PEILE and LIN.), I have endeavoured to set out a connection between the few fragments that are intelligible; have been guided throughout more by a sort of poetical instinct than by philological science, and have allowed myself all manner of liberties, added that in this case the most accurate translation is sure to be the best. In the metre, I follow PEILE.

Note 59 (p. 125). "Let's go aside, the deed being done, that we
Seem not partakers of the bloody work."

is a misfortune, arising from having such a body as a Chorus always on stage, that they are often found to be spectators, where they cannot be makers of a great work; and thus their attitude as secret sympathisers, to show their real sentiments, becomes on many occasions the very reverse of heroic. This strikes us moderns very strongly, apt as we are, by previous associations, to take the Chorus along with the other actors of the play, and judge it accordingly; but to the Greeks, who knew that the Chorus was there only for the purpose of singing, criticisms of this kind were not likely to occur.

Note 60 (p. 126).

"I nursed thy childhood, and in peace would die."

lytemnestra says only that she wished to be allowed to spend her old n peace; but she implies further, according to a natural feeling strongly expressed by Greek writers, that it was the special duty of her son to support her old age, and thus pay the fee of his nursing. Thus, in Homer, a constant lament over one who dies young in battle—

"Not to his parents
The nursing fee (*θρέπτρα*) he paid."—IL. IV. 478.

general it was accounted a great misfortune by the Greeks to die childless (*ἄπαιδα γηράσκειν*, Eurip. Ion. 621). And at Athens there was a law making it imperative on an heir to afford aliment to his mother."—AUSEN.

Note 61 (p. 126). "Thou art a woman sitting in thy chamber."

"Go to thy chamber, mother, and mind the business that suits thee;
Tend the loom and the spindle, and give thy maidens the order
Each to her separate work; but leave the bow and the arrows
To the men and to me—for the man in the house is the master."

ODYSSEY XXI. 350.

Telemachus says to his mother; and on other occasions he uses what we should think, rather sharp and undutiful language—but in Greece a woman left the woman's chamber without a special and exceptional call.

subjected herself to just rebuke. With regard to the matter here at issue between Orestes and Clytemnestra, KL. notes that, though the wandering Ulysses is allowed without blame to form an amorous alliance with Calypso, the same excuse is not allowed for the female sitting quietly in her "upper chamber" (*ὑπερδίον*, II. II. 514) as Homer has it. For "in ancient times," says the Scholiast to that passage, "the Greeks shut up their women in garrets (*ὑπερ τοῦ δυσερτεύκτους ἀντάς ζιντι*) that they might be difficult to get at."—How Turkish!

Note 62 (p. 126).

Orestes. I have little doubt that KL., PEILE, FR., WELL., and PAL., are right in giving the line *ἢ κάρτα μάντις* to Orestes. I should be inclined to agree with WELL. and PAL. also, that after this line a verse has dropped out—"in quo instantem sibi mortem deprecata sit Clytemnestra;" but there is no need of indicating the supposed blank in the translation, as the sense runs on smoothly enough without it.

Note 63 (p. 127). ". . . the eye of this great house, may live."

An Oriental expression, to which the magnificent phraseology of our Celestial brother who sells tea, has made the English ear sufficiently familiar. He calls our king, or our consul, I forget which, "the Barbarian eye." Other examples of this style occur in the Persians and the Eumenides. See p. 172 above.

Note 64 (p. 127). "A pair of grim lions, a double Mars terrible."

Klausen, who, like other Germans, has a trick, sometimes, of preferring what is far-fetched to what is obvious, considers that this double Mars is the double death, first of Agamemnon in the previous piece, then of Clytemnestra in this; but notwithstanding what he says, the best comment on this passage is that given by the old Scholiast, when he writes "PYLADES and ORESTES."

Note 65 (p. 127). "Sore chastisement."

ποντὰ. AHRENS, with great boldness, changes this into *'Epuās*, which reading has been rashly thrown into the text by FR. If any special allusion is needed, I agree with PAL. that Orestes is indicated, who is mentioned in the next clause as inflicting the blow, under the guidance of celestial Justice.

Note 66 (p. 127).

"Her from his shrine sent the rock-throned Apollo."

In this corrupt passage I adopt HERMANN'S correction of *τάν περ* for *τάπερ*. How much the whole meaning is guesswork, the reader may see, by comparing my translation with POT. and the E. P. OXON., in this place, who follow the old Scholiast in referring *χρονισθείσαν* to Clytemnestra.

Note 67 (p. 127).

"And blithely shall welcome them Fortune the fairest."

This passage being very corrupt, is rendered freely. I adopt STAN.'s conjecture *ἰδεῖν ἀκοῦσαι θ' ἵμεροις*, and suppose *μέτουκοι* to refer to Orestes and Electra.

Note 68 (p. 128). ". . . not

My father, but the Sun that fathers all
With light."

ere is a certain mannerism in this description of a thing by the negation of what is similar, to which the tragedians were much addicted. As in the invocation of the sun, see the note in the Prometheus to the speech of the king

Note 69 (p. 128). "Or a torpedo, that with biteless touch
Strikes numb who handles."

terally, a lamprey, *μύραινα*; but to translate so would have beenious; and besides, as BLOM. has noted from Athenaeus, it was not aion lamprey that, in the imagination of the Greeks, was coupled wither, but "a sort of monstrous reptile begotten between a viper and arey."

Note 70 (p. 128). "This cloth to wrap the dead."

It is difficult to say whether *δρόιτη*, in this place, means the bath in which Memnon was murdered, or the bier on which any dead body is laid after death. KL. supports this latter interpretation. I have incorporated a reference to both versions.

71 (p. 129). "Others 'twixt hope and fear may sway, my fate
Is fixed and scapeless."

“Αλλοις δν έι δή, τουτ’ δρ διδ δπη τελέι.

PRILE.

Note 72 (p. 129).

"With soft-wreathed wool, and precatory branch."

These insignia of suppliants are familiar to every reader of the Classics. I will only recall two of the most familiar instances. In the opening scene of the Iliad the priest of Apollo appears before Agamemnon, and

"In his hand he held the chaplet of the distant-darting Phœbus
On a golden rod."

in the opening lines of the *Œdipus Tyrannus*, the old King asks the rus— “Why swarm ye here around the seats of the gods.

"Why swarm ye here around the seats of the gods,
With branches furnished such as suppliants bear?"

Note 73 (p. 129). " . . . navel of earth, where burns the flame
Of fire immortal."

As the old astronomers made Earth the centre of the planetary system, as men are everywhere, and at all times, apt to consider their own position and point of view as of more importance in the great whole of things than it really is; so the Greeks, in their ignorant vanity, considered their Delphi to be the navel, or central point of Earth. As to the immortal STAN. quotes here from Plutarch, who, in his life of Numa (c. ix.), describing the institution of the Vestal Virgins, takes occasion to mention the sacred fire kept alive in Greece at two places, Delphi and Athens, which, being extinguished, was always rekindled from no earthly spark, but from the

Note 74 (p. 130). "There is atonement."

Either of *καθαρός*, SCHÜTZ, PAL.; *ἔσται καθαρός*, BOTHE. Either of *καθαρός* seems preferable to the vulgate *ἴσως*. FRANZ has *Ἐισ σοι καθαρός*. *Es bleibt Dir Sühnung.*

Note 75 (p. 130). "Ye see them not. I see them."

Ghosts and gods are never visible to the bystander, but only to the persons or persons who may be under their special influence at the moment of their appearance—so in the Iliad (I. 197), Pallas Athena—

"There behind him stood, and by the yellow hair she seized Pelides,
Seen to him alone; the others saw not where the goddess stood."

and so in a thousand places of the poet. To the spectator, however, in the theatre, spiritual beings must be visible, because (as Müller, *Eumen.* 3 properly remarks) they are the very persons from before whose eyes it is the business of the poet to remove the veil that interposes between our everyday life and the spiritual world. That the Furies of the following piece were seen bodily at this part of the present play, and are not supposed to exist merely in the brain of Orestes, is only what a decent regard for common poetical consistency on the part of a great tragic poet seems to imply.

Note 76 (p. 130).

"... the god whose eyes in love behold thee!"

What god is not said, but the word *θεός* is used indefinitely without the article. The Greeks had an indefinite style when talking of the divine providence—a god, or *some* god, or *the* god, or *the* gods—a style which arose naturally out of the Polytheistic form of celestial government. Examples of all the different kinds of phraseology are frequent in Homer. Sometimes in that author, the expression, though indefinite in itself, has a special allusion, plain enough from the context; and in the present passage I see no harm in supposing an allusion to Apollo, under whose immediate patronage Orestes acts through the whole of this piece and that which follows.

NOTES TO THE EUMENIDES

1 (p. 141). "Old earth, primeval prophetess, I first
With these my prayers invoke ; and Themis next."

earth, or GAEA, as the Greeks name her, is described here, and in Hesiod (X. 5), as the most ancient prophetess of Delphi, for two reasons ; because out of the earth came those intoxicating fumes or vapours, by inspiration of which the oracles were given forth (see Diodorus XVI. 12). *Second*, because, as SCHOEMANN well observes, GAEA, as the aboriginal mother, out of whose womb all the future celestial genealogies were developed, necessarily contained in herself the law of their development, and accordingly represented by Hesiod as exercising a prophetic power in regard to the fates of the other gods.—(Theog. 463, 494, 625). The writer remarks with equal ingenuity and truth, that Themis, her successor in the prophetic office, is only a personification of that law of judgment which, by necessity of her divine nature, originally lay in her. and I would remark, further, how admirable the instinct was of the old mythologists, who placed LOVE and RIGHT, and other ineradicable feelings or notions of the human mind, among the very oldest of gods. It is notable also, that previous to Apollo, all the presidents of the oracle at Delphi—including the famous Phemonoe, not mentioned here by Pausanias l. c., were women, and even Loxias himself could not give oracles without the help of a Pythoness. There is a great fitness in this, as women are naturally both more pious and more emotional than men. Hence their peculiar fitness for exercising prophetic functions, of which ancient Germany was witness—(see Cæsar B.C. I. 50).

Note 2 (p. 141). ". . . rocky Delos' lake."

There can be no question that SCHÜTZ was right in translating *λίμνη*, in this passage, *lake* (and not *sea*, as ABRESCHE did), it being impossible that an ill-informed Athenian, on hearing this passage in the theatre, should understand the poet to refer to the circular lake in Delos, described by Statius in II. 170.

Note 3 (p. 141). "The Sons of Vulcan pioneer his path."

"The Athenians"—SCHOLIAST—"who," adds STAN., "were called the Sons of Vulcan, because they were skilled in all the arts of which Vulcan and Pallas were patrons ; or, because Erichthonius, from whom the Athenians were descended, was the son of Vulcan ;" with which latter view HÜLSE and Schoemann concur ; and it appears to me sufficiently reasonable. There is no reason, however, for not receiving, along with this explanation, another which has been given, that the sons of the fire-god mean "smiths." Such officers of this kind were necessary to pioneer the path for the procession of the god in the manner here described, and would naturally form, at least, a part of the convoy.

Note 4 (p. 141). ". . . Loxias, prophet of his father Jove."

'Tis plain from the whole language of Homer, both in the Iliad and Odyssey, that the fountain of the whole moral government of the world is Jove, and, of course, that all divination and inspiration comes originally from him. Even Phœbus Apollo acts only as his instrument (Nägelsbach's Homerische Theologie, p. 105). STAN. compares Virgil Æneid III. 250.

Note 5 (p. 141).

". . . thee, likewise, who 'fore this temple dwellest."

The reading *προράτια* (or *προράτα*), which I translate, is that of WELL. and all the MSS.; but LIN. has put *πρόροια*, *providential* or *foreseeing*, into the text, following out a criticism of Lennep on Phalaris, which has been stoutly defended by Hermann, in his remarks on Müller's Eumenides (Opusc. VI. v. 2, p. 17). This, however, in the face of an express passage of Herodotus (I. 92), as PAL. well observes, has been done rashly; and now FR. and SCHOE. bring forward inscriptions which prove that there is not the slightest cause for tampering with the text. I have not been able to learn the substance of Lennep's remarks otherwise than from the account of them by Müller in the Anhang, p. 14; but, taken at their highest value, they seem only to prove that a vagueness had taken hold of the ancients themselves in respect to the designation of this temple, not certainly that Aeschylus and Herodotus both made a mistake in calling it *προραία*, or that all the transcribers of their texts made a blunder.

Note 6 (p. 141). ". . . ye Nymphs that love
The hollow Corycian rock."

"From Delphi, which lies pretty high, the traveller ascended about 60 stadia, or two hours' travel, till he arrived at the Corycian cave, dedicated to Pan and the Nymphs, in which there were many stalactites and living fountains."—SICKLER. *alte geog.* II. 134.

Note 7 (p. 141). "Thee, Bromius, too, I worship."

Bacchus, so called from *βρέμω*, *fremo*—the roaring or boisterous god. His connection with Apollo (though drinking songs are not so common now as they were last century) is obvious enough; and some places of the ancient poets where the close connection of these two gods is described may be seen in STAN. The Scholiast to Euripides Phoenissai (v. 227; Matthiae) says expressly that Apollo and Artemis were worshipped on the one peak of Parnassus, and Bacchus on the other.

Note 8 (p. 141). ". . . the godless Pentheus."

"A son of Echion and Agave, the daughter of Cadmus. He was the successor of Cadmus as king of Thebes, and being opposed to the introduction of the worship of Dionysus in his kingdom, was torn to pieces by his own mother and two other Mænads, Ino and Autonoe, who in the Bacchic frenzy believed him to be a wild beast. The place where Pentheus suffered death is said to have been Mount Cithæron; but, according to some, it was Mount Parnassus."—*Myth. Dict.*

Note 9 (p. 141). "Poseidon's mighty power."

Next to Jove, Poseidon is the strongest of the gods, as the elements which he rules demands; and this strength, in works of art, is generally

ted by the breadth of chest given to this god. So Homer, also, wishes to magnify Agamemnon, says—

"Like to Jove that rules the thunder were his kingly head and eyes;
Belted round the loins like Ares; like Poseidon was his breast."

IL. II. 478.

Connection of the god of the waters with Delphi is given by Pausanias where it is said, that originally Poseidon possessed the oracle in common with Gaea; a legend easily explained by the fact, that all high tains necessarily produce copious streams of water of which, no less of the waves of ocean, Poseidon is lord.

Note 10 (p. 142). "A gray-haired woman, weaker than a child." STAN. refers here to the account given by Diodorus of the origin of Delphic oracle, c. xvi. 26, where he relates, that in the most ancient times the prophetess was a young woman; but that, afterwards, one Eratosthenes, a Spartan, being smitten with the beauty of a prophetess, had violence to her, in consequence of which an edict was published by Delphians, forbidding any female to assume the office of Pythoness till she was fifty years old.

Note 11 (p. 142). ". . . the ravenous crew
That filched the feast of Phineus."

be Harpies; who, from the names given to them in Homer and Hesiod specially from Odyssey xx. 66 and 77 compared) seem to have been personations of sudden and tempestuous gusts of wind; though, again, it is impossible that these winds may be symbolical of the rapacious power of sudden and sudden death—

"Venit Mors velociter
Rapit nos atrociter,"

suggested by BRAUN. See the article by Dr. SCHMITZ in the Biographical Dictionary.

Note 12 (p. 142). "Such uncouth sisterhood, apparel'd so."

With regard to the dress of the Furies, STAN. quotes a curious passage from Diogenes Laertius, which I shall translate:—"Menedemus, the Cynic," he, "went to such fantastic excess as to go about in the dress of the Furies, saying, that he was sent as a visitant of human iniquity from Hades, that he might descend again, and report to the Infernal powers. His garb was as follows—a dun-coloured tunic ($\chiιτων$) reaching down to the feet, girt with a crimson sash; on his head an Arcadian cap, with the twelve signs of Zodiac inwoven; tragic buskins, a very long beard, and an ashen rod in hand."—VI. 9. 2. The Romans were once put to flight by the Gauls, dressed in the terrible garb of the Furies, with burning torches in their hands.—Livy VII. 17.

Note 13 (p. 143). ". . . A bitter pasture truly
Was thine from Fate."

So I have thought it best to translate somewhat freely $\tau\delta\eta\delta\epsilon\beta\omega\kappa\lambda\omega\mu\epsilon\nu\sigma$ in order to express the original meaning of the verb $\beta\omega\kappa\lambda\omega\mu\epsilon\nu$. In I have followed MÜLLER—*diese Schmerzentripf zu weiden*. This is by more pregnant and poetical than to say with FR. "Diese Lebensbahn zu heilend." The idea of *soothing* and *beguiling*, the only one given by

Hesychius, cannot apply to this place. PAL., who agrees with me in this translates the word in both places of our author where it occurs (here and in Agam. 655) by “*brooding over*,” which differs little from my idea of *feeding on*.

Note 14 (p. 143). “Her ancient image.”

“The image of Athena Pallas, on the citadel, which existed in the day of Pausanias, and had maintained for ages its place here by a sort of inviolable holiness. In the narrow area of the temple, on the north-east slope of the Acropolis, Erechtheus had placed a carved image, either first made by himself, or, perhaps, fallen from Heaven; and round this, as a centre, the most ancient groups of Attic religion and legend assembled themselves.”—GERHARD, “*über die Minerven Idole Athen's*,” quoted by SCHOE.

Note 15 (p. 144). “Behold these wounds.”

I am not able to see what objection lies against the literal rendering of
 ὄρα δε πληγὰς τάσδε καρδίᾳ σέθεν,

as I read with FR. and LINW. PAL. and SCHOE. take πληγὰς metaphorically to signify the contumelious language used by Clytemnestra to the Furies; but this is surely rather going out of the way. If there were any necessity for deserting the literal meaning, I would rather take Hermann's way of turning it (Opusc. VI. v. 2, p. 28), and read—

ὄρα δε πληγὰς τάσδε καρδίᾳ θεύν.

Siehe diese Wunden meines Herzens woher sie kommen!

Note 16 (p. 144).

“Read with thy heart; some things the soul may scan
 More clearly, when the sensuous lid hath dropt,
 Nor garish day confounds.”

This method of speaking is quite in keeping with ancient ideas on the nature of the connection 'twixt mind and body, as SCHOE. has proved from Galen (Kühn. Med. gr. V. 301). As to the sentiment which follows, STAN. has quoted—“*Quum ergo est somno sevocatus animus a societate et a contagione corporis, tum meminit praeteritorum, praesentia cernit, futurum providet*”—Cic. Divinat. I. 30. According to Aelian (var. hist. III. II.), the Peripatetics held the same opinion.

Note 17 (p. 144). “Once Clytemnestra famous, now a dream.”
 There is another translation of this passage—the old one in STAN.—

In somno enim vos nunc Clytemnestra voco,”

to which POT., E. P. OXON., and MÜL. adhere; but I cannot help thinking with Hermann (Opusc. VI. p. ii. 30), that it is rather flat (*mat*) when compared with the other. Which of the two the poet meant cannot perhaps be settled now, as the meaning might depend on the rhetorical accent which the player was taught to give by the poet; but I am certain that the version in the text, sanctioned as it is by WAKEFIELD, SCHÜTZ, HERM., LIN., and PAL. does not deserve to be stigmatised (in E. P.'s language) as “fanciful nonsense.” When Clytemnestra calls herself “a dream,” she uses the same sort of language which Achilles does to Ulysses regarding his own unsubstantial state as a Shade.—*Odys. XI.*

Note 18 (p. 144). ". . . and seeks
For help from those that are no friends to me."

We thought it better to retain the old and most obvious interpretation passage; not seeing any proof that *προσίκτορες* can be used in this way as applied to the gods who are supplicated, without being affixed either to some special god; as when we say *Zeus ἀφίκτωρ* (Suppl. 1.)

Note 19 (p. 144).

RUS. Whether Hermann in his "*Dissertatio de Choro Eumenidum*" (1816) was the first that directed special attention to the peculiar character of this Chorus as indicated by the Scholiast, I do not know (he says so, and I presume he knew). Certain it is that Prof., by giving this indication, has lost a great deal of the dramatic effect of this the tragedy. The style of the chorus is decidedly fitful and exclamatory throughout, and must have formed a beautiful contrast to the steady strain of the solemn hymn that follows, beginning, "*Mother night that . . .*" As to the particular distribution of the parts of this chorus, that matter on which, as SCHOE. remarks, no two critics are likely to agree; minute accuracy in this respect, even if it were attainable, a matter of no importance to the dramatic effect of the composition as now read. The thing to be taken care of is, that we do not blend in a false continuity what is evidently spoken fitfully, and by different speakers, with a sort of movement, as the musicians express it. This is Prof.'s grand error, surely here, but in many other of the choral parts of our poet; and, in view, some of Hermann's remarks (Opusc. VI. 2, 38) on Müller's view are perfectly just. As for myself, by distributing the parts of the hymn among three voices, I mean nothing more than that these parts were spoken by separate voices. Scholefield and Dyer's view (Classical Review, Vol. I. p. 281), that there were three principal Furies prominent in the rest in this piece, is not improbable, but admits of no proof. In this classification I have endeavoured to imitate the rapid *Dochmiacs* of the *Chorus*.

Note 20 (p. 145). "Thou being young dost overleap the old."

The idea of a succession of celestial dynasties proceeding on a system of "development," as a certain class of modern philosophers are fond to call it, is characteristic of the Greek mythology.—(See p. 47 above, Note to Prologue I.) The Furies, according to all the genealogies given of them, are more ancient gods than Apollo, with whom they are here brought into comparison. Our poet, as we shall see in the opening invocation of the first choral hymn of this piece, makes them the daughters of most ancient父, who, according to the Theogony (v. 123), proceeded immediately from the aboriginal CHAOS. Hesiod himself makes the Eriinyes, along with the giants, to be produced from the blood of Uranus, when his genitals were cut off by Kronos (Theog. 185); a genealogy, by the way, quite in discrepancy with the Homeric representation given in the Introductory Books, of the origin of the Furies from the curses uttered by injured persons, worthy of special veneration, on those by whom their sacrosanct honour had been violated.

Note 21 (p. 147).

"But where beheading, eye-out-digging dooms."

In this enumeration of horrors I have omitted *κακοῦ τε χλόννις*, concerning which LIN. says, "Omnino de hoc loco maximis in tenebris versamur nam neque de lectione, neque de verborum significatione certi quidquid constat."

Note 22 (p. 147). "She was murdered here,
That murdered first her husband."

The reasons given by WELL. and HER. (Opusc. vi. 2. 42.) why the two lines, 203-4 W., should not both be given with STAN., SCHÜTZ, and MU. to Apollo, have satisfied LIN., PAL., FR., SCHOE., DR., E. P. OXON., and BUT. Certainly the epithets *δμαιος* and *αυθέντης* (which latter the Scholiast interprets *μαρός*) sound anything but natural in the mouth of Apollo. The emphasis put on *δμαιος* in this very connection by the Furies, in v. 57 *infra*, noted by Hermann, should decide the question.

Note 23 (p. 147). "... matrimonial Hera."

Literally the *perfect* Hera, the *perfecting* or *consummating* Hera, "Πελεια, marriage being considered the sacred consummating ceremony of social life, and, therefore, designated among the Greeks by the same term *τέλος*, which they used to express initiation into the Eleusinian mysteries. As Jove presides over all important turns in human fate, there is also necessarily a *Ζεύς τελεος*. See BLOM. Agam. 946, and PASSOW in *voce τελεια* Conf. *Æn.* iii. 605, *Juno pronuba*.

Note 24 (p. 147). "The nuptial bed, to man and woman fated."

STAN. has remarked that this word *fated*, *μοροιην*, so applied, is Homeric (Od. XVI. 392); and, indeed, though we seem to choose our wives, we choose them oft-times so strangely, that a man may be said, without exaggeration, to have as little to do with his marriage as with his birth or his death—but all the three in a peculiar sense belong to that *Moipa*, divine lot, which distributes all the good and evil of which human life is made up.

Note 25 (p. 149).

CHORUS. For the arrangement of this Chorus I refer the reader back to what I said on the previous one. The concluding part I have here arranged as an Epode, because it seems more continuous in its idea than what precedes—less violent and exclamatory.

Note 26 (p. 150). "On Libyan plains beside Tritonian pools."

Æschylus here follows the tradition of Apollodorus (I. 3, § 6), that epithet *Τριτογένεια*, given by Homer to Pallas, was derived from the lake Tritonis in Libya, near which she is said to have been born. Compare Virgil *Æn.* IV. 480.

Note 27 (p. 150). "... with forward foot firm planted,
Erect, or with decorous stole high-seated."

I have not the slightest doubt that *τιθησιν δρθδν πόδα* in this passage only mean to *plant the foot down firmly and stand erect*: if so, *τιθησι κρεφή πόδα* can only mean to *sit*, "the feet being covered by the robes we

"—LIN. ; so also PAL. and SCHOE. Sitting statues of the gods were common in ancient times, as we see in the Egyptian statues, and in the representations of the Greek and Roman Jupiter (see Thirlwall's *History of Greece*, c. VI.). I am sorry that Hermann (p. 57) should have put out the idea that *κατηρεφῆς* in this passage may mean "enveloped in," which has been taken up by Franz—

"Sichtbar sic jetzt herschreitet, oder Wolkumhüllt,"

manifestly *κατηρεφῆς*, in this sense, forms no natural contrast to The "forward foot firm-planted," I have taken from Müller's note, as, perhaps, pointing out more fully what may have been in the eye, without, however, meaning to assert seriously against a severe like Hermann, that the words of the text necessarily imply anything of and.

Note 28 (p. 150). "The ordered battle on Phlegrean fields
Thou musterest."

The peninsula of Pallene in Macedonia, as also the district of Campania Baiæ and Cumæ, were called Phlegraean, or *fire-fields* (*φλέγω*), in all good from the volcanic nature of the country, to which Strabo (Lib. V. 12) alludes. These volcanic movements in the religious symbolism of Greece became giants ; and against these the Supreme Wisdom and his daughter had to carry on a war worthy of gods.

Note 29 (p. 151).

MORAL HYMN. "This sublime hymn is of a character, in some respects, related to the *καταδέσεις*, or incantations of antiquity, which were directed to the Fates, the Earth, and other infernal Deities for the purpose of *binding* certain hated persons to destruction. For this reason it is called *ὕψος*. This character is specially indicated by the refrain or burden, which is in the first pair of Strophes ; such repetitions containing the emphatic words of the incantation being common in all magical odes. So in Theocritus (Idyll. 2), we have constantly repeated, 'Iungx, bring me the man, whom I mean, to my dwelling,' and, in the song of the Fates at the marriage of Thetis in Catullus, the line—'Currite ducentes subtemina, 'e fusi !' and there can be no question, the movements and gestures of the Furies while singing this hymn were such as to indicate the scapeless of woe with which they were now encompassing their victim."—MÜL. The reader will observe how impressively the metre changes on the recurrence of this burden, the rhythm in the original being Pæonic *v v v*—, the varied nature of which foot, when several times repeated, is sufficiently obvious. I have done what I could to make the transition and contrast intelligible to the modern ear.

Note 30 (p. 151). "The seeing and the sightless."

αἰσιοι καὶ δεδορκόσι, i.e. the living and the dead ; an expression familiar to the Greeks, and characteristic of a people who delighted to live in the light. *βλέπειν φάσ*—to look on the light, is the most common phrase in the Greeks for to live ; and wisely so—

"Since light so necessary is to life,
And almost life itself, if it be true
That light is in the soul,
The soul in every part."—MILTON.

has allowed himself to be led quite astray here by a petulant criticism of Pauw.

Note 31 (p. 151). "The gleeless song, and the lyreless strain."

ὕμνος ἀφόρμυκτος. "The musical character of this Choral Hymn must be imagined as working upon the feelings with a certain solemn grandeur. The κιθάρα or lyre is silent; an instrument which, as the Greeks used it always exercised a soothing power, restorative of the equipoise of the mind; only the flute is heard, whose notes, according to the unanimous testimony of antiquity, excited feelings, now of thrilling excitement, now of mute awe, always, however, disturbing the just emotional tenor of the soul. Assuredly the ὕμνος ἀφόρμυκτος in this place is no mere phrase."—MÜLLER.

Note 32 (p. 152). "This work of labour earnest."

I have paraphrased, or rather interpolated, in this Antistrophe, a little because I do not see much in it that is either translatable or worth translating. A meaning has been squeezed out of the two lines beginning σπενδόμενοι; but one cannot help feeling, after all, that there is something wrong, and saying with honest Wellauer, "certi nihil video." The main idea, shimmering through the first three lines, is plain enough—that the Furies exercise a function, the legitimacy of which no one is entitled to question. This the words, μηδ ες ἀγκροιν ἐλθεῖν, plainly indicate; and it is upon this, and SCHÖE.'s conjectural emendation of the first line—

σπενδόμενος ἀπέχειν τινὰ τάσσει μερμύρας,

"Diesem Geschäft das wir treiben verbleibe man ferne,"

that my paraphrase proceeds. With regard to the second part of the Strophe, beginning with Μάλα γὰρ δύν, I follow WELL. and all the latest editors, except SCHÖE., in retaining it for metrical reasons, in the place which Heath transposed it. SCHÖE.'s observations, however, are worthy of serious consideration, as it is manifest that, if these Pæonic lines be replaced to where they stand in all the old editions, viz.:—between δρυγησμοῖς ἐπιφθόνοις ποδός and πιπτών δ' οὐκ δύσεν, their connection with what precedes and also with what follows, will be more obvious than what it is now. FR.'s observation, however, in answer to this, is not to be kept out of view—that this second part of the Antistrophe takes up the idea, as it takes up the measure, with which the corresponding part of the Strophe, as now arranged, ends, viz.—διδμενα κρατερὸν δύνθ, which the reader will find clearly brought out in my version—the concluding lines of the Pæonic section of the Strophe—

"Though fleet we shall find him,"

being taken up in the opening lines of the Pæonic section of the Antistrophe—

"But swift as the wind,
We follow and find."

Note 33 (p. 154).

"The cry that called me from Scamander's banks."

The Sigean territory in the Troad was disputed between the Athenians and the people of Mitylene; which strife Herodotus informs us (V. 94) ended by the activity of Pisistratus, in favour of the Athenians—B.C. 606. In the same territory, continues the historian, there was a temple of Pallas, where the Athenians hung up the arms of the poet Alcæus, who, though "ferre bello," had been obliged to flee from the battle which decided the matter in favour of the Athenians. Æschylus, like a true patriot and poet, throws the claim of the Athenians to this territory as far back into the heroic times as possible; and, by the words put into the mouth of Athena, makes the claim

part of the Lesbians tantamount to sacrilege.—See SCHOLIAST and

Note 34 (p. 155).

“He'll neither swear himself, nor take my oath.”

the Greek words, ἀλλ ὅρκον δν δέξαιτ ἄν, δν δοῦναι θέλει, have, in the real language of Athens, decidedly only this meaning; and, in the present passage, there is no reasonable ground for taking them in any other though it is perfectly true that in some passages, ὅρκον διδόναι signifies *to swear*, and ὅρκον δέχεσθαι, *to accept an attestation on oath.*”—MANN.

Note 35 (p. 155). “In old Ixion's guise.”

Ixion was the son of Phlegyas, his mother Dia, a daughter of Deioneus, king of the Lapithæ, or Phlegyes, and the father of Peirithous. Deioneus demanded of Ixion the bridal gifts he had promised, Ixion seriously invited him as though to a banquet, and then contrived to have him fall into a pit filled with fire. As no one purified Ixion from this serious murder, and all the gods were indignant at him, Zeus took pity on him, purified him, and invited him to his table.”—*Mythol. Dict.*

Note 36 (p. 156). “The ancient city of famous Priam thou Didst sheer uncly.”

The original ἀπολιν Ιλίου πόλιν ἔθηκας, contains a mannerism of the Greeks too characteristic to be omitted. 'Tis one of the many tricks of wisdom of words which the curious Greeklings sought, and did not in the rough Gospel of St. Paul.

Note 37 (p. 156). “For thee, in that thou comest to my halls.”

The best exposition that I have seen of the various difficulties of this line, is that of SCHOE., unfortunately too long for extract. As to τύκως, LIN. has, in the notes to his edition, justly characterised his translation of it, in the Dictionary as *durissimum*. The first δυως, of course, must go; and there is nothing better than changing it with PAUW., and SCHOE., into ἐμόις. The second δυως must likewise go; say with MÜLL. or δυτως with SCHOB. There is then no difficulty.

Note 38 (p. 157).

MORAL HYMN. This chorus contains a solemn enumeration of some of the main texts of Greek morality, and is in that view very important. The leading measure is the heptasyllabic trochaic verse so common in Greek, varied with cretics and dactyles. I have amused myself with it, a sort of imitation of the rhythm, so far as the trochees and cretics concerned; to introduce the dactyles in the places where they occur, I produce—as I found by experiment—a tripping effect altogether out of keeping with the general solemnity of the piece.

Note 39 (p. 158). “But who sports, a careless liver.”

It is impossible not to agree with SCHOE. that these two lines are past beyond the hope of emendation. He proposes to read—

τις δὲ μηδὲν ἐντεβεῖ
καρδίας ἄγα τρεων.

A very ingenious restoration ; and one which, as matters now stand, I should have little scruple in introducing into the text ; but, for poetical purposes, have not been willing to lose the image with which the present reading *ἐν φάει*, supplies me and FR.—

“Wer der nicht bei Wonneglanz
Trauer auch im Herzen hegt,” etc.

Note 40 (p. 158). “To the wise mean strength is given,
Thus the gods have ruled in heaven.”

This is one of those current common-places of ancient wisdom, which are now so cheap to the ear, but are still as remote from the general temper as the public heart was when they were some thousands of years ago, when first promulgated by some prophetic Phemonoe of the Primeval Pelasgi. The great philosopher of common sense, Aristotle, seized this maxim, as the groundwork of practical ethics, some three hundred years before Christ. “Φθειρεται γαρ, says he, η σωφροσύνη και η ἀνδρεία ὑπὸ τῆς ὑπερβολῆς και της ἐλλειψεως, ὑπὸ δὲ τῆς μεσότητος σώζεται ; and Horace, the poet of common sense, preached many a quiet, tuneful sermon to the same ancient text—

“Auream quisquis mediocritatem
Diligit, tutus caret obsoleti
Sordibus tecti, caret invidenda
Sobrius aula.”

Note 41 (p. 158). “Pride, that lifts itself unduly.”

I will not multiply citations here to show the reader how this pride of insolence of disposition, *ὑδρία* (the German *Übermuth*), is marked by the Greek moralists as the great source of all the darker crimes with which the annals of our floundering race are stained (See Note, p. 349 above). They are wrong who tell us that Humility is a Christian and not a Heathen virtue: no doubt the name *ταπεινοφροσύνη*, used in the New Testament, was not the fashionable one among the Greeks: but that they had the thing, every page of their poetry testifies, with this difference, however, to be carefully noted, that while Heathen humility is founded solely on a sense of dependence, Christian humility proceeds also, and perhaps more decidedly, from a sense of guilt. Neither does the phraseology of Heathen and Christian writers on this subject differ always so much as people seem to imagine; between the *μη ὑπερφρονέω παρ δ δεῖ φρονεῖν* of St. Paul (Rom. xii. 3), and the *οὐδεπάποτε ὑπερ ἀνθρωπον ἐφρόνησι* of Xenophontes (Cyropaed. VIII), it were a foolish subtlety that should attempt to make a distinction.

Note 42 (p. 159).

“Give the air-shattering Tyrrhene trump free voice.”

“It is a correct and significant observation made by the Scholiast on the Iliad XVIII. 219, that Homer never mentions the trumpet (*σάλπιγξ*) in the narrative part of his poem, but only for a comparison: familiar as he was with the instrument, he was not ignorant that the use of it was new, and not native in Greece. Indeed, it was never universally adopted in that country, the Spartans and Cretans marching into battle, first to the accompaniment of the lyre, and afterwards of the flute. The tragedians again are quite familiar with the Tuscan origin of the trumpet, though they make no scruple of introducing it into their descriptions of the Hellenic heroic age.” MÜLL.; Etrusker I. p. 286.

Note 43 (p. 160).

APOLLO. Here commences a debate between the daughters of and the god accusing and defending, which, as Grote (History of I. 512) remarks, is "eminently curious." And not only curious, fortunately, to our modern sense at least, not a little ludicrous in some

The fact is, that the strange moral contradictions and inconsistencies are to be found in the Greek mythology, so long as they are concealed or hidden under a fair imaginative show, give small offence; but when before the understanding, in order to be interrogated by the strict of judicial logic, they necessarily produce a collision with our practical and a smile is the result.

Note 44 (p. 161). ". . . himself did bind
With bonds his hoary-dated father Kronos."

the fable of the binding of Kronos by his son Jove, Æschylus saw g disrespects to the character of the supreme ruler, but only the ative embodiment of the fact, that one celestial dynasty had been led by another. The image of binding, and of the battles of the generally, might seem to his mind not the most appropriate; but ence that lay in them was softened not a little by the consideration e enchainment of Kronos and the Titans was only a temporary affair, to a reconciliation. The result was, that the Titans themselves at acknowledged the justice of their punishment, and submitted themselves e, as the alone legitimate ruler of Earth; and Herr Welcker is wrong in supposing that either here, or in the Agamemnon, or the theus, there is any indication that the mind of Æschylus was funda- lly at war with his age in regard to the celestial dynasties."—SCHÖE- 's Prometheus, p. 97.

Note 45 (p. 162). ". . . How
With any clanship share lustration?"

with BUCK., "what laver of his tribe shall receive him?"—the word original being *φρατέρων*. The ancient Hellenic tribes *φράτραι* were unions, founded originally in the family tie, and afterwards extended. unions had certain religious ceremonies which they performed in on, and to which allusion is here made. (Compare Livy VI. 40, 41, *ivatim auspicia habemus* of the Patrician families.) To be *ἀφρήτωρ*, *excluded from a tribe* (Il. IX. 63), was among the Greeks of the heroic . penalty half-civil, half-religious, similar in character to the *excom- iation* of the middle ages. Of this extremely interesting subject, the h reader will find a most luminous exposition in GROTE's *Greece*, i. p. 74.

Note 46 (p. 162). ". . . whom we call
The mother begets not."

range as this doctrine may seem to our modern physiologists, it seems ed on a very natural notion; and to the Greeks, who had such a low te of women, must have appeared perfectly orthodox. The same ne is enunciated by the poet in the Suppliants, v. 279, when he says, male artist has imprinted a Cyprian character on your female features" image being borrowed from the art of coining. And this, like many s cherished by the Greeks, seems to have had its home originally in

Egypt. STAN. quotes from Diodorus I. 80, who says—"The Egyptians count none of their sons bastards, not even the sons of a bought slave. For they are of opinion that the father is the only author of generation; the mother but supplieth space and nourishment to the foetus." In the play Euripides, Orestes uses the same argument (Orest. 543).

Note 47 (p. 162). "Now, hear my ordinance, Athenians!"

This address of the goddess, of practical wisdom, in constituting the Court of the Areopagus, was pointed by the poet directly against the democratic spirit, in his day beginning to become rampant in Athens; and is applicable not less to all times in which great and, perhaps, necessary social changes take place. The poet states, with the most solemn distinctness, that the mere love of liberty will never protect liberty from degenerating into licentiousness; but that a religious reverence for law is as essential to society as a religious jealousy of despotism. Only he who profound fears God can dispense with the fear of man; and he who fears both God and man is the only good citizen.

Note 48 (p. 162). ". . . Here, on this hill,
The embattled Amazons pitched their tents of yore."

The Amazons, "as strong as men" (*avriáveipai*, Il. III. 189), are famous in the history of the Trojan war; and their expedition against Athens, mentioned here, was familiar to every Athenian eye, from the paintings in the *Stoa Poecile*, described by Pausanias (I. 15). As to the historical reality of these hardy females, the sober Arrian (VII. 13) is by no means inclined (after the modern German fashion) to brush them, with a stroke of his pen, out of the world of realities; and, considering what a strangely adaptable creature man is, I see no reason why we should be sceptical as to their historical existence.

Note 49 (p. 163). "Thou say'st."

"This is an ancient way of replying to a captious question, as we see in the Gospel (Matth. xxvii.), where, when Pilate asks, 'art thou the king of the Jews,' our Lord, Jesus Christ, answers in these very words Σὺ λες—'Thou say'st.'"—STAN.

Note 50 (p. 163). "Such were thy deeds in Pheres' house."

"Alluding to Admetus, son of Pheres, whom Apollo raised from the dead, having obtained this boon from the Fates, on condition that some should die in his stead.—See the well-known play of Euripides, *Alcestes*."—STAN. The Scholiast on that play, v. 12, as Dindorf notes, remarks that, on this occasion, Apollo moved the inflexible goddesses by the potent influence of wine. This is alluded to a few lines below.

Note 51 (p. 164). ". . . all my father lives in me."

κάρτα δέιμι τοῦ πατρός; specially wisdom and energy.—So Milton—

"All my father shines in me."—Paradise Lost, VII.

Compare the Homeric epithet of Pallas δέρμιοπάτρη with Nägelsbach's Comprehensive Commentary—Hom. Theologie, p. 100

Note 52 (p. 164).

Apollo. FR., who examined the Medicean Codex, says that there is discernible the mark which introduces a new speaker. Who that speaker is, however, the sense does not allow us to decide; but Orestes and Chorus having spoken, I do not see why Apollo, who showed such earnestness before, should not now also, put in his word; and, therefore, writing WELL., I follow the old arrangement of VICT. and STAN.

Note 53 (p. 167). “Sharing alone the strong keys that unlock His thunder-halls.”

As Pallas possesses all her father's characteristic qualities of wisdom and strength, so she is entitled to wield all his instruments, and even the thunder.

N. quotes—

“Ipsa (Pallas) Jovis rapidum jaculata e nubibus ignem.”—VIRGIL, *AEN.* I. 46.

Wakefield compares CALLIM., Lavac. Pall, 132. So the *aegis*, or shield of *dark-rushing storms* (*άισσων*), belongs to Pallas no less than to Zeus V. 738).

Note 54 (p. 167). “. . . thou shalt hold An honoured seat beside Erechtheus' home.”

Erechtheus, who, as his name signifies (*ἐραστής*, *Eretz*, Heb., *Erde*, Teut., *Erth*), was the earth-born, or Adam of Attic legend, had a temple on the acropolis, beside the temple of the city-protecting (*πολιάς*) Pallas, of which ruins yet remain. The cave of the Furies was on the Hill of Mars, directly opposite.—See Introductory Remarks.

Note 55 (p. 168). “. . . save my city From brothered strife, and from domestic brawls.”

It was a principle with the Romans that no victory in a civil war should be followed by a triumph; and, accordingly, in the famous triumph of Julius Caesar, which lasted three days, there was nothing to remind the Roman eye that the conqueror of Pharsalia had ever plucked a leaf from Pompey's boughs. In v. 826, I read with MÜL. 'ον δέμοις παρων, the present reading, *parōn*, being clumsy any way that I have seen it translated.

Note 56 (p. 169). “The fortress of gods.”

This designation is given to Athens with special reference to the Persian wars; for the Persians destroyed everywhere the temples of the Greek gods (only in the single case of Delos are they said to have made an exception), but the Athenians, in conquering the Persians, saved not only their own temples, but the temples of the gods from destruction.

Note 57 (p. 169). “Woe to the wretch, by their wrath smitten.”

WELL., as usual, is too cautious in not changing *μὴ κύρσας* into *δὴ κύρσας* (in PAUW and MÜL., or *μὴν* with LIN. and SCHOE.).

Note 58 (p. 169). “Not for his own, for guilt inherited.”

“The sins of the fathers, as in the Old Testament, so also among the Greeks, are visited on the children even to the third and fourth generation; and, even the idea of original sin, derived from the Titanic men of the early Greeks, and exhibiting itself as a rebellious inclination against the gods more or less in all—this essentially Christian idea was not altogether unknown to ancient Greeks.”—SCHOEMANN.

Note 59 (p. 170). "And, when Hermes is near thee."

What we call a "god-send," or a "wind-fall," was called by the Greeks *ερμαῖον*, or a thing given by the grace of Hermes. In his original capacity as the patron god of Arcadian shepherds, Hermes was, in like manner, looked on as the giver of patriarchal wealth in the shape of flocks.—Il. xiv. 490.

Note 60 (p. 170). "Ye Fates, high-presiding."

There is no small difficulty in this passage, from the state of the text but, unless it be the Furies themselves that are spoken of, as K.L. imagines (Theol. p. 45), I cannot think there are any celestial powers to whom the strong language of the Strophe will apply but the Fates. If the former supposition be adopted, we must interrupt the chaunt between Athena and the Furies, putting this Strophe into the mouth of the Areopagites, as, indeed, K.L. proposes; but this seems rather a bold measure, and has found no favour. It remains, therefore, only to make such changes in the text as will admit of the application of the whole passage to the Fates, who stand in the closest relation to the Furies, as is evident from Strophe III of the chorus (p. 146 above). This MÜL. has done; and I follow him, not however, without desiring some more distinct proof that *ματροκαστιγνήται* in Greek, can possibly mean sisters.—See SCHÖR.'s note.

Note 61 (p. 170). "Jove, that rules the forum, nobly
In the high debate hath conquered."

Ζεὺς ἀγοράτος. The students of Homer may recollect the appeal of Telemachus to the Ithacans in council assembled (Odys. II. 68). Jove, as we have already had occasion to remark, has a peculiar right of presidency over every grand event of human life, and every important social institution; so that, on certain occasions, the Greek Polytheism becomes, for the need, a Monotheism—somewhat after the same fashion as the aristocratic Government of the old Roman Republic had the power of suddenly changing itself, on important occasions, into an absolute monarchy, by the creation of a Dictator.

Note 62 (p. 172). "Gracious-minded sisterhood."

The Furies were called *Εὐμενίδες*, or gracious, to propitiate their stern deity by complimentary language. Suidas says (*voc. Εὐμενίδες*) that Athena, in this play, calls the Furies expressly by this name; but the fact is, that it does not occur in the whole play. Either, therefore, the word *εὐφρών*, which I have translated "gracious-minded" in the play, must be considered to have given occasion to the remark of the lexicographer (which seems sufficient), or, with HERMANN and SCHÖR., we must suppose something to have fallen out of the present speech.

NOTE.

On p. 132, after the *dramatis personæ*, I perceive that I have stated the scene of this piece changes from Delphi to the *Hill of Mars*, Athens. This is either inaccurate, or, at least, imperfect; for the first change of scene is manifestly (as stated p. 148), to the temple of Athena Pallas, on the Acropolis; and, though the imagination naturally desires that the institution of the Court of the Areopagus should take place on the exact seat of its future labours, yet the construction of the drama by no means necessitates another change of scene, and the allusion to the *Hill of Mars* in p. 162 is easily explicable on the supposition that it lies directly opposite the Acropolis, and that Pallas points to it with her finger.

NOTES TO PROMETHEUS BOUND

Note 1 (p. 183). "This Scythian soil, this wild untrodden waste." "The ancient Greek writers called all the Northern tribes (*i.e.* all who dwelt in the Northern parts of Europe and Asia) generally by the name Scythians and Celto-Scythians; while some even more ancient than these make a division, calling those beyond the Euxine, Ister, and Adria, Hyperboreans, Sarmatians, and Arimaspi; but those beyond the Caspian Sea, Maeotians and Massagetae." Strabo, Lib. XI. p. 507.—STAN.

Note 2 (p. 183). "This daring wretch."

λεωργόν, a difficult word; "evil-doer"—MED. and PROW.; *Bösewicht*—ELP.; *Frevelei*—SCHOE. The other translation of this word—"artificer-man" (Potter)—given in the *Etym.* was very likely an invention of iconographers to explain this very passage. But the expounders did not consider that *Æschylus* through the whole play makes no allusion to this function of the fire-worker. It was, I believe, altogether a recent form of myth.—See WEISKE. "The precise etymology of the word is uncertain." LIN.

Note 3 (p. 183). ". . . a kindred god."

"A fellow deity"—MED. But this is not enough. Vulcan, as a smith, and Prometheus were kindred in their divine functions, for which reason they were often confounded in the popular legends, as in the case of the birth of Pallas from the brain of Jove, effected by the axe, some say Hephaestus, some of Prometheus—APOLLODOR. I. 3-6. EURIPID. Ion. 5; from which passage of the tragedian WELCKER is of opinion that Prometheus, not Hephaetus, must have a place in the pediment of the Parthenon representing the birth of Pallas.—*Class. Museum*, Vol. II. p. 385.

Note 4 (p. 183). "High-counselled son
Of right-decreeing Themis."

Not CLYMENE according to the Theogony (V. 508) or ASIA, one of the Eanides according to Apollodorus (I. 2), which parentage has been adopted by SHELLEY in his *Prometheus Unbound*. That *Æschylus* in preferring this divinity meant to represent the Titan as suffering in the cause of RIGHT against MIGHT, as Welcker will have it (*Trilog.* p. 42), is more than doubtful. The advantage, however, is certainly gained, viz., that Prometheus is thus brought one degree further up the line of ascent in direct progress from the two original divinities of the Theogony—URANUS or HEAVEN, and GEE or the EARTH; for, according to Hesiod, THEMIS is the daughter, CLYMENE only the grand-daughter, of these primeval powers (Theog. 135, 315). Thus, Prometheus is invested with more dignity, and becomes a more worthy rival of Jove.

Note 5 (p. 183). ". . . saviour shall be none."

I entirely agree with SCHOE. that in the indefinite expression—*οὐ πέφυκέ πω* any allusion, such as the Scholiast suggests, to

HERCULES, the person by whom salvation did at length come, would be in the worst possible taste here, and quite foreign to the tone of the passage.

Note 6 (p. 184). “Jove is not weak that he should bend.”

This character of harshness and inexorability belongs as essentially to JOVE as to the FATES. Pallas, in the *Iliad*, makes the same complaint—

“But my father, harsh and cruel, with no gentle humour raging,
Thwarts my will in all things.”

ILIADE VIII. 360.

We must bear in mind that Jove represents three things—(1) that iron firmness of purpose which is so essential to the character of a great ruler; (2) the impetuous violence and irresistible power of the heavenly elements when in commotion; (3) the immutability of the laws of Nature.

Note 7 (p. 184). “All things may be, but this
To dictate to the gods.”

“Απαντ ἐπράχθη πλὴν θεῖοις κοιρανεῖν—literally, *all things have been done, save commanding the gods.* I do not know whether there is any philological difficulty in the way of this translation. It certainly agrees perfectly well with the context, and has the advantage of not changing the received text.

SCHÖE, however, adopting HERM.’s emendation of ἐπαχθῆ translates—

“Last trägt ein jeder, nur der Götter König nicht.”

“All have their burdens save the king of the gods.”

On the theological sentiment, I would compare that of SENECA—“*In regno nati sumus; Deo parere libertas est*” (*Vit. Beat.* 15)—and that of EURIPIDES, where the captive Trojan queen, finding the king of men, Agamemnon, willing to assist her, but afraid of the opinion of the Greeks, speaks as follows:—

“Οὐκέστι θυητῶν δοτις ἐστιν ἐλένθερος,
ἢ χρημάτων γαρ δῶνος ἐστιν ἡ τύχης
ἢ πλῆθος ἀντὸν πόλεως, ἢ οὐμῶν γράφαι
Ἐιργούσι χρῆσθαι μὴ κατὰ γνῶμην τρόποις.”

HEC. 864.

Note 8 (p. 185). “Thou hast been called
In vain the Provident.”

This is merely translating PROMETHEUS (from προ before, and μῆτρς counsel) into English. These allusions to names are very frequent in Aeschylus—so much so as to amount to a *mannerism*; but we who use a language, the heritage of years, a coinage from which the signature has been mostly rubbed off, must bear in mind that originally all words, and especially names, were significant. See the Old Testament everywhere (particularly Gen. c. xxix. and xli., with which compare Homer, *Odyssey* xix. 407). And, indeed, in all original languages, like Greek or German, which declare their own etymology publicly to the most unlearned, no taunt is more natural and more obvious than that derived from a name. Even in Scotland, a man who is called *Bairnsfather* will be apt to feel rather awkward if he has no children. “In the oldest Greek legend,” says WELCKER (*Tril.* p. 356), “names were frequently invented, in order to fix down the character or main feature of the story”—(so Bunyan in the *Pilgrim’s Progress*)—a true principle, which many German writers abuse, to evaporate all tradition into mere fictitious allegory. But the practice of the Old Testament patriarchs shows that the significance of a name affords of itself no presumption against its historical reality.

Note 9 (p. 185).

Prometheus. The critics remark with good reason the propriety of the art-hearted sufferer observing complete silence up to this point. It is natural for pain to find a vent in words, but a proud man will not complain of the presence of his adversary. Compare the similar silence of Cassandra before Agamemnon; and for reasons equally wise, that of Faust in the Auerhe cellar scene. So true is it that a great poet, like a wise man, is often best known, not by what he says, but by what he does *not* say—(*καὶ τῆς γὰρ ἐστὶ πον σιγῆς βάπος*, as Sophocles has it). As to the subject of the beautiful invocation here made by the Titan sufferer, the reader will perceive not merely its poetical beauty (to which there is something analogous in *Manfred*, act I. sc. 2—

"My mother Earth,
And thou fresh-breaking day, and you, ye mountains,
And thou the bright eye of the Universe,")

also its mythological propriety in the person of the speaker, as in the early times the original elementary theology common to the Greeks with polytheists, had not been superseded by those often sadly disguised personations which are represented by the dynasty of Jove. OCEAN and PERION (*ὑπερίων*—he that walks aloft) are named in the Theogony, along with THEMIS and IAPETUS, as the first generation of gods, directly begotten in Heaven and Earth.—(Theog. 133-4.) In the natural progress of religious opinion, this original cosmical meaning of the Greek gods, though by anthropomorphism to the vulgar, was afterwards brought out by the several philosophers, and by the philosophical poets; of which examples occur everywhere among the later classics. Indeed, the elemental worship seems never to have been altogether exploded, but continued to exist in large confusion along with the congregation of fictitious persons to which Jove gave birth. So in Homer, Agamemnon prays—

"Father Jove from Ida swaying, god most glorious and great,
And thou SUN, the all-perceiving and all-hearing power, and ye
RIVERS and EARTH," etc.—II. III. 277.

Note 10 (p. 185). "The multitudinous laughter."

ἀνήριθμον γέλασμα. I must offer an apology here for myself, Mr. Swayne, and Captain Medwyn, because I find we are in a minority. The Captain, indeed, has paraphrased it a little—

"With long loud laughs, exulting to be free,"

he retains the laugh, which is the stumbling-block. Swayne has

"Ye ocean waves
That with incessant laughter bound and swell
Countless,"

a little paraphrased, but giving due prominence to the characteristic. E. P. Oxon. has

"Ocean smiling with its countless waves,"

in a reference to Stanley's note, "Refertur ad levem sonum undarum itis exagitatarum qui etiam aliquantulum *crispant* maris dorsum quasi abili quadam *γέλασιq*," in which words we see the origin of POT.'s—

"Ye waves
That o'er the interminable ocean wreath
Your crisped smiles."

ow. has— "Dimpled in multitudinous smiles."

ad SCHOE.'S— "Zahlloses Blinken."

And so BLOM, in a note, emphatically—

“*Lenis fluctuum agitatio.*”

But why all this gentleness? Does it agree either with the strength of the poet's genius, or with the desolation of the wild scene around his hero? I at once admit that γελάω is often used in Greek, where, according to our usage, *smile* would be the word; but in the Old Testament we find the broad strong word *laugh* often retained in descriptions of nature; and I see not the least reason for walking in satin shoes here.

Note 11 (p. 186). “. . . in a reed concealed it.”

νάρθηξ—“still used for this purpose in Cyprus, where the reed still retains the old Greek name”—WELCKER, *Tril.* p. 8, who quotes Walpole's Memoirs relative to Turkey, p. 284, and Tournefort, Letter 6. I recollect at school smoking a bit of bamboo cane for a cigar.

Note 12 (p. 186). “. . . Ah me! ah me! who comes?”

The increased agitation of mind is here expressed in the original by the abandonment of the Iambic verse, and the adoption of the Bacchic—τίς ἀχώ, etc., which speedily passes into the anapæst, as imitated by my Trochees. Milton was so steeped in Greek, that I think he must have had this passage in his mind when he wrote the lines of Samson Agonistes, v. 110, beginning “*But who are these?*” Altogether, the Samson is, in its general tone and character, quite a sort of Jewish Prometheus.

Note 13 (p. 187). “Daughters of prolific Tethys.”

The ancient sea-goddess, sister and wife of Oceanus, daughter of Heaven and Earth. The reader will observe that the mythology of this drama preserves a primeval or, according to our phrase, antediluvian character throughout. The mythic personages are true contemporaries belonging to the most ancient dynasty of the gods. For this reason Ocean appears in a future stage of the play, not Poseidon. Tethys, with the other Titans and Titanesses are enumerated by Hesiod, Theog. 132-7, as follows—

“Earth to Uranus wedded bore Ocean deep with whirling currents,
Coeus, Creios, Hyperion, Theia, Rhea, Iapetus,
Themis, Mnemosyne, lovely Tethys, likewise Phœbe golden-crowned,
Then the youngest of them all, deep-designing Kronos.”

As for the epithet *prolific* applied to *Tethys*, the fecundity of fish is a proverb in natural history; but I suppose it is rather the infinite succession of waves on the expanded surface of Ocean that makes his daughters so numerous in the Theogony (362)—

“Thrice ten hundred they are counted delicate-ankled Ocean maids.”

Note 14 (p. 187). “. . . the giant trace
Of Titan times hath vanished.”

Here we have distinctly indicated that contrast between the *old* and the *new* gods, which Æschylus makes so prominent, not only in this play, but also in the Furies. The conclusion has been drawn by various scholars that Æschylus was secretly unfavourable to the recognised dynasty of Jove, and that his real allegiance was to these elder gods. But the inference is hasty and unauthorised. His taste for the sublime led him into these primeval ages, as it also did Milton: that is all we can say.

Note 15 (p. 183). ". . . the new-forged counsels
That shall hurl him from his throne."

The new-forged counsels were of Jove's own devising—viz., that he should marry Thetis; of which marriage, if it should take place, the son destined to usurp his father's throne.—SCHOLIAST.

Note 16 (p. 188). "O, 'tis hard, most hard to reach
The heart of Jove!"

Exorability is a grand characteristic of the gods.

"Desine fata deum flecti sperare precando."—VIRG., AEN. VI.

so Homer makes Nestor say of Agamemnon, vainly hoping to appease the wrath of Pallas Athena, by hecatombs—

"Witless in his heart he knew not what dire sufferings he must bear,
For not lightly from their purposed counsel swerve the eternal gods."

ODYS. III. 147.

of Jove, in particular, Hera says to Themis, in the council of the gods—

"Well thou knowest

how the Olympian's heart is haughty, and his temper how severe."—ILIADE XV. 94.

Note 17 (p. 188).

"My mother Themis, not once but oft, and Earth
(One shape of various names)."

Eschylus does not and could not confound these two distinct persons, as will have it.—See Eumenides, 2. SCHOE. has stated the whole case clearly. POT. remarks with great justice, that a multiplicity of names is a mark of dignity; it by no means follows, however, that *Themis*, in this passage, is one of those many names which Earth receives. In illustrating we may quote a passage from the *Kurma Ouran* (Kennedy's Researches Hindoo Mythology; London, 1831; p. 208)—"That," says Vishnu, "is the great god of gods, shining in his own resplendence, al, devoid of thought, who produced thee (Brahma), and gave to thee Vedas, and who likewise originated me, and gave me various names." Hey, in the roll of celestial *dramatis personæ* prefixed to the Curse of ama, says "that Siva boasts as many as one thousand and eight names."

Note 18 (p. 189). "Suspicion's a disease that cleaves to tyrants,
And they who love most are the first suspected."

"Nam regibus boni quam mali suspectiores sunt, semperque his aliena es formidolosa est."—Sall. Cat. VII. "In princes fear is stronger than love; therefore it is often more difficult for them to tear themselves from persons whom they hate than to cast off persons whom they love."—HTER (Titan).

Note 19 (p. 189). "I only of the gods
Thwarted his will."

This is one of the passages which has suggested to many minds a comparison between the mythical tortures of the Caucasus and the real agonies of Calvary. The analogy is just so far; only the Greek imagination never could look on Prometheus as suffering altogether without just cause; he suffered for his own sins. This TOEPEL. p. 71, has well expressed thus—*Prometheus deos laesit ut homines bearet: Christus homines beavit ut suae, que patris obsecundaret voluntati.*"

Note 20 (p. 189). ". . . in cunning torment stretched."

ἀνηλεώς ἐρρύθμισμαι—"so bin ich zugerichtet."—PASSOW. A sort of studious malignity is here indicated. So we say allegorically to *trim* one handsomely, to *dress* him, when we mean to *punish*. The frequent use of this verb *ρυθμίζω* is characteristic of the Greeks, than whom no people, as has been frequently remarked, seem to have possessed a nicer sense of the beauty of measure and the propriety of limitation in their poetry and works of art. So Sophocles, *Antig.* 318, has *ρυθμίσειν λύπην*.

Note 21 (p. 190). "Blind hopes of good I planted
In their dark breasts."

A striking phrase, meaning, however, nothing more, I imagine, according to the use of the Greek writers (and also of the Latins with *caecus*) than *dim, inaistinct*; neither, indeed, is the phrase foreign to our colloquial English idiom—"The swearing to a *blind* etcetera they (the Puritans) looked upon as intolerable."—Calamy's *Life of Baxter*. In the well-known story of Pandora, Hesiod relates that, when the lid of the fatal box was opened, innumerable plagues flew out, only **HOPE** remained within.—*Works and Days*, 84.

Note 22 (p. 190).

"And flame-faced fire is now enjoyed by mortals?"

Lieutenant-Colonel Collins, in his account of New South Wales (London, 1804), mentions that the wild natives produced fire with much difficulty, and preserved it with the greatest care. The original inhabitants of New Holland, and the wild African bushmen described by Moffat, the missionary, are among the lowest specimens of human nature with which we are acquainted. As for Æschylus, it is evident he follows in this whole piece the notion of primitive humanity given in his introductory chapters by Diodorus, and generally received amongst the ancients, viz., that the fathers of our race were the most weak and helpless creatures imaginable, like the famous Egyptian frogs, as it were, only half developed from the primeval slime.

Note 23 (p. 191).

Enter OCEAN. "This sea god enters," says Brunoy, quoted by POR., or "I know not what winged animal—*bizarrie inexplicable*." Very inexplicable certainly: and yet, as the tragedian expressly calls the animal a *bird*, I do not see why so many translators, both English and German, should insist on making it a *steed*. The bird certainly was a little anomalous, having, as we learn below, four feet (*τετρασκελῆς διωρύς*, v. 395—a *four footed bira*); but it was a bird for all that, and the air was its element. If the creature must have a name, we must even call it a griffin, or a hippocamp, notwithstanding Welcker's remarks (*Tril.* p. 26). Those who wish to see its physiognomy more minutely described may consult Aelian. hist. animal. IV. 27, in an apt passage quoted from JACOBS by BOTH. There is an ambiguity in the passage which I have translated—

"Thought instinctive reined the creature,"

some applying *γνώμην* not to the animal, but to the will of the rider. S. PROW.—

"Following still
Each impulse of my guiding will."

But for the poetical propriety of my translation I can plead the authority of SOUTHEY—

"The ship of Heaven instinct with thought displayed
Its living sail, and glides along the sky."

Curse of Kehama, VII. 1.

of MILTON—

"The chariot of paternal Deity
Instinct with spirit."—VI. 750.

what is much more conclusive in the present instance, that of Homer, *ε τιτυσκόμεναι φρεσὶ νῆσε* (Odyssey VIII. 556), or self-piloted ships of the Sirens, belong clearly to the same mythical family as the self-reined horses of old Ocean.

Note 24 (p. 191). "From my distant caves cerulean."

., in the far West, extreme Atlantic, or "ends of the earth," according to the Homeric phrase.

"To the ends I make my journey of the many-nurturing Earth,
There where Ocean, sire of gods, and ancient mother Tethys dwells,
They who nursed me in their palace, and my infant strength sustained,"

Hera in the *Iliad* (XIV. 200).

Note 25 (p. 192).

“Enough my brother Atlas’ miseries grieve me.”

he reader will see by referring to the old editions and to POT. that the wing description of the miseries of Atlas and Typhon is, in the MS., a to Ocean ; and, it must be confessed, there seems a peculiar dramatic variety in making the old sea god hold up the fate of the Cilician Blaster warning to the son of Iapetus, whom he saw embarked in a similar er of hopeless rebellion against the Thunderer. But philological con- tations, well stated by SCHÖE., have weighed with that editor, as with redecessors BLOM. and WELL., whose authority and arguments I am for present willing to follow, though not without some lingering doubts. alteration of the text originally proceeded from Elmsley, and the inal order of the dialogue is stoutly defended by TOEPEL. in his notes.

Note 26 (p. 192)

"The pillars of Heaven and Earth upon his shoulders."

for the reader is a curious person, he will ask how Atlas when standing on Earth—in the extreme west of the Earth—could bear the pillars of Heaven AND Earth? and the question will be a very proper one; for the idea is that, as Hesiod distinctly states the case, he bore the pillars of Heaven only (Theog. 517). This is, indeed, the only possible idea that could be admitted into a mythology which proceeded on the old principle that the Earth was a flat solid platform in the centre of the Universe, round which the celestial pole ($\pi\delta\lambda\sigma$) wheeled. The phrase “pillars of Heaven and Earth” is, therefore, to a certain extent an improper one; for the Earth, being the stable base of all things, required no pillars to support it. In one sense it is true that the pillars of Atlas are the pillars of Heaven and Earth, viz., in so far as they have Heaven at one end and Earth at the other, which is what Homer means when he says (Odyssey I. 54), that the pillars “ $\gamma\alpha\iota\alpha\nu\tau\epsilon\kappa\alpha\iota\delta\pi\alpha\nu\delta\alpha\mu\phi\pi\epsilon\chi\omega\nu\iota\omega$.” And that this is the idea of Eschylus, also, is plain, both from the present passage, and from the concluding words of the next following Chorus, where, unless we force in one conjecture of Schütz, or another of Hermann into the text, there is no mention of anything but the celestial pole. In all this I but express in my own words,

and with a very decided conviction, the substance of the admirable note in
SCHÖE. to v. 426, WELL.

Note 27 (p. 192). “... Typhon.”

The idea of Typhon is that of a strong windy power, δεινὸν ὑβριστήν τὸν ἄνεμον, according to the express statement of Hesiod (Theog. 307). The Greek word *Typhon*, with which our *typhus* *fever* is identical, expresses the state of being *swollen* or *blown up*; with this, the other idea of *heat*, which belongs also to Typhon (Sallust, περὶ θεῶν, c. 4), is naturally connected. According to the elementary or physical system of mythology, therefore, Typhon is neither more nor less than a *simoom* or *hot wind*.

Note 28 (p. 193).

“Knowest thou not this, Prometheus, that mild words
Are medicines of fierce wrath?”

The reader may like to see Cicero’s version of these four lines—

“Oceanus. Atqui Prometheu te hoc, tenere existimo
Mederi posse rationem iracundiae.”

“Prom. Si quidem qui tempestivam medicinam admovens
Non ad gravescens vulnus illidat manus.”

Tusc. Q., III. 31.

Note 29 (p. 194). “... holy Asia weep
For thee, Prometheus.”

Here, and in the epithet of the rivers in the Epode (compare Homer’s Odyssey X. 351, ἵερων ποταμῶν, and *Nägelbach*, Homer, Theologie, p. 85), the original word is ἄγνοος, a term to be particularly noted, both in the heathen writers and in the Old Testament, as denoting that religious purity in connection with external objects and outward ceremonies which the Christian sentiment confines exclusively to the moral state of the soul. I have thought it important, in all cases, to retain the Greek phrase, and not by modernizing to dilute it. The religious sentiment in connection with external nature is what the moderns generally do not understand, and least of all the English, whose piety does not readily exhibit itself beyond the precincts of the church porch. The Germans, in this regard, have a much more profound sympathy with the Greek mind.

Note 30 (p. 194). “... Araby’s wandering warriors weep
For thee, Prometheus.”

Arabia certainly comes in, to a modern ear, not a little strangely here, between the Sea of Azof and the Caucasus; but the Greeks, we must remember, were a people whose notions of *barbarian* geography (as they would call it) were anything but distinct; and, in this play, the poet seems wisely to court vagueness in these matters rather than to study accuracy.

Note 31 (p. 195).

“For, soothly, having eyes to see, they saw not.”

With regard to the origin of the human race there are two principal opinions, which have in all times prevailed. One is, that man was originally created perfect, or in a state of dignity far transcending what he now exhibits; that the state in which the earliest historical records present him is a state of declension and aberration from the primeval source; and that the

progress of what is called civilization is only a series of attempts, for the most part sufficiently clumsy, and always painful, whereby we endeavour to extricate ourselves in our lost position. This philosophy of history—for it may most fitly be called—is that which has always been received in the Christian world; and, indeed, it seems to flow necessarily from the tradition of the Mosaic records, not merely as authentic Hebrew documents, but as a veritable cosmogony and primeval history—as containing a historical narration of the creation of the world, and the early history of man. The doctrine is, that man was originally created in a condition extremely simple and imperfect; very little removed from vegetable dullness and brutishness; and that he gradually raised himself by slow steps to the exercise of higher moral and intellectual faculties, by virtue of which he claims successful mastery over the brute, and affinity with the angel. This doctrine is very common, I think I may safely say the current and generally received doctrine, among the educated Greeks and Romans; though the poets certainly did not omit, as they so often do, to contradict themselves by their tradition of a golden age, which it was their delight to trick out and embellish. In modern times, this theory of *progressive development*, as it may be called, has, as might have been expected, found little favour, except among philosophers of the French school; and those who have broached it in this country latterly have met with a most hot reception from scientific men, especially, we may presume, from the general conviction that such ideas go directly to undermine the authority of the Mosaic record. It has been thought, also, that there is something debasing and contrary to the dignity of man in the supposition that the great-grandfather of the primeval race of our race may have been a monkey, or not far removed from that condition; but, however this be, with regard to ÆSCHYLUS, it is plain he did not intend it inconsistent with the loftiest views of human duty and destiny to suppose the then commonly received theory of a gradual development; and, in conclusion, I cannot do better than translate a few sentences from DIODORUS, where the same doctrine is stated in prose: "Men, as originally generated, were in a confused and brutish condition, preserving existence by feeding on roots and fruits that grew spontaneously. * * * Their speech was quite inexact and confused, but by degrees they invented articulate speech."

* They lived without any of the comforts and conveniences of life, without clothing, without habitations, *without fire* (Prometheus!), and without cooked victuals; and not knowing to lay up stores for future need, great numbers of them died during the winter from the effects of cold and starvation.

By which sad experience taught, they learned to lodge themselves in caves, and laid up stores there. By-and-by, they discovered fire and other arts pertaining to a comfortable existence. The arts were then invented, and man became in every respect such as a highly-gifted animal might well be. Having hands and speech, and a devising mind ever present to work out his purposes." Thus far the Sicilian (I. 8); and the intelligent reader need not be informed that, to a certain extent, many obvious and patent facts tend to give a high probability to his doctrine. "Dwellers in caves," for instance, or "troglodytes," were well known to the ancients, and the modern reader will find a historical account of them in STRABO, and other obvious writers. The HORITES (Gen. xiv. 6) were so called from the Hebrew word *hor*, a cave—(see Gesenius and Jahn, I. 2-26). But it is needless to accumulate learned references in a matter patent to the most modern observations. MOFFAT'S "African Missions" will supply instances of human beings in a state as degraded as anything here described by the poet, and with

regard to the aboriginal Australians, I have preserved in my notes the following passage from COLLINS: "The Australians dwell in miserable huts of bark, all huddled together promiscuously (έφυρον εική πάντα!) amid much smoke and dirt. *Some also live in caves.*" I do by no means assert, however, that these creatures are remnants of primeval humanity, according to the development theory; I only say they afford that theory a historic analogy while, on the other hand, they are equally consistent with the commonly received Christian doctrine, as man is a creature who degenerates from excellence much more readily in all circumstances than he attains to it. These Australians and Africans may be mere imbecile stragglers who have been dropt from the great army of humanity in its march.

Note 32 (p. 195). "Numbers, too,
I taught them (a most choice device)."

"The Pythagorean tenets of Aeschylus here display themselves. It was one of the doctrines attributed to this mysterious sect that they professed to find in numbers, and their combinations, the primordial types of everything cognisable by the mind, whether of a physical or moral nature. They even spoke of the soul as a number."—PROW. But, apart from all Pythagorean notions, we may safely say—from observation of travellers indeed certain—affirm—that there is nothing in which the civilized man so remarkably distinguishes himself from the savage, as in the power to grasp and handle relations of number. The special reference to Pythagoras in this passage is, I perceive, decidedly rejected by SCHOE. ; BERGK. and HAUPT., according to his statement, admitting it. Of course, such a reference in the mind of the poet can never be *proved*; only it does no harm to suppose it.

Note 33 (p. 196). ". . . the fire-faced signs."

(φλογωτὰ σήματα). PROWERTH refers this to *lightning*; but surely, in the present connection, the obvious reference is to the sacrificial flame, from which, as from most parts of the sacrificial ceremony, omens were wont to be taken. When the flame burned bright it was a good omen; when with a smoky and troublous flame, the omen was bad. See a well-known description of this in Sophocles' Antigone, from the mouth of the blind old divine Tiresias, when he first enters the stage, v. 1005; and another curious passage in Euripides' Phoeniss. 1261.

Note 34 (p. 196). "And who is lord of strong Necessity?"

Necessity (*Ἀνάγκη*), a favourite power to which reference is made by the Greek dramatists, is merely an impersonation of the fact patent to all, that the world is governed by a system of strict and inexorable law, from the operation of which no man can escape. That the gods themselves are subject to this *Ἀνάγκη*, is a method of expression not seldom used by Heathen writers; but that they had any distinct idea, or fixed theological notion of NECESSITY or FATE, as a power separate from and superior to the gods see no reason to believe.—See my observations on the Ilomeric *μοίρα* in *Class. Mus.*, No. XXVI., p. 437. And in the same way that Ilomer talks of the *fate from the gods*, so the tragedians talk of *necessity from or imposed by the gods*—τὰς γὰρ ἐκ θεῶν ἀνάγκας θυητούς ὄντας δεῖ φέρειν. With regard to Aeschylus, certainly one must beware of drawing any hasty inference with regard to his theological creed from this insulated passage. For here the poet adopts the notion of the strict subjection of Jove to an external FATE.

ally, one may suppose, from dramatic propriety; it suits the person on the occasion. Otherwise, the Æschylean theology is very favourable to the absolute supremacy of Jove; and, accordingly, in the Eumenides, the very Furies, who are here called his superiors, though they dispute with Apollo, are careful not to be provoked into a single expression which seems to throw a doubt on the infallibility of "the Father." For the Fates and Furies, both here and in the Eumenides, are aptly named, and, in signification, indeed, are identical; because a man's *fate* in the world can never be separated from his *conduct*, nor his *conduct* from his *science*, of which the Furies are the impersonation.

Note 35 (p. 196).

"No more than others Jove can 'scape his doom."

The idea that the Supreme Ruler of the Universe can ever be dethroned is alien to every closely reasoned system of monotheism; but in polytheistic systems it is not unnatural (for gods who had a beginning may have an end); and in the Hindoo theology receives an especial prominence. This accordingly makes Indra, the Hindoo Jove, say—

"A stronger hand
May wrest my sceptre, and unparadise
The Swarga."—Curse of Kehama, VII.

Just bear in mind, however, that it is not Æschylus in the present case, but Prometheus who says this.

Note 36 (p. 197)

"Plant his high will against my weak opinion!"

The original of these words, "μηδάμ θέτι" εμάρτυρα κράτος ἀντίταλον has been otherwise translated "Minime Jupiter indat animo meo ebellem;" but, apart altogether from theological considerations, I fully agree with SCHÖZ. that this rendering puts a force upon the word *ebellem*, which is by no means called for, and which it will not easily bear.

Note 37 (p. 197). "Won by rich gifts didst lead."

serve here the primitive practice according to which the bridegroom gave his wife, by rich presents made to the father. In Iliad IX. Agamemnon promises, as a particular favour, to give his daughter in marriage to Achilles ἀνάδορον, that is, without any consideration in the shape of a marriage gift.

Note 38 (p. 197).

unter Io. Io is one of those mysterious characters on the border-land between history and fable, concerning which it is difficult to say whether they are to be looked on as personal realities, or as impersonated ideas. According to the historical view of ancient legends, Io is the daughter of Inachus, a primeval king of Argos; and, from this fact as a root, the vagrant legends about her, sprouting from the ever active inoculation of man's fancy, branched out. Interpreted by the principles of early theological allegory, however, she is, according to the witness of Suidas, Herodotus, and her wanderings the revolutions of that satellite. In either case the immense extent of these wanderings is well explained by mythological writers (1) from the influence of Argive colonies at Byzantium and elsewhere; and (2) from the vain desire of the Greeks to connect their

horned virgin Io, with the horned Isis of the Egyptians. It need scarcely be remarked that, if Io means the moon, her horns are as naturally explained as her wanderings. But, in reading *Æschylus*, all these considerations are most wisely left out of view, the Athenians, no doubt, who introduced this play, believing in the historical reality of the Inachian maid as firmly as we believe in that of Adam or Methuselah. As little can agree with BOTH. that we are called upon to rationalize away the reality of the persecuting insect, whether under the name of *οὐστός* or *μένιξ*. In popular legends the sublime is ever apt to be associated with circumstances that either are, or, to the cultivated imagination, necessarily appear to be ridiculous.

Note 39 (p. 198). “. . . save me, O Earth !”

I have here given the received traditional rendering of *Ἀλεῦ δᾶ* but I must confess the appeal to Earth here in this passage always appeared to me something unexpected ; and it is, accordingly, with pleasure that I submit the following observations of SCHOR. to the consideration of the scholar—“*Δᾶ* is generally looked on as a dialectic variation of *γᾶ* ; and in conformity with this opinion, Theocritus has used the accusation *Δᾶ*. I consider this erroneous, and am of opinion that in *Δημητηρ* we are rather to understand *Δεαμητηρ* than *Γημητηρ* ; and *δᾶ* is to be taken only as an interjection. This is not the place to discuss this matter fully ; but, in the meantime, I may mention that AHRENS *de dialecta Doricâ*, p. 80, has refuted the traditional notion with regard to *δᾶ*.

Note 40 (p. 198).

Chorus. With WELL., and SCHOR., and the MSS., I give this verse to the Chorus, though certainly it is not to be denied that the continuation of the lyrical metre of the Strophe pleads strongly in favour of giving it to Io. It is also certain that, for the sake of symmetry, the last line of the Antistrophe must also be given to the Chorus, as SCHOR. has done.

Note 41 (p. 199). “. . . the sisters of thy father, Io.”

Inachus, the Argive river, was, like all other rivers, the son of Ocean and, of course, the brother of the Ocean-maids, the Chorus of the present play. Afterwards, according to the historical method of conception, characteristic of the early legends, the elementary god became a human person—the river was metamorphosed into a king.

Note 42 (p. 200). “. . . Lerne's bosomed mead.”

We most commonly read of the *water* or *fountain* of Lerne ; this implies a meadow—and this, again, implies high overhanging grounds, or cliffs, which mention is made in the twenty-third line below. In that place, however, the reading *ἀκρην* is not at all certain ; and, were I editing the text, I should have no objection to follow PAL. in reading *Λέρνης τε κρήνην*, with Canter. In fixing this point, something will depend upon the actual landscape.

Note 43 (p. 201). “First to the east.”

Here begins the narration of the mythical wanderings of Io—a strange matter, and of a piece with the whole fable, which, however, with its perplexities, *Æschylus*, no doubt, and his audience, following the minstrels, took very lightly. In such matters, the less curious a man

reater chance is there of his not going far wrong; and to be
ficial is safer than to be profound. The following causes may be
as presumptive grounds why we ought not to be surprised at any start-
inaccuracy in geographical detail in legends of this kind:—(1) The
Greeks, as stated above, even in their most scientific days, had the vaguest
ideas of the geography of the extreme circumference of the habitable
world; and the parts nearest to it which are spoken of in the passage. (2) The
geographical ideas of Æschylus must be assumed as more kindred to those
of Homer than of the best informed later Greeks. (3) Even supposing
Æschylus to have had the most accurate geographical ideas, he had no
skill in handling a Titanic myth to make his geographical scenery particu-
larly tangible; on the contrary, as a skilful artist, the more misty and indefinite
he could keep it the better. (4) He may have taken the wanderings of Io,
as Welcker still suggests (*Trilog.* 137), literally from the old Epic poem
of “Gimius,” or some other traditional lay as old as Homer, leaving to
himself no more discretion in the matter, and caring as little to do so as
Macbeth did about the geographical localities in *Macbeth*, which he
borrowed from Hollinshed. For all these reasons I am of opinion that any
attempt to explain the geographical difficulties of the following wanderings
would be labour lost to myself no less than to the reader; and shall, there-
fore content myself with noting *seriatim* the different points of the progress,
explaining, for the sake of the general reader, what is or is not known
in the learned world about the matter:—

- 1) The starting-point is not from Mount Caucasus, according to the
common representation, but from some indefinite point in the
NORTHERN PARTS OF EUROPE. So the Scholiast on v. 1, arguing
from the present passage, clearly concludes; and with him agree
HER. and SCHOE.; Welcker whimsically, I think, maintaining a
contrary opinion.
- 2) The SCYTHIAN NOMADS, *vid.* note on v. 2, *supra.*; their particular
customs alluded to here are well known, presenting a familiar
ancient analogy to the gipsy life of the present day. The reader of
Horace will recall the lines—

“Campestres melius Scythae
Quorum plaustra vagas rite trahunt domos.”—Ode III. 24-9.

and the same poet (III. 4-35) mentions the “quiver-bearing
Geloni”; for the bow is the most convenient weapon to all wandering
and semi-civilized warriors.

- 3) The CHALYES, or CHALDAEI, are properly a people in Pontus, at the
north-east corner of Asia Minor; but Æschylus, in his primeval
Titanic geography, takes the liberty of planting them to the north
of the Euxine.
- 4) The river HUBRISTES. The Araxes, says the Scholiast; the TANAIS,
say others; or the CUBAN (Dr. Schmitz in Smith's Dict.). The
word means *boisterous* or *outrageous*, and recalls the Virgilian
“*pontem indignatus Araxes.*”
- 5) The CAUCASUS, as in modern geography.
- 6) The AMAZONS; placed here in the country about Colchis to the
northward of their final settlement in Themiscyra, on the Ther-
modon, in Pontus, east of the Halys.
- 7) SALMYDESSUS, on the Euxine, *west* of the Symplegades and the
Thracian Bosphorus; of course a violent jump in the geography.

(8) The Cimmerian Bosphorus, between the Euxine and the Sea of Azof. Puzzling enough that this should come in here, and no mention be made of the Thracian Bosphorus in the whole flight! The word *Bosporus* means in Greek the *passage of the Cow*.

(9) The ASIAN CONTINENT; from the beginning a strange wheel! For the rest see below.

Note 44 (p. 203).

"When generations ten have passed, the third."

This mythical genealogy is thus given by SCHÜTZ from Apollodorus.
 1. Epaphus; 2. Libya; 3. Belus (see *Suppliants*, p. 228, above); 4. Danaus;
 5. Hypermnestra; 6. Abas; 7. Proetus; 8. Acrisias; 9. Danae; 10. Perseus; 11. Electryon; 12. Alcmena; 13. Heracles.

Note 45 (p. 203).

"When thou hast crossed the narrow stream that parts."

I now proceed with the mythical wanderings of the "ox-horned maid," naming the different points, and continuing the numbers, from the former Note—

(10) The SOUNDING OCEAN.—Before these words, something seems to have dropt out of the text; what the "sounding sea" ($\pi\delta\eta\tau\phi\lambda\delta\omega\beta\sigma\delta$) is, no man can say; but, as a southward direction is clearly indicated in what follows, we may suppose the CASPIAN, with HER.; or the PERSIAN GULF, with SCHOE.

(11) The GORGONIAN PLAINS.—"The Gorgons are conceived by Hesiod to live in the Western Ocean, in the neighbourhood of Night, and the Hesperides; but later traditions place them in Libya."—Dr. SCHMITZ, in Smith's Dict.: but SCHOE., in his note, quotes a scholiast to Pindar, *Pyth.* X. 72, which places them near the Red Sea, and in Ethiopia. This latter habitation, of course, agrees best with the present passage of Aeschylus.

With regard to CISTHENE, the same writer (SCHOE.) has an ingenious conjecture, that it may be a mistake of the old copyists, for the CISSIANS, a Persian people, mentioned in the opening chorus to the play of the Persians.

(12) The country of the GRIFFINS, the ARIMASPI, and the river PLUTO. The Griffins and the Arimaspi are well known from Herodotus and Strabo, which latter, we have seen above (Note 1), places them to the north of the Euxine Sea, as a sub-division of the Scythians. Aeschylus, however, either meant to confound all geographical distinctions, or followed a different tradition, which placed the Arimaspi in the south, as to which see SCHOE. "The river PLUTO is easily explained, from the accounts of golden-sanded rivers in the East which had reached Greece."—SCHOE.

(13) The river Aethiops seems altogether fabulous.

(14) The "Byline Heights," meaning the *κατάδουρα* (Herod. II. 17), a place where the Nile falls from the mountains.—LIN. *in vobis καταβασμός*, which is translated *pass*. No such place as BYBLUS is mentioned here by the geographers, in want of which POT. has allowed himself to be led, by the Scholiast, into rather a curious error. The old annotator, having nothing geographical to say

about this *Byblus*, thought he might try what etymology could do ; so he tells us that the Bybline Mountains were so called from the *Bybios* or *Papyrus* that grew on them. This Potter took up and gave—

"Where from the mountains with papyrus crowned
The venerable Nile impetuous pours,"

overlooking the fact that the papyrus is a sedge, and grows in flat, moist places.

Note 46 (p. 204). ". . . the sacred Nile
Pours his salubrious flood."

εὐπότον πέος, literally, *good for drinking*. The medicinal qualities of the Nile were famous in ancient times. In the *Suppliants*, v. 556, our poet speaks of the Nile water, *ὑδατον ἀθικτον*, *not to be reached by diseases* ; and in 355, *the nurturing river that makes the blood flow more buoyantly*. On this subject, the celebrated Venetian physician, Prosper Alpin, in his *Rerum Egyptiarum*, Lib. IV. (Lugd. Bat. 1735) writes as follows: "Nili aqua rito omnibus aliis præfertur quod ipsa alvum subducat, menses pellat ut pterea raro mensium suppressio in Ægypti mulieribus reperiatur. Potuvis est, et dulcis ; sitim promptissime extinguit ; frigida tuto bibitur, iocctionem juvat, ac distributioni auxilio est, minime hypochondriis gravis, pus firmum et coloratum reddit," etc.—Lib. I. c. 3. If the water of the Nile really be not only pleasant to drink, but, strictly speaking, of medicinal virtue, it has a companion in the Ness, at Inverness, the waters of which are said to possess such a drastic power, that they cannot be drunk with safety by strangers.

Note 47 (p. 204). ". . . thence with mazy course
Tossed hither."

I quite agree with SCHOE. that, in the word παλιμπλάγκτος, in this sage, we must understand πάλιν to mean *to and fro*, not *backwards*. With a backward or reverted course from the Adriatic, Io could never have been brought northward to Scythia. The maziness of Io's course arises naturally from the fitful attacks of the persecuting insect of which she was the victim. A direct course is followed by sane reason, a zigzag course by insane impulse.

Note 48 (p. 204). ". . . Epaphus, whose name shall tell
The wonder of his birth."

As Io was identified with Isis, so Epaphus seems merely a Greek term for the famous bull-god Apis.—(Herod. III. 27, and Müller's *Prolegom. myth.*) The etymology, like many others given by the ancients, is ridiculous enough ; ἐπαφή, *touch*. This derivation is often alluded to in the next play, the *Suppliants*. With regard to the idea of a virgin mother so prominent in this legend of Io, PROW. has remarked that it occurs in the Hindoo and in the Mexican mythology ; but nothing can be more puerile than the attempt which he mentions as made by FABER to connect this idea with the "promise respecting the seed of the woman made to man at the fall." Sound philosophy will never seek a distant reason for a phenomenon, when a near one is ready. When an object of worship or admiration is once acknowledged as superhuman, it is the most natural thing in the world for the imagination to supply a superhuman birth. A miraculous life flows most easily from a miraculous generation. The mother of the great type of Roman

warriors is a vestal, and his father is the god of war. Romans and Greeks will wisely be left to settle such matters for themselves, without the aid of "patriarchal traditions" or "the prophecy of Isaiah." The ancient Hellenes were not so barren, either of fancy or feeling, as that they required to borrow matters of this kind from the Hebrews. On the idea of "generation by a god" generally, see the admirable note in GROTE'S History of Greece, P. I. c. 16 (Vol. I. p. 471).

Note 49 (p. 207). ". . . they are wise who worship Adrastéa."

"A surname of Nemesis, derived by some writers from Adrastus, who is said to have built the first sanctuary of Nemesis on the river Asopus (Strabo XIII. p. 588), and by others from the verb διδράσκειν, according to which it would signify the goddess whom none could escape."—Dr. SCHMITZ. On this subject, STAN. has a long note, where the student will find various illustrative references.

Note 50 (p. 209).

"For wilful strength that hath no wisdom in it
Is less than nothing."

The word in the original, αὐθαδία, literally "self-pleasing," expresses a state of mind which the Greeks, with no shallow ethical discernment, were accustomed to denounce as the great source of all those sins whose consequences are the most fearful to the individual and to society. St. Paul, in his epistle to Titus (i. 7), uses the same word emphatically to express what a Christian bishop should *not* be (αὐθαδῆ, self-willed). The same word is used by the blind old soothsayer Tiresias in the *ANTIGONE*, when preaching repentance to the passionate and self-willed tyrant of Thebes, αὐθαδία τοι σκαιότητη δόλισκάνει, where Donaldson gives the whole passage as follows:—

" Then take these things to heart, my son ; for error
Is as the universal lot of man ;
But, whensoe'er he errs, that man no longer
Is witless, or unblest, who, having fallen
Into misfortune, seeks to mend his ways,
And is not obstinate : *the stiff-necked temper*
Must oft plead guilty to the charge of folly."

SOPHOCLES, *ANTIG.* v. 1028.

Note 51 (p. 209). ". . . unless some god endure
Vicarious thy tortures."

The idea of vicarious sacrifice, or punishment by substitution of one person for another, does not seem to have been very familiar to the Greek mind ; at least, I do not trace it in Homer. It occurs, however, most distinctly in the well-known case of MENOCRUS, in Euripides' play of the *Phoenissæ*. In this passage, also, it is plainly implied, though the word διάδοχος, strictly translated, means only a *successor*, and not a *substitute*. WEICK. (*Trilog.* p. 47) has pointed out that the person here alluded to is the centaur CHIRON, of whom Apollodorus (II. 5-11-12) says that "Hercules, after freeing Prometheus, who had assumed the olive chaplet (WEICK. reads ἐλέφεντον), delivered up Chiron to Jove willing, though immortal, to die in his room (θνήσκειν ἀντ' ἀντον). This is literally the Christian idea of vicarious death. The Druids, according to Cæsar (B.C. VI. 16), held the doctrine strictly—"pro vita hominis nisi hominis vita reddatur non posse aliter deorum immortalium numen placari." Of existing heathens practising human sacrifice, the religious rites of the Khonds in Orissa present the idea

vicarious sacrifice in the most distinct outline. See the interesting memoir Captain M'Pherson in *Blackwood's Magazine* for August, 1842.

Note 52 (p. 210). "Seems he not a willing madman,
Let him reap the fruits he sowed."

I have translated these lines quite freely, as the text is corrupt, and the
suggestions proposed do not contain any idea worth the translator's adopt-
ing. SCHOE. reads—

Tί γὰρ ἔλλείπει μὴ παραπάνειν
'Ει τάδ ἐπαυχεῖ τί χαλῷ μανιῶν;

and translates

Was fehlet ihm noch wahnwitsig so seyn,
Wenn also er pocht? Wie zahmt er die Wuth?

Now, from a different reading, has

To thee, if this resolve seems good,
Why shouldst thou check thy frenzied mood.

NOTES TO THE SUPPLIANTS

Note 1 (p. 219). "Jove the suppliant's high protector."

Zeus ἀφίκτωρ, literally *suppliant Jove*, the epithet which properly belongs to the worshipper being transferred to the object of worship. The reader will note here another instance of the monotheistic element in Polytheism, so often alluded to in these Notes. *Jove*, as the supreme moral governor of the universe, has a general supervision of the whole social system of gods and men; and specially where there is no inferior protector, as in the case of fugitives and suppliants—there he presses with all the weight of his high authority. In such cases, religion presents a generous and truly humanizing aspect, and the "*primus in orbe Deos fecit timor*" of the philosophers loses its sting.

Note 2 (p. 219). "Of the fat fine-sanded Nile!"

WELLAUER, in his usual over-cautious way, has not received PAUW's emendation *λεπτοψαμάθων* into his text, though he calls it *certissimum* in his notes. PAL., whom I follow, acts in these matters with a more manly decision. Even without the authority of PLINY (XXXV. 13), I should adopt so natural an emendation, where the text is plainly corrupt.

Note 3 (p. 219). "Gently thrilled the brize-stung heifer
With his procreant touch."

See p. 204 above, and Note 48 to Prometheus. There prevails throughout this play a constant allusion to the divine significance of the name EPAPHUS, meaning, as it does, *touch*. To the Greeks, as already remarked (p. 388), this was no mere punning; and the names of the gods (Note 17, p. 391 above) were one of the strongest instruments of Heathen devotion. That there is an allusion to this in Matthew vi. 7, I have no doubt.

Note 4 (p. 219). "Ye blissful gods supremely swaying."

I see no necessity here, with PAL., for changing *ων πολις* into *ω πολις*—but it is a matter of small importance to the translator. *Jove, the third*, is a method of designating the supreme power of which we have frequent examples in Aeschylus—see the Eumenides, p. 164, where *Jove the Saviour all-perfected* is mentioned after *Pallas* and *Loxias*, as it were, to crown the invocation with the greatest of all names. In that passage *τρίτον* occurs in the original, which I was wrong to omit.

Note 5 (p. 220). "Marriage beds which right refuses."

In what countries are first cousins forbidden to marry? WELCKER does not know. "*Das Ehrerecht worauf diese Weigerung beruht ist nicht bekannt.*"—WELCKER (Trilog. 391).

Note 6 (p. 221). "With Ionian wailings unstinted."

"Perhaps *Ionian* is put in this place antithetically to *Νειλοθερή*, from the Nile, in the next line, and the sense is, 'though coming from Egypt,'

. being of Greek extraction, I speak Greek.'”—PALEY. This appears to the simplest and most satisfactory comment on the passage.

Note 7 (p. 221). “From the far misty land.”

That is EGYPT. So called according to the Etymol. M. quoted by AN., from the cloudy appearance which the low-lying Delta district presents to the stranger approaching it from the sea.

Note 8 (p. 222). “All godlike power is calm.”

It would be unfair not to advertise the English reader that this fine simile is a translation from a conjectural reading, $\pi\hat{\alpha}\nu \hat{\alpha}\pi\hat{o}\nu\hat{o}\nu \delta\alpha\mu\hat{o}\nu\hat{o}\nu$, WELL., which, however, is in beautiful harmony with the context. The text generally in this part of the play is extremely corrupt. In the present stanza, WELL.’s correction of $\delta\epsilon \hat{\alpha}\pi\hat{i}\hat{\delta}\omega\hat{\nu}$ into $\epsilon\hat{\lambda}\pi\hat{i}\hat{\delta}\omega\hat{\nu}$ deserves to be celebrated one of the few grand triumphs of verbal criticism that have a genuine poetical value.

Note 9 (p. 222). “Ah! well-a-day! ah! well-a-day!”

The reader must imagine here a complete change in the style of the song—say from the major to the minor key. In the whole Chorus, the mood of the singer sways fitfully between a hopeful confidence and a dark despair. The faith in the counsel of Jove, and in the sure destruction of the wicked, so finely expressed in the preceding stanzas, supports the sinking soul but weakly in this closing part of the hymn. These alterations of mood exhibited under such circumstances will appear strange to no one who is acquainted with the human, and especially with the female heart.

Note 10 (p. 223). “Ye Apian hills.”

“Apia, an old name for Peloponnesus, which remains still a mystery, even after the attempt of Butmann to throw light upon it.”—GROTE, Hist. of Greece, Part I. c. 4. Æschylus’ own account of Apis, the supposed progenitor of the name Apia, will be found in this play a few lines below. I have consulted Butmann, and find nothing but a conglomeration of vague and slippery etymologies.

Note 11 (p. 225). “. . . rounded cars.”

$\kappa\alpha\mu\tau\delta\omega\hat{\nu}$, with a bend or sweep; alluding to the form of the rim of the ancient chariot, between the charioteer and the horses. See the figure in LITH’S *Dict. Antiq.*, Articles *curvus* and *currus*.

Note 12 (p. 225). “. . . the Agonian gods.”

The common meaning that a Greek scholar would naturally give to the phrase $\theta\epsilon\omega\hat{\iota}\alpha\gamma\omega\hat{\nu}\iota\omega\hat{\iota}$ is that given by HESYCH, viz., gods that preside over athletic games, or, as I have rendered it in the Agamemnon (p. 57 above), *is that rule the chance of combat*. For persons who, like the Herald in that play, had just escaped from a great struggle, or, like the fugitive Agamemnon in this piece, were going through one, there does not appear to be any great impropriety (notwithstanding PAL.’s *inept*) in an appeal to the gods of combat. Opposed to this interpretation, however, we have the common practice of Homer, with whom the substantive $\alpha\gamma\omega\hat{\nu}$ generally means an assembly; and the testimony of Eustathius, who, in his notes to

that poet, Iliad, Ω 1335, 58, says “παρ Αισχύλῳ ἀγώνιοι θεοὶ οἱ ἀγορᾶιοι;” i.e. gods that preside over assemblies.

Note 13 (p. 225). “. . . your sistered hands.”

διὰ χερῶν συνωνύμων. I am inclined to think with PAL. that ἐνωνύμων may be the true reading; i.e. in your left hands. And yet, so fond is Æschylus of quaint phrases that I do not think myself at liberty to reject the vulgate, so long as it is susceptible of the very appropriate meaning given in the text. “Hands of the same name” may very well be tolerated for “hands of the same race”—“hands of sisters.”

Note 14 (p. 225).

“Even so; and with benignant eye look down!”

I have here departed from WELL.’s arrangement of this short colloquy between Danaus and his daughters, and adopted PAL.’s, which appears to me to satisfy the demands both of sense and metrical symmetry. That there is something wrong in the received text WELL. admits.

Note 15 (p. 226). “There where his bird the altar decorates.”

I have here incorporated into the text the natural and unembarrassed meaning of this passage given by PAL. The bird of Jove, of course, is the eagle. What the Scholiast and STAN. say about the cock appears to be pure nonsense, which would never have been invented but for the confused order of the dialogue in the received text.

Note 16 (p. 226). “Apollo, too, the pure, the exiled once.”

“They invoke Apollo to help them, strangers and fugitives, because that god himself had once been banished from heaven by Jove, and kept the herds of Admetus.

‘Non ignara mali miseris succurrere disco.’”—STAN.

Note 17 (p. 226).

“Here, Hermes likewise, as Greece knows the god.”

This plainly points out a distinction between the Greek and the famous Egyptian Hermes. So the Scholiast, and STAN. who quotes Cic., Nat. Deor. III. 22.

Note 18 (p. 226). “Can bird eat bird and be an holy thing?”

This seems to have been a common-place among the ancients. PLINY, in the following passage, draws a contrast between man and the inferior animals, not much to the honor of the former:—“*Cætera animalia in suo genere probe degunt: congregari videmus et stare contra dissimilia: leonum feritas inter se non dimicat; serpentum morsus non petit serpentes; non maris quidem bellua ac pisces nisi in diversa genera sæviant. At hercule homini plarima ex homine sunt mala.*”—NAT. HIST. VII. proem. This custom of blackening human nature (which is bad enough, without being made worse) has been common enough also in modern times, especially among a certain school of theologians, very far, indeed, in other respects, from claiming kindred with the Roman polyhistor; but the fact is, one great general law over-rides both man and the brute, viz. this—**LIKE HERDS**

W^H LIKE—the only difference being that human beings, with a great inward similarity, are characterized by a more various inward diversity than the lower animals. There are, in fact, men of all various kinds represented in the moral world—all those varieties which different races and species exhibit in the physical. There are lamb-men, tiger-men, serpent-men, pigeon-men, and hawk-men. That such discordant natures should sometimes, nay always in a certain sense, strive, is a necessary consequence of their existing.

Note 19 (p. 226).

“And of no host the acknowledged guest, unfearing
Ye tread this land.”

ἀπόστενος, without a πρόστενος, or a *public host* or *entertainer*—one who occupied the same position on the part of the state towards a stranger that a host or landlord, did to his private guest. In some respects “the office of proxenus bears great resemblance to that of a modern consul or minister of state.”—Dr. SCHMITZ, in Smith’s Dict., article *Hospitium*. Compare J. THEY, Notes to MADOC. I. 5, *The Stranger’s House*.

Note 20 (p. 227). “Of old earth-born Palæcthon am the son,
My name Pelasgus.”

Here we have an example of those names of the earliest progenitors of an ancient race that seem to bear fiction on their face; PALAECTHON meaning surely the *ancient son of the land*, and PELASGUS being the name-father of the famous *ante-Homeric* wandering Greeks, whom we call PELASGI.

Note 21 (p. 227).

“All the land where Algos flows, and Strymon.”

The geography here is very confused. I shall content myself with noting different points from Müller’s map (*Dorians*)—

- (1) ALGOS; unknown.
- (2) STRYMON; a well-known river in Thrace.
- (3) PERRHÆBIANS; in Thessaly, North of the Peneus (Homer, IL. II. 749).
- (4) PINDUS; the well-known mountain ridge in the centre of Northern Greece, separating the great rivers which descend on the one hand through Epirus into the Ionian sea and the Adriatic, on the other, into the Ægean.
- (5) PÆONIA; in the North of Macedonia (Iliad II. 848).
- (6) DODONA; in Epirus.

Note 22 (p. 227). “Apollo’s son, by double right, physician
And prophet both.”

This is somewhat of a circumlocution for the single Greek phrase, *οἰμαρτίς*, *physician-prophet*; a name applied to Apollo himself by the Athenians, in the prologue to the Eumenides (p. 142 above). The original conjunction of the two offices of prophet and leech in the person of Melampus, Apis, Chiron, etc. and their patron Apollo, is a remarkable fact in the history of civilization. The multiplication and isolation of professions originally combined and confounded is a natural enough consequence of the progress of society, of which examples occur in every sphere of human activity; but there is, besides, a peculiar fitness in the conjunction of

medicine and theology, arising from the intimate connexion of mind with bodily ailment, too much neglected by some modern drug-minglers, and also, from the fact that, in ancient times, nothing was more common than to refer diseases, especially those of a striking kind, to the immediate interference of the Divine chastiser—(see Hippocrates *περὶ λεπῆς νόσου init.*). Men are never more disposed to acknowledge divine power than when under the influence of severe affliction ; and accordingly we find that, in some savage or semi-savage tribes, the “medicine-man” is the only priest. It would be well, indeed, if, in the present state of advanced science, professional men would more frequently attempt to restore the original oneness of the healing science—(see Max. Tyr. *πῶς ἀντὶ τοῦ ἀλυτοῦ ληγῆ*)—if all medical men would, like the late Dr. Abercrombie, bear in mind that man has a soul as well as a body, and all theologians more distinctly know that human bodies enclose a stomach as well as a conscience, with which latter the operations of the former are often strangely confounded.

Note 23 (p. 228). “. . . Io, on this Argive ground,
Erst bore the keys to Hera.”

i.e. was priestess of the Argive goddess. The keys are the sign of custodial authority in modern as in ancient times. See various instances in STAN.

Note 24 (p. 228). “So runs the general rumour.”

After this, WELL supposes something has fallen out of the text ; but to me a break in the narration of the Chorus, caused by the eagerness of the royal questioner, seems sufficiently to explain the state of the text. PAL. agrees.

Note 25 (p. 228). “Like a leaping bull,
Transformed he came.”

Βούθρῳ ταύρῳ I have softened this expression a little ; so modern delicacy compels. The original is quite Homeric—“συῶν ἐπιβήτορα κάπρον.”—Odyssey XI. 131. Homer and the author of the Book of Genesis agree, in expressing natural things in a natural way, equally remote (as healthy nature always is) from fastidiousness and from prudery.

Note 26 (p. 228).

King. A question has evidently dropt here ; but it is of no consequence. The answer supplies the first link in the genealogical chain deducing the Danaides from Io and Epaphus. See above, p. 400, Note 44.

Note 27 (p. 229). “Both this and that.”

I have translated this difficult passage freely, according to the note of SCHÜTZ., as being most comprehensive, and excluding neither the one ground of objection nor the other, both of which seem to have occupied the mind of the virgins. I am not, however, by any means sure what the passage really means. E. P. OXON. has—

“Who would seek to obtain kindred as masters ?”

POT.—

“And who would wish to make their friends their lord.”

Where the real ground of objection is so darkly indicated, a translator is at liberty to smuggle a sort of commentary into the text,

Note 28 (p. 229). "The wrath of suppliant Jove."

Jove the protector of suppliants. See above, Note 1.

Note 29 (p. 230). "Like a heifer young by the wolf pursued."

The scholar will recognize here a deviation from WELL.'s text *λευκόσ-*, and the adoption of Hermann's admirable emendation, *λυκοδιώκτων*. has received this into his text, and LIN., generally a severe censor, uses.—*Class. Museum*, No. VII. p. 31. Both on metrical and philological grounds, the reading demands reception.

Note 30 (p. 230). "Thou art the state, and the people art thou."

This is a very interesting passage in reference to the political constitution—
the term constitution be here allowable—of the loose political aggregates of the heroic ages. The Chorus, of course, speak only their own feelings; their feelings, in this case, are in remarkable consistency with the usages of the ancient Greeks, as described by Homer. The government of the ages, as it appears in the Iliad, was a monarchy, on common grounds absolute, but liable to be limited by a circumambient atmosphere ofarchy, and the prospective possibility of resistance on the part of a people usually passive. Another remarkable circumstance, is the identity of church and state, well indicated by Virgil, in that line—

Rex Anius, rex idem hominum Phœbique sacerdos.

ÆNEID III.

concerning which, Ottfried Müller says—"In ancient Greece it may be with almost equal truth, that the kings were priests, as that the priests were kings" (Mythology, Leitch, p. 187). On this identity of church and state were founded those laws against the worship of strange gods, which made so remarkable an exception to the comprehensive spirit of toleration. Hume and Gibbon have not unjustly lauded as one of the advantageous omitants of Polytheism. The intolerance, which is the necessary consequence of such an identity, has found its thorough and consistent champions only among the Mahomedan and Christian monotheists of modern times. Even the large-hearted and liberal-minded Dr. Arnold was so far misled by the ancient doctrine of the identity of church and state, that he did not conceive of the possibility of admitting Jews to deliberate in the senate of a Christian state. In modern times, also, we have witnessed the wonder the full development of a doctrine most characteristically heretic, that the absolute power of kings, whether in civil or in ecclesiastical matters, is equally of divine right.

Τιμὴ τ' ἐκ Διός ἔστι, φιλεῖ δέ ἐ μητέρα Ζεύς.

IL. II. 197.

"For from Jove the honor cometh, him the counsellor Jove doth love."

This very interesting subject every page of Homer is pregnant with allusion; but those who are not familiar with that bible of classical scholars will find a bright reflection of the most important truths in GROTE, *H. of Greece*, P. I. c. XX.

Note 31 (p. 231). "Without the people
I cannot do this thing."

Eschylus makes the monarch of the heroic ages speak here with a strong allusion to the democracy of the latter times of Greece, no doubt securing

to himself thereby immense billows of applause from his Athenian auditor as the tragedians were fond of doing, by giving utterance to liberal sentiments like that of Æmon in Sophocles—"πόλις γὰρ δικ ζεθήτης ἀνδρεῖοθέντης." But how little the people had to say in the government of the heroic ages appears strikingly in that most dramatic scene described in the second book of the Iliad, which GROTE (II. 94) has, with admirable judgment, brought prominently forward in his remarks on the power of the *ἀγορά*, or popular assembly, in the heroic ages. Ulysses holds forth the orthodox doctrine in these terms—

"Sit thee down, and cease thy murmurings: sit, and hear thy betters speak, Thou unwarlike, not in battle known, in council all unheard! Soothly all who are Achæans are not kings, and cannot be; Evil is the sway of many; only one may bear the rule, One be king, to whom the deep-designing Kronos' mighty son Gave the sceptre and the right."—II. II. 200.

Note 32 (p. 233). " . . . possessory Jove."

Ζεύς κτήσιος.—An epithet characteristic of Jove, as the supreme disposer of human affairs. KLAUSEN (Theolog. II. 15) compares the epithet *κλαριστής* from *κλῆπος*, *a lot*, which I have paraphrased in p. 230 above.

"The Jove that allotteth their lot to all."

KLAUSEN quotes Pausanias (I. 31-4) to the effect that *Ζεύς κτήσιος* was worshipped in Attica along with Ceres, Minerva, Cora, and the awful Maids or Furies.

Note 33 (p. 234). "The pillar-compassed seats divine."

From a conjecture of PAL., *περιστύλους*; the *πυλισσόνων* being evidently repeated by a wandering of the eye or ear of the transcriber. Sophocles I recollect, in the Antigone, has *ἀμφικιονας παούς*. Of course, in the case of such blunders, where the true reading cannot be restored, the best that can be done is to substitute an appropriate one.

Note 34 (p. 235). " . . . the assembly of the people."

The word *ἀγορά*, *popular assembly*, does not occur here; but it is plainly implied. It is to be distinguished from the *βουλή*, or *council of the chiefs*. See GROTE as above, and HOMER *passim*.

Note 35 (p. 235). "All crowning Consummator."

As the opening words of this prayer generally are one of the finest testimonies to the sovereignty of Jove to be found in the poet, so the conjunction of words *τελέων τελειότατον*, *κράτος* is particularly to be noted. The adjectives *τελεός*, *τελεός*, *παντελής*, and the verb *τελέω*, are often applied with a peculiar significance to the king of the gods, as he who alone can conduct to a happy end every undertaking, under whatever auspices commenced. This doctrine is most reverently announced by the Chorus of the play towards the end (p. 244), in these comprehensive terms—

τι δε δικευ σέθεν
θνατοισι τελεον εστι.

"What thing to mortal men is completed without thee?" And in this sense Clytemnestra, in the Agamemnon (p. 69), prays—

Ζεῦ Ζεῦ τέλεε τὰς εμὰς ἐνχὰς τέλει.

the over-ruling special providence of Jove generally the scholar should
 KLAUSEN, *Theol. II.*, 15, and *Class. Mus.* No. XXVI. pp. 429-433.

Note 36 (p. 236). ". . . hence by the brize."

The reader will observe that the course of Io's wanderings here sketched nothing very different from that given in the Prometheus, and much intelligible. The geography is so familiar to the general reader from acts of the Apostles, that comment is unnecessary.

Note 37 (p. 236). "Divinely fretted with fitful oar she hies."

The partiality of Æschylus for sea-phrases has been often observed. However, Paley for the ἐρεστομένα of the vulgate has proposed ἔρενα, aptly for the sense and the metre; but LIN. (*Class. Mus.* No. VII.) seems right in allowing the text to remain. I have taken up both into my rendering.

Note 38 (p. 236).

"Nor dared to approach this thing of human face."

is difficult to know what δυσχερὲς in the text refers. POT. refers it mind of the maid—

"Disdaining to be touched."

me it seems more natural to refer the difficulty of touching to the superstitious fears of the Egyptians; and to translate "not safely to be touched with." This is the feeling that my translation has attempted to out.

Note 39 (p. 237). "Jove's decided will."

adopt Heath's emendation βούλιος for δούλιος. WELL., with supererogation for the most corrupt text extant, retaining the δούλιος, tried to explain δούλιος φρην, "dictum videtur de hominibus qui Jovis ium imploraverunt;" but this will never do. The reader is requested to serve what a pious interpretation is, in this passage, given to the action of Jove and Io—how different from that given by Prometheus, above. We may be assured that the orthodox Heathen view of this other such matters lies in the present beautifully-toned hymn, and in the hostile taunts which the poet, for purely dramatic purposes, puts in the mouth of the enemy of Jove.

Note 40 (p. 240). "Holy Hecate's aid avail thee."

Hecate is an epithet of Artemis, as Hecatos of Apollo, meaning *far-darting* (ἔκας). According to the prevalent opinion among mythologists, ancient and modern, this goddess is merely an impersonation of the sun, as PHOEBUS of the SUN. The term "far-darting" applies to both deity; the rays of the great luminaries being fitly represented as arrows of the sun-shooting deity. In the Strophe which follows, Phoebus, under the name of Λύκειος, is called upon to be gracious to the youth of Argos.

ἔνμενῆς δ' ὁ Λύκειος
 ἔστω πάσῃ νεολαίᾳ,

In the translation I have taken the liberty, *pro hac vice*, as the lawyers do suppose that this epithet, as some modern scholars suggest, has nothing to do etymologically with λύκος, a *wolf*, but rather with the root

λύκ, which we find in the substantive λυκάς, and in the Latin *lucus*. Aeschylus, however, in the *SEVEN AGAINST THEBES* (p. 266 above), adopts the derivation from λύκος, as will be seen from my version. I have only to add that, if Artemis be the Moon, her function as the patroness of parturition, alluded to in the present passage, is the most natural thing in the world. On this whole subject, KNIGHTLEY, c. viii. is very sensible.

Note 41 (p. 241). “The bulging fence-work on each side.”

(παράρρυσεις, more commonly παράρρυματα.) “The ancients, as early as the time of Homer, had various preparations raised above the edge of a vessel, made of skins and wicker-work, which were intended as a protection against high waves, and also to serve as a kind of breast-work behind which the men might be safe from the attacks of the enemy.”—DICT. ANTIQ. *vocē SHIPS.*

Note 42 (p. 241). “. . . the prow
Fronted with eyes to track its watery way.”

“It is very common to represent an eye on each side of the prow of ancient ships.”—Do. Do., and woodcuts there from Montfaucon. The custom, PAL. remarks, still continues in the Mediterranean.

Note 43 (p. 241). “To champion our need.”

WELLAUER says that the “sense demands” a distribution of the concluding part of this speech between Danaus and the Chorus; but I can see no reason for disturbing the ancient order, which is retained by BUTLER, though not by PAL. That the sense requires no change, the translation should make evident.

Note 44 (p. 242). “. . . their ships dark-fronted.”

(κυανώπιδες.) The reader will call to mind the νῆες μελαινατα, the black ships in Homer.—See DICT. ANTIQ. *vocē SHIPS.*

Note 45 (p. 242).

“A strong-limbed race with noon-day sweats well hardened.”

This sentiment must have awakened a hearty response in the minds of the Greeks, who were superior to the moderns in nothing so much as in the prominence which they gave to gymnastic exercises, and their contempt for all sorts of σκιωρόφλα—*rearing in the shade*—which our modern bookish system tends to foster.

Note 46 (p. 242). “No Mars is in her.”

δύκ ένεστ “Αρης, a proverbial expression for *pithless, nerveless*. The same expression is used in the initiatory anapæsts of the Agamemnon. “Αρης δέ δι νι χώρα.

Note 47 (p. 242). “Good Greek corn is better than papyrus.”

“Præter alios plurimos usus etiam in cibis recepta fuit papyrus”—ABU FADI—“radix ejus pulcis est; quapropter eam masticant et sugunt Ægyptii”—OLAUS CELSIUS, *Hierozeicon*, *Upsal*, 1745. I consulted this valuable work myself, but owe the original reference to an excellent “Essay on the Papyrus of the Ancients, by W. H. DE VRIESE,” translated from the Dutch by W. B. MACDONALD, Esq. of Rammerscales, in the *Class. Mus.* No. XV.

In that article it is stated that "when Guilandinus was in Egypt in the year 1559-60, the pith was then used as food." HERODOTUS (p. 92) says that they eat the lower part, roasting it in an oven (*κλιβάνωντες*). PLINY (XIII. 11) says, "mandunt quoque, crudum decoctumque tantum devorantes." In the text, of course, the allusion is a sort of ribal ground of superiority, on the part of the Greeks, over the sons of Nile, pretty much in the spirit of Dr. Johnston's famous definition of "food for horses in England, and for men in Scotland." I have only to add, that the papyrus belongs to the natural family of the *Cyperaceæ* *liges*, and, though not now common in Egypt, is a well-known plant, to be seen in most of our botanical gardens.

Note 48 (p. 242). "The shepherds of the ships."

I have retained this phrase scrupulously—*ποιμένες ναῦν*—as an interesting one of the patriarchal age. So in the opening choral chaunt of the *Ans*, Xerxes is "shepherd of many sheep," and a little farther on in the same play, *Atossa* asks the Chorus, "who is shepherd of this (the Persian) people?" It is in such small peculiarities that the whole character and expression of a language lies.

Note 49 (p. 242). ". . . on this coast
Harbours are few."

Nauplia was almost the only harbour on the coast of Argolis."—PAL., BOTH. I am not topographer enough to be able to confirm this.

Note 50 (p. 243). "On a hanging cliff where lone winds sigh."

επας. Robortellus: which WELL. might surely have adopted. The option of wild mountain loneliness is here very fine. Let the reader see such a region as that of BEN-MACDHUI in Aberdeenshire, so well described in *Blackwood's Magazine*, August, 1847. *διβρηντι* is more than and I have ventured on a periphrasis. Hermann's Latin translation by PAL. is—"saxum praeruptum, capris inaccessum, incommunstrabile, dñe vastum, propendens, vulturibus habitatum."

Note 51 (p. 244).

CHORUS (in separate voices, and short hurried exclamations). I mostly agree with WELL. in attaching the ten verses 805-15 to what follows, rather than making it stand as an Epode to what precedes. A change of style is distinctly felt at the conclusion of the third Antistrophe; the apprehension of approaching harm becomes a distinct perception, the choral music more turbid, sudden, and exclamatory. This I have noted by breaking up the general chaunt into individual voices.—See 7, Note 19.

Note 52 (p. 245).

"Hence to the ships! to the good ships fare ye!"

What follows is most corrupt, but so made up of short sentences, commands, and exclamations, that if the whole passage were wanting, it would be much missed. It is very tasteless, and full of turgid phraseology."—Y. All this is very true, if we look on the Suppliants as a play written and read; but, being an opera composed for music, what appears to us less and extravagant, without that stimulating emotional atmosphere,

might have been, to the Athenians who heard it, the grand floodtide and tempestuous triumph of the piece. Compare, especially, the passionate Oriental coronach with which "The Persians" concludes. We must never forget that we possess only the skeleton of the sacred opera of the Greeks.

Note 53 (p. 248).

"To find stray goods the world all over, Hermes
Is prince of patrons."

"*Rei furtivae*," as the civil law says, "*acterna est auctoritas*"; and the Herald, being sent out on a mission to reclaim what was abstracted, requires no credentials but the fact of the heraldship, which he exercises under the patronage of the herald-god Hermes. It may be also, as the commentator suggests—though I recollect no passage to prove it—that Hermes, being thief himself, and the patron of thieves, was the most apt deity to whose intervention might be referred the recovery of stolen goods. Something of this kind seems implied in the epithet *μαστηριψ*, *the searcher*, here given to Hermes.

Note 54 (p. 250).

"In the general view, and publishes their praise."

After these words I have missed out a line, of which I can make nothing satisfactory—
καλωρα κωλνοσαν ως μένειν ἐρω.

A few lines below, for δυν ἐκληρώθη δορὶ, I have followed PAL. in adopting HEATH'S εἰνεκ' ἡρόθη δορὶ.

Note 55 (p. 251).

CHORAL HYMN. This final Chorus of the Suppliants and the opening one of the Persians are remarkable for the use of that peculiar rhythm technically called the *Ionic a minore*, of which a familiar example exists in Horace, Ode III. 12. What the æsthetical or moral effect of this measure was on an Athenian ear it is perhaps impossible for us, at the present day, to know; but I have thought it right, in both cases, when it occurs, to mark the peculiarity by the adoption of an English rhythm, in some similar degree removed from the vulgar use, and not without a certain cognate character. In modern music, at least, the Ionic of the Greek text and the measure used in my translation are mere varieties of the same rhythmical genus marked musical by $\frac{3}{4}$. As for the structure of the Chorus, its division into two semi-choruses is anticipative of the division of feeling among the sisters, which afterward arose when the conduct of their stern father forced them to choose between filial and connubial duty. One thing also is plain, that there is nothing a real moral finale in this Chorus. Regarded as a concluding ode, it were most weak and impotent performance. The tone of grateful jubilee with which it sets out, is, after the second Strophe, suddenly changed into the original note of apprehension, evil-foreboding, doubt, and anxiety, plain pointing to the terrible catastrophe to be unveiled in the immediately succeeding play.

Note 56 (p. 251). "Yet, mighty praise be thine,
Cyprian queen divine!"

The Chorus here are evidently moved by a religious apprehension that in placing themselves under the patronage of the goddess of chastity, they may have treated lightly the power and the functions of the great goddess.

To reconcile the claims of opposing deities was a great problem of
ical piety with all devout polytheists. The introduction of Aphrodite
as has been remarked, is also plainly prophetic of the part which
ermnestra is to play in the subsequent piece, under the influence of the
Cyprian goddess preferring the love of a husband to the command
father.

Note 57 (p. 252). "Lovely Harmonia."

Hesiod says that Harmonia (*ἀρμονία*—order or arrangement) was the
hter of Ares and Aphrodite. This has evidently all the appearance of
ysical myth; for from love and strife—*i.e.* attraction and repulsion—
s the order or harmony of the universe."—KEIGHTLEY.

Note 58 (p. 252). "Yet must I fear the chase."

μῆδεσσιν δὲ πιπλόις. HAUPT adopted by PAL. An excellent con-
re.

NOTES TO THE SEVEN AGAINST THEBES

Note 1 (p. 263). "Which may averting Jove from me avert."

The epithet ἀλεξητήριος or ἀλεξίκακος (Pausan. Att. III.) or the averter applied to the gods (see Odys. III. 346, is to be noted), as characteristic of the grand fact in the history of mind, that with rude nations the fear of evil is the dominant religious motive; so much so, that in the accounts which we read of some savage, or semi-savage nations, religion seems to consist altogether in a vague, dim fear of some unknown power, either without moral attributes altogether, or even positively malignant. In this historical sense, the famous maxim, *primus in orbe deos fecit timor*—however insufficient as a principle of general theology—is quite true. In the present passage, the phraseology is remarkable.

Ὥν Ζεὺς ἀλεξητήριος
'Επώνυμος γένοιτο—

literally, *of which evils may Jove be the averter, and in being so, answer to his name.* This allusion to the names and epithets of the gods occurs in Æschylus with a frequency which marks it as a point of devotional propriety in the worship of the Greeks. I have expressed the same thing in the text by the repetition of *avert*. So in the *Choephorœ*, p. 103, *Herald Hermes herald me in this, &c.*

Note 2 (p. 263).

"In his ear and inward sense deep-pondered truths,
By no false art, though without help from fire."

"Tiresias, the Theban seer, was blind, and could not divine by fire or other visible signs; but he had received from Pallas a remarkably acute hearing, and the faculty of understanding the voices of birds."—*Apollodoro* III. 6.—STAN. WELL. objects to this, but surely without good reason. Why are the ears—*εν ωσι*—mentioned so expressly, if not to make some contrast to the common method of divining by the eye?

Note 3 (p. 264). "By Mars, Enyo, and blood-loving Terror."

With Mars in Homer (Il. IV. 440) are coupled Φόβος and Δέιμος, *Fear* and *Terror*, as in this passage of Æschylus, and "Eris, *Strife*."

"FEAR and TERROR went with him, and STRIFE that rages without bound, STRIFE of Mars the man-destroyer, sister and companion dear."

And in Livy (I. 27), Tullus Hostilius being pressed in battle, "*duodecim vovit Salios, fanaque PALLORI et PAVORI.*"—Compare Cic. de Nat. Deo III. c. 25. ENYÖ is coupled in Homer as a war-goddess with ATHENA—

"Well Tydides knew that Venus was no goddess made for war,
Not Athena, not Eýno city-sacking."

In our language, we have naturalized her Roman counterpart BELLONA.

Notes to the Seven against Thebes 417

Note 4 (p. 264). ". . . the chariot of Adrastus."

Because it had been predicted that Adrastus alone should survive the
—SCHOLIAST.

Note 5 (p. 265).

CHORUS. This Chorus, SCHNEIDER remarks, naturally divides itself into or, as I think, rather into five distinct parts. (1) The Chorus enter stage in great hurry and agitation, indicated by the Dochmiac verse—*δην*, according to the analogy of the *Eumenides*—(see the *βιος θλού*)—in scattered array, and, perhaps in the person of their Corys, describe generally the arrival of the Theban host, and their march st the walls of Thebes. (2) But as the agitation increases, continuity description becomes impossible, and a series of broken and irregular nations and invocations by individual voices follows. (3) Then a more ar prayer, or the chaunting of the Theban litany begins, in which we suppose the whole band to join. (4) This is interrupted, however, by ear terror of the assault, and the chaunt is again broken into hurried nations of individual voices. (5) The litany is then wound up by the e band. Of course no absolute external proof of matters of this kind be offered; but the internal evidence is sufficiently strong to warrant the alator in marking the peculiar character of the Chorus in some such ner as I have done. For dramatic effect, this is of the utmost conse-
nce. Nothing has more hurt the dramatic character of *Æschylus*, than practice of throwing into the form of a continuous ode what was written a series of well-arranged individual voices. Whoever he was among e recent scholars that first analyzed the Choruses with a special view to rate the exclamatory parts from the continuous chaunt deserves my best
ks.—See Note 19 to the *EUMENIDES*, p. 377.

Note 6 (p. 265).

"With clattering hoofs, on and on still they ride."

τρεδιοπλόκτυπος. Before this word, another epithet *ελεδευνας* occurs, which the intelligent scholar will readily excuse me for having omitted together.

Note 7 (p. 265). ". . . the white-shielded host."

The epithet *λεύκασπις* seems characteristic of the Argive host in the otian legend. SOPHOCLES, in the beautiful opening Chorus of the *Irigone*, and EURIPIDES in the *Phænissæ*, has it. Such traits were of se adopted by the tragedians from the old local legends always with cscientious fidelity. STAN. refers it to the general white or shining aspect he shields of the common soldiers, distinguished by no various-coloured onry; which may be the true explanation.

Note 8 (p. 265). "With chaplet and stole."

In modern times, the mightiest monarchs have not thought it beneath dignity to present, and sometimes, even, to work a petticoat to the in Mary. In ancient times, the presentation of a *πέπλος* to the maiden dess of Athens was no less famous—

"Take the largest and the finest robe that in thy chamber lies—
Take the robe to thee so dear, and place it duly on the kuees
Of the beautiful-haired Athena."—IL. VI. 273.

VIRGIL has not forgotten this—*Aeneid* I. 480. The *peplos* was a large upper dress, often reaching to the feet. YATES, in the *Dict. Antiq.*, translates it “shawl,” which may be the most accurate word, but, from its modern associations, of course, unsuitable for poetry.—See the article.

Note 9 (p. 265). “O Ares, that shines in the helmet of gold.”

Mars was one of the native ἐπιχώριοι gods of Thebes, as the old legend of the dragon and the sown-teeth sufficiently testifies. The dragon was the offspring of Mars; and the fountain which it guarded, when it was slain by the Phœnician wanderer, was sacred to that god. APOLLODOR. III. 4. UNGER. *de fonte Aret.* p. 103.

Note 10 (p. 266) “And their steeds with ringing bridles.”

Bells were often used on the harness of horses, and on different parts of the armour, to increase the war-alarm—the κλαγγή τε ἐνοπή τε (Il. III. 2), which is so essential a part of the instinct of assault. See the description of Tydeus below, and *Dict. Antiq.* *tintinnabulum*, where is represented a fragment of ancient sculpture, showing the manner in which bells were attached to the collars of war-horses. Dio Cassius (Lib. LXXVI. 12) mentions that “the arms of the Britons are a shield and short spear, in the upper part whereof is an apple of brass, which, being shaken, terrifies the enemy with the sound.” Compare κωδωνο, φαλαραπλούς. Aristoph. *Ran.* 963.

Note 11 (p. 266). “God of pawing steeds, Poseidon.”

Neptune is called equestrian or *ἵππιος*, no doubt, from the analogy of the swift waves, over which his car rides, to the fleet ambling of horses. In the mythical contest with Pallas, accordingly, while the Athenian maid produces the olive tree, the god of waves sends forth a war-horse.

Note 12 (p. 266). “Save us, Cypris, mother of Thebans.”

“Harmonia, whom Cadmus married, was the daughter of Mars and Aphrodite.”—SCHOLIAST.

Note 13 (p. 266). “Save us, save us, Wolf-Apollo.”

Here is one of those pious puns upon the epithets of the gods, which were alluded to in Note 1 above. With regard to this epithet of Apollo, who, in the Electra of SOPHOCLES, v. 6, is called distinctly *wolf-slayer* (λυκοκτόνος), there seems to me little doubt that the Scholiast on that passage is right in referring this function to Apollo, as the god of a pastoral people (*νόμος*). PASSOW (*Diet. in voce*), compare *Pausan.* (Cor. II. 19).

Note 14 (p. 267). “O Onca, blest Onca.”

Onca, says the Scholiast, was a name of Athena, a Phœnician epithet, brought by Cadmus from his native country. The Oncan gate was the same as the Ogygian gate of Thebes mentioned by other writers, and the most ancient of all the seven.—UNGER. p. 267; *Pausan.* IX. 8.

Note 15 (p. 267). “The seven-gated city deliver, deliver.”

The current traditional epithet of Thebes, whose seven gates were famous as the seven mouths of the Nile—

Notes to the Seven against Thebes 419

"Rari quippe boni: numerus vix est totidem quot
Thebarum portae vel divitis ostia Nili."—Juv. Sat. XIII. 26.

Homer, in the Odyssey XI. 263, talks of—

"Amphion and Zethus,

First who founded and uptowered the seat of seven-gated Thebes."

may suffice from a whole host of citations in UNGER. Vol. I. p. 254-6, ausan. IX. 8. 3.

Note 16 (p. 267). ". . . a foreign-speaking foe!"

is appears strange, as both besieged and besiegers were Greeks, no more in dialect than the Prussians and the Austrians, or we n from our English neighbours. I agree with E. P. that it is better be ever-curious in such matters, and that Butler is right when he says τεροφωνος is only *paullo gravius dictum ad miserationem*—that is, only e tragic exaggeration for *hostile* or *foreign*.

Note 17 (p. 268). ". . . the painted gods upon the prow."

the general practice was, that the tutelary gods were on the poop, and the figure-head on the prow (Dict. Antiq., *Ships* and *Insigne*), but, ere was nothing to prevent the figure-head being itself a god, the case d to by Æschylus might often occur.—See the long note in STAN.

Note 18 (p. 268).

"Who knows not

That, when a city falls, they pass to the Victor"

the Roman custom of evoking the gods of a conquered city to come out subject shrines, and take up their dwelling with the conqueror, is known. In LIVY, V. 21, there is a remarkable instance of this in use of Veii—"Tuo ductu," says CAMILLUS, "Pythice Apollo, tuoque ne instinctus pergo ad delendam urbem Veios: tibique hinc decumam m prædæ voveo. Te simul, JUNO REGINA, quæ nunc Veios colis, ut nos victores in nostram tuamque mox futuram urbem sequare; ubi num amplitudine tua templum accipiat."

Note 19 (p. 269). "For blood of mortals is the common food."

read φένω, not φέβω, principally for the sake of the sentiment, as the idea which φέβω gives, has been already expressed. Certainly WELL. positive in saying that φέβω is "*prorsus necessarium*." Both readings an equally appropriate sense: that in the text, which POT. also gives; is other—

"Your fear but heaps the fuel of hot war
I' the hearts o' the foe."

Note 20 (p. 270). "Dirce and Ismenus' sacred stream."

These were waters in Theban legend no less famous than INACHUS ERASINUS in that of Argos. The waters of Dirce, in particular, were us for their clearness and pleasantness to drink. "Dirce, flowing with re and sweet stream," says AELIAN, *Var. Hist.* XII. 57, quoted by ER. p. 187, and Æschylus in the Chorus immediately following, equals aise to that of the Nile, sung so magnificently in the *Suppliants*."

Note 21 (p. 271). "From Poseidon earth-embracing,
And from Tethys' winding sons."

Γαῖοχος—the "Earth-holder" or "Earth-embracer," is a designation of Poseidon, stamped to the Greek ear with the familiar authority of Homer. According to Hesiod, and the Greek mythology generally, the fountains were the sons of Ocean either directly or indirectly, through the rivers, who owned the same fatherhood. Tethys is the primeval Amphitrite.—See Note 13 to Prometheus, p. 390 above.

Note 22 (p. 273). ". . . at the Prætian portal Tydeus stands."

"A gate of doubtful parentage, from which the road went out from Thebes direct to Chalcis in Eubœa"—UNGER. p. 297. "Here, by the wayside, was the tomb of Melanippus, the champion of this gate, who slew his adversary Tydeus."—PAUSAN. IX. 8. This Tydeus is the father of Diomedes, whose exploits against men and gods are so nobly sung in Iliad V. From the frequency of the words *βοῶν*, *βοὴν*, *βρέμειν*, etc. in this fine description, one might almost think that Æschylus had wished to paint the father after the Homeric likeness of the son, who, like Menelaus, was *βοὴν δύαθος*. In the heroic ages, a pair of brazen lungs was not the least useful accomplishment of a warrior. The great fame of the father of Diomedes as a warrior appears strikingly from that passage of the Iliad (IV. 370), where Agamemnon uses it as a strong goad to prick the valorous purpose of the son.

Note 23 (p. 273). ". . . the wise Oiclidan seer."

"Amphiaraus, the son of Oicles, being a prophet, and foreseeing that all who should join in the expedition against Thebes would perish, refused to go himself, and dissuaded others. Polynices, however, coming to Iphigeneia, the son of Alecto, inquired how Amphiaraus might be forced to join the expedition, and was told that this would take place if his wife Eriphyle should obtain the necklace of Harmonia. This, accordingly, Polynices gave her, she receiving the gift in the face of an interdict in that matter laid on her by her husband. Induced by this bribe, she persuaded her husband to march against his will, he having beforehand promised to refer any matter in dispute between him and Adrastus to the decision of his wife."—APOLLODOR. III. 6; Confr. Hor. III. 16, 11.

Note 24 (p. 273). "The brazen bells ring fear."

A Scottish knight, in an old ballad, has these warlike bells on his horse's mane—

"At ilk tail o' his horse's mane,
There hung a siller bell :
The wind was loud, the steed was proud,
And they gied a sindry knell."—YOUNG WATERS.

And one of SOUTHEY'S Mexican heroes has them on his helmet—

"Bells of gold
Embossed his glittering helmet, and where'er
Their sound was heard, there lay the press of war,
And Death was busiest there."—MADOC. II. 18.

Note 25 (p. 274).

"His race from those whom Ares spared he draws."

That is to say, he belonged to one of the oldest originally Theban families—was one of the children of the soil, sprung from the teeth of the

Notes to the Seven against Thebes 421

heban dragon, which Cadmus, by the advice of Athena, sowed in the ; and from that act, the old race of Thebans were called *σπαρτοί*, *Sown*. See STAN.'s note.

Note 26 (p. 274). "Proud Capaneus before the Electran gate." This gate was so called from Electra, the sister of Cadmus. *Pausan.* 3. And was the gate which led to Platæa and Athens. *Unger.* p. 274.

Note 27 (p. 275). ". . . The third lot to Eteocles
Leapt from the upturned brazen helm."

The custom of using the helmet, for the *situla* or urn, when lots were in war, must have been noted by the most superficial student of war. STAN. has collected many instances, of which one may suffice—

"Quickly, in the brazen helm, we shake the lot; and first of all, Of Eurylochus, mighty-hearted, leapt the lot."—*ODYSSEY* X. 206.

Note 28 (p. 275). "At the Netaean gate."

called from Neis, a son of Zethus, the brother of Amphion. *Pausan.* 3; *Unger.* p. 313.

Note 29 (p. 276).

"Black smoke, the volumed sister of the flame."

Just as Homer, in a familiar passage, calls "sleep the mother of death" (IV. 231), adopted by SHELLEY in the exquisite exordium of Queen

"How beautiful is Death,
Death and his brother Sleep!"

HELL, in a note on the metaphors of Aeschylus (Aristoph. Ran. 871), ions this as being one of those tropes, where the high-vaulting dian has jerked himself over from the sublime into the closely-pring territory of the ridiculous; but neither here nor in *διαδρομῶν* oves, which he quarrels with, is there anything offensive to the laws od taste. It sounds, indeed, a little queer to translate literally, *Rapine akin to running hither and thither*; but, as a matter of plain fact, it is that, when in the confusion of the taking of a city, men run hither hither, rapine is the result. In my version, *Plunder, daughter of Con-* n (p. 272 above), expresses the idea intelligibly enough, I hope, to an fish ear.

Note 30 (p. 276). "Round its hollow belly was embossed
A ring of knotted snakes."

The old Argolic shield, round as the sun—

"Argolici clypei aut Phœbæœ lampadis instar."

Dict. Antiq. *Clypeus*. The kind described in the text finds its modern terpart in those hollow Burmese shields often found in our museums, larger.

Note 31 (p. 276). ". . . by the god of war
Indwelt."

Θεος δ' Αρει, literally, "ingodded by Mars," or having the god of war ling in him. This phrase shows the meaning of that reproach cast the Pharisees in the teeth of Christ—*ἔχει δαιμόνιον*—he hath a devil, or, the Greeks would have said, a god—i.e. he is possessed by a moral power

so far removed from the common, that we must attribute it to the indwelling might of a god or devil.

Note 32 (p. 276). “ . . . a hostile pair
Well matched by Hermes.”

The Greeks ascribed to Hermes every thing that they met with on the road, and every thing accidentally found, and whatever happens by chance—and so two adversaries well matched in battle were said to have been brought together by the happy contrivance of that god.”—SCHOL. ; and see Note 59 to the *Eumenides*, p. 386.

Note 33 (p. 278). “ The sixth a sober man, a seer of might,
Before the Homoloidian gate stands forth.”

i.e. AMPHIARAUS—see above, Note 23, p. 420. Homer (Odys. XV. 244) speaks of him as beloved by Jove and Apollo. The Homoloidian gates were so called either from mount Homole in Thessaly (Pausan. IX. 3) or from Homolois, a daughter of Niobe and Amphion.—UNGER. p. 324.

Note 34 (p. 278). “ With bitter taunts his evil-omened name,
Making it spell his ugly sin that owns it.”

The name *Polynices* means literally *much strife*; and there can be no question that the prophet in this place is described as taunting the Son of Oedipus with the evil omen of his name after the fashion so familiar with the Greek writers. See *Prometheus*, Note 8, p. 388. The text, however, is in more places than one extremely corrupt: and, in present circumstances I quite agree with WELL. and LIN. that we are not warranted in introducing the conjectural reading of *δύμα* for *δρυμα*, though there can be no question that the reading *δύμα* admits of a sufficiently appropriate sense.—See DUNBAR, *Class. Museum*, No. XII. p. 206.

Note 35 (p. 278).
“ The wise man is what fools but seem to be.”

“ When this tragedy was first acted, ARISTIDES, surnamed the JUST, was present. At the declamation of these words—

δύνατος δέλλει,

the whole audience, by an instantaneous instinct, directed their eyes to him.—PLUTARCH, *Apoth. Reg. et duc.* SALLUST describes Cato in the same language—“ *Esse quam videri bonus malebat.*”—STAN.

Note 36 (p. 280). “ O god-detested ! god-bemadded race ! ”

In modern theological language we are not accustomed to impute mere infatuation, insanity, or desperate impulses of any kind to the Supreme Being; but in the olden time such language as that of the text was familiar in the mouth of Jew and Gentile. “ *The Lord hardened Pharaoh’s heart*,” a sentence which we all remember, perhaps with a strange sensation of mysterious terror, from our juvenile lessons; and “ *quos Deus vult perdere prius dementat*,” is a common maxim in our mouths, though we scarcely half believe it. In Homer and the tragedians instances of this kind occur everywhere, and in the Persians of our author the gods are addressed in a style of the most unmitigated accusation. In such cases, modern translators are often inclin-

ten down the apparent impiety of the expression into some polite generality; but I have scrupulously retained the original phraseology. Let it to the intelligent reader to work out the philosophy of this matter himself.

Note 37 (p. 281). ". . . the god will have it so."

This is one of the cases so frequent in the ancient poets (Note 76 to *Phœnissæ*, p. 372) where *θεός* is used in the singular without the article. In the present case the translators seem agreed in supplying the definite article, as *Phœbus*, mentioned in the next line, may naturally be understood.

In modern language, where a man is urged on to his destruction by violent unreasoning passion, reference is generally made to an overruling fate or destiny, rather than directly to the author of all destiny. "But fate pushed me on with an obstinacy that nothing could resist; and, though I had several times loud calls from my reason and my more composed nature to go home, yet I had no power to do it. *I know not what to call nor will I urge that it is a secret overruling decree that hurries us on to the instruments of our own destruction, even though it be before us, and that ushers upon us with our eyes open.* Certainly nothing but some such unavoidable misery attending, and which it was impossible for me to foresee, could have pushed me forward against the calm reasonings and avasions of my most retired thoughts."—*Robinson Crusoe*. On this subject see my *Homeric Theology*. *Class. Mus.* No. XXVI. Propositions 17, and 18 compared.

Note 38 (p. 281). "Death is thy only gain, and death to-day
Is better than to-morrow!"

"*γενόσα κέρδος πρότερον ὑστερού μόρου*—mentioning to me an advantage in my dying now) preferable to a death at a later period; as his good fortune might have whispered to Napoleon Bonaparte at Waterloo. In translating thus a confessedly difficult passage I have WELCKER (Trilog. 1855), BUTLER, BLOM., and SCHÜTZ., and E. P. Oxon., on my side, also a simple comment of Scholiast II.—*κέρδος*, i.e. *τὸν νῦν τεθνάναι πρότερον, τιμιώτερον*. LIN. agreeing with WELL. translates "urging the glory of the victory which precedes the death which follows after it." CONZ. is similar, and certainly not to be imitated in translating with Schol. I.—

"*Wer der erste tödlet gewinnt den Sieg.*"

"He who inflicts the first lethal blow gains the victory."

has not grappled with the passage. If LIN.'s interpretation be preferred, I should render—

"Beside me sits
The Fury with dry tearless eye, and points to
One glimpse of glory heralding black death."

"The glorious gain that shall precede the death."

It will be observed that if *πρότερον* be taken in the sense of *τιμιώτερον*, with Scholiast, and *τὸν νῦν τεθνάναι* understood to *κέρδος*, Wellauer's objection that *μαλλον* or *μείζον* must be understood to render the rendering in my view admissible.

Note 39 (p. 282). ". . . goddess most ungodlike."

I have remarked, in a Note above, that the Greeks, so far from having any objection to the idea that the gods were the authors of evil, rather

encouraged it; and accordingly, in their theology, they had no need for a devil or devils in any shape. This truth, however, must be received with the qualification, arising from the general preponderating character of the Greek deities, which was unquestionably benign, and coloured more from the sun-shine than the cloud; in reference to which general character, it might well be said that certain deities, whose function was purely to induce misery, were *δύναται θεοῖς δημοσοῖς—nothing like the gods.*

Note 40 (p. 282). “O son of Scythia, must we ask thine aid? Chalybian stranger thine.”

We see here how loosely the ancients used certain geographical terms, and especially this word SCYTHIA; for the CHALYBES or CHALDAEI, as they were afterwards called, were a people of PONTUS. Their country produced, in the most ancient times, silver also; but, in the days of Strabo, iron only.—STRABO, Lib. XII. p. 549.

Note. 41 (p. 284). “. . . for sorry tendance wrathful.”

I read *ἐπίκοτος τροφᾶς* with HEATH., BLOM., and PAL. For the common reading, *ἐπικέτρον τροφᾶς*, WELL., with his usual conservative ingenuity, finds a sort of meaning; but the change which the new reading requires is very slight, and gives a much more obvious sense; besides that it enables us to understand the allusion to Æschylus in Schol. Oedip. Col. 1375.—See Introductory Remarks, WELCKER'S *Trilogie*, p. 358, and PAL'S Note.

Note 42 (p. 284). “. . . (for still in four and three
The god delights).”

These words are a sort of comment on the epithet *εβδομαγέτας* given to Apollo in the text, of which PAPPE, in his Dictionary, gives the following account: “Surname of Apollo, because sacrifice was offered to him on the seventh day of every month, or as LOBECK says (Aglaoph. p. 434), because seven boys and seven girls led the procession at his feasts.—Herod. VI. 57. The ancients were not agreed in the interpretation of this epithet.” It is not *necessary*, however, I must admit with SCHNEIDER, to suppose any reference to this religious arithmetic here. Phœbus receives the seventh gate, because, as the prophet of the doom, it was his special business to see it fulfilled; and this he could do only there, where the devoted heads of Eteocles and Polynices stood.

Note 43 (p. 285).

“And I for plaints no less than pæans bring thee.”

I see no sufficient case made out for giving these words from *τοιάντα* down to *φορομένοι* to the Chorus. The Messenger, surely, may be allowed his moral reflections without stint in the first place, as the Chorus is to enlarge on the same theme in the chaunt which immediately follows. It strikes me also, that the tone of the passage is not sufficiently passionate for the Chorus.

Note 44 (p. 289). “Ay, drenched in gore, in brothered gore.”

In the old editions, and in POT. and GLASG. these words are given to Ismene; but never was a scenic change made with greater propriety than that of BRUNCK, when he continued these speeches down to the end of Antistrophe IV. to the Chorus. Nothing could be more unnatural than that the

Notes to the Seven against Thebes 425

cted sisters, under such a load of woe, should open their mouths with speeches—long, assuredly, in comparison of what they afterwards say. They are properly silent, till the Chorus has finished the wail; and then they speak only in short exclamations—articulated sobs—nothing more. For the same reason, deserting WELL., I have given the repeated burden *Moīpa*, etc. to the Chorus. The principal mourners in this dirge should sing only in short and broken cries.

Note 45 (p. 290). “Moera, baneful gifts dispensing.”

The word *μοῖρα* originally means *lot, portion, part, that which is dealt or divided out to one*. In this sense it occurs frequently in Homer, and is there regarded as proceeding from the gods, and specially from Jove. But with an inconsistency natural enough in popular poetry, we sometimes find *μοῖρα* in Homer, like *ἀτη*, elevated to the rank of a separate divine personage. “Not I,” says Agamemnon, in the Iliad (XIX. 86), “was to blame for the barrel with Achilles,

But JOVE and MOERA and the FURY, walking through the darkness dread.”

The three Fates, CLOTHO, LACHESIS, and ATROPOS, like the three FURIES, are a post-Homeric birth. We thus see how, under the influence of the polytheistic system, new gods were continually created from what were originally mere functions of the divine mind, or results of the divine activity.

Note 46 (p. 292). “Due burial in its friendly bosom.”

θάπτειν έδοξε γῆς φίλαις κατασκαφαῖς. The words here used seem to imply interment in the modern fashion, without burning, but they may also refer to the depositing of the urns in subterranean chambers. Ancient remains, as well as the testimony of classical authors, prove that both practices existed among the ancients, though cremation was latterly the more common. The reader will be instructed by the following extract on this subject from Mr. Smith’s admirable Dictionary of Antiquities, article *Funus*: “The body was either buried or burnt. Lucian, *de luctu*, says that the Greeks burn, and the Persians bury, their dead; but modern writers are greatly divided in opinion as to which was the usual practice. Wachsmuth (*Hell. Alt.* II. p. 79) says that, in historical times, the dead were always buried; but this statement is not strictly correct. Thus we find that Socrates (Plut. *Phædon*) speaks of his body being either burnt or buried; the body of Timoleon was burnt; and so was that of Philopæmon (Plutarch). The word *θάπτειν* is used in connection with either mode; it is applied to the collection of the ashes after burning; and accordingly we find the words *κάιειν* and *θάπτειν* used together (Dionys. *Archæolog.* Rom. V. 48). The proper expression for interment in the earth is *κατορύπτειν*; whereas we find Socrates speaking of *σῶμα η καθμενον, η κατορυπτόμενον*. In Homer, the bodies of the dead were burnt; but interment was also used in very ancient times. Cicero (*de leg.* II. 25) says that the dead were buried at Athens in the time of Cecrops; and we also read of the bones of Orestes being found in a coffin at Tegea (Herod. II. 68). The dead were commonly buried among the Spartans (Plut. *Lycurg.* II.) and the Sicyonians (Paus. II. 7); and the prevalence of this practice is proved by the great number of skeletons found in coffins in modern times, which have evidently not been exposed to the action of fire. Both burning and burying appear to have been always used, to a greater or less extent, at different periods; till the spread of Christianity at length put an end to the former practice.”

Note 47 (p. 293). “Mighty Furies that triumphant
Ride on ruin’s baleful wings.”

I have here, by a paraphrase, endeavoured to express the remarkably pregnant expression of the original *κῆρες Επινύες*—combining, as it does, in grammatical apposition, two terrible divine powers, that the ancient poets generally keep separate. The *κῆρες*, or goddesses of destruction and violent death, occur frequently in Homer. Strictly speaking, they represent only one of the methods by which the retributive Furies may operate; but, in a loose way of talking, they are sometimes identified with them. Schoemann, in a note to the *Eumenides*, p. 62, has quoted to this effect, Hesiod v. 217, and Eurip. *Elect.* v. 1252:—

“The terrible Kerés, blushless persecutors,
Will chase thee wandering frenzied o’er the earth.”

NOTES TO THE PERSIANS

Note 1 (p. 301). "Forth they went with arrow and bow."

The bow was as characteristic of Persian as the spear of Hellenic warfare; and, accordingly, they are contrasted below, p. 305. The Persian archers bore the figure of an archer. DICT. ANTIQ. *voci* DARIC. "The army of Xerxes, generally," says GROTE, "was armed with missile weapons, and light shields, or no shield at all; not properly equipped either for fighting in regular order, or for resisting the line of spears and shields which the Grecian heavy-armed infantry brought to bear upon them." VOL. V. p. 43. This was seen with striking evidence when an engagement took place on confined ground as at Thermopylæ, Do. p. 117.

Note 2 (p. 302). ". . . golden Sardes."

So Creon, in the Antigone of Sophocles, in wrathful suspicion that Creon is in conspiracy to prophesy against him for filthy lucre, is made to proclaim (v. 1037)—

"Traffic as ye will
In the amber-ore that opulent Sardes sends,
And Indian gold."

—also, "golden Babylon," below; which will recall to the Christian reader the famous words, "Thou shalt take up this proverb against the king of Babylon, and say, How hath the oppressor ceased, the golden city passed!"—Isaiah xiv. 4. In the same way XERXES is called "the god-like son of a golden race," in the choral hymn which immediately follows the present introductory chant. SOUTHEY, the most learned of our poets, has not forgotten this orientalism when he says—

"Hark! at the golden palaces
The Brahmin strikes the hour."—CURSE OF KEHAMA V.

Here see the note.

Note 3 (p. 302). "The well-poised dart."

The Mysians had on their heads a peculiar sort of helmet belonging to the country, small shields, and javelins burnt at the point.—HERODOT. VII. 4.—STAN.

Note 4 (p. 302). "The Asian tribes that wear the sword."

The *μάχαιρα* here is the *acinaces*, or short scimitar, of which the fashion may be seen in the *Dict. Antiq.* under that word.

Note 5 (p. 303). "Shepherd of many sheep."

A phraseology inherited from the times when "Mesha, king of Moab, was a sheepmaster, and rendered unto the king of Israel 100,000 lambs, and 20,000 rams, with the wool."—2 Kings iii. 4. So Agamemnon, in Homer (Od. III. 156), is called *ποιμήν λάων*—the shepherd of the people. See above, p. 413, Note 48.

Note 6 (p. 304). "But, when the gods deceive."

The sudden change of tone here from unlimited confidence in the strength of their own armament, to a pious doubt arising from the consideration that the gods often disappoint "the best laid schemes of men and mice," and that "the race is not always to the swift, nor the battle to the strong"; this is at once extremely characteristic of ancient Hellenic piety (see the Note on *Uphus*, p. 348), and serves here the dramatic purpose of making the overweening pride of Xerxes, by contrast, appear more sinful. With regard to the style of religious conception here, and the general doctrine that the gods deceive mortal men, especially at moments of extraordinary prosperity and on the point of some sudden reversal, the student will read *Grote's Greece*, Vol. V. p. 13.

Note 7 (p. 306).

"Let us fall down before her with humble prostration."

This very humble way of expressing respect was quite oriental, and altogether abhorrent to the feelings of the erect Greek, boasting of his liberty. The reader of history may call to mind how this was one of the points of oriental court state, the mooted of which in his later years caused a breach between Alexander the Great and his captains. For references, see STAN.

Note 8 (p. 307).

"And dipped my hands in the fair-flowing fount."

This purification, as STAN. has noted, was customary among the ancients, after an ill-omened dream. He quotes ARISTOPHANES, Ran. 1338.

"But come, attendants, light a lamp
And take a pail, and from the stream
Water bring, and warm it well,
To wash away the god-sent dream"—

and other passages.

Note 9 (p. 307). "I saw an eagle flying to the altar."

The sight in reality, or in vision, of one bird plucking another under various modifications, was familiar to the ancient divination, as the natural expression of conquest and subjugation. So in the *Odyssey* shortly before the opening of the catastrophe—

"Thus as he spake, on his right hand a bird of omen flew,
A hawk, Apollo's messenger swift, and held within its claws
A pigeon, which it rudely plucked, and scattered on the ground
Its feathery plumes, between the skies and where Telemachus stood."—XV. 525.

In such matters, the ancients did not strain after originality, as a modern would do, but held closely by the most natural, obvious, and most significant types.

Note 10 (p. 308).

"Where, O friends, is famous Athens on the broad face of the earth?"

Here commences a series of questions with regard to Attic geography, topography, and statistics, which to the most inexperienced reader will appear to come in here not in the most natural way. That the mother of Xerxes should have actually been so ignorant of the state of Athens, as she is here dramatically represented, seems scarcely supposable. But that she

the mighty persons of the East generally were grossly ignorant of, and
tly underrated the resources of the small state that was rising in the
t, is plain, both from the general habit of the oriental mind, and from
t Herodotus (V. 105, quoted by PAL.) narrates of Darius, that, when he
d of the burning of Sardes by the Athenians and the Ionians, he asked
to the Athenians were." On this foundation, a dramatic poet, willing
t pay a pleasant compliment to Athenian vanity" (BUCK.), might well
t such a series of interrogatories as we have in the text, though it may
doubted whether he has done it with that tact which a more perfect
er of the dramatic art—Shakespere, for instance—would have displayed.
ere are not a few other passages in the Greek drama where this formal
e of questioning *ab ovo* assumes somewhat of a ludicrous aspect.

Note 11 (p. 309).

"Slaves are they to no man living, subject to no earthly name."

As in the quickness of their spirits, the sharpness of their wits, and their
e of glory, so particularly in the forward boast of freedom, the ancient
llenes were very like the modern French. 'Twere a curious parallel
carry out; and that other one also, which would prove even more fertile
curious results, between the ancient Romans and the modern English.

Note 12 (p. 310).

"The sundered planks, and the drifted dead."

I do not think there can be any doubt as to the meaning of the original
e, *πλαγκτοῖς ἐν διπλάκεσσιν*—among the wandering planks—διπλαξ can
ean nothing but a double or very strong plank, plate, or (if applied to a
ess, as in HOMER) fold. There is no need of supposing any "clinging to
e planks," as LIN., following BUTLER, does. Nevertheless, I have given,
ewise, in my translation, the full force of BLOM.'s idea that διπλαξ
ans the ebb and flow of the sea. This, indeed, lies already in φέρεσθαι.
NZ. agrees with my version. "Wie treiben stürmend umher sie die
lanken!"

Note 13 (p. 311). ". . . There Amestris."

PAL. asserts confidently that the three following verses are corrupt.
ne of them sins against Porson's canon of the Cretic ending, and (what
of much more consequence) connects the name of Ariomardus with
ardes, which we found above (p. 302), connected with Thebes. For the
ake of consistency, I have taken PORSON's hint, and introduced Metragathus
ere, from v. 43.

Note 14 (p. 312). ". . . Pallas saves her city."

The apportionment of the last clause of this, and the whole of the follow-
ng lines, I give according to WELL. and PAL., which BUCK. also approves
in his note. The translation, in such a case, is its own best vindication.

Note 15 (p. 312). "There came a Greek."

The sending of this person was a device of Themistocles, to hasten on
battle, and keep the Greeks from quarrelling amongst themselves. The
erson sent was Sicienus his slave, "seemingly an Asiatic Greek, who
understood Persian, and had perhaps been sold during the late Ionic revolt,

but whose superior qualities are marked by the fact, that he had the care and teaching of the children of his master."—GROTE.

Note 16 (p. 312). "And darkness filled the temple of the sky."

The word *τέμενος*, says Passow, in the post-Homeric writers of the classical age was used almost exclusively in reference to sacred, or, as we should say, consecrated property. I do not think, therefore, that LIN. does full justice to this word when he translates it merely "the *region of the air*"; as little can I be content with CONZ.'s "*Hallen*." DROYSSEN preserves the religious association to well-instructed readers, by using the word *Hain*; but surely *temple* is better in the present connection and to a modern ear. Lucretius (Lib. I. near the end) has "*Coeli tonitralia templa*."

Note 17 (p. 314). ". . . dance-loving Pan."

PAN, "the simple shepherd's awe-inspiring god" (Wordsworth, Exc. IV.), was in the mind of the Athenians intimately associated with the glory of the Persian wars, and regarded as one of their chief patrons at Marathon (Herod. VI. 105). This god was the natural patron of all wild and solitary places, such as are seldom disturbed by any human foot save that of the Arcadian shepherds, whose imagination first produced this half-solemn half-freakish creation; and in this view no place could be more appropriate to him than "the barren and rocky Psytaleia" (STRABO, 395). That he was actually worshipped there, we have, besides the present passage of our poet, the express testimony of Pausanias (I. 36)—"What are called Panic terrors were ascribed to Pan; for loud noises whose cause could not be easily traced were not unfrequently heard in mountainous regions; and the gloom and loneliness of forests and mountains fill the mind with a secret horror, and dispose it to superstitious apprehensions."—KEIGHTLEY.

Note 18 (p. 315). ". . . slowly with much hard toil."

The verse in the original—

Θρήκην περδιαντες μεγις πολλῷ πονω

—is remarkable for being divided into two equal halves, in violation of the common caesuras, the laws of which Porson has pointed out so curiously. Whether there was a special cause for this in the present case—the wish, namely, on the part of the poet to make a harsh line suit a harsh subject, I shall not assert, as the line does not fall particularly harsh on my ear; I have at least done something, by the help of rough consonants and monosyllables, to make my English line come up to the great metrician's idea of the Greek.

Note 19 (p. 317). "By the mute sea-monsters riven."

It needs hardly be mentioned here that the restless state of the dead body in death by drowning, implied, according to the sensuous metaphysics of the vulgar Greeks, an equally restless condition of the soul in Hades. Hence the point of Achilles' wrath against Lycaon, in Iliad XXI. 122—

"Go, and with the fishes lay thee; they shall lick thy bloody wound
With a greedy unconcern; thy mother shall not weep for thee
There, nor dew thy bier with sorrow; but Scamander's whirling flood
To the bosom deep shall bear thee of the broad and briny sea."

, in the same book, of another victim of the same inexorable wrath it is

"To the eels and to the fishes, occupation meet he gave,
As they gnawed his flesh, and nicely picked the fat from off his bones."—v. 203.

Note 20 (p. 318). "Of the pale green olive, ever leafy-fair."

think it right so to translate, because such is actually the colour of the olive; but I must state, at the same time, that the word in the original is *γῆς*, which has been imitated by Virgil, *AEn.* V. 309. How the same word should mean both *yellow* and *green*, I cannot understand. No doubt the light green of many trees, when the leafage first comes out in spring, has a yellowish appearance; but the ever-green olive is always *γλαυκός*, as Herodotus has it (O. C. 701). What we call *olive-coloured* is a mixture of green and yellow; does this come from the colour of the fruit or the oil?

Note 21 (p. 318). "The god Darius."

The word *δαλμονα* here used is that by which both Homer and Aeschylus designate the highest celestial beings, from which practice we see what an easy transition there was in the minds of the early Christians to the deification of the martyrs, and the canonization of the saints. Compare *AEn.* V. 17. There is nothing in Popery which is not seated in the deepest roots of human nature.

Note 22 (p. 319). "O Aïdóneus, thy charge release."

i.e. Pluto. The reader must not be surprised to see Aeschylus putting names of Greek gods and Greek feelings and ideas generally into the mouths of Persian characters. His excuse lies partly in the fact, that these divine powers and human feelings, though in a Greek form, belonged to the universal heart of man, and partly in the extreme nationality of the old Hellenic culture, which was not apt to go abroad with curiously inquiring eyes into the regions of the barbarian. A national poet, moreover, addressing the masses, must beware of being too learned. Shakespere, in his great dramas, though less erudite, is much more effective than Southey in Epics.

Note 23 (p. 319). "Come, dread lord!"

The word in the original here is *βαλὴν*, a Phœnician word, the same as *Bal* and *Belus*, meaning *lord*.—See Gesenius, *voce Baal*. This root appears significantly in some Carthaginian names, as HANNIBAL, HAS-UBAL, etc.

Note 24 (p. 319). "The disc of thy regal tiara showing."

This word belongs as characteristically to the ancient kings of the East, in respect of their head-gear, as the *triregno* or triple crown, in modern language, belongs to the Pope, and the iron crown to the sovereigns of Lombardy. Accordingly we find Virgil giving it to Priam—

"Sceptrumque sacerque tiaras."—*AENEID* VII. 247.

Further, Dr. Smith's Dict. Antiq. *in voce tiura*, and also *φάλαρον*, which I translate *disc*. As for the *sandals*, the reader will observe that *saffron* is a colour, like *purple*, peculiarly regal and luxurious—στολίδα κροκθεσσανθίστα τρυφᾶς.—Eurip. *Phæniss.* 1491.—*Matth.*

Note 25 (p. 320). "Why should'st thou die, and leave the land,
Thou master of the mighty hand?
Why should thy son with foolish venture
Shake thy sure Empire to its centre?"

Here I may say with BUCK., "I have given the best sense I can to the text, but nothing is here certain but the uncertainty of the reading." For a translator, *δι ἀνοιαν*, proposed by BLOM., is convenient enough.

Note 26 (p. 320). "Triremes no more?"

vaes ἀvaes ἀvaes—A phraseology of which we have found many instances, and of which the Greeks are very fond. So in Homer, before the fight between Ulysses and Irus, one of the spectators foreseeing the discomfiture of the latter, says—

'Η τάχα Ἰπος ἄΙπος ἐπίσπαστον κακον ἔξει
διην ἐκ πακέων ὁ γέρων ἐπιγονύδα φαινει.

"Irus soon shall be no Irus, crushed by such dire weight of woes,
Self-incurred; beneath his tatters what a thigh the old man shows!"

Note 27 (p. 322).

"But when man to run is eager, swift is the god to add a spur."

This is sound morality and orthodox theology, even at the present hour. *Quos Deus vult perdere prius dementat.* Observe here how high Æschylus rises in moral tone above Herodotus, who, in the style that offends us so much in Homer, represents Xerxes, after yielding to the sensible advice of his father's counsellor Artabanus, as urged on to his ruin by a god-sent vision thrice repeated (VII. 12-18). The whole expedition, according to the historian, is as much a matter of divine planning as the death of Hector by Athena's cruel deceit in Iliad XXII. 299. Even Artabanus is carried along by the stream of evil counsel, confessing that *δαιμονή τις γίνεται ὄμητι*, there is an impulse from the gods in the matter which a man may not resist.—See GROTE.

Note 28 (p. 323).

"Converse with the sons of folly taught thy eager son to err."

The original word for *eager* here is the same as that translated above *impetuous*—*θούριος*, and had a peculiar signification to a Greek ear, as being that epithet by which Mars is constantly designated in the Iliad; and this god, as the readers of that poem well know, signifies only the wild, unreasoning hurricane power of battle, as distinguished from the calmly-calculated, surely-guided hostility of the wise Athena. With regard to the matter of fact asserted in this line, it is literally true that the son of Darius was not of himself originally much inclined to the Greek expedition (*ἐπὶ μεν τὴν Ἑλλάδα δυδαμῶς προθυμος ἦν κατ ἀρχὰς στρατένεσθαι*.—Herod. VII. 5), but, like all weaklings in high places, was wrought upon by others; in this case, specially, by his cousin Mardonius, according to the account of Herodotus.—See GROTE, Vol. V. p. 4.

Note 29 (p. 323).

“... First the Mede was king
Of the vast host of people.”

Two peculiarities in this enumeration of the early Persian kings will be the reader. *First*, Two of the Median kings—ASTYAGES and XARES, according to the common account, are named before CYRUS the Great, who, as being the first native Persian sovereign, is commonly regarded as the founder of the later Persian empire. *Second*, Between CYRUS (commonly called SMERDIS), and Darius, the father of Xerxes, two intermediate names—contrary to common account—are introduced. I do not believe our historical materials are such as entitle us curiously to dignize these matters.

Note 30 (p. 328). “A Maryandine wailer.”

The *Maryandini* were a Bithynian people, near the Greek city of Nicæa, Xenoph. Anab. vi. 2; Strabo XII. p. 542. The peasants in that country were famous for singing a rustic wail, which is alluded to in the text. POLLUX, Lib. iv. περὶ ἀρμάτων ἔθνικῶν. The *Mysians* mentioned, p. 331, below, were their next door neighbours; and the Phrygians generally, who in a large sense include the Mysians and Bithynians, were famous for their violent and passionate music, displayed principally in the worship of Cybele. So the Phrygian in Euripides (*Orest.* 1384) is introduced wailing ἀρμάτειον μέλος βαρβαρῷ βοᾷ. The critics who have considered this last scene of the cantata ridiculous, have not attended either to human nature or to the customs of the Persians, as STAN. quotes them from HEROD. ix. 24, and CURTIUS iii. 12.

Note 31 (p. 328).

Leader of the Chorus. I have here adopted LIN.’s view, that the leader of the Chorus here addresses the whole body; and, for the sake of symmetry, have repeated the couplet in the Antistrophe. No violence is done to the meaning of ἔκπεύθον. Another way is, with PAL., to put a line into the mouth of Xerxes—“Cry out and ask me!”

Note 32 (p. 331). “Oaring with the oars of woe!”

I have carefully retained the original phraseology here, as being characteristic of the Greek tragedians, perhaps of the maritime propensities of the Athenians. See in *SEVEN AGAINST THEBES*, p. 286 above, and *CHŒO-HORÆ*, p. 112, Strophe VII. Euripides, in *Iphig.* Aul. 131, applies the same verb to the lower extremities, making Agamemnon say to his old servant ερέσσον σὸν πόδα—as if one of our jolly tars should say in his pleasant slang, “Come along, my boy, put the oars to your old hull, and move off!”

Note 33 (p. 332). “Sons of Susa, with delicate feet.”

I should be most happy for the sake of Aeschylus, and my translation, to think there was nothing in the ἀβροβάται of this passage but the natural expression of grief so simply given in the scriptural narrative, 1 Kings xxi. 7; and in that stanza of one of Mr. Tennyson’s most beautiful poems—

“Full knee-deep lies the wintry snow,
And the winter winds are wearily sighing;

Toll ye the church bell sad and slow,
And *tread softly*, and *speak low*;
For the old year lies a-dying."

But there is more in *ἀβρός* than mere *gentleness*, and to the Greek ear it would no doubt speak of the general luxuriance and effeminacy of the Persian manners. To put such an allusion into the mouth of Xerxes on the present occasion is no doubt in the worst possible taste; but the Greeks were too intensely national in their feelings to take a curious account of such matters.

LIST OF EDITIONS COMMENTARIES AND TRANSLATIONS USED BY THE TRANSLATOR

Editions of the whole Plays.

ALDUS: Venet., 1518.
ICTORIUS: ex officina Stephani; 1557.
FOULIS: Glasguæ; 1746.
SCHÜTZ: 2 vols. Oxon.; 1810.
BUTLER: Cantab.; 1809-16, ex editione Stanleii; 4 vols. 4to.
VELLAUER: cum. Lexico. Lipsiæ; 1823-31.
SCHOLEFIELD: Cantab.; 1828.
PALEY: Cantab.; 1844-47. 2 vols. 8vo.

Editions of the Separate Plays.

THE AGAMEMNON.

BLOMFIELD: Cantab.; 1822.
KENNEDY (with an English version, and Voss, German one). Dublin; 1829.
KLAUSEN: Gothæ et Erfordiæ; 1833.
PEILE. London: Murray; 1839.
CONNINGTON (with an English poetical version). London; 1848.
FRANZ: with the Choephoræ and the Eumenides, and a German metrical translation. Leipzig; 1849.

CHOEPHORÆ.

SCHWENK: Trajecti ad Rhenum; 1819.
KLAUSEN: Gothæ et Erfordiæ; 1835.
PEILE. London: Murray; 1844.

EUMENIDES.

K. O. MÜLLER (with a German translation). Göttingen; 1833: and Anhang; 1834.
LINWOOD: Oxon.; 1844.

EVERYMAN'S LIBRARY

SELECTED SECTIONS

(Full Catalogue on Application)

BIOGRAPHY

1-2 Boswell's Life of Johnson. 2 vols.
3 Lockhart's Life of Napoleon
51 Benvenuto Cellini's Autobiography
52 Southey's Life of Nelson
53-54 Pepys' Diary. Lord Braybrooke's 1854 ed. 2 vols.
55 Lockhart's Life of Sir Walter Scott (abridged)
100 Strickland's Life of Queen Elizabeth
105-108 Wesley's Journal. 4 vols. Intro. by Rev. F. W. Macdonald
156 Lockhart's Life of Robert Burns. Intro. by E. Rhys
163 De Quincey's Reminiscences of the Lake Poets. Intro. by E. Rhys
220-221 Evelyn's Diary. 2 vols. Intro. by G. W. E. Russell [Rhys]
266, 267, 268. Carlyle's Letters and Speeches of Cromwell. 3 vols.
269 Lewes' Life of Goethe. Intro. by Havelock Ellis
270 Voltaire's Life of Charles XII. Intro. by Rt. Hon. J. Burns.
316 Benjamin Franklin's Autobiography
317 Memoirs of Col. Hutchinson. Intro. Monograph by F. P. G. Guizot
318 Mrs. Gaskell's Life of Charlotte Brontë. Intro. by May Sinclair
331 Scott's Lives of the Novelists. Intro. by Prof Saintsbury.
332 Sir Arthur Helps' Life of Columbus
341 Gleig's Life of Wellington. By G. R. Gleig
342-343 The Letters of Charles Lamb. 2 vols.
395 The Life of William Carey: Shoemaker and Missionary
396 The Bayard of India (Sir J. Outram). By Capt. L. J. Trotter
401 Hodson, of Hodson's Horse. By Capt. L. J. Trotter [Scudder
402 John Woolman's Journal and other Papers. Intro. Vida D.
407-409 Plutarch's Lives of Noble Greeks and Romans. Dryden's Trans.
Revised, with Intro., by the late Arthur Hugh Clough. 3 vols.
452 The Life of Warren Hastings. By Capt. L. J. Trotter [M.A.
511 Autobiography of Edward Gibbon. Intro. Oliphant Smeaton,
513 Irving's Life of Mahomet. Intro. by Professor E. V. Arnold
514 Smeaton's A Life of Shakespeare, with Criticisms of the Plays
562 The Life of Mazzini. By Bolton King, M.A.
563 The Memoirs of John Constable. By C. R. Leslie, R.A.
564 Holmes' Life of Mozart. Intro. by Ernest Newman
601 Life and Adventures of Audubon the Naturalist. By R. Buchanan
602 The Life of Hector Berlioz. Trans. by Katherine F. Boult
661 Life of Gladstone. By G. W. E. Russell ("Onlooker")
665 The Oxford Reformers. By Frederic Seehoem. With a
Preface by Hugh E. Seehoem
666 The Life of Lord Beaconsfield. By J. A. Froude
667 Pioneer Work for Women. By Dr. Elizabeth Blackwell. With
an Intro. by Mrs. Fawcett
668 Colley Cibber: An Apology for his Life
701 The Life of R. Browning. By E. Dowden
722 The Life of the First Duke of Newcastle, and other writings
735-736 Memoirs of Cardinal de Retz. By Himself. 2 vols.
754 The Journal of George Fox. Text revised by Norman Penney.
F.S.A. Intro. by Rufus M. Jones, LL.D.
757 Swift's Journal to Stella. Newly deciphered and edited by J. K.
Moorhead. Intro. by Sir Walter Scott

CLASSICAL

9 Marcus Aurelius' Meditations. Intro. by W. H. D. Rouse
62 Aeschylus' Lyrical Dramas. Translated by Prof. J. S. Blackie
63 Euripides' Plays in 2 vols. Vol. I. Intro. by Ernest Rhys
64 Plato's Republic, Spens' Translation. Intro. by Dr. Garnett
114 Young's Sophocles
161 Virgil's Eneid. Translated by E. Fairfax Taylor
222 Eclogues and Georgics. Translated T. F. Royds, M.A.
271 Euripides' Plays. Vol. II. Trans. by Shelley, Dean Milman, etc.
344 Aristophanes—The Acharnians, The Knights, and The Birds.
Frere's Translation. Intro. by John P. Maine
345 Cicero's Essays and Select Letters. Intro. Note by De Quincey
404 Epictetus, Moral Discourses, etc. Elizabeth Carter's Translation.
Edited by W. H. D. Rouse, M.A.

ASSICAL—*continued*

5-106 Rawlinson's *Herodotus*. Edited, with Intro., by E. H. Blakeney, M.A., omitting Trans. Original Essays, and Appendices. 2 vols.
 453 Homer's *Iliad*. Lord Derby's Translation
 454 " *Odyssey*. William Cowper's Trans. Intro. Miss F. M.
 455 Thucydides' *Peloponnesian War*. Crawley's Trans. [Stawell
 6-457 Plato. Intro. by A. D. Lindsay
 515 The Complete Poetical Works of Horace
 516 The Comedies of Aristophanes
 565 Plutarch's *Moralia*. 20 Essays translated by Philemon Holland
 581 The Muses' Pageant. Vol. I. By W. M. L. Hutchinson
 603 Livy's History of Rome. Vol. I. Trans. by Rev. Canon Roberts
 605 Aristotle's *Politics*. Intro. by A. D. Lindsay
 606 The Muses' Pageant. Vol. II.—The Myths of the Heroes. By W. M. L. Hutchinson
 19-670 Livy's History of Rome. Vols. II. and III. Trans. by Canon W. M. Roberts
 671 The Muses' Pageant. Vol. III.
 672 Xenophon's *Cyropaedia*. Trans. revised by Miss F. N. Stawell
 702 Cæsar's The Gallic War and Other Commentaries. Translated by W. A. McDevitte
 749 Livy's History of Rome. Vol. IV. Trans. by Canon W. M. Roberts
 750 Lucretius: On the Nature of Things. Trans. by W. E. Leonard
 55-756 Livy's History of Rome. Vols. V. and VI. Trans., with notes, by Rev. Canon W. M. Roberts.

HISTORY

31-32 Carlyle's French Revolution. Intro. by H. Belloc. 2 vols.
 33 Finlay's Byzantine Empire
 34-36 Macaulay's History of England. 3 vols.
 85 Burnet's History of His Own Times
 86-88 Motley's Dutch Republic. 3 vols.
 89 Stanley's Memorials of Canterbury
 185 Finlay's Greece under the Romans
 46-197 Grote's History of Greece. 12 vols. Intro. A. D. Lindsay
 98, 199 Thierry's Norman Conquest. 2 vols. Intro. by J. A. Price, B.A.
 250 Sismondi's Italian Republics
 251 Stanley's Lectures on the Eastern Church. Intro. A. J. Grieve,
 273 Tacitus. Vol. I. Annals. Intro. by E. H. Blakeney [M.A.
 274 " Vol. II. Agricola & Germania. Intro. E. H. Blakeney
 300 Creasy's Decisive Battles of the World. Intro. by E. Rhys
 301 Prescott's Conquest of Peru. Intro. by Thomas Seccombe, M.A.
 302-303 Parkman's Conspiracy of Pontiac. 2 vols.
 333 Chronicles of the Crusades (De Joinville's). Trans. with Intro. by Sir F. Marzials, C.B.
 472-374 Froude's Henry VIII. Intro. by Llewellyn Williams, M.P. 3 vols.
 375 Froude's Edward VI. Intro. Llewellyn Williams, M.P., B.C.L.
 376 Machiavelli's History of Florence
 477-378 Milman's History of the Jews. 2 vols.
 497-398 Prescott's Conquest of Mexico. With Intro. by Thomas Seccombe.
 432 Lützow's History of Bohemia [2 vols.
 433 Merivale's History of Rome. (An Introductory vol. to Gibbon.)
 434-436, 474-476 Gibbon's Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire. 6 vols.
 Edited with Intro. and Notes by Oliphant Smeaton, M.A.
 477 Froude's Mary Tudor. Intro. Llewellyn Williams, M.P., B.C.L.
 478 Washington Irving's Conquest of Granada
 479 Bede's Ecclesiastical History, etc. Intro. by Vida D. Scudder
 480 The Pilgrim Fathers. Intro. by John Masefield
 542-545 Mommsen's The History of Rome. Translated by W. P. Dickson, LL.D. 4 vols. With a review of the work by E. A. Freeman
 583-587 Froude's History of Queen Elizabeth's Reign. 5 vols. Completing Froude's "History of England," in 10 vols.
 621-623 Constitutional History of England. 3 vols. By Henry Hallam
 624 The Anglo-Saxon Chronicle. Trans. by James Ingrain
 712 Josephus' Wars of the Jews. Intro. by Dr. Jacob Hart
 713 The French Revolution. By F. A. M. Mignet
 727-728 Green's Short History of the English People. Edited and Revised by L. Cecil Jane, with an Appendix by R. P. Farley, B.A.
 734 Ancient Law. By Sir Henry Maine
 737-738 A History of France. By Jean Victor Duruy. 2 vols.

HISTORY—continued

745 The Growth of Political Liberty. A Source-Book of English History. Arranged by Ernest Rhys
 752-753 The Paston Letters. 2 vols. Based on edition of Knight. Intro. by Mrs. Archer-Hind, M.A.

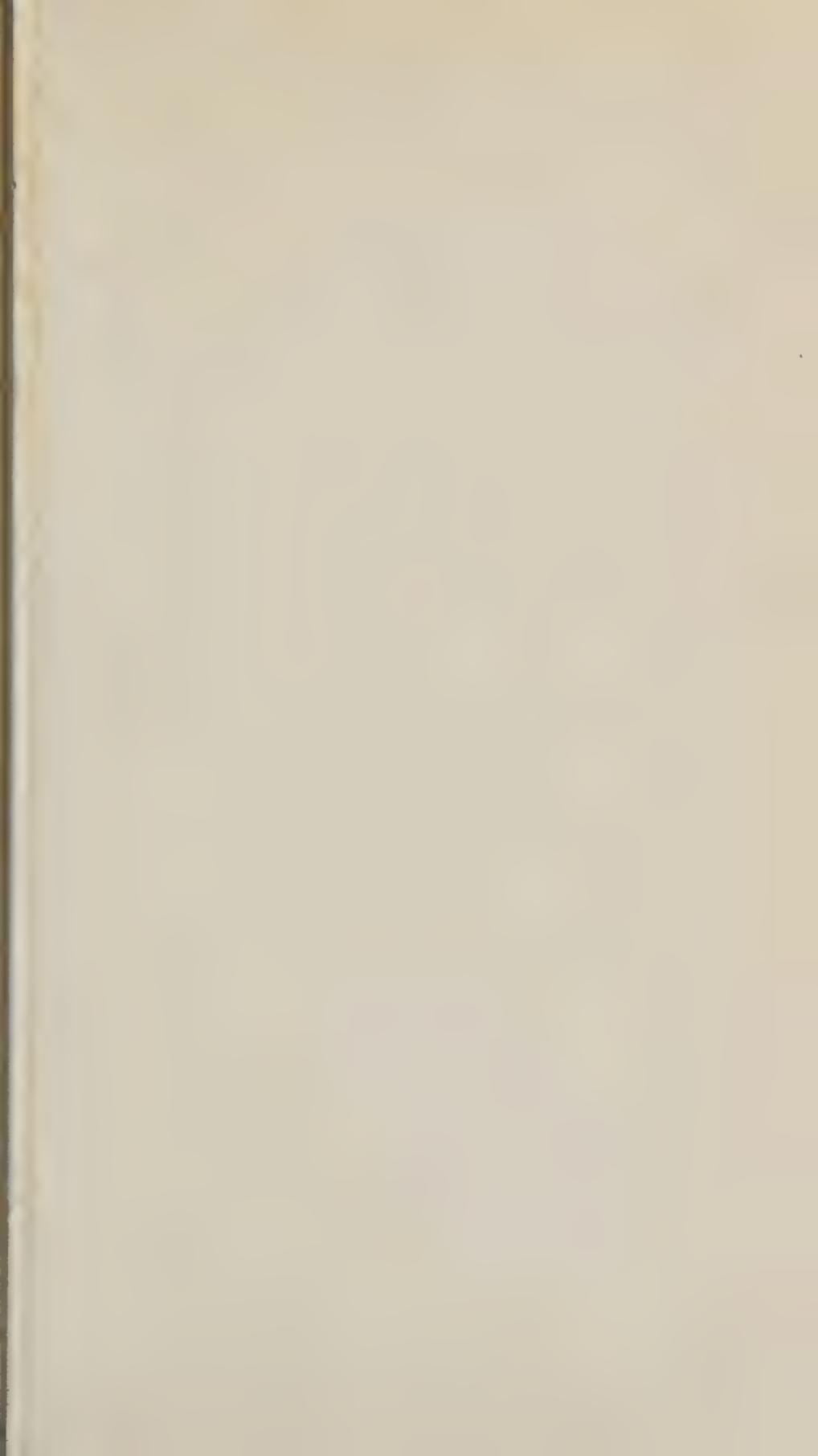
ORATORY

145 Pitt's Orations on the War with France
 206 Lincoln's Speeches, etc. Intro. by the Rt. Hon. James Bryce
 252 John Bright's Speeches. Selected with Intro. by Joseph Sturge
 340 Burke's American Speeches and Letters.
 399 Macaulay's Speeches on Politics and Literature
 546 Select Orations of Demosthenes
 714 Anthology of British Historical Speeches and Orations. Compiled by Ernest Rhys
 759 The Speeches of Charles James Fox (French Revolutionary War Period). Edited with Intro. by Irene Cooper Willis, M.A.

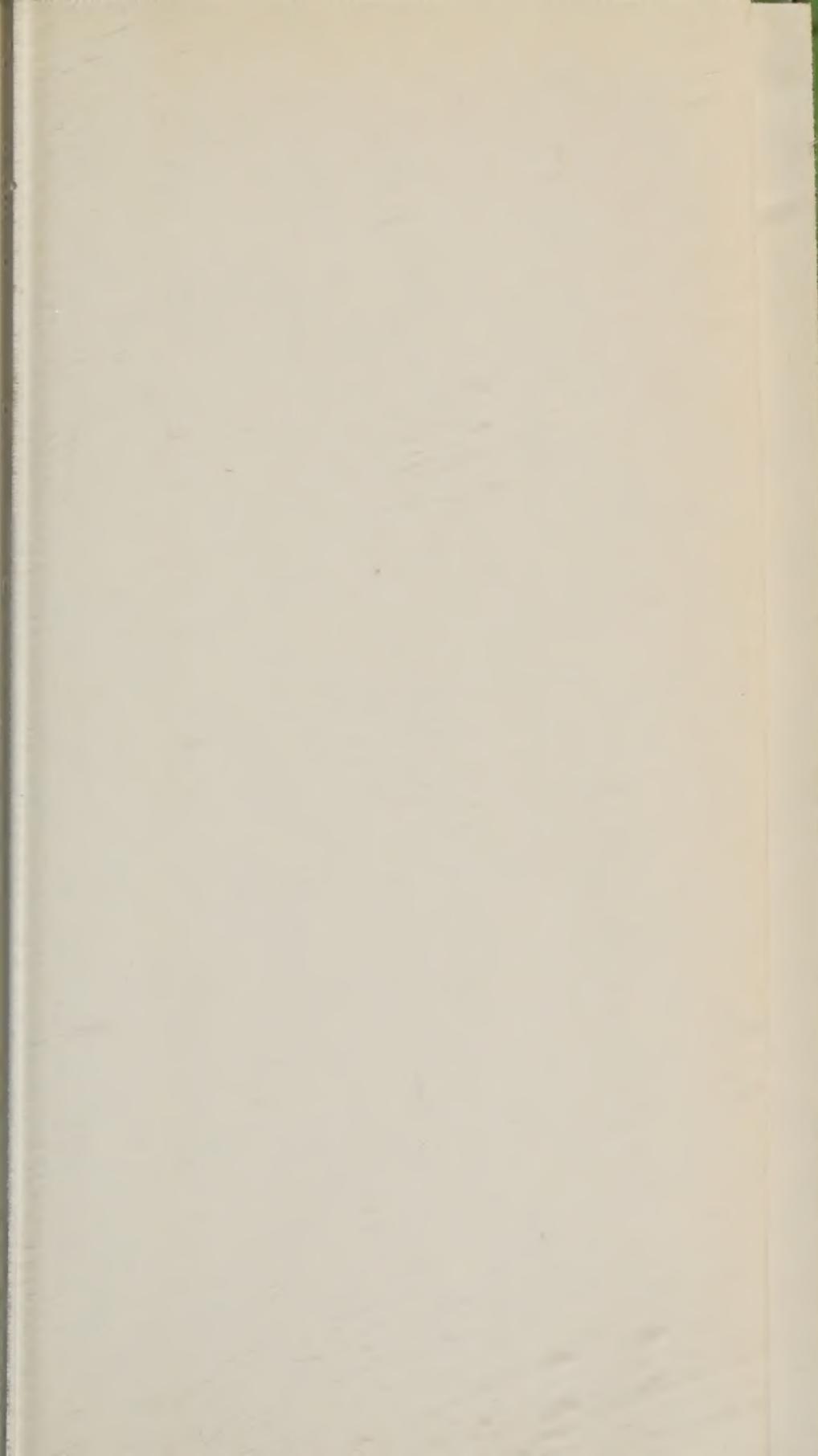
PHILOSOPHY AND THEOLOGY

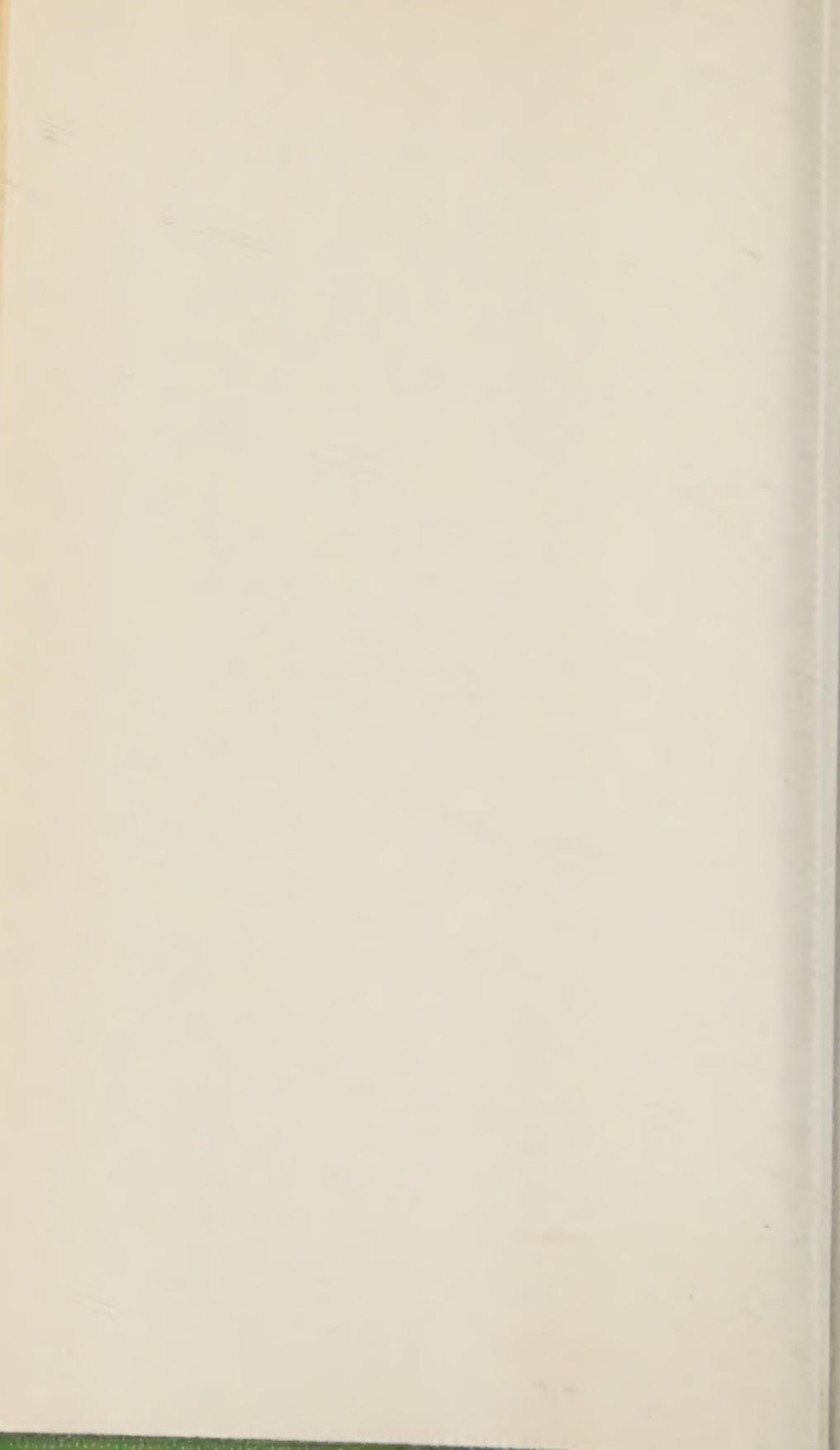
37-39 F. W. Robertson's Sermons on Religion and Life, Christian Doctrine, and Bible Subjects. Each Volume with Intro. by Canon Burnett
 40 Latimer's Sermons. Intro. by Canon Beeching
 90 Butler's Analogy of Religion. Intro. by Rev. Ronald Bayne
 91 Law's Serious Call to a Devout and Holy Life
 92 Browne's Religio Medici, etc. Intro. by Prof. C. H. Herford
 93 The New Testament. Arranged in the order in which the books came to the Christians of the First Century. By The Principal 146, 147 Maurice's Kingdom of Christ. 2 vols. [Lindsay
 200 S. Augustine's Confessions. Dr. Pusey's Translation and Intro.
 201-202 Hooker's Ecclesiastical Polity. 2 vols. Intro. by Rev. R. Bayne
 253-256 Ancient Hebrew Literature. Being the Old Testament and Apocrypha. 4 vols. Arranged by the Rev. R. B. Taylor
 305 Seeley's Ecce Homo. Intro. by Sir Oliver Lodge
 379 Swedenborg's Heaven and Hell
 380 The Koran. Rodwell's Translation
 403 The Ramayana and The Mahabharata. Translated by the late Romesh Dutt, C.I.E.
 448 King Edward VI. First and Second Prayer Books. Intro. by the Right Rev. Bishop of Gloucester
 481 Spinoza's Ethics, etc. Translated by Andrew J. Boyle. With Intro. by Prof. Santayana
 482 John Stuart Mill's Utilitarianism, Liberty, Representative Government. With Intro. by A. D. Lindsay
 483 Bishop Berkeley's Principles of Human Knowledge, New Theory of Vision. With Intro. by A. D. Lindsay
 484 A Kempis' Imitation of Christ
 485 The Little Flowers, and The Life of St. Francis
 547 The Nicomachean Ethics of Aristotle. Translated by D. P. Chase. Intro. by Professor J. A. Smith
 548-549 Hume's Treatise of Human Nature, and other Philosophical Works. Intro. by A. D. Lindsay. 2 vols.
 569 Boehme, Jacob. The Signature of All Things, with Other Writings. Introduction by Clifford Bax
 570 A Discourse on Method. By René Descartes. Translated by Professor John Veitch. Introduction by A. D. Lindsay
 635 The Divine Love and Wisdom. By Emanuel Swedenborg
 636 Newman's Apologia pro Vita Sua. Intro. by Dr. Charles Sarepta
 637 The Philosophy of Atonement and Other Sermons. By Wade Robinson. Intro. by Rev. F. B. Meyer
 658 The Divine Providence. By Emanuel Swedenborg
 690 The Christian Year. Intro. by the late Principal Shairp
 691 Hobbes' Leviathan. Edited, with Intro., by A. D. Lindsay, M.A.
 692-693 Malthus on The Principles of Population. 2 vols.
 718 Paine's Rights of Man. Intro. G. J. Holyoake
 719 Bacon's The Advancement of Learning
 739 Selected Papers on Philosophy. By William James
 751 Locke's Two Treatises of Civil Government. Intro. by Prof. William S. Carpenter.

LONDON: J. M. DENT & SONS LTD.
ALDINE HOUSE, BEDFORD STREET, W.C.2



110







APR 77

N. MANCHESTER,
INDIANA



University of St. Francis
GEN 882.1 A253
Aeschylus
The lyrical dramas of Aeschylus



3 0301 00035304 1